Geography (General)
For geography and description of individual countries, see D-F
For mathematical geography and cartography see GA
For physical geography see GB

1 Periodicals. Serials
Societies

2 International
3 United States
4 Canada
5 Mexico. Central America. West Indies
6 South America
7 Great Britain
8 Czechoslovakia
9 Austria
10 Hungary
11 France
13 Germany
   Including West Germany
14 East Germany
15 Greece
17 Italy
19 Belgium
21 Netherlands (Holland)
23 Russia
23.5 Poland
24 Finland
25 Scandinavia
27 Spain
28 Portugal
29 Switzerland
31 Balkan States
32 Turkey
32.2 Jordan
32.5 Israel
32.7 Saudi Arabia
33 China
34 Korea
35 India
36 Pakistan
36.5 Bangladesh
37 Indochina
38 Indonesia
39 Japan
41 South Africa
43 Egypt
45 Algeria
47 Tanzania
Societies -- Continued
49       Other African (not A-Z)
51       Australia
53       New Zealand
55       Pacific islands
56    Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
      Cf. G159+ Collections of voyages
58       Several authors
59       Individual authors
62    Addresses, essays, lectures
63    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
64    Directories
Geographers
65       Geography as a profession
      Biography
      Cf. D-F, History
      Cf. GA198, GA407, GA473, etc., Cartographers
      Cf. G200 Explorers
67          Collective
              e.g.
69.A2            Adamus Bremensis
69.B35           Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich
69.B4            Behaim, Martin
69.H2            Hakluyt, Richard
69.K44           Kemmerikh, Aleksandr (Aleksandr Oskarovich), 1912-
69.P4            Petermann, August
69.R4            Rennell, James
69.R6            Ritter, Karl
69.T55           Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
      For relation to parapsychology see BF1045.G46
      For relation to religion see BL65.G4
      For relation to civilization see CB450
      For relation to history. Historical geography see G141
      For relation to economics. Economic geography see
      HF1021+
      For relation to geopolitics see JC319+
      Cf. HX550.G45 Geography and communism
70    General works
      Special methods
70.2          Data processing
      Geographic information systems
      For indoor positioning systems see TK5103.48323
70.212    General works
70.215.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Special methods
Geographic information systems -- Continued

70.217.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
70.217.G46 Geospatial data
70.217.H57 Historical geographic information systems
70.23 Mathematics. Quantitative methods
70.25 Network analysis
70.28 Simulation
70.3 Statistical methods
Remote sensing
For works on the application of remote sensing to a special
field, see B-Z, e.g. GB656.2.R44 Hydrology; S494.5.R4
Agriculture

70.39 Congresses
70.4 General works
70.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
70.6 Equipment
71.5 Geographical perception
Cf. HQ784.G45 Geographical perception of children

Study and teaching. Research
72 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
72.5 Congresses
73 General works
74 General special
74.5 Fieldwork
75 Home geography
76 Audiovisual aids
Textbooks see G125+
76.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
77.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions
77.8 General works
78.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Communication of information
79 General works
79.3 Information services
79.5 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
79.7 Geographical writing

History of geography
Cf. G199.2+ History of voyages of discovery

80 General works
History of geography -- Continued

81
General special
Cf. GN476.4 Primitive geography

82
Ancient and medieval
Including Chinese
Ancient
Cf. DE22.2+ Classical geography

83
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Modern authors

84
General works

86
General special

Classical authors (Greek and Roman)

87.A1
Collections

87.A3
Selections, extracts, etc.

87.A6-Z
Individual authors, A-Z
Under each (unless otherwise specified):
.x
Texts
Cf. subdivisions below
For original Greek and Latin
texts, see PA except where
authors write on geography
only or texts are
accompanied by translations
or commentaries interpreting
geo

.x2
Translations
Including texts with translations
For Latin translations, see PA if
Greek texts class there; for
translations into lesser known
languages, see the language

.x3
Commentaries. Criticism
Including texts with
commentaries
For textual criticism, see PA

Dionysius Periegetes
Orbis terrae descriptio

87.D5-.D59
Greek texts (chronologically)
Translations

87.D6
Latin. By date

87.D61-.D69
Other languages (alphabetically)

87.D7
Commentaries. Criticism

Strabo
Geographica

87.S86
Greek texts. By date

87.S87
Greek and Latin texts. By date

87.S875
Selections (Greek). By editor
History of geography

Ancient
Classical authors (Greek and Roman)
Individual authors, A-Z
Strabo
Geographica -- Continued
Translations
87.S88 Latin. By date
87.S9 English. By date
87.S91-.S94 Other languages (alphabetically)
e.g.
87.S92 German. By translator
87.S95 Commentaries. Criticism
Sources and ancient authors other than Greek and Roman
87.5 Modern works
87.7 Texts with translations
88 Voyages
88.5.A-Z Special regions, A-Z
Including works of geographical interest not provided for in D-F

Medieval to 1600/1650
Modern writers
89 General works
89.5 General special
90 Early writers (including Oriental) other than those in G91-G95
91 Early Christian
92 Viking age
93 Arabic geographers
94 Other later ("Scholastic") to 1420/1492
95 15th-16th centuries (1420/1492 to 1600/1650)
For discovery of seaway to India see G280+
Modern, 1600/1650-
96 General works
For treatises see G113+
97 17th-18th centuries
98 19th century
99 20th century
99.2 21st century
Geographical myths, folklore, etc.
see GR650+ GR940

Toponymy
Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate
and folk societies
100.5 General works
Gazetteers
For gazetteers of individual continents and countries, see D-F
Toponymy
Gazetteers -- Continued
101           Through 1800
102           1801-1870
103           1871-1974
103.5         1975-

Geographic names (Universal)
For geographic names of individual continents and countries, see D-F
104           Periodicals. Societies. Serials
104.3         Congresses
104.5         Polyglot lists
By language
   Including reports of national boards and commissions
105           English
106.A-Z       Other languages, A-Z
107           Latin

Geographic terms
107.8         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
107.9         General works
108.A-Z       By language, A-Z
   e.g.
108.F7        French
108.G3        German
108.R9        Russian
108.5.A-Z     Special topics and terms, A-Z
108.5.C3      Cardinal points
108.7         Geographical location codes
   Tables. Distances, geographical positions, etc.
109           General works
109.5         Global Positioning System
   Class here general works on the Global Positioning System.
   For works on special applications of the system, see the subject, e.g. TA595.5, Satellite surveying; TL696.A77, Artificial satellites in air navigation; VK562, Artificial satellites in ship navigation. For works on the satellite component of the system, see TL798.N3. For geographic information systems see G70.2

110.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
   Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
   General systematic works
113           1450-1600
   Ptolemy revised, Solinus, Franck, etc.
114           1601-1800
115           1801-1974
116           1975-
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks -- Continued

Compendia

120 Through 1700
121 1701-1870
122 1871-1974
123 1975-

Textbooks

Cf. GB51+, GB55, Textbooks in physical geography

125 Through 1870
126 1871-1970 Octavos
127 1871-1970 Quartos (25 cm.+)
128 1971-

Outlines. Syllabi

129 Examinations, questions, etc.

131 Juvenile works

Pictorial works

136 Through 1830
137 1831-1870
138 1871-1974
138.5 1975-

140 Great cities of the world

Including capitals of the world, great streets of the world, etc.

140.5 World Heritage areas

141 Historical geography

For individual countries, see D-F
For polar regions see G575+
For individual oceans, seas, etc. see GC401+

142 Aerial geography

Cf. TR810 Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation

143 Environmental geography

Travel. Voyages and travels (General)

Cf. GT5220+ Customs relative to travel

149 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Cf. G154 Travel agencies and clubs
Cf. GV1027 Automobile clubs

149.5 Congresses

149.7 Computer network resources

Including the Internet

Traveling instructions

Cf. G597 Polar expeditions
Cf. Q116 Scientific expeditions
Cf. RA783.5 Travel hygiene

149.9 Early works through 1800

150 1801-1974
151 1975-
Travel. Voyages and travels (General) -- Continued
Guidebooks, prospectuses, etc.
   Cf. GV1024+ Automobile road guides
   Cf. HE2727+ Railroad guides
   Cf. HE9768 Air travel guides
Through 1974
153.A1-.Z8          General works
153.Z9               Catalogs of audiovisual materials
                      1975-
153.4.A1-.Z8         General works
153.4.Z9              Catalogs of audiovisual materials
154                      Travel agencies and clubs
                          Cf. HF5686.T73 Accounting
                          Biography of travel agents, publicists, etc.
154.49                Collective
154.5.A-Z              Individual, A-Z
154.7                   Tour guides (Persons)
Travel and the state. Tourism
   Including tourist travel promotion, statistical surveys, etc.
   Cf. RA638 Immunity and immunization
154.9                   Congresses
155.A1                      General works
155.A2-Z                 By region or country, A-Z
                          Including regulations, requirements for entry, economic
                          studies and reports, etc.
155.5                   Vocational guidance
                          Study and teaching. Research
155.7                          General works
155.8.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
156                     History of travel and touring
                          For history in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
156.5.A-Z              Special topics, A-Z
                          Agritourism see S565.88
156.5.A58               Anthropological aspects
156.5.B86               Business travel
                          (156.5.C5) Church and travel
                          see G156.5.R44
                          Cultural tourism see G156.5.H47
156.5.D37               Dark tourism
156.5.E26               Education and travel see LC6681
                          Ecotourism
                          For ecotourism in special regions or countries see
                          G155.A2+
                          Cf. G156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism
156.5.E58               Environmental aspects
                          Food tourism see TX631+
                          Gay and lesbian travel see HQ75.25+
Travel. Voyages and travels (General)  
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

156.5.H47  Heritage tourism. Cultural tourism
For heritage tourism in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
156.5.I5  Internet and tourism
156.5.M36  Marine ecotourism
156.5.M68  Mountain tourism
156.5.M68  Pets and travel see SF415.45
People with physical disabilities and travel see HV3022
156.5.P44  Peer-to-peer travel
156.5.R44  Religious aspects
156.5.R58  River tourism
156.5.R69  Royal tourism
156.5.S43  Security measures
Sex tourism see HQ444+
156.5.S63  Social aspects
Space tourism see TL794.7
156.5.S66  Sports and tourism. Sports tourism
156.5.S87  Sustainable tourism
156.5.V64  Volunteer tourism
Wine tourism see TP548.5.T68
156.5.W66  Women travelers. Women tourists
156.5.Y6  Youth travel
Travel and etiquette see BJ2137

Collected works (nonserial)

159  Through 1700
160  1701-1800
161  1801-1950
162  1951-1974
163  1975-
175  Juvenile works
180  Addresses, essays, lectures

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
For discovery of and exploration and travel in an individual country, see D-F
For voyages to the East Indies, 1498-1761 see DS411+
For polar voyages see G575+

General works see G80
Juvenile works see G175

200  Collective biography

By nationality
For travels in individual countries, see D-F
For records of individual voyages see G370.A+
For polar exploration see G575+
American
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality

**American -- Continued**
- 220 Collected works (General)
- 222 History
  - Biography of explorers and travelers
- 225 Collective

**Arab**
- 227 Austrian
  - History
  - Biography

**Belgian**
- 228 Belgian
  - Collected works (General)
- 228.2 History
  - Biography
- 228.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

**Chinese**
- see G320+

**Croatian**
- 229 Croatian
  - Collected works (General)
- 229.2 History
  - Biography

**Czechoslovak, Czech**
- 229.5 Collected works (nonserial)
- 229.5.Czech History
  - Biography

**Danish**
- see G300+

**Dutch**
- 230 Dutch
  - Collected works (General)
- 232 History
  - Biography of explorers and travelers
- 235 Collective

**East Indians**
- 237 East Indians

**English**
- 240 English
  - Collected works (General)
- 242 History
  - Biography of explorers and travelers
- 245 Collective
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality -- Continued
Filipino see G328
French
250 Collected works (General)
252 History
255 Biography of explorers and travelers
256.A-Z Individual, A-Z
German
260 Collected works (General)
262 History
265 Biography of explorers and travelers
266.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Hungarian
269 Collective works (General)
269.2 History
269.5 Biography of explorers and travelers
269.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
269.55 Israeli
Italian
270 Collected works (General)
272 History
275 Biography of explorers and travelers
Japanese see G330+
Jewish
Luxembourg
277.3 Collected works
277.32 History
277.35 Biography
277.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Polish
Portuguese and Spanish
Cf. E110 Discovery of America
278 Collected works (General)
279 History
Portuguese
Cf. DP583 Portugal, 1385-1580
280 Collected works (General)
282 History
Biography of explorers and travelers
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel

By nationality

Portuguese and Spanish

Portuguese

Biography of explorers and travelers -- Continued

285
Collective

286.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

e.g.

286.H5
Henry the Navigator

286.M2
Magellan, Ferdinand

Spanish

287
Collected works (General)

288
History

Biography

288.8
Collective

289.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Romanian

Biography

289.5
Collective

289.52.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Russian

290
Collected works (General)

292
History

Biography

295
Collective

296.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Scandinavian

300
Collected works (General)

302
History

Biography

305
Collective

306.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Slovak

307
Collected works (Nonserial)

307.2
History

Biography

307.5
Collective

307.52.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Slovenian

308
Collected works (Nonserial)

308.2
History

Biography

308.5
Collective

308.52.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Swiss

310
Collected works (General)

Biography
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
   By nationality
   Swiss
      Biography -- Continued
      Collective
   315
   316.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
   Turkish
      Collected works (Nonserial)
   316.4
      History
      Biography
      Collective
      Individual, A-Z
   Yugoslav
      Collected works (Nonserial)
   317
      History
      Biography
      Collective
      Individual, A-Z
   Chinese
      Collected works (General)
   320
      History
      Biography
      Collective
      Individual, A-Z
   Filipino
   Japanese
   330
      Collected works (General)
   332
      Biography
      Collective
      Individual, A-Z
   Special voyages and travels
   Ancient see G88
   Medieval
   369
      General works
   370.A-Z
      By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
         e.g.
   370.M2
      Mandeville, Sir John. Itinerarium
         For anonymous metrical version, Boke of Mawndeville see PR2065.B57+
   370.S3
      Schiltberger, Johannes. Reisen...
         1400-1520
         For voyages to America see E101+
   400
      General works
   401.A-Z
      By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
Special voyages and travels -- Continued
Modern, 1521-
Circumnavigations (Expeditions)
   Cf. Q115+ Scientific expeditions
   Cf. R687 Medical expeditions
419 General works
420.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
420.D7 Drake, Sir Francis
420.M2 Magellan
Tours around the world
439 General works
440.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
445 Flights around the world
   Cf. TL721.A+ Special historic flights (Aeronautics)
Travels in several parts of the world
   General works
460 Through 1800
463 1801-1949
464 1950-1974
465 1975-
468 Pictorial works
   Juvenile works see G570
470 America and Europe
475 America, West Indies, Africa
477 America and the Pacific
478 Atlantic to the Pacific (and vice versa) via Cape Horn
480 America and Asia
490 Europe and Asia. Africa and Asia. Europe and Africa Tropics (General) see G910
   Polar regions see G575+
492 Arctic regions and Africa, Europe, etc.
   Northern Hemisphere see G916
   Southern Hemisphere see G922
500 Islands
   Cf. D-F, Description and travel
   Cf. GB471+ Physical geography
   Cf. VK798+ Pilot guides
503 Isolated areas
504 Hitchhiking
   Walking. Tramping. Pedestrian tours see GV199+
   Backpacking see GV199.6+
   Mountaineering see GV199.8+
516 Adventure travel
   Including safaris
Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasures, etc.
   For official reports of shipwrecks see VK1250
521       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
522       Philosophy. Motivation
   Biography of adventurers see CT9970+
525       General works
   Including nonserial collected narratives
530.A-Z   Individual narratives. By explorer or traveler, or if better
   known, by name of ship, A-Z
   Including sailors' yarns
   For wrecks of special vessels, assign Cutter for the name of the
   vessel
   For accounts of individual treasure sites, see CJ153 or D-F
Beachcombing. Ocean bottles
   Cf. GC229+ Ocean currents
532       General works
   By region or country
   United States
532.4     General works
532.5.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
532.6.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Pirates, buccaneers, etc.
   For works limited to one region or country, see D-F, e.g.
   DT201+, Barbary corsairs; F2161, Pirates in the Caribbean
535       Collective
537.A-Z   Individual, A-Z
539       Filibusters. Soldiers of fortune
   For works limited to one region or country, see D-F
Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.
   Cf. DE61.S43 Greek and Roman civilization
   Cf. GR910 Folklore of the sea
   Cf. VK149 Nautical life
540       General works
545       Whaling voyages
   Cf. SH381+ Whale fishery
   Merchant vessels see G540+
549       Men-of-war. Cruises (in time of peace)
   Cf. V720+ Naval life and customs
550       Passenger life
   Cf. GV710 Deck sports and games
555       Voyages touching unidentified places
   e.g. Lost islands
   Cf. GN751 Atlantides
   Mysterious disappearances, triangles of death, etc.
557       General works
558       Bermuda Triangle
558.2     Dragon Triangle
560 Imaginary voyages
   Cf. GR650+ Folklore
   Cf. GR940+ Mythical places
   Cf. HX806+ Utopias

570 Juvenile voyages and travels
Arctic and Antarctic regions
   Including exploration, history, description, travel
Polar regions
   Including both poles
575 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
576 Collected works (nonserial)
578 Congresses
579 Museums. Exhibitions
   General works
579.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
History
580 General works
582 By nationality, A-Z
Biography
584 Collective
   e.g.
   585.A6 Amundsen, Roald
   585.B8 Byrd, Richard Evelyn
   585.E6 Ellsworth, Lincoln
587 General works
590 Popular works
593 General special
   Including jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
595 Addresses, essays, lectures
597 Instructions for polar exploration
   Including equipment, hygiene, etc.
599 Aircraft for polar exploration
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
600.5 Congresses
601 Collected works (nonserial)
606 General works
608 Popular works
610 Pictorial works
614 Juvenile works
614.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
615 General special
   Including theory of north-polar exploration, etc.
History of exploration
620 General works
623 Early through 1800
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
History of exploration -- Continued
625
   19th century
   20th century
626
   General works
627
   1945-
630.A-Z
   Exploration. By nationality, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
630.A5
   American
630.D9
   Dutch
630.S33
   Scandinavian
Biography
634
   Collective
635.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
635.P4
   Franklin see G660+
635.R3
   Perry, Robert Edwin
635.S7
   Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor
   Stefansson, Vihjalmur
639
   Northeast and Northwest Passages
   Western Hemisphere
639.3
   General works
639.4
   Juvenile works
   Northwest Passage
640
   General works
650
   Special expeditions (Sea and land). Narratives. By
date of expedition
   Franklin Search
      Including biography of Sir John Franklin
660
   General works
662
   General special
665
   Narratives. By date of expedition
670
   Expeditions. By date of expedition
Eastern Hemisphere
673
   General works
674
   Juvenile works
   Northeast Passage
680
   General works
690
   Narratives. By date of expedition
700
   Expeditions. By date of expedition
Special regions
American Arctic regions
   Greenland
725
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
730
   Collected works
   General works. Description
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
Special regions
American Arctic regions
Greenland
    General works. Description -- Continued
    740 Through 1821
    742 1822-1900
    743 1901-
    750 Social life and customs
        Cf. E99.E7 Eskimos
Ethnography
    753 General works
    755.F37 Faroese
760 History
    Biography
761 Collective
762.A-Z Individual, A-Z
765.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
    765.K5 King Christian X Land
    765.P4 Peary Land
    765.S35 Scoresby Sound
770.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
e.g.
    For Canadian Arctic regions see F1090.5
    Smith Sound
770.S6
Norwegian Arctic regions
    Including Svalbard
778 General works
    (780-782) Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
        see G7823.K7
780 Spitsbergen
782 Jan Mayen Island
785 Bear Island. Bjørnøya
787.A-Z Other islands, etc., A-Z
e.g.
    787.E33 Edge Island
    787.H6 Hope Island
Barents Sea
790 General works
800 Novaya Zemlya
810 Franz Josef Land
Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea
820 General works
825 New Siberian Islands
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
Special regions
Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea --
Continued
827
Severnaya Zemlya
830
Wrangel Island
839.A-Z
Other islands, etc., A-Z
Antarctic regions. Antarctic exploration
845
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
845.5
Congresses
846
Collected works (nonserial)
850
Voyages. By date
Further divided by explorer, traveler, expedition, or ship, A-Z
855
860
General works
863
Juvenile works
Museums. Exhibitions
864
General works
865.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange each region or country by author
History
870
General works
872.A-Z
Exploration. By nationality, A-Z
Biography
874
Collective
875.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Byrd see G855.B8
875.S35
Scott, Robert Falcon
876
Addresses, essays, lectures
877
General special
878
Jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
890.A-Z
Special regions, A-Z
e.g.
890.A4
Terre Adélie
890.B4
Beardmore Glacier region
890.C45
Chilean areas
Graham Land see G890.P3
890.P3
Palmer Peninsula
Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
890.Q4
Queen Maud Land
890.R6
Ross Dependency
890.R62
Ross Island
Tropics (General)
905
General works
GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

Tropics (General) -- Continued

907       General special
910       Special voyages and travels
Northern Hemisphere

912       General works
915       General special
916       Special voyages and travels
Southern Hemisphere

918       General works
920       General special
922       Special voyages and travels
Atlases
For history and description of atlases see GA1+

Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.
Class here atlases of the moon, planets, etc. that record
topographic data resulting from exploration by manned or
unmanned space vehicles
Cf. QB595 Photographs, maps, drawings of the moon
Cf. QB605 Photographs, maps, drawings of the planets

1000 Universe. Solar system
1000.2 Celestial atlases

Moon
1000.3 General
1000.31 By subject (Table G1)
1000.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
1000.5 Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z
    (Table G3182)

World atlases. Atlases of the Earth
By period
1001 Ancient and medieval before 1570
1005 Ptolemy
    Modern, 1570-
    1570-1800
1006 Ortelius
1007 Mercator
1015 Others
1019 1801-1975
1021 1976-

Atlases of facsimiles
1025 Compilations from various sources
1026 Reproductions of single world maps in atlas form
    Including collections of world maps of a single cartographer

1028 Cities of the world
1029 Islands of the world
By subject

Historical atlases
    Cf. G2230+ Bible atlases
1030 General works
1033 Ancient
1034 Medieval
1035 Modern
1036 Discoveries, explorations, and travel
1037 World War I
1038 World War II
1046 Other subject atlases (Table G1)

Western Hemisphere see G1100+
Eastern Hemisphere see G1780+

1050 Northern Hemisphere
Southern Hemisphere
1053
Tropics. Torrid Zone
Polar regions. Frigid Zone
1054
Tropics. Torrid Zone
Polar regions. Frigid Zone
1055
General works
Arctic regions
Maritime atlases (General)
For oceans see G2800+
For individual oceans see G2805+
1059
Early through 1800
1060
1801-1975
1061
1976-
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
1100
General
1101
By subject (Table G1)
1102
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3292)
Apply Table G1 for subject
North America
1105
General
1106
By subject (Table G1)
1107
Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1108.3-.32
Great Lakes Aggregation
Class here atlases of the chain of five lakes and seaway located within the land area of North America on or near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the Gulf of St. Lawrence.
Class atlases of individual physical features associated with the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United States or Canada according to location
1108.3
General
1108.31
By subject (Table G1)
1108.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)
1108.5-.51
Atlantic Coast and continental shelf
1108.5
General
1108.51
By subject (Table G1)
1109.3-.31
Gulf Coast and continental shelf
1109.3
General
1109.31
By subject (Table G1)
1109.5-.51
Pacific Coast and continental shelf
1109.5
General
1109.51
By subject (Table G1)
Greenland
1110
General
1111
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Greenland -- Continued
1112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
1114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
Canada
   Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
   Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location
1115 General
1116 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
1116.S1 General
1116.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763
1116.S2 General
1116.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867
1116.S3 General
1116.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada
1116.S34 War of 1812
1116.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1116.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900
1116.S5 General
1116.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1116.S57 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century
1116.S6 General
   1900-1945
1116.S62 General
1116.S65 World War I
1116.S7 World War II
1116.S73 1945-
1117 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
   *Apply Table G3401.S for history*
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada -- Continued

1119.A1 Cities and towns collectively
   For individual cities and towns see the province or
territory
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

1119.3 General
1119.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

1119.31.S1 General
1119.31.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763

1119.31.S2 General
1119.31.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
   Years' War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867

1119.31.S3 General
1119.31.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada
1119.31.S34 War of 1812
1119.31.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-
   1838
1119.31.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900

1119.31.S5 General
1119.31.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1119.31.S57 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century

1119.31.S6 General
   1900-1945

1119.31.S62 General
1119.31.S65 World War I
1119.31.S7 World War II
1119.31.S73 1945-

1119.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3407)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
groundy)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

1120 General
1121 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

1121.S1 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

By subject
History -- Continued

1121.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763
1121.S2   General
1121.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
          Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1121.S3   General
1121.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
1121.S34  War of 1812
1121.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
          1837-1838
1121.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1121.S5   General
1121.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
1121.S57  Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1121.S6   General
1121.S62  General
1121.S65  World War I
1121.S7   World War II
1121.S73  1945-
1122      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
          geography)
          Apply Table G3401.S for history
          Maritime Provinces. Acadia
1122.5    General
1122.51   By subject (Table G1 modified)
           History
1122.51.S1  General
1122.51.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
            To 1763
1122.51.S2  General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
      Maritime Provinces. Acadia
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
1122.51.S26
   French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
      Years' War, 1756-1763
      1763-1867
1122.51.S3
   General
1122.51.S32
   American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
1122.51.S34
   War of 1812
1122.51.S36
   Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1122.51.S38
   Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900
1122.51.S5
   General
1122.51.S55
   Rebellions, 1869-1870
1122.51.S57
   Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1122.51.S6
   General
   1900-1945
1122.51.S62
   General
1122.51.S65
   World War I
1122.51.S7
   World War II
1122.51.S73
   1945-
1122.52
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3417)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
Nova Scotia
1125
   General
1126
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
1126.S1
   General
1126.S12
   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
1126.S2
   General
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces, Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces, Acadia
Nova Scotia

By subject

History
To 1763 -- Continued

1126.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1126.S3
General
1126.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of
Canada
1126.S34
War of 1812
1126.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
1126.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1126.S5
General
1126.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1126.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1126.S6
General
1900-1945
1126.S62
General
1126.S65
World War I
1126.S7
World War II
1126.S73
1945-
1127
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1128
Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1129
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

New Brunswick
By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
New Brunswick -- Continued

1130  General
1131  By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1131.S1  General
1131.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
  Including the exploration of the North and West
  To 1763

1131.S2  General
1131.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
  Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  1763-1867

1131.S3  General
1131.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
  Including the American invasions of Canada
1131.S34  War of 1812
1131.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1131.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1131.S5  General
1131.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
1131.S57  Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1131.S6  General
  1900-1945

1131.S62  General
1131.S65  World War I
1131.S7  World War II
1131.S73  1945-

1132  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
  America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
  Canada
    Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
        Maritime Provinces. Acadia
          New Brunswick -- Continued

1133  Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

1134  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

1135  General

1136  By subject (Table G1 modified)

1136.S1  General

1136.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763

1136.S2  General

1136.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
          Seven Years’ War, 1756-1763
          1763-1867

1136.S3  General

1136.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada

1136.S34  War of 1812

1136.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1136.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1136.S5  General

1136.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870

1136.S57  Rebellion, 1885

1136.S6  20th century

1136.S62  General

1136.S65  World War I

1136.S7  World War II

29
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
        Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
        Maritime Provinces. Acadia
        Prince Edward Island
  By subject
    History
      20th century -- Continued
        1945-
  1136.S73
  1137
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
  1139
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland and Labrador
  Class here atlases of the island of Newfoundland as well as atlases of the province as a whole

  1139.3
    General
    1139.31
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
          1139.31.S1
            General
          1139.31.S12
            Discovery and exploration by Europeans
              Including the exploration of the North and West
              To 1763
          1139.31.S2
            General
          1139.31.S26
            French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
              1763-1867
          1139.31.S3
            General
          1139.31.S32
            American Revolution, 1775-1783
              Including the American invasions of Canada
          1139.31.S34
            War of 1812
          1139.31.S36
            Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
              1837-1838
          1139.31.S38
            Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
              1867-1900
          1139.31.S5
            General
          1139.31.S55
            Rebellion, 1869-1870
          1139.31.S57
            Rebellion, 1885
              20th century
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
      Newfoundland and Labrador
By subject
   History
      20th century -- Continued
         General
            1900-1945
         1139.31.S6
      General
         1945-
      1139.31.S73
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
   1139.34
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table 3401.S for history
   1139.4-.42
   Labrador
   1139.4
      General
   1139.41
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
            General
            1139.41.S1
            Discovery and exploration by Europeans
               Including the exploration of the North and West
               To 1763
               1139.41.S2
               General
               1139.41.S26
               French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
               Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
               1763-1867
               1139.41.S3
               General
               1139.41.S32
               American Revolution, 1775-1783
               Including the American invasions of Canada
               1139.41.S34
               War of 1812
               1139.41.S36
               Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
               1139.41.S38
               Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
               1867-1900
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Newfoundland and Labrador
Labrador

By subject
History
1867-1900 -- Continued
  General
1139.41.S5
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1139.41.S55
Rebellion, 1885
1139.41.S57
20th century
  General
1139.41.S6
1900-1945
1139.41.S62
General
1139.41.S65
World War I
1139.41.S7
World War II
1139.41.S73
1945-
1139.42 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
Central Provinces
  Including Ontario and Quebec together
1139.7 General
1139.71 By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
1139.71.S1 General
1139.71.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
  Including the exploration of the North and West
  To 1763
1139.71.S2 General
1139.71.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  1763-1867
1139.71.S3 General
1139.71.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
  Including the American invasions of Canada
1139.71.S34 War of 1812
1139.71.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
  1837-1838
1139.71.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
  1867-1900
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
  Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
  Central Provinces
By subject
  History
    1867-1900 -- Continued
  1139.71.S5  General
  1139.71.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
  1139.71.S57  Rebellion, 1885
  20th century
    1139.71.S6  General
    1900-1945
    1139.71.S62  General
    1139.71.S65  World War I
    1139.71.S7  World War II
    1139.71.S73  1945-
Québec
  Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and "Canada East"
  1140  General
  1141  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
    1141.S1  General
    1141.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
    1141.S126  Including the exploration of the North and West
    1141.S2  General
    1141.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
    1141.S3  General
    1141.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
    1141.S34  War of 1812
    1141.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
    1141.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
    1141.S5  General
    1141.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
    1141.S57  Rebellion, 1885
    20th century
    1141.S6  General
    1900-1945
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Québec
By subject
History
20th century
1900-1945 -- Continued
1141.S62
1141.S65
1141.S7
1141.S73
1945-
1142
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1143
Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1144
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Ontario
Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and
"Canada West"
1145
General
1146
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1146.S1
General
1146.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1146.S2
General
1146.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1146.S3
General
1146.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1146.S34
War of 1812
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Ontario
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1146.S36
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1146.S38
General
1146.S5
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1146.S55
Rebellion, 1885
1146.S57
20th century
1146.S6
General
1900-1945
1146.S62
General
1146.S65
World War I
1146.S7
World War II
1146.S73
1945-
1147
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Bird River see G1157.B49
Manigotagan River see G1157.M3
Saganaga Lake see G1427.S16
Winnipeg River see G1157.W56
1148
Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1149
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Western Canada
1150
General
1151
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1151.S1
General

35
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
By subject
History -- Continued

1151.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

1151.S2
General

1151.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

1151.S3
General

1151.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

1151.S34
War of 1812

1151.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1151.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

1151.S5
General

1151.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870

1151.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

1151.S6
General
1900-1945

1151.S62
General

1151.S65
World War I

1151.S7
World War II
1945-

1152
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Prairie Provinces

1152.3
General

1152.31
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1152.31.S1
General

1152.31.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

1152.31.S2
General

1152.31.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
By region or country
  America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Western Canada
      Prairie Provinces
By subject
  History -- Continued
    1763-1867
      1152.31.S3
        General
      1152.31.S32
        American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
      1152.31.S34
        War of 1812
      1152.31.S36
        Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
      1152.31.S38
        Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
    1867-1900
      1152.31.S5
        General
      1152.31.S55
        Rebellion, 1869-1870
      1152.31.S57
        Rebellion, 1885
    20th century
      1152.31.S6
        General
      1152.31.S62
        General
      1152.31.S65
        World War I
      1152.31.S7
        World War II
      1152.31.S73
        1945-
      1152.32
        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
          Apply Table G3401.S for history
    Manitoba
      1155
        General
      1156
        By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
            1156.S1
              General
            1156.S12
              Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                Including the exploration of the North and West
              To 1763
            1156.S2
              General
            1156.S26
              French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
              1763-1867
            1156.S3
              General
            1156.S32
              American Revolution, 1775-1783
                Including the American invasions of Canada
            1156.S34
              War of 1812
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
1156.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
1156.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1156.S5
General
1156.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1156.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1156.S6
General
1900-1945
1156.S62
General
1156.S65
World War I
1156.S7
World War II
1156.S73
1945-
1157
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1157.B49
Bird River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
1157.M3
Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
1157.W56
Winnepeg River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
1159
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1160
General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Western Canada
        Prairie Provinces
          Saskatchewan -- Continued

1161
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
      1161.S1
        General
      1161.S12
        Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763
      1161.S2
        General
      1161.S26
        French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
          Years’ War, 1756-1763
          1763-1867
      1161.S3
        General
      1161.S32
        American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
      1161.S34
        War of 1812
      1161.S36
        Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
          1837-1838
      1161.S38
        Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
          1867-1900
      1161.S5
        General
      1161.S55
        Rebellion, 1869-1870
      1161.S57
        Rebellion, 1885
          20th century
      1161.S6
        General
          1900-1945
      1161.S62
        General
      1161.S65
        World War I
      1161.S7
        World War II
      1161.S73
        1945-

1162
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G3401.S for history

1164
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G3401.S for history

1165
  Alberta
    General

1166
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Alberta

By subject -- Continued

History
1166.S1
  General
1166.S12
  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
  Including the exploration of the North and West
  To 1763
1166.S2
  General
1166.S26
  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years’ War, 1756-1763
  1763-1867
1166.S3
  General
1166.S32
  American Revolution, 1775-1783
  Including the American invasions of Canada
1166.S34
  War of 1812
1166.S36
  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1166.S38
  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
  1867-1900
1166.S5
  General
1166.S55
  Rebellions, 1869-1870
1166.S57
  Rebellion, 1885
  20th century
1166.S6
  General
  1900-1945
1166.S62
  General
1166.S65
  World War I
1166.S7
  World War II
1166.S73
  1945-
1167
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history

1168
  Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Western Canada
      Prairie Provinces
         Alberta -- Continued

1169
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
   Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
      Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. west of the Mackenzie River treated together

1169.3
   General
1169.31
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
1169.31.S1
   General
1169.31.S12
   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
1169.31.S2
   General
1169.31.S26
   French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867
1169.31.S3
   General
1169.31.S32
   American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
1169.31.S34
   War of 1812
1169.31.S36
   Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1169.31.S38
   Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1169.31.S5
   General
1169.31.S55
   Rebellion, 1869-1870
1169.31.S57
   Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1169.31.S6
   General
   1900-1945
1169.31.S62
   General
1169.31.S65
   World War I
1169.31.S7
   World War II
1169.31.S73
1945-
   British Columbia
1170
   General
1171
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
    Western Canada
    Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
  British Columbia
By subject -- Continued
  History

1171.S1                                     General
  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
    Including the exploration of the North and West
    To 1763

1171.S2                                     General
  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
    Years' War, 1756-1763
  1763-1867

1171.S3                                     General
  American Revolution, 1775-1783
    Including the American invasions of Canada
  1867-1900

1171.S5                                     General
    Rebellion, 1869-1870
    Rebellion, 1885
  20th century

1171.S6                                     General
  1900-1945

1171.S7                                     General
  World War I
  World War II

1171.S73                                    General
  1945-

1172 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history

1173 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3513)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Western Canada
      Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
         British Columbia -- Continued
1174
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
Northern Canada
   Including atlases of the Northwest Territories and the
      Yukon together
1174.3
   General
1174.31
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
1174.31.S1
   General
1174.31.S12
   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
1174.31.S2
   General
1174.31.S26
   French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
      Years' War, 1756-1763
      1763-1867
1174.31.S3
   General
1174.31.S32
   American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
1174.31.S34
   War of 1812
1174.31.S36
   Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1174.31.S38
   Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
      1867-1900
1174.31.S5
   General
1174.31.S55
   Rebellions, 1869-1870
1174.31.S57
   Rebellions, 1885
      20th century
1174.31.S6
   General
      1900-1945
1174.31.S62
   General
1174.31.S65
   World War I
1174.31.S7
   World War II
1174.31.S73
   1945-
1174.32
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

43
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
  Northern Canada -- Continued
  Yukon
  1175  General
  1176  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
  1176.S1  General
  1176.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
            To 1763
  1176.S2  General
  1176.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
            Years' War, 1756-1763
            1763-1867
  1176.S3  General
  1176.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
  1176.S34  War of 1812
  1176.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
            1837-1838
  1176.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1867-1900
  1176.S5  General
  1176.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
  1176.S57  Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
  1176.S6  General
  1176.S62  1900-1945
  1176.S65  General
  1176.S7  World War I
  1176.S73  World War II
            1945-
  1177  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G3401.S for history
  1179  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G3401.S for history
  1180  General
  1181  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Northwest Territories

By subject
History -- Continued

1181.S1
General

1181.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

1181.S2
General

1181.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

1181.S3
General

1181.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

1181.S34
War of 1812

1181.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1181.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

1181.S5
General

1181.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870

1181.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

1181.S6
General
1900-1945

1181.S62
General

1181.S65
World War I

1181.S7
World War II

1181.S73
1945-

1182
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1183
Districts, Territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1184
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Nunavut
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Nunavut -- Continued

1184.3
1184.31
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1184.31.S1
General
1184.31.S12
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1184.31.S1
General
1184.31.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1184.31.S2
General
1184.31.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1184.31.S3
General
1184.31.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1184.31.S34
War of 1812
1184.31.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
1184.31.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1184.31.S5
General
1184.31.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1184.31.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1184.31.S6
General
1900-1945
1184.31.S62
General
1184.31.S65
World War I
1184.31.S7
World War II
1184.31.S73
1945-
1184.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
government)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1184.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
government)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland

(1185-1189)
General
see G1139.3-.34
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Newfoundland -- Continued

Labrador

see G1139.4-.42

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands

1195

General

1196

By subject (Table G1)

1197

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1199

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Apply Table G3701.S for history

United States

1200

General

1201

By subject (Table G1a)

1202

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1204

Cities and towns collectively

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River

1205

General

1206

By subject (Table G1a)

1207

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Atlantic States

1209.3

General

1209.31

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Potomac River see G1247.P6

Northeastern States

1209.5

General

1209.51

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Northeast Atlantic States

1209.7

General

1209.71

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.72

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)

Apply Table G1a for subject

New England

1210

General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England -- Continued

1211 By subject (Table G1a)
1212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1214 Cities and towns collectively
Maine
   General
1215 By subject (Table G1a)
1217 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1218 Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1219 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
New Hampshire
   General
1220 By subject (Table G1a)
1222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1223 Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1224 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Vermont
   General
1225 By subject (Table G1a)
1227 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1228 Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1229 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Massachusetts
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England
Massachusetts -- Continued

1230 General
1231 By subject (Table G1a)
1232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1232.N3 Nantucket Island
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1233 Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Nantucket Island see G1232.N3
1234 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Rhode Island
1235 General
1236 By subject (Table G1a)
1237 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1238 Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1239 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Connecticut
1240 General
1241 By subject (Table G1a)
1242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1243 Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1244 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
   Often including Virginia and West Virginia,
   sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued

1245
General
1246
By subject (Table G1a)
1247
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1247.P6
Potomac River
Subarrange by Table G1a

New York

1250
General
1251
By subject (Table G1a)
1252
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Staten Island see G1254.N4:2S8
Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82

1253
Counties, A-Z (Table G3803)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Bronx see G1254.N4:3B7
Kings see G1254.N4:3B8
New York see G1254.N4:2M3
Queens see G1254.N4:3Q4
Richmond see G1254.N4:2S8
Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82

1254
Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1254.N4:2M3
Manhattan [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:2S8
Staten Island [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:2S82
Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:3B7
Bronx [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:3B8
Brooklyn [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
By region or country
  America, Western Hemisphere
    North America
      United States
        Eastern United States, 1870 and later
        Northeastern States
          Middle Atlantic States
          Middle States
            New York
              Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z -
                - Continued
  1254.N4:3Q4
    Queens [New York]
    Subarrange by Table G1a

New Jersey
  1255 General
  1256 By subject (Table G1a)
  1257 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  1258 Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  1259 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Pennsylvania
  1260 General
  1261 By subject (Table G1a)
  1262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
  1263 Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
    Philadelphia (Bartram's Garden) see
      G1264.P5:2B3
    Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777)
      see G1264.P5:2C42
    Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see
      G1264.P5:2F2
    Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777)
      see G1264.P5:2G433
    Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see
      G1264.P5:2N57
    Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see
      G1264.P5:2W33
  1264 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z
    (Table G3824 modified)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Pennsylvania
Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z -
- Continued
1264.P5:2B3  Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2C42  Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2F2  Fabric Row [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2G433  Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2W33  Washington Square West [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a

Delaware
1265  General
1266  By subject (Table G1a)
1267  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1268  Counties, A-Z (Table G3833)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1269  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Maryland
1270  General
1271  By subject (Table G1a)
1272  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1273  Counties, A-Z (Table G3843)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1274  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844)
  
  Apply Table G1a for subject

District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.
1275  General
1276  By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
    Northeastern States
      Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
        District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.--Continued
  Regions, natural features, former towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3852)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
Southern States. Confederate States of America
  Including Gulf States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
Southeastern States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
Virginia
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
  Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
  Arlington
    Subarrange by Table G1a
    Nansemond see G1294.S9
    Nansemond (Holland) see G1294.S9:2H7
    Princess Anne see G1294.V8
    Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G1294.V8:2C35
    Warwick see G1294.N4
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Southern States. Confederate States of America
  Southeastern States
  South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
Virginia -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1294</th>
<th>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1a for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arlington see G1293.A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294.N4</td>
<td>Newport News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by Table G1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294.S9</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by Table G1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294.S9:2H7</td>
<td>Holland [Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by Table G1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294.V8</td>
<td>Virginia Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by Table G1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294.V8:2C35</td>
<td>Cape Henry Life Saving Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by Table G1a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

West Virginia

| 1295 | General                                           |
| 1296 | By subject (Table G1a)                           |
| 1297 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892) |
|      | Apply Table G1a for subject                      |

North Carolina

| 1300 | General                                           |
| 1301 | By subject (Table G1a)                           |
| 1302 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902) |
|      | Apply Table G1a for subject                      |

South Carolina

| 1305 | General                                           |
| 1306 | By subject (Table G1a)                           |
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
South Carolina -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1307</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308</td>
<td>Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Georgia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1312</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313</td>
<td>Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1314</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Florida

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1315</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1316</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1317</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1318</td>
<td>Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1319</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

South Central States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

East South Central States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1325</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1326</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
   Southern States. Confederate States of America
   Southeastern States
   South Central States
   East South Central States -- Continued

1327 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Kentucky
1330 General
1331 By subject (Table G1a)
1332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1333 Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Tennessee
1335 General
1336 By subject (Table G1a)
1337 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1338 Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1339 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Alabama
1340 General
1341 By subject (Table G1a)
1342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1343 Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Mississippi
1345 General
1346 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Southern States. Confederate States of America
  Southeastern States
  South Central States
    East South Central States
      Mississippi -- Continued

1347 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1348 Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1349 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

West South Central States. Old Southwest

1350 General
1351 By subject (Table G1a)
1352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Arkansas
1355 General
1356 By subject (Table G1a)
1357 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1358 Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1359 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Louisiana
1360 General
1361 By subject (Table G1a)
1362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Oklahoma
1365 General
1366 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      Eastern United States, 1870 and later
      Southern States. Confederate States of America
      Southeastern States
      South Central States
    West South Central States. Old Southwest
      Oklahoma -- Continued

1367                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
                           Apply Table G1a for subject
1368                      Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
                           Apply Table G1a for subject
1369                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
                           Apply Table G1a for subject

Texas

1370                      General
1371                      By subject (Table G1a)
1372                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
                           Apply Table G1a for subject
1373                      Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
                           Apply Table G1a for subject
1374                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
                           Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle West

1375                      General
1376                      By subject (Table G1a)
1377                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
                           Apply Table G1a for subject

The West

Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River

1380                      General
1381                      By subject (Table G1a)
1382                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
                           Apply Table G1a for subject

North Central States

1385                      General
                           see G1375
1386                      By subject
                           see G1376
1387                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
                           see G1377
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States -- Continued
East North Central States. Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the River Ohio

1390 General
1391 By subject (Table G1a)
1392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Ohio
1395 General
1396 By subject (Table G1a)
1397 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1398 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1399 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G4084)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Indiana
1400 General
1401 By subject (Table G1a)
1402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1403 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Illinois
1405 General
1406 By subject (Table G1a)
1407 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1408 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1409 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Michigan
1410 General
1411 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      The West
        North Central States
          East North Central States. Old Northwest.
            Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the River Ohio
          Michigan -- Continued

1412  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1413  Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1414  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Wisconsin
  General
1415  By subject (Table G1a)
1416  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1417  Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1418  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Northwestern States
  Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean
1420  General
1421  By subject (Table G1a)
1422  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

West North Central States
  Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Rocky Mountains
1424.3  General
1424.31  By subject (Table G1a)
1424.32  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Minnesota
1425  General
1426  By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Minnesota -- Continued

1427
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1427.S16
Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]
Subarrange by Table G1a

1428
Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1429
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Iowa

1430
General

1431
By subject (Table G1a)

1432
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Missouri

1435
General

1436
By subject (Table G1a)

1437
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)
Apply Table G1a for subject

North Dakota

1440
General

1441
By subject (Table G1a)

1442
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1443
Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1444
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)
Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States -- Continued
South Dakota

1445 G General
1446 G By subject (Table G1a)
1447 G Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1448 G Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1449 G Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Nebraska

1450 G General
1451 G By subject (Table G1a)
1452 G Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1453 G Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1454 G Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Kansas

1455 G General
1456 G By subject (Table G1a)
1457 G Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1458 G Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*
1459 G Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

General

1460 G By subject (Table G1a)
1461 G Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)
  *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Rocky Mountain States

1464.3 G General
1464.31 G By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States, Far West
   Rocky Mountain States -- Continued
1464.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Pacific States
   Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington
1464.5 General
1464.51 By subject (Table G1a)
1464.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Pacific Northwest
   The old Oregon Country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia
1465 General
1466 By subject (Table G1a)
1467 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Montana
1470 General
1471 By subject (Table G1a)
1472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1473 Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Wyoming
1475 General
1476 By subject (Table G1a)
1477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1478 Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Pacific Northwest
Wyoming -- Continued

1479
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Idaho
1480
General
1481
By subject (Table G1a)
1482
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1483
Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1484
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Washington
1485
General
1486
By subject (Table G1a)
1487
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1488
Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1489
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Oregon
1490
General
1491
By subject (Table G1a)
1492
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1493
Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1494
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Southwestern States
Including West South Central States and New Southwest

1495
General
1496
By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States -- Continued

1497
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)

Apply Table G1a for subject

New Southwest
Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico

1499.3
General
1499.31
By subject (Table G1a)
1499.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Colorado

1500
General
1501
By subject (Table G1a)
1502
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1503
Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject
Denver see G1504.D4
Denver (Denver International Airport) see G1504.D4:2D5
Denver (Denver Zoo) see G1504.D4:2D6

1504
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1504.D4
Denver
Subarrange by Table G1a
1504.D4:2D5
Denver International Airport
Subarrange by Table G1a
1504.D4:2D6
Denver Zoo
Subarrange by Table G1a

New Mexico

1505
General
1506
By subject (Table G1a)
1507
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1508
Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)

Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest
New Mexico -- Continued
1509 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Arizona
1510 General
1511 By subject (Table G1a)
1512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1513 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Utah
1515 General
1516 By subject (Table G1a)
1517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1518 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1519 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Nevada
1520 General
1521 By subject (Table G1a)
1522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1523 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Ormsby see G1524.C4
1524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1524.C4 Carson City
   Subarrange by Table G1a
California
1525 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest
California -- Continued
1526  By subject (Table G1a)
1527  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1528  Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1529  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Alaska
1530  General
1531  By subject (Table G1a)
1532  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1533  Boroughs, census divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G4373)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1534  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Hawaii. Sandwich Islands
1534.2  General
1534.21  By subject (Table G1a)
1534.22  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1534.23  Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1534.24  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Caribbean area
1535  General
1536  By subject (Table G1)
1537  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Latin America (General)
1540  General
1541  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
   North America
      Latin America (General) -- Continued
         1542                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
   Mexico
      General
         1545
         1546                By subject (Table G1)
         1547                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
         1548                States, A-Z (Table G1548)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
         1549                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
   Central America
      General
         1550
         1551                By subject (Table G1)
         1552                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
      Guatemala
         General
         1555
         1556                By subject (Table G1)
         1557                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
         1558                Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
         1559                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
      Belize. British Honduras
      General
         1560
         1561                By subject (Table G1)
         1562                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
         1563                Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
         1564                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
      Honduras
      General
         1565
         1566                By subject (Table G1)
         1567                Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
         1568                Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
Honduras -- Continued

1569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

El Salvador

1570 General
1571 By subject (Table G1)
1572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1573 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Nicaragua

1575 General
1576 By subject (Table G1)
1577 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1578 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1579 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Costa Rica

1580 General
1581 By subject (Table G1)
1582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1583 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Panama

1585 General
1586 By subject (Table G1)
1587 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1588 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1589 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

(1590-1594) Canal Zone
   see G1587

West Indies

1600 General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies -- Continued

1601  By subject (Table G1)
1602  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
      Class here maps of West Indian islands and
      archipelagoes not classed or associated with G1605-
      G1694

Cuba

1605  General
1606  By subject (Table G1)
1607  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1608  Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1609  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Hispaniola

1610  General
1611  By subject (Table G1)
1612  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Haiti

1615  General
1616  By subject (Table G1)
1617  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1618  Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1619  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

1620  General
1621  By subject (Table G1)
1622  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1623  Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1624  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Jamaica

1625  General
1626  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Jamaica -- Continued
1627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1628 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1629 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Puerto Rico
1630 General
1631 By subject (Table G1)
1632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Bahamas, Lucayos
1635 General
1636 By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Virgin Islands
   Including atlases of Virgin Islands of the United States
   and British Virgin Islands
1640 General
1641 By subject (Table G1)
1642 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5007, G5012, G5022)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014, G5024)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Leeward Islands
1650 General
1651 By subject (Table G1)
1652 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
French West Indies
1660 General
1661 By subject (Table G1)

71
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>America, Western Hemisphere</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French West Indies -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1662</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G1662)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Windward Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1671</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1672</td>
<td>Islands, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1680</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1682</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1701</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1702</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guianas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1706</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1707</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana. British Guiana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1710</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1711</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1712</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713</td>
<td>Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1714</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname. Dutch Guiana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
South America
Guianas
  Suriname. Dutch Guiana -- Continued
    1715 General
    1716 By subject (Table G1)
    1717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
    1718 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
    1719 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
French Guiana
  1720 General
  1721 By subject (Table G1)
  1722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1723 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Venezuela
  1725 General
  1726 By subject (Table G1)
  1727 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1728 States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1729 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Colombia
  1730 General
  1731 By subject (Table G1)
  1732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1733 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Ecuador
  1735 General
  1736 By subject (Table G1)
  1737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1738 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Ecuador -- Continued
1739  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1740  General
1741  By subject (Table G1)
1742  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1743  Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1744  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Peru
1745  General
1746  By subject (Table G1)
1747  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1748  Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1749  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Bolivia
1750  General
1751  By subject (Table G1)
1752  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1753  Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1754  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Chile
1755  General
1756  By subject (Table G1)
1757  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Islas Malvinas see G2835+
1758  Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1759  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Argentina
1755  General
1756  By subject (Table G1)
1757  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Islas Malvinas see G2835+
1758  Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1759  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Uruguay
1765  General
1766  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
  Uruguay -- Continued
  1767 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1768 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1769 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Paraguay
  1770 General
  1771 By subject (Table G1)
  1772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1773 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Brazil
  1775 General
  1776 By subject (Table G1)
  1777 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1778 States, territories, A-Z (Table G1778)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  1779 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  1780 General
  1781 By subject (Table G1)
  1782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Islamic Empire. Islamic countries
  1785 General
  1786 By subject (Table G1)
Europe
  By period
  1791 Ancient and medieval
  1792 15th-16th centuries
  1793 17th-18th centuries
  1795 1801-1975
  1796 General
  1796.S1 By subject (Table G1)
    History
    1796.S1 General
    1796.S62 Napoleonic Wars, 1800-1815
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      By period
         1801-1975 -- Continued
         1797
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         1976-
         1797.2
            General
         1797.21
            By subject (Table G1)
         1797.22
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         1799
            Cities and towns collectively
               For individual cities and towns, see the country

Western Europe

1800
   General
1801
   By subject (Table G1)
1802
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5722)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations
   Including atlases of British colonies, dependencies, etc.
      (Collectively)
   Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according
      to location, e.g., G2560+, South Africa

1805
   General
1806
   By subject (Table G1)

British Isles. Great Britain
   By period
      1807
         15th-16th centuries
      1808
         17th-18th centuries
      1810
         General
1811
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      1811.S1
         General
      (1811.S12)
         This number not used
      1811.S2
         To 1066
      1811.S3
         Medieval period, 1066-1485
      1811.S33
         Norman period, 1066-1154
      1811.S35
         Plantagenets, 1154-1399
      1811.S37
         15th century
      1811.S4
         Modern period, 1485-
      1811.S45
         16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
      1811.S5
         17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
      1811.S53
         Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-
            1688
      1811.S54
         18th century
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
       Europe
         Western Europe
           British Isles. Great Britain
               By period
                  1801-1975
               By subject
                  History
                      Modern period, 1485-- Continued

1811.S55       19th century
1811.S6       20th century
1811.S65       World War I
1811.S7       World War II
1812       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G5741.S for history

1976-
1812.2       General
1812.21       By subject (Table G1 modified)
               History
1812.21.S1       General
(1812.21.S12)       This number not used
1812.21.S2       To 1066
1812.21.S3       Medieval period, 1066-1485
1812.21.S33       Norman period, 1066-1154
1812.21.S35       Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1812.21.S37       15th century
1812.21.S4       Modern period, 1485-
1812.21.S45       16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1812.21.S5       17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1812.21.S53       Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
1812.21.S54       18th century
1812.21.S55       19th century
1812.21.S6       20th century
1812.21.S65       World War I
1812.21.S7       World War II
1812.22       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G5741.S for history
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1815</td>
<td></td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816</td>
<td></td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S1</td>
<td></td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S2</td>
<td></td>
<td>To 1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval period, 1066-1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S33</td>
<td></td>
<td>Norman period, 1066-1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S35</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plantagenets, 1154-1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S37</td>
<td></td>
<td>15th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modern period, 1485-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S45</td>
<td></td>
<td>16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S5</td>
<td></td>
<td>17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S53</td>
<td></td>
<td>Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S54</td>
<td></td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S55</td>
<td></td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S6</td>
<td></td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S65</td>
<td></td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1816.S7</td>
<td></td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1817</td>
<td></td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1818</td>
<td></td>
<td>Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For individual cities and towns, see the country.
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Western Europe
   British Isles. Great Britain
   England
     Counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
       Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see
       G1819.M3

1819
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G5741.S for history

1819.L7
   London
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography. For history, subarrange by Table
      G5741.S

1819.M3
   Manchester
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography. For history, subarrange by Table
      G5741.S

Wales

1820
   General

1821
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

1821.S1
   General
(1821.S12)   This number not used
1821.S2
   To 1066
1821.S3
   Medieval period, 1066-1485
1821.S33
   Norman period, 1066-1154
1821.S35
   Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1821.S37
   15th century
1821.S4
   Modern period, 1485-
1821.S45
   16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1821.S5
   17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1821.S53
   Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
1821.S54
   18th century
1821.S55
   19th century
1821.S6
   20th century
1821.S65
   World War I
1821.S7
   World War II
1822
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G5741.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Western Europe
   British Isles. Great Britain
   Wales -- Continued
1823        Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G5741.S for history
1824        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G5741.S for history
Scotland
1825        General
1826        By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
1826.S1     General
(1826.S12)  This number not used
1826.S2     To 1057
1826.S3     1057-1603
1826.S34    War of Independence, 1285-1371
1826.S36    Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707
1826.S4     17th century
1826.S45    Revolution of 1688
1826.S5     18th century
1826.S52    Jacobite Rebellion, 1715
1826.S53    Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746
1826.S55    19th century
1826.S6     20th century
1826.S65    World War I
1826.S7     World War II
1827        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
            Apply Table G5771.S for history
1827.O6     Orkney Islands
            Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S
1827.S5     Shetland Islands
            Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

80
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Western Europe
   British Isles. Great Britain
   Scotland
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1827.W39                         Western Isles
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography. For history, subarrange by Table
      G5771.S
1828                      Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table
      G5773 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
      Apply Table G5771.S for history
      Orkney see G1827.O6
      Shetland see G1827.S5
      Western Isles see G1827.W39
1829                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
      Apply Table G5771.S for history
Northern Ireland
1829.2                      General
1829.21                      By subject (Table G1)
1829.22                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1829.23                      Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1829.24                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Eire. Irish Free State. Ireland
   Including atlases of the island treated as a whole
1830                      General
1831                      By subject (Table G1)
1832                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1833                      Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1834                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
1835                      French Empire. French Union
   Including atlases of French colonies, dependencies, etc.
      (Collectively)
      Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according
      to location, e.g., G2645+, French West Africa
France
   By period
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France

By period -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1837</td>
<td>15th-16th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1838</td>
<td>17th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1801-1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S2</td>
<td>To 987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S3</td>
<td>Medieval period, 987-1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S4</td>
<td>Modern period, 1515-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S5</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S54</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S545</td>
<td>Revolution, 1789-1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S55</td>
<td>Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S56</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S6</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.S73</td>
<td>1945-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1842
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5831.S for history

1842.P35
Paris Region. Région parisienne
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

1843
Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5831.S for history
Paris see G1844.P3
Paris Region see G1842.P35
Région parisienne see G1842.P35
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France
By period
1801-1975 -- Continued

1844
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5831.S for history

1844.P3
Paris
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

1976-

1844.2
General
1844.21
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1844.21.S1
General
This number not used
(1844.21.S12)
1844.21.S2
To 987
1844.21.S3
Medieval period, 987-1515
1844.21.S4
Modern period, 1515-
1844.21.S5
17th century
1844.21.S54
18th century
1844.21.S545
Revolution, 1789-1799
1844.21.S55
Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
1844.21.S56
19th century
1844.21.S6
20th century
1844.21.S65
World War I
1844.21.S7
World War II
1844.21.S73
1945-
1844.22
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5831.S for history

1844.22.P35
Paris Region. Région parisienne
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Western Europe
         France
   By period
      1976- -- Continued
1844.23  Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G5831.S for history
            Paris see G1844.24.P3
            Paris Region see G1844.22.P35
            Région parisienne see G1844.22.P35
1844.24  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G5831.S for history
1844.24.P3  Paris
            Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

Monaco
1845  General
1846  By subject (Table G1)
1847  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
1849  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Benelux countries. Low countries
   By period
1850  15th-16th centuries
1851  17th-18th centuries
       1801-1975
1855  General
1856  By subject (Table G1)
       1976-
1857.2  General
1857.21  By subject (Table G1)
Netherlands Union
            Including atlases of Dutch colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
            Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G1715+, Suriname
1858  General
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Western Europe
      Benelux countries. Low countries
         Netherlands Union -- Continued
   1859
      By subject (Table G1)
         Netherlands
   1860
      General
   1861
      By subject (Table G1)
   1862
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   1863
      Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   1864
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Belgium
   1865
      General
   1866
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
   1866.S1
      General
   (1866.S12)
      This number not used
   1866.S2
      To 1555
   1866.S3
      1555-1648
   1866.S4
      Modern period, 1648-
   1866.S5
      18th century
   1866.S55
      19th century
   1866.S56
      Revolution, 1830-1839
   1866.S6
      20th century
   1866.S65
      World War I
   1866.S7
      World War II
   1866.S73
      1945-
   1867
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6011.S for history
   1868
      Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6011.S for history
   1869
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6011.S for history
   Luxembourg
   1870
      General
   1871
      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
Benelux countries. Low countries
Luxemburg -- Continued
1872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1873 Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Europe
1880 General
1881 By subject (Table G1)
1882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Erzegebirge see G1947.E7
Alps
1890 General
1891 By subject (Table G1)
Switzerland
1895 General
1896 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
1896.S1 General
   (1896.S12) This number not used
1896.S2 To 1648
1896.S3 1648-1789
   1789-1815
1896.S4 General
1896.S45 Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803
   1815-1900
1896.S5 General
1896.S55 Sonderbund, 1845-1847
   1900-1945
1896.S6 General
1896.S65 World War I
1896.S7 World War II
1896.S73 1945-
1897 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6041.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

1898 Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6041.S for history

1899 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6041.S for history

Liechtenstein

1900 General

1901 By subject (Table G1)

1902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Apply Table G6081.S for history

1903 Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

1904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

German Empire

Including atlases of German colonies (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
  G2540+, Former German East Africa

1905 General

1906 By subject (Table G1)

Germany

Including atlases of the former East and West Germany
  together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman Empire

For East Prussia, see G1953.O5, G2143.K2
For Pomerania, see G1918.3+, G1952.P58
For Posen, see G1953.P6
For Silesia, see G1953.S5
For West Prussia, see G1952.P8

By period

1907 Early through 16th century
1908 17th-18th centuries

1910 General

1911 By subject (Table G1 modified)

1911.S1 General

(1911.S12) This number not used
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany

By period
   1801-1975

By subject
   History -- Continued

1911.S55
   19th century
   20th century

1911.S6
   General

1911.S65
   World War I

1911.S7
   World War II

1911.S73
   1945-

1912
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)

   Apply Table G1 for subject

   Apply Table G6081.Sa for history

   Erzegebirge see G1947.E7

1912.F7
   Franconia [Duchy]
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sa

   Mulde River see G1918.52.M8

1976-

1912.2
   General

1912.21
   By subject (Table G1 modified)

   History

1912.21.S1
   General

(1912.21.S12)
   This number not used

(1912.21.S65)
   This number not used

(1912.21.S7)
   This number not used

1912.22
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)

   Apply Table G1 for subject

   Apply Table G6081.Sb for history

   Erzegebirge see G1947.E7

1912.22.F7
   Franconia [Duchy]
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sb

   Mulde River see G1918.52.M8

(1914)
   Cities and towns
   see G1924

1915
   General
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
      Germany
         East Germany (German Democratic Republic) --
   Continued
1916                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
1916.S1                                  General
(1916.S12)                                  This number not used
1916.S2                                  To 843
1916.S3                                  Medieval period, 843-1517
         Modern period, 1517-
1916.S4                                  General
1916.S5                                  17th century
1916.S54                                 18th century
1916.S55                                 19th century
1916.S6                                  20th century
1916.S65                                  General
1916.S7                                  World War I
1916.S73                                 World War II
1916.S73                                  1945-
(1917)                      Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
   see G1912, G1912.22
(1918)                      Administrative districts (Bezirke), former states
   (Länder), etc., A-Z
   see G1918.2+
   Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
   Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
1918.2                                  General
1918.21                                 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
1918.21.S1                                 General
(1918.21.S12)                                This number not used
1918.21.S2                                 To 843
1918.21.S3                                 Medieval period, 843-1517
         Modern period, 1517-
1918.21.S4                                 General
1918.21.S5                                 17th century
1918.21.S54                                18th century
1918.21.S55                                19th century
1918.21.S6                                20th century
1918.21.S65                                 General
1918.21.S75                                World War I
1918.21.S75                                World War II
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
        East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
        Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirk, Landkreise, etc.)
        Brandenburg
          By subject
            History
              Modern period, 1517-
              20th century -- Continued
              1945-

1918.21.S73
1918.22
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history

1918.23
  Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
  Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz

1918.3
1918.31
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
      General
        1918.31.S1
        (1918.31.S12) This number not used
      1918.31.S2
      1918.31.S3
        Medieval period, 843-1517
        Modern period, 1517-
      1918.31.S4
      1918.31.S5
      1918.31.S54
      1918.31.S55
        19th century
        20th century
      1918.31.S6
      1918.31.S65
      1918.31.S7
      1918.31.S73
        1945-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
     East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
     Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
     Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg -- Continued
  1918.32  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)
           Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
           Apply Table G6081.S for history
  1918.33  Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
           Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
           Apply Table G6081.S for history
  Saxony-Anhalt
    Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)
  1918.4  General
  1918.41  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
  1918.41.S1  General
  1918.41.S2  To 843
  1918.41.S3  Medieval period, 843-1517
              Modern period, 1517-
  1918.41.S4  General
  1918.41.S5  17th century
  1918.41.S54  18th century
  1918.41.S55  19th century
              20th century
  1918.41.S6  General
  1918.41.S65  World War I
  1918.41.S7  World War II
  1918.41.S73  1945-
  1918.42  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)
           Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
           Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
      Germany
         East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
         Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
         Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued

1918.43
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history

Saxony

1918.5
   General
1918.51
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
         1918.51.S1
            General
         (1918.51.S12)
            This number not used
         1918.51.S2
            To 843
         1918.51.S3
            Medieval period, 843-1517
            Modern period, 1517-
         1918.51.S4
            General
         1918.51.S5
            17th century
         1918.51.S54
            18th century
         1918.51.S55
            19th century
            20th century
         1918.51.S6
            General
         1918.51.S65
            World War I
         1918.51.S7
            World War II
         1918.51.S73
            1945-
1918.52
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history

1918.52.M8
   Mulde River
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

1918.53
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history

Thuringia
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
               Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke,
               Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
               Thuringia -- Continued
1918.6                            General
1918.61                            By subject (Table G1 modified)
                                  History
1918.61.S1                                      General
(1918.61.S12)                          This number not used
1918.61.S2                                      To 843
1918.61.S3                                      Medieval period, 843-1517
                                  Modern period, 1517-
1918.61.S4                                      General
1918.61.S5                                      17th century
1918.61.S54                                     18th century
1918.61.S55                                     19th century
                                  20th century
1918.61.S6                                      General
1918.61.S65                                   World War I
1918.61.S7                                   World War II
1918.61.S73                                1945-
1918.62                                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
                                  G6292)
                                  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
                                  historical geography)
                                  Apply Table G6081.S for history
1918.63                                      Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
                                  Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)
                                  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
                                  historical geography)
                                  Apply Table G6081.S for history
(1919)                                        Cities and towns, A-Z
                                  see G1924
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
1920                            General
1921                            By subject (Table G1 modified)
                                  History
1921.S1                                      General
(1921.S12)                          This number not used
1921.S2                                      To 843
1921.S3                                    Medieval period, 843-1517
                                  Modern period, 1517-
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Europe
      Central Europe
        Germany
          West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
  By subject
    History
      Modern period, 1517- -- Continued

1921.S4
  General
1921.S5
  17th century
1921.S54
  18th century
1921.S55
  19th century
  20th century
1921.S6
  General
1921.S65
  World War I
1921.S7
  World War II
1921.S73
  1945-

(1922)

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
  see G1912, G1912.22

(1923)

States (Länder), former states, etc., A-Z
  see G1923.2+

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Schleswig-Holstein

1923.2
  General
1923.21
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

1923.21.S1
  General
(1923.21.S12)
  This number not used
1923.21.S2
  To 843
1923.21.S3
  Medieval period, 843-1517
    Modern period, 1517-
1923.21.S4
  General
1923.21.S5
  17th century
1923.21.S54
  18th century
1923.21.S55
  19th century
  20th century
1923.21.S6
  General
1923.21.S65
  World War I
1923.21.S7
  World War II
1923.21.S73
  1945-
1923.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history

94
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
        West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
          Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
          Schleswig-Holstein -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1923.23</td>
<td>Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.3</td>
<td>Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S2</td>
<td>To 843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S3</td>
<td>Medieval period, 843-1517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S4</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S5</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S54</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S55</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S6</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.31.S73</td>
<td>1945-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.32</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.33</td>
<td>Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.4</td>
<td>North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923.41</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Central Europe
            Germany
               West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
               Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
               North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia
                  By subject -- Continued
                     History
1923.41.S1                General
(1923.41.S12)        This number not used
1923.41.S2                To 843
1923.41.S3               Medieval period, 843-1517
1923.41.S4               Modern period, 1517-
                     General
1923.41.S5                17th century
1923.41.S54               18th century
1923.41.S55               19th century
                     20th century
1923.41.S6                General
1923.41.S65               World War I
1923.41.S7               World War II
1923.41.S73               1945-
1923.42               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6362)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                   Apply Table G6081.S for history
1923.43               Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                   Apply Table G6081.S for history
1923.5               Hesse
                   Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau
1923.5               General
1923.51               By subject (Table G1 modified)
                     History
1923.51.S1                General
(1923.51.S12)        This number not used
1923.51.S2                To 843
1923.51.S3               Medieval period, 843-1517
1923.51.S4               Modern period, 1517-
1923.51.S5                17th century
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

- **Europe**
  - **Central Europe**
    - **Germany**
      - West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
        - Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
      - Hesse
      - By subject
        - History
          - Modern period, 1517- -- Continued
          - 18th century
          - 19th century
          - 20th century
          - General
          - World War I
          - World War II
          - 1945-

**1923.51.S54**
1923.51.S55
1923.51.S56
1923.51.S57
1923.51.S58
1923.51.S59
1923.51.S6
1923.51.S65
1923.51.S7
1923.51.S73
1923.52

- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G6081.S for history

**1923.53**

- Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G6081.S for history

**Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province**

**1923.6**

- General

**1923.61**

- By subject (Table G1 modified)
  - History

**1923.61.S1**

- General

**1923.61.S12**

- This number not used

**1923.61.S2**

- To 843

**1923.61.S3**

- Medieval period, 843-1517
  - Modern period, 1517-

**1923.61.S4**

- General

**1923.61.S5**

- 17th century

**1923.61.S54**

- 18th century

**1923.61.S55**

- 19th century

**1923.61.S6**

- 20th century

**1923.61.S65**

- World War I

**1923.61.S7**

- World War II

**1923.61.S73**

- 1945-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province --
Continued
1923.62
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
1923.62.P3
Palatinate. Lower Palatinate
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
Including atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together
For atlases of Upper Palatinate alone see G1923.83.O2
1923.63
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
Saarland (Saar)
1923.7
General
1923.71
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.71.S1
General
(1923.71.S12) This number not used
1923.71.S2
To 843
1923.71.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.71.S4
General
1923.71.S5
17th century
1923.71.S54
18th century
1923.71.S55
19th century
20th century
1923.71.S6
General
1923.71.S65
World War I
1923.71.S7
World War II
1923.71.S73
1945-
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
        West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
        Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
        Saarland (Saar) -- Continued
        1923.73 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
          Apply Table G6081.S for history
    Bavaria
      1923.8 General
      1923.81 By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
          1923.81.S1 General
          (1923.81.S12) This number not used
          1923.81.S2 To 843
          1923.81.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
          1923.81.S4 Modern period, 1517-
            General
          1923.81.S5 17th century
          1923.81.S54 18th century
          1923.81.S55 19th century
          1923.81.S6 20th century
            General
          1923.81.S65 World War I
          1923.81.S7 World War II
          1923.81.S73 1945-
        1923.82 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6422)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
          Apply Table G6081.S for history
        1923.83 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
          Apply Table G6081.S for history
          Franconia (1801-1975) see G1912.F7
          Franconia (1976-) see G1912.22.F7
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Bavaria
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z -- Continued

1923.83.O2
Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
For atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G1923.62.P3

Baden-Württemberg
Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg

1923.9
1923.91
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1923.91.S1
General
(1923.91.S12)
This number not used
1923.91.S2
To 843
1923.91.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.91.S4
General
1923.91.S5
17th century
1923.91.S54
18th century
1923.91.S55
19th century
20th century
1923.91.S6
General
1923.91.S65
World War I
1923.91.S7
World War II
1923.91.S73
1945-
1923.92
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
     Central Europe
       Germany
         West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
         Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
         Baden-Württemberg -- Continued
           1923.93
           Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)
           Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
           Apply Table G6081.S for history

         1924
         Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G6299 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
         Apply Table G6081.S for history
         Including East German cities and towns
         1924.L9
         Lüneburg
         Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

Austria-Hungary

   1930
   General

   1931
   By subject (Table G1)
   (1931.S12)
   This number not used

Austria

   1935
   General

   1936
   By subject (Table G1)

   1937
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

   1938
   Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Vienna see G1939.V4

   1939
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Vienna
   Subarrange by Table G1

Hungary

   1940
   General

   1941
   By subject (Table G1)

   1942
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

   1943
   Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

   1944
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Austria-Hungary -- Continued
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
1945
1946
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1946.S1
General
1946.S12
This number not used
1946.S2
Early and medieval through 1526
1946.S3
16th-18th centuries
1946.S4
1789-1815
1946.S5
1815-1918
1946.S65
World War I
1946.S67
1918-1945
1946.S7
World War II
1946.S8
1945-
1947
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6511.S for history
1947.E7
Erzgebirge
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6512.S
1948
Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6513)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6511.S for history
1949
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6511.S for history
Slovakia
1949.5
General
1949.51
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1949.51.S1
General
1949.51.S12
This number not used
1949.51.S2
Early and medieval through 1526
1949.51.S3
16th-18th centuries
1949.51.S4
1789-1815
1949.51.S5
1815-1918
1949.51.S5
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
      Austria-Hungary
      Slovakia
   By subject
      History
      1815-1918 -- Continued
      World War I
      1918-1945
      General
      World War II
      1945-

1949.51.S65 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history

1949.52 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6518)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history

1949.53 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
   Apply Table G6516.S for history

Poland

1950 General
1951 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   1951.S1 General
   (1951.S12) This number not used
   1951.S2 Early to 1573
   1951.S3 1573-1795
   1951.S4 1795-1830
   1951.S5 1830-1918
   1951.S65 World War I
   1951.S67 1918-1945
   1951.S7 World War II
   1951.S73 1945-

1952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
   Apply Table G6521.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Poland -- Continued
1953
Voivodeships, A-Z (Table G6523)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history
1954
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history
Southern Europe
1955
General
1956
By subject (Table G1)
1957
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Iberian Peninsula
1960
General
1961
By subject (Table G1)
Spanish Empire
Including atlases of Spanish colonies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g., G2605+, Spanish Guinea
1963
General
1964
By subject (Table G1)
Spain
1965
General
1966
By subject (Table G1)
1967
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Andalusia see G1968.A55
1967.B25
Balearic Islands
Subarrange by Table G1
Basque Provinces see G1968.P15
1967.C35
Castile
Subarrange by Table G1
1968
Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G6563 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1968.A55
Andalusia
Subarrange by Table G1
Baleares see G1967.B25
Castile [Kingdom] see G1967.C35
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Europe**

**Southern Europe**

**Iberian Peninsula**

**Spain**

Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc.,

A-Z -- Continued

Las Palmas see G2828.L3

1968.P15

**Pais Vasco**

Subarrange by Table G1

Palmas, Las see G2828.L3

1969

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

**Andorra**

1970

General

1971

By subject (Table G1)

1973

**Portuguese Empire**

Including atlases of Portuguese colonies, etc.,

(Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc. according to location,

e.g., G2550+, Mozambique

**Portugal. Lusitania**

1975

General

1976

By subject (Table G1)

1977

**Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)**

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

1978

**Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693 modified)**

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Angra do Heroismo see G2818.A5

Horta see G2818.H6

Ponta Delgada see G2818.P6

1979

**Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)**

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

**Italian Empire. Roman Empire**

Including atlases of Italian colonies, etc., (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g.,

g2515+, Somalia (Italian Somaliland)

1980

General

1981

By subject (Table G1)

**Italy**

By period

1983

15th-16th centuries

1984

17th-18th centuries

1985

General
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Europe
      Southern Europe
        Italy
          By period
            1801-1975 -- Continued
            1986
              By subject (Table G1)
            1987
              Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
            1988
              Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
                Vatican see G1989.R7:3V3
            1989
              Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
              Vatican City
                Subarrange by Table G1
            1976-
            1989.2
              General
            1989.21
              By subject (Table G1)
            1989.22
              Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
            1989.23
              Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
                Vatican see G1989.24.R7:3V3
            1989.24
              Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
              Vatican City
                Subarrange by Table G1
            Sicily
            1989.3
              General
            1989.31
              By subject (Table G1)
            1989.32
              Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
            1989.33
              Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
            Sardinia
            1989.5
              General
            1989.51
              By subject (Table G1)
            1989.52
              Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
            1989.53
              Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe -- Continued

San Marino
1990 General
1991 By subject (Table G1)

Malta
1992.3 General
1992.31 By subject (Table G1)
1992.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1992.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Southeastern Europe

1993 General
1994 By subject
1994.5 By region, natural feature, etc., A-Z

Balkan Peninsula

1995 General
1996 By subject (Table G1)
1997 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Greece

2000 General
2001 By subject (Table G1)
2002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2003 Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Albania

2005 General
2006 By subject (Table G1)
2007 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2008 Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2009 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

2010 General
2011 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2011.S1 General
(2011.S12) This number not used
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

By subject
History -- Continued
2011.S2                            To 1800
2011.S4                            19th century
2011.S6                            20th century
2011.S65                           World War I
2011.S67                           1918-1941
2011.S7                            World War II
2012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history
Macedonia (Republic)
2014.5 General
2014.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
2014.51.S1 General
(2014.51.S12) This number not used
2014.51.S2 To 1800
2014.51.S4 19th century
2014.51.S6 20th century
2014.51.S65 World War I
2014.51.S67 1918-1941
2014.51.S7 World War II
2014.51.S73 1945-1992
2014.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history
2014.54 Cities and towns, tc., A-Z (Table G6849)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history
Serbia
2015 General
2016 By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
2016.S1 General
(2016.S12) This number not used
2016.S2 To 1800
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Southeastern Europe
         Balkan Peninsula
            Serbia
By subject
   History -- Continued
2016.S4  19th century
2016.S6  20th century
2016.S65  World War I
2016.S67  1918-1941
2016.S7  World War II
2016.S73  1945-1992
2017
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history
2018
   Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history
2019
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history
Montenegro (Crna Gora)
2020
General
2021
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
2021.S1  General
      (2021.S12)  This number not used
2021.S2  To 1800
2021.S4  19th century
2021.S6  20th century
2021.S65  World War I
2021.S67  1918-1941
2021.S7  World War II
2021.S73  1945-1992
2022
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Montenegro (Crna Gora) -- Continued

2024
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Bosnia and Hercegovina

2024.5
General
2024.51
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2024.51.S1
General
(2024.51.S12) This number not used
2024.51.S2
To 1800
2024.51.S4
19th century
2024.51.S6
20th century
2024.51.S65
World War I
2024.51.S67
1918-1941
2024.51.S7
World War II
2024.51.S73
1945-1992

2024.52
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

2024.54
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

(2025-2027)
Dalmatia
see G2032

Croatia (Hrvatska)

2030
General
2031
By subject (Table G1)
History
2031.S1
General
(2031.S12) This number not used
2031.S2
To 1800
2031.S4
19th century
2031.S6
20th century
2031.S65
World War I
2031.S67
1918-1941
2031.S7
World War II
2031.S73
1945-1992
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Croatia (Hrvatska) -- Continued

2032

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

2033

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6873)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

Slovenia

2034.5

General

2034.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2034.51.S1

General

(2034.51.S12)

This number not used

2034.51.S2

To 1800

2034.51.S4

19th century

2034.51.S6

20th century

2034.51.S65

World War I

2034.51.S67

1918-1941

2034.51.S7

World War II

2034.51.S73

1945-1992

2034.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034.53

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6878)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

Romania

2035

General

2036

By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
Romania -- Continued

2037
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2038
Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6883)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2039
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Bulgaria

2040
General

2041
By subject (Table G1)

2042
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2043
Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2044
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

2050
General

2051
By subject (Table G1)

2052
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Denmark and colonies
Including atlases of Danish colonies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
G1110+, Greenland

2053
General

2054
By subject (Table G1)

Denmark

2055
General

2056
By subject (Table G1)

2057
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2058
Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2059
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Faeroe Islands

2059.2
General

2059.21
By subject (Table G1)

Iceland

2060
General

2061
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
Iceland -- Continued

2062
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)
\textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}

2063
Provinces (Sýsler), kjórdæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)
\textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}

2064
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)
\textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}

Norway

2065
General

2066
By subject (Table G1)

2067
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)
\textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}

2068
Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)
\textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
Bergen see G2069.B4
Oslo see G2069.O9
Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G2069.O9:2V5
Oslo (Aker) see G2069.O9:3A3

2069
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)
\textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}

2069.B4
Bergen
Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9
Oslo
Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:2V5
Vigelandsparken [Oslo]
Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:3A3
Aker [Oslo]
Subarrange by Table G1

Sweden

2070
General

2071
By subject (Table G1)

2072
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)
\textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}

2073
Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)
\textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}

2074
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)
\textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}

Finland. Suomi

2075
General

2076
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
  Scandinavia. Northern Europe
  Finland. Suomi -- Continued
2077
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2077.A2
  Åland
  Subarrange by Table G1
2077.A23
  Aland Sea
  Subarrange by Table G1
2078
  Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Ahvenanmaa see G2077.A2
  Ahvenanmaa (Aland Sea) see G2077.A23
2079
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Eastern Europe
  Includes Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria
2080
  General
2081
  By subject (Table G1)
2082
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Baltic States see G2120+
  Estonia see G2125+
  Latvia see G2130+
  Lithuania see G2135+
Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
2110
  General
2111
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
2111.S1
  General
  (2111.S12) This number not used
2111.S2
  Early through 1613
2111.S3
  17th century
2111.S4
  18th century
2111.S5
  1801-1917
2111.S54
  Crimean War
2111.S57
  Rebellion, 1905-1907
2111.S65
  World War I
2111.S67
  1917-1921
2111.S68
  1921-1945
2111.S7
  World War II
2111.S72
  1945-1991
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist
      Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
   By subject
      History -- Continued

2111.S75
2112
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002
   modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
   Ural Mountains see G2142.U7

(2114)
   Cities and towns etc., A-Z
      see G2144 and other former Soviet republics
   Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
      European Russia (Empire)

2115
2116
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

2116.S1
(2116.S12)
2116.S2
2116.S3
2116.S4
2116.S5
2116.S54
2116.S57
2116.S65
2116.S67
2116.S68
2116.S7
2116.S72
2116.S75
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Baltic States

2120
2121
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

2121.S1
(2121.S12)
2121.S2
2121.S3
   17th century
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
European Russia (Empire)
Baltic States
By subject
History -- Continued

2121.S4  18th century
2121.S5  1801-1917
2121.S54  Crimean War
2121.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
2121.S65  World War I
2121.S67  1917-1921
2121.S68  1921-1945
2121.S7  World War II
2121.S72  1945-1991
2121.S75  1991-

2122  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Estonia

2125  General

2126  By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

2126.S1  General
(2126.S12)  This number not used
2126.S2  Early through 1613
2126.S3  17th century
2126.S4  18th century
2126.S5  1801-1917
2126.S54  Crimean War
2126.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
2126.S65  World War I
2126.S67  1917-1921
2126.S68  1921-1945
2126.S7  World War II
2126.S75  1991-

2127  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
      European Russia (Empire)
      Baltic States
        Estonia -- Continued

2128  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

2129  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7034)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

Latvia
2130  General
2131  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
2131.S1  General
(2131.S12)  This number not used
2131.S2  Early through 1613
2131.S3  17th century
2131.S4  18th century
2131.S5  1801-1917
2131.S54  Crimean War
2131.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
2131.S65  World War I
2131.S67  1917-1921
2131.S68  1921-1945
2131.S7  World War II
2131.S75  1991-

2132  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

2133  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

2134  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7044)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

Lithuania
2135  General
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire)

Baltic States

Lithuania -- Continued

2136

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2136.S1

General

(2136.S12) This number not used

2136.S2

Early through 1613

2136.S3

17th century

2136.S4

18th century

2136.S5

1801-1917

2136.S54

Crimean War

2136.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2136.S65

World War I

2136.S67

1917-1921

2136.S68

1921-1945

2136.S7

World War II

2136.S72

1945-1991

2136.S75

1991-

2137

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2138

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2139

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7054)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Russia (Federation), Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

2140

General

2141

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2141.S1

General

(2141.S12) This number not used

2141.S2

Early through 1613

2141.S3

17th century

2141.S4

18th century

2141.S5

1801-1917

2141.S54

Crimean War
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

By subject

History

1801-1917 -- Continued

2141.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2141.S65 World War I
2141.S67 1917-1921
2141.S68 1921-1945
2141.S7 World War II
2141.S75 1991-

2142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2142.U7 Ural Mountains

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7001.S

2143 European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7064)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

2145 General

2146 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2146.S1 General

(2146.S12) This number not used

2146.S2 Early through 1613

2146.S3 17th century

2146.S4 18th century

2146.S5 1801-1917

2146.S54 Crimean War

2146.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2146.S65 World War I

2146.S67 1917-1921

2146.S68 1921-1945
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia
By subject
History
1921-1945 -- Continued
World War II
1945-1991
1991-
2147
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
2148
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
2149
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7094)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
Ukraine
2150
General
2151
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2151.S1
General
(2151.S12) This number not used
2151.S2
Early through 1613
2151.S3
17th century
2151.S4
18th century
2151.S5
1801-1917
2151.S54
Crimean War
2151.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907
2151.S65
World War I
2151.S67
1917-1921
2151.S68
1921-1945
2151.S7
World War II
2151.S72
1945-1991
2151.S75
1991-
2152
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Ukraine -- Continued

2153
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

2154
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7104)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

2155
General

2156
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2156.S1
General
(2156.S12) This number not used

2156.S2
Early through 1613

2156.S3
17th century

2156.S4
18th century

2156.S5
1801-1917

2156.S54
Crimean War

2156.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907

2156.S65
World War I

2156.S67
1917-1921

2156.S68
1921-1945

2156.S7
World War II

2156.S72
1945-1991

2156.S75
1991-

2157
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

2158
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)

2159
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7114)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

2160
General

2161
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2161.S1
General
(2161.S12) This number not used

2161.S2
Early through 1613

121
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

By subject

History -- Continued

2161.S3 17th century
2161.S4 18th century
2161.S5 1801-1917
2161.S54 Crimean War
2161.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2161.S65 World War I
2161.S67 1917-1921
2161.S68 1921-1945
2161.S7 World War II
2161.S72 1945-1991
2161.S75 1991-

Transcaucasia

2163.5 General
2163.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2163.51.S1 General
(2163.51.S12) This number not used
2163.51.S2 Early through 1613
2163.51.S3 17th century
2163.51.S4 18th century
2163.51.S5 1801-1917
2163.51.S54 Crimean War
2163.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2163.51.S65 World War I
2163.51.S67 1917-1921
2163.51.S68 1921-1945
2163.51.S7 World War II
2163.51.S72 1945-1991
2163.51.S75 1991-

2163.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Georgia (Republic)

2164.2 General
2164.21 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2164.21.S1 General
(2164.21.S12) This number not used
2164.21.S2 Early through 1613
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Transcaucasia
Georgia (Republic)
By subject
History -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.21.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2164.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

2164.23 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

2164.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7134)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Azerbaijan

2164.4 General

2164.41 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2164.41.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.41.S75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.42</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.43</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.44</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.6</td>
<td>Armenia (Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S12</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.61.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164.64</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7154)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia

(Empire) in Asia -- Continued

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Cf. G2202.2+ Central Asia

2165

General

2166

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2166.S1

General

(2166.S12) This number not used

2166.S2

Early through 1613

2166.S3

17th century

2166.S4

18th century

2166.S5

1801-1917

2166.S54

Crimean War

2166.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2166.S65

World War I

2166.S67

1917-1921

2166.S68

1921-1945

2166.S7

World War II

2166.S72

1945-1991

2166.S75

1991-

2167

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

2168.1

General

2168.11

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.11.S1

General

(2168.11.S12) This number not used

2168.11.S2

Early through 1613

2168.11.S3

17th century

2168.11.S4

18th century

2168.11.S5

1801-1917

2168.11.S54

Crimean War

2168.11.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.11.S65

World War I

2168.11.S67

1917-1921

2168.11.S68

1921-1945

2168.11.S7

World War II

2168.11.S72

1945-1991

2168.11.S75

1991-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
         (Empire) in Asia
      Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
         West Turkestan
         Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. -- Continued

2168.12 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.13 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.14 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7224)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

2168.3 General

2168.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

2168.31.S1 General
      (2168.31.S12) This number not used
      2168.31.S2 Early through 1613
      2168.31.S3 17th century
      2168.31.S4 18th century
      2168.31.S5 1801-1917
      2168.31.S54 Crimean War
      2168.31.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2168.31.S65 World War I
      2168.31.S67 1917-1921
      2168.31.S68 1921-1945
      2168.31.S7 World War II
      2168.31.S72 1945-1991
      2168.31.S75 1991-

2168.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.33 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
      (Empire) in Asia
      Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
      Western Turkestan
      Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. -- Continued

2168.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7234)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R.

2168.5
2168.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   2168.51.S1 General
   (2168.51.S12) This number not used
   2168.51.S2 Early through 1613
   2168.51.S3 17th century
   2168.51.S4 18th century
   2168.51.S5 1801-1917
   2168.51.S54 Crimean War
   2168.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
   2168.51.S65 World War I
   2168.51.S67 1917-1921
   2168.51.S68 1921-1945
   2168.51.S7 World War II
   2168.51.S72 1945-1991
   2168.51.S75 1991-

2168.53 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S1 for history

2168.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7244)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S1 for history

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

2168.7
2168.71 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   2168.71.S1 General
   (2168.71.S12) This number not used
   2168.71.S2 Early through 1613
   2168.71.S3 17th century
   2168.71.S4 18th century

127
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

By subject

History -- Continued

2168.71.S5  
1801-1917

2168.71.S54  
Crimean War

2168.71.S57  
Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.71.S65  
World War I

2168.71.S67  
1917-1921

2168.71.S68  
1921-1945

2168.71.S7  
World War II

2168.71.S72  
1945-1991

2168.71.S75  
1991-

2168.72  
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.73  
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.74  
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7254)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.

2168.9  
General

2168.91  
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.91.S1  
General

(2168.91.S12)  
This number not used

2168.91.S2  
Early through 1613

2168.91.S3  
17th century

2168.91.S4  
18th century

2168.91.S5  
1801-1917

2168.91.S54  
Crimean War

2168.91.S57  
Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.91.S65  
World War I

2168.91.S67  
1917-1921

2168.91.S68  
1921-1945

2168.91.S7  
World War II
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.

By subject

History -- Continued

2168.91.S72 1945-1991
2168.91.S75 1991-

2168.92 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.93 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.94 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7264)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Siberia. Northern Asia

2170 General

2171 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2171.S1 General

(2171.S12) This number not used

2171.S2 Early through 1613

2171.S3 17th century

2171.S4 18th century

2171.S5 1801-1917

2171.S54 Crimean War

2171.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2171.S65 World War I

2171.S67 1917-1921

2171.S68 1921-1945

2171.S7 World War II


2171.S75 1991-

2172 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Siberia. Northern Asia -- Continued

2173 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Buriaṭiiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

2175.5 General

2175.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2175.51.S1 General

(2175.51.S12) This number not used

2175.51.S2 Early through 1613

2175.51.S3 17th century

2175.51.S4 18th century

2175.51.S5 1801-1917

2175.51.S54 Crimean War

2175.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2175.51.S65 World War I

2175.51.S67 1917-1921

2175.51.S68 1921-1945

2175.51.S7 World War II

2175.51.S72 1945-1991

2175.51.S75 1991-

2175.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Yakutia

2177.5 General

2177.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2177.51.S1 General

(2177.51.S12) This number not used

2177.51.S2 Early through 1613

2177.51.S3 17th century

2177.51.S4 18th century

2177.51.S5 1801-1917

2177.51.S54 Crimean War

2177.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2177.51.S65 World War I

2177.51.S67 1917-1921

2177.51.S68 1921-1945
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
         (Empire) in Asia
      Yakutia
         By subject
            History
               1921-1945 -- Continued
               World War II
               1945-1991
               1991-
      2177.52
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.
         Dal'nevostochniĭ kraĭ
      2180
         General
      2181
         By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
               2181.S1
                  General
               (2181.S12)
                  This number not used
               2181.S2
                  Early through 1613
               2181.S3
                  17th century
               2181.S4
                  18th century
               2181.S5
                  1801-1917
               2181.S54
                  Crimean War
               2181.S57
                  Rebellion, 1905-1907
               2181.S65
                  World War I
               2181.S67
                  1917-1921
               2181.S68
                  1921-1945
               2181.S7
                  World War II
               2181.S72
                  1945-1991
               2181.S75
                  1991-
      2182
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
      2183
         Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Sakhalin
      2190
         General
      2191
         By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Europe**

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Sakhalin

By subject

History -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2191.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2191.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2195</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2196.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2196.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Asia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2202</td>
<td>Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply Table G1 for subject*
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2202.M4

Mekong River
Subarrange by Table G1

Northern Asia see G2170+

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan
Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and
often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir,
and Northern Afghanistan

Cf. G2165+ Former Soviet Central Asia

2202.2

General

2202.21

By subject (Table G1)

Southwestern Asia.
Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya,
Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

2205

General

2206

By subject (Table G1)

2207

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G1785+

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor
Including Turkey in Europe

2210

General

2211

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2211.S1

General

(2211.S12)
This number not used

2211.S2
To 1288

2211.S4
Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

2211.S65
World War I

2211.S67
1918-1960

2211.S7
World War II

2211.S73
1960-

2212

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

2213

Provinces (III), A-Z (Table G7433)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
       Asia
       Southwestern Asia
          Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor -- Continued

2214  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G7431.S for history

Cyprus
2215  General
2216  By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
2216.S1  General
(2216.S12)  This number not used
2216.S2  Early to 1571
2216.S3  1571-1878, Turkish period
2216.S6  1878-1960, British period
2216.S65  World War I
2216.S7  World War II
2216.S8  1960-, Independent republic
2216.S82  1963 crisis
2216.S84  1974 crisis
2217  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G7451.S for history

2218  Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G7451.S for history

2219  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G7451.S for history

Syria
2220  General
2221  By subject (Table G1)
2222  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
2224  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Lebanon
2225  General
2226  By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Asia
    Southwestern Asia
    Lebanon
  By subject
    History -- Continued

2226.S1  General
(2226.S12)  This number not used
2226.S2  To 638
2226.S3  Medieval, 638-1517
2226.S4  Turkish period, 1517-1918
2226.S6  Autonomy, 1861-1918
2226.S65  World War I
2226.S67  French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
2226.S7  World War II
2226.S73  1946-1975
2226.S75  1975-

2227  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7471.S for history

2229  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7471.S for history

Bible lands
2230  General
2231  By subject (Table G1)

Israel. Palestine
2235  General
2236  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

2236.S1  General
(2236.S12)  This number not used
2236.S2  To 70 A.D.
2236.S3  70-1453
2236.S4  1454-1800
2236.S5  1801-1899
2236.S6  1900-1947
2236.S65  World War I
2236.S7  World War II
2236.S73  1948-
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia


Southwestern Asia

Israel. Palestine -- Continued

2237 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7501.S for history

Sinaitic Peninsula see G2492.S5

Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G2492.S2

2238 Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7501.S for history

2239 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7501.S for history

West Bank

2239.2 General

2239.3 By subject (Table G1)

2239.4 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

Gaza Strip

2239.6 General

2239.7 By subject (Table G1)

2239.8 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan

2240 General

2241 By subject (Table G1)

2242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

West Bank

see G2239.2+

2243 Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2244 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

2245 General

2246 By subject (Table G1)

Saudi Arabia

2249.3 General

2249.31 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia


Southwestern Asia

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

Saudi Arabia -- Continued

2249.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.33

Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (Republic)

Including atlases of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)

2249.5

General

2249.51

By subject (Table G1)

2249.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.53

Governorates (Muhabazahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

2249.55

General

2249.56

By subject (Table G1)

Oman. Muscat and Oman

2249.7

General

2249.71

By subject (Table G1)

2249.72

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.74

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

2249.75

General

2249.76

By subject (Table G1)

2249.77

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.78

Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.79

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Qatar

2249.8

General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
Qatar — Continued
2249.81  By subject (Table G1)
2249.82  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2249.84  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Bahrain
2249.85  General
2249.86  By subject (Table G1)
2249.87  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2249.89  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Kuwait
2249.9  General
2249.91  By subject (Table G1)
2249.92  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2249.93  Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2249.94  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Iraq. Mesopotamia
2250  General
2251  By subject (Table G1)
2252  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2253  Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G7613)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2254  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Iran. Persia
2255  General
2256  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
2256.S1  General
  (2256.S12)  This number not used
2256.S2  Ancient, to 226 A.D.
2256.S23  Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.
2256.S25  Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.
2256.S27  Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
      Southwestern Asia
      Iran, Persia
   By subject
      History -- Continued
      2256.S3                     Modern, 226-
      2256.S34                   Sassanian Empire, 226-651
      2256.S37                   Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500
      2256.S4                    Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736
      2256.S5                    Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925
      2256.S6                    Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-
      2257 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7621.S for history
      2258 Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7621.S for history
      2259 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7621.S for history
    South Asia. South Central Asia
      2260 General
      2261 By subject (Table G1)
      2262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
    Afghanistan
      2265 General
      2266 By subject (Table G1)
      2267 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2268 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2269 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
    Pakistan
      Including atlases of West and East Pakistan together
      2270 General
      2271 By subject (Table G1)
      2272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
   South Asia. South Central Asia
   Pakistan -- Continued
2273 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Bangladesh. East Pakistan
2275 General
2276 By subject (Table G1)
2277 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2278 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2279 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
India
2280 General
2281 By subject (Table G1)
2282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2283 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Burma. Myanmar
2285 General
2286 By subject (Table G1)
2287 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2288 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2289 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Sri Lanka. Ceylon
2290 General
2291 By subject (Table G1)
2292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2293 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Nepal
2295 General
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
   South Asia. South Central Asia
   Nepal -- Continued
      2296 By subject (Table G1)
      2297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2298 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Bhutan
      2299.5 General
      2299.51 By subject (Table G1)
      2299.53 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2299.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Far East
      2300 General
      2301 By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
      2301.S1 General
         (2301.S12) This number not used
      2301.S2 To 1500
      2301.S3 1500-1800
      2301.S4 1800-1904
      2301.S5 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
         1904-1945
      2301.S6 General
      2301.S65 World War I
      2301.S7 World War II
      2301.S73 1945-1950
      2302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7801.S for history
         Mekong River see G2202.M4
      2305 General
      2306 By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
      2306.S1 General
         (2306.S12) This number not used
      2306.S2 To 960
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
By subject
History -- Continued
960-1644

2306.S3
General
2306.S33
Song dynasty, 960-1279
2306.S35
Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368
2306.S37
Ming dynasty, 1368-1644
Qing dynasty, 1644-1912
2306.S4
General
2306.S5
1861-1912
1912-1949
2306.S6
General
2306.S65
World War I
2306.S7
World War II
People's Republic of China, 1949-
2306.S73
General
2306.S75
Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976
2306.S77
1976-
2307
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7821.S for history

2308
Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7821.S for history

2309
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7821.S for history

(2310-2311)
Manchuria
see G2307

Mongolia
Class here atlases of Inner Mongolia and Outer Mongolia together. For atlases of Inner Mongolia alone,
see G2308

2315
General
2316
By subject (Table G1)
(2320-2321)
Chinese Central Asia
see G2308
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Asia
  Far East
    Continued
    Tibet
    see G2308

  Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer
    Mongolia
    2329.3
      General
    2329.31
      By subject (Table G1)
    2329.32
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
    2329.33
      Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
    2329.34
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)
        Apply Table G1 for subject

  South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
    Including atlases of Korea as a whole
    2330
      General
    2331
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
          2331.S1
            General
          (2331.S12)
            This number not used
          2331.S2
            To 935
            Koryŏ period, 935-1392
          2331.S3
            General
          2331.S33
            Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270
            Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
          2331.S4
            General
          2331.S44
            Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
          2331.S47
            Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
          2331.S5
            1637-1864
          2331.S55
            1864-1910
            Japanese occupation, 1910-1945
          2331.S6
            General
          2331.S65
            World War I
          2331.S7
            World War II
          2331.S75
            Allied occupation, 1945-1948
            1948-1960
          2331.S8
            General
          2331.S83
            Korean War, 1950-1953
          2331.S85
            1960-1988
          2331.S9
            1988-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia
Far East
South Korea (Republic of Korea)

2332
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7901.S for history

2333
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7901.S for history

2334
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7901.S for history

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

2334.3
General
2334.31
By subject (Table G1)
2334.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7907)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2334.33
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2334.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ryukyu Islands see G2357

Taiwan. Formosa

2340
General
2341
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
2341.S1
General
(2341.S12) This number not used
To 1895
2341.S2
General
2341.S3
Dutch rule, 1624-1661
2341.S4
Insurrection, 1895
1895-1945
2341.S5
General
2341.S65
World War I
2341.S7
World War II
2341.S73
1945-
2341.S75
1975-1988
2341.S77
1988-2000
2341.S8
2000-
2342
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
   Far East
   Taiwan. Formosa -- Continued
   2343  Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   2344  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   (2353) Japanese Empire,
         see G2355+
   (2354) Colonies, dependencies, etc., (Collectively)
         Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc.,
         according to locations, e.g., G2330-G2334, South
         Korea (Former dependency)
         see G2355+

Japan. Japanese Empire
   2355  General
   2356  By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
   2356.S1  General
   (2356.S12) This number not used
   2356.S2  To 1185
         1185-1868
   2356.S3  General
   2356.S32  Kamakura period, 1185-1333
   2356.S34  Moromachi period, 1336-1573
   2356.S36  Tokugawa period, 1600-1868
   2356.S38  Meiji period, 1868-1912
         Taishō period, 1912-1926
   2356.S4  General
   2356.S65  World War I
         Shōwa period, 1926-1989
   2356.S67  General
   2356.S7  World War II
   2356.S75  1989-
   2357  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G7961.S for history
   2358  Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G7961.S for history

145
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Japan -- Continued

2359
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7961.S for history

2359.T7
Tokyo

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Sometimes including Burma

2360
General

2361
By subject (Table G1)

2362
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma (Myanmar) see G2285+

French Indochina

2365
General

2366
By subject (Table G1)

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately

2370
General

2371
By subject (Table G1)

2372
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2373
Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cambodia. Khmer Republic

2374.3
General

2374.31
By subject (Table G1)

2374.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.33
Provinces (Khetts), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Laos

2374.5
General

2374.51
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Laos -- Continued

2374.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.53 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Thailand. Siam

2375 General

2376 By subject (Table G1)

2377 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2378 Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2379 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Malaysia. Malaya

Including atlases of the Malay Peninsula

2380 General

2381 By subject (Table G1)

2382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2383 States, A-Z (Table G8033)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits

Settlements, 1826-1946
   Including atlases of the city of Singapore

2384.3 General

2384.31 By subject (Table G1)

2384.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2384.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

   For atlases of the city of Singapore see G2384.3+

Malay Archipelago

2385 General

2386 By subject (Table G1)

Philippines

2390 General

2391 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malay Archipelago
Philippines -- Continued

2392 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8062)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2393 Province, A-Z (Table G8063)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2394 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)
Apply Table G1 for subject


2400 General

2401 By subject (Table G1)

2402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)
Apply Table G1 for subject
For individual islands and archipelagoes, see G2405-G2437

2403 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Sumatra

2405 General

2406 By subject (Table G1)

2407 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Java. Djawa

2410 General

2411 By subject (Table G1)

2412 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Borneo. Kalimantan
For British North Borneo, North Borneo, and Sarawak see G2380+

2415 General

2416 By subject (Table G1)

2417 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Sabah see G2380+
Sarawak see G2380+
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

- Southeast Asia. Indochina
- Malay Archipelago
  - Celebes

2420
  - General
2421
  - By subject (Table G1)

Lesser Sunda Islands

2425
  - General
2426
  - By subject (Table G1)
2427
  - Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)
    - Apply Table G1 for subject

Timor

2430
  - General
2431
  - By subject (Table G1)
    - Western Timor see G2403
      - Portuguese Timor

2433.2
  - General
2433.21
  - By subject (Table G1)
    - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)

- Moluccas. Spice Islands

2435
  - General
2436
  - By subject (Table G1)
2437
  - Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)
    - Apply Table G1 for subject

New Guinea

2440
  - General
2441
  - By subject (Table G1)
2442
  - Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)
    - Apply Table G1 for subject
      - Class here regions and natural features located within Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and Papua New Guinea

- Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea see G2403

Papua New Guinea

- Including atlases of Territory of Papua (formerly British New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea
  - (formerly German New Guinea)

2444.4
  - General
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malay Archipelago

Papua New Guinea -- Continued

2444.41
By subject (Table G1)

2444.42
Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bougainville see G2877.B6

Buka see G2877.B8

Green Islands see G2877.G7

2444.43
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.44
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Brunei

2444.8
General

2444.81
By subject (Table G1)

2444.83
Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.84
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

2445
General

2446
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2446.S1
General

2446.S12
This number not used

2446.S2
To 1884

2446.S3
19th century

2446.S4
1884-1960

2446.S6
20th century

2446.S65
World War I

2446.S7
World War II

2446.S73
1960-

2447
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G8201.S for history

2447.N5
Nile River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa -- Continued
North Africa
  Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa
2455 General
2456 By subject (Table G1)
2457 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Morocco
  Including French Morocco
  For atlases of Spanish Morocco, see G2462
2460 General
2461 By subject (Table G1)
2462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2463 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Algeria
2465 General
2466 By subject (Table G1)
2467 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2468 Provinces (Wilayas), A-Z (Table G8243)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2469 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Tunisia. Tunis
2470 General
2471 By subject (Table G1)
2472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2473 Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Libya
2475 General
2476 By subject (Table G1)
2477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2478 Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2479 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
      North Africa
         Libya -- Continued
            Cyrenaica
               see G2477
            Tripolitania. Tripoli
               see G2477
   Egypt. United Arab Republic
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
         (2492.G3)
            Gaza Strip
               see G2239.6+
            Nile River see G2447.N5
      Safaga Island
         Subarrange by Table G1
      Sinai
         Subarrange by Table G1
      Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   South Sudan
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Eastern Africa
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
   Eastern Africa -- Continued

2502
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Ethiopia. Abyssinia

2505
   General

2506
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   2506.S1
      General
   (2506.S12)
      This number not used
   2506.S65
      World War I
   2506.S7
      World War II
   2506.S73
      1945-

2507
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)
   Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G8331.S for history

2508
   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)
   Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G8331.S for history

2509
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)
   Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G8331.S for history

Eritrea

2510
   General

2511
   By subject (Table G1)

2512
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2513
   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2514
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Somalia. Somaliland
   For atlases of British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland, see G2517

2515
   General

2516
   By subject (Table G1)

2517
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2518
   Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8353)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2519
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland

2520
   General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland -- Continued

2521 By subject (Table G1)
2522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

2529.3 General
2529.31 By subject (Table G1)
2529.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Kenya. East Africa Protectorate

2530 General
2531 By subject (Table G1)
2532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2533 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Uganda

2535 General
2536 By subject (Table G1)
2537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2538 Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2539 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa

2539.3 General
2539.31 By subject (Table G1)

Rwanda

2539.5 General
2539.51 By subject (Table G1)
2539.53 Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2539.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Burundi

2539.7 General
2539.71 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Afric
Southeast Africa. British East Africa
Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
Burundi -- Continued
2539.73 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2539.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
2540 General
2541 By subject (Table G1)
2542 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2543 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2544 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)
Apply Table G1 for subject
(2545-2546) Zanzibar
see G2542
Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa
2550 General
2551 By subject (Table G1)
2552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2553 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2554 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Madagascar. Malagasy Republic
2555 General
2556 By subject (Table G1)
2557 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2558 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2559 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)
Apply Table G1 for subject
East African Islands see G2857
Southern Africa. British South Africa
2560 General
2561 By subject (Table G1)
2562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
      Southern Africa. British South Africa
         Republic of South Africa -- Continued
   2565 General
   2566 By subject (Table G1)
   2567 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   2568 Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   2569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Rhodesia
   Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
   For atlases limited to Nyasaland, see G2579.9+
   2570 General
   2571 By subject (Table G1)
      Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
   2574.3 General
   2574.31 By subject (Table G1)
   2574.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   2574.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
   2575 General
   2576 By subject (Table G1)
   2577 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   2578 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   2579 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Lesotho. Basutoland
   2579.3 General
   2579.31 By subject (Table G1)
   2579.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   2579.33 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   2579.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Swaziland
   2579.5 General
   2579.51 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
   Southern Africa. British South Africa
      Swaziland -- Continued
      2579.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2579.53 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2579.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Botswana. Bechuanaland
         2579.7 General
            2579.71 By subject (Table G1)
            2579.72 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
            2579.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate
         For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and
         Nyasaland see G2570+
      2579.9 General
         2579.91 By subject (Table G1)
         2579.92 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         2579.93 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8613)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         2579.94 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa
         2580 General
            2581 By subject (Table G1)
            2582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
            2583 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
            2584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
      Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
         2590 General
            2591 By subject (Table G1)
            2592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
      Angola. Portuguese West Africa
         2595 General
            2596 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

Angola. Portuguese West Africa -- Continued

2597 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2598 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2599 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

2600 General
2601 By subject (Table G1)
2602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2603 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

2605 General
2606 By subject (Table G1)
2607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe

2609.3 General
2609.31 By subject (Table G1)
2609.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2609.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

2610 General
2611 By subject (Table G1)

Gabon

2615 General
2616 By subject (Table G1)
2617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2618 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa
Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
French Equatorial Africa. French Congo
Gabon -- Continued

2619                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

2620                      General
2621                      By subject (Table G1)
2622                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2623                      Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2624                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

2625                      General
2626                      By subject (Table G1)
2627                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2628                      Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2629                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Chad (Tchad)

2630                      General
2631                      By subject (Table G1)
2632                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2633                      Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2634                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons
(Kamerun)

2635                      General
2636                      By subject (Table G1)
2637                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2638                      Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
2639                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

West Africa
Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa -- Continued

2640 General
2641 By subject (Table G1)
2642 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)

French West Africa

2645 General
2646 By subject (Table G1)
2647 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Benin. Dahomey

2650 General
2651 By subject (Table G1)
2652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2653 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Togo. French Togoland. Togoland

2655 General
2656 By subject (Table G1)
2657 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2658 Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2659 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Niger

2660 General
2661 By subject (Table G1)
2662 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2663 Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

2665 General
2666 By subject (Table G1)
2667 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2668 Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)

Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast -- Continued
2669 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Guinea. French Guinea
2670 General
2671 By subject (Table G1)
2672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2673 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2674 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Mali. French Sudan
2675 General
2676 By subject (Table G1)
2677 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2678 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2679 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
2679.3 General
2679.31 By subject (Table G1)
2679.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2679.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Senegal
2680 General
2681 By subject (Table G1)
2682 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2683 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2684 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Mauritania
2685 General
2686 By subject (Table G1)
2687 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Africa
    West Africa
      French West Africa
        Mauritania -- Continued
 2689                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  British West Africa
  2690                   General
  2691                   By subject (Table G1)
    Nigeria
      General
  2695                   By subject (Table G1)
  2696                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2697                   States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2698                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  Ghana, Gold Coast
  2700                   General
  2701                   By subject (Table G1)
  2702                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2703                   Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2704                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  Sierra Leone
  2705                   General
  2706                   By subject (Table G1)
  2707                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2708                   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2709                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  Gambia
  2710                   General
  2711                   By subject (Table G1)
  2712                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2713                   Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2714                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa -- Continued

Liberia

2720 General
2721 By subject (Table G1)
2722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2723 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

2730 General
2731 By subject (Table G1)
2732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2733 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

Including Spanish West Africa as a whole
For atlases limited to Ifni see G2462

2735 General
2736 By subject (Table G1)
2737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2738 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2739 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Australasia

2740 General
2741 By subject (Table G1)
2742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Australia

2750 General
2751 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

2751.S1 General
2751.S12 Discovery and exploration
2751.S2 To 1788
2751.S3 1788-1900
2751.S4 1901-1945

163
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2750</strong></td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2750.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2750.S2</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2750.S3</td>
<td>To 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2750.S4</td>
<td>1788-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2750.S5</td>
<td>1901-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2751</strong></td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2751.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2751.S2</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2751.S3</td>
<td>To 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2751.S4</td>
<td>1788-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2751.S5</td>
<td>1901-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2752</strong></td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2752.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2752.S2</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2752.S3</td>
<td>To 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2752.S4</td>
<td>1788-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2752.S5</td>
<td>1901-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2753</strong></td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2753.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2753.S2</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2753.S3</td>
<td>To 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2753.S4</td>
<td>1788-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2753.S5</td>
<td>1901-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2754</strong></td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8964)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2754.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2754.S2</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2754.S3</td>
<td>To 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2754.S4</td>
<td>1788-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2754.S5</td>
<td>1901-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2755</strong></td>
<td>Australian Capital Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2755.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2755.S2</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2755.S3</td>
<td>To 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2755.S4</td>
<td>1788-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2755.S5</td>
<td>1901-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Australian Capital Territory
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
(2761.S65) This number not used
2761.S7 World War II
2761.S73 1945-
2762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
Victoria
2765 General
2766 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2766.S1 General
2766.S12 Discovery and exploration
2766.S2 To 1788
2766.S3 1788-1900
2766.S4 1901-1945
(2766.S65) This number not used
2766.S7 World War II
2766.S73 1945-
2767 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
Queensland
2770 General
2771 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2771.S1 General
2771.S12 Discovery and exploration
2771.S2 To 1788
2771.S3 1788-1900
2771.S4 1901-1945
(2771.S65) This number not used
2771.S7 World War II
2771.S73 1945-

165
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Queensland -- Continued
2772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
2773 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
South Australia
2775 General
2776 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2776.S1 General
2776.S12 Discovery and exploration
2776.S2 To 1788
2776.S3 1788-1900
2776.S4 1901-1945
(2776.S65) This number not used
2776.S7 World War II
2776.S73 1945-
2777 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
2778 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
Western Australia
2780 General
2781 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2781.S1 General
2781.S12 Discovery and exploration
2781.S2 To 1788
2781.S3 1788-1900
2781.S4 1901-1945
(2781.S65) This number not used
2781.S7 World War II
2781.S73 1945-
By region or country

Australasia

Australia

Western Australia -- Continued

2782    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G8961.S for history

2783    Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G8961.S for history

Northern Territory

2785    General

2786    By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History

2786.S1    General

2786.S12    Discovery and exploration

2786.S2    To 1788

2786.S3    1788-1900

2786.S4    1901-1945

(2786.S65)     This number not used

2786.S7    World War II

2786.S73    1945-

2787    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G8961.S for history

Tasmania

2790    General

2791    By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History

2791.S1    General

2791.S12    Discovery and exploration

2791.S2    To 1788

2791.S3    1788-1900

2791.S4    1901-1945

(2791.S65)     This number not used

2791.S7    World War II

2791.S73    1945-

2792    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G8961.S for history

New Zealand

2795    General

2796    By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Australasia

New Zealand -- Continued

2797 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2798 Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2799 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Oceans (General)

Cf. G1059+ Maritime atlases (General)

2800 General

2801 By subject (Table G1)

Atlantic Ocean

2805 General

2806 By subject (Table G1)

2807 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2807)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  For atlases of the Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G1109.3+

Bermuda

2810 General

2811 By subject (Table G1)

2812 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2813 Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Azores

2815 General

2816 By subject (Table G1)

2817 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2818 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2818.A5 Angra do Heroismo
  Subarrange by Table G1

2818.H6 Horta
  Subarrange by Table G1

2818.P6 Ponta Delgada
  Subarrange by Table G1

2819 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Madeira Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
Madeira Islands -- Continued
2820 General
2821 By subject (Table G1)
2822 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Canary Islands
   Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife
2825 General
2826 By subject (Table G1)
2827 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2828 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2828.L3 Las Palmas
   Subarrange by Table G1
2829 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Cabo Verde Islands
2830 General
2831 By subject (Table G1)
2832 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Falkland Islands
2835 General
2836 By subject (Table G1)
2837 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9177)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2839 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Indian Ocean
2850 General
2851 By subject (Table G1)
2852 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9182)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Oceans (General)

Indian Ocean -- Continued

2857 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z (Table G2857)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Pacific Ocean

2860 General
2861 By subject (Table G1)
2862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2862)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2867 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z
  Class here islands and archipelagoes not classed in or
  associated with G2870-G3012

Melanesia
  Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or
  associated with G2875-G2892

2870 General
2871 By subject (Table G1)
2872 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
  A-Z (Table G9262)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Solomon Islands

2875 General
2876 By subject (Table G1)
2877 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
  etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2877.B6 Bougainville Island
  Subarrange by Table G1
2877.B8 Buka Island
  Subarrange by Table G1
2877.G7 Green Islands
  Subarrange by Table G1

Vanuatu. New Hebrides

2880 General
2881 By subject (Table G1)
2882 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
  etc., A-Z (Table G9302)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
2884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

New Caledonia

2885 General
2886 By subject (Table G1)
2887 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
  dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9342)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
Melanesia
   New Caledonia -- Continued
2889   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Fiji
2890   General
2891   By subject (Table G1)
2892   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2894   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Micronesia
   Class here islands of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2905-G2934
2900   General
2901   By subject (Table G1)
2902   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9402)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2909   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Mariana Islands, Ladrone Islands
2905   General
2906   By subject (Table G1)
2907   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2909   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Guam
2910   General
2911   By subject (Table G1)
2912   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2914   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Caroline Islands
2920   General
2921   By subject (Table G1)
2922   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9422)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Marshall Islands
2930   General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
  Micronesia
    Marshall Islands -- Continued
      By subject (Table G1)
    2932
      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9462)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  Polynesian
    Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with Samoa Islands
    2970
      General
    2971
      By subject (Table G1)
    2972
      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G2972)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  Samoan Islands
    2980
      General
    2981
      By subject (Table G1)
  Hawaii see G1534.2+
  3012
    East Pacific islands, A-Z (Table G9762)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  Arctic Ocean
    Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G3055-G3064
    Cf. G1055 Arctic regions
    3050
      General
    3051
      By subject (Table G1)
    3052
      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  Franz Josef Land
    3055
      General
    3056
      By subject (Table G1)
  Svalbard. Spitsbergen
    3060
      General
    3061
      By subject (Table G1)
    3062
      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9792)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
    3064
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9794)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  Antarctica
    3100
      General
    3101
      By subject (Table G1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3102</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9802)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3122</td>
<td>Atlases of imaginary, literary, and mythological regions, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Globes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3160</td>
<td>Celestial globes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3165-3167</td>
<td>Planetary and lunar globes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3165</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3166</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3167</td>
<td>Individual planets and moons, A-Z (Table G3167)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3170-3171</td>
<td>Terrestrial globes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3170</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3171</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For history and description of maps see GA1+
Maps

Universe, Solar system

3180 General
3181 By subject (Table G1)
3182 Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z
   (Table G3182)
   *Apply Table G1*

Celestial maps

3190 General
3191 By subject (Table G1)

Moon

3195 General
3196 By subject (Table G1)
3197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

World. Earth

   Including maps of the known world prior to 1500 confined to the
   Eastern Hemisphere
   Cf. G9095+ Oceans (General)

3200 General
3201 By subject (Table G1 modified)

   History

3201.S1 General
3201.S12 Discovery and exploration
3201.S2 Ancient and classical history
3201.S3 Medieval history, 476-1453
3201.S33 Early medieval history
3201.S36 11th-15th centuries
3201.S4 Modern history
3201.S5 17th-19th centuries
3201.S6 20th century
3201.S65 World War I
3201.S7 World War II
3201.S73 1945-
3202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3202)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
   *Apply Table G3201.S for history*

Western Hemisphere see G3290+
Eastern Hemisphere see G5670+

Northern Hemisphere

3210 General
3211 By subject (Table G1)

Southern Hemisphere

3220 General
3221 By subject (Table G1)

Tropics. Torrid Zone

3240 General
Tropics. Torrid Zone -- Continued

3241  By subject (Table G1)

Temperate Zone

3250  General

3251  By subject (Table G1)

Polar regions. Frigid Zone

3260  General

3261  By subject (Table G1)

Arctic regions
   Cf. G9780+ Arctic Ocean

3270  General

3271  By subject (Table G1)

Antarctica see G9800+

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

3290  General

3291  By subject (Table G1)

3292  Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3292)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

North America

3300  General

3301  By subject (Table G1)

3302  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Great Lakes Aggregation
   Class here works on the chain of five lakes and seaway
   located within the land area of North America on or
   near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and
   extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the
   Gulf of St. Lawrence
   Class maps of individual physical features associated with
   the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United
   States or Canada according to location

3310  General

3311  By subject (Table G1)

3312  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Atlantic coast and continental shelf

3320  General

3321  By subject (Table G1)

Gulf coast and continental shelf
   For maps of Gulf of Mexico as a whole see G9112

3330  General

3331  By subject (Table G1)

Pacific coast and continental shelf

3350  General

3351  By subject (Table G1)

176
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America -- Continued
Greenland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3380</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3381</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3382</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3384</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canada
Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3400</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3401</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3401.S1</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3401.S12</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration by Europeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the exploration of the North and West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S2</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S26</td>
<td>French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1763-1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S3</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S32</td>
<td>American Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the American invasions of Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S34</td>
<td>War of 1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S36</td>
<td>Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S38</td>
<td>Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1867-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S5</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S55</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1869-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S6</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S62</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401.S73</td>
<td>1945-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada -- Continued

3402
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

3404.A1
Cities and towns collectively
For individual cities and towns see the province or territory

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

3405
General

3406
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3406.S1
General

3406.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

3406.S2
General

3406.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

3406.S3
General

3406.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

3406.S34
War of 1812

3406.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3406.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

3406.S5
General

3406.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870

3406.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

3406.S6
General

1900-1945

3406.S62
General

3406.S65
World War I

3406.S7
World War II

3406.S73
1945-

3407
Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3407)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

3410
General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada -- Continued
3411
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
3411.S1
   General
3411.S12
   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3411.S2
   General
3411.S26
   French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
      Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3411.S3
   General
3411.S32
   American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
3411.S34
   War of 1812
3411.S36
   Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
      1837-1838
3411.S38
   Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3411.S5
   General
3411.S55
   Rebellion, 1869-1870
3411.S57
   Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3411.S6
   General
1900-1945
3411.S62
   General
3411.S65
   World War I
3411.S7
   World War II
3411.S73
   1945-
3412
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
3415
   General
3416
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
3416.S1
   General
3416.S12
   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3416.S2
   General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces, Atlantic Canada
      Maritime Provinces, Acadia
By subject
   History
      To 1763 -- Continued
         3416.S26
            French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
            Years' War, 1756-1763
            1763-1867
         3416.S3
            General
         3416.S32
            American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
         3416.S34
            War of 1812
         3416.S36
            Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
            1837-1838
         3416.S38
            Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1867-1900
         3416.S5
            General
         3416.S55
            Rebellion, 1869-1870
         3416.S57
            Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
         3416.S6
            General
         3416.S62
            World War I
         3416.S65
            World War II
         3416.S7
            1945-
         3417
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
            G3417)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G3401.S for history
By subject (Table G1 modified)
Nova Scotia
         3420
            General
         3421
            History
         3421.S1
            General
         3421.S12
            Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and
            West
            To 1763
         3421.S2
            General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
        Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
          Maritime Provinces
            Nova Scotia

By subject
  History
    To 1763 -- Continued
      3421.S26
        French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
        Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
          1763-1867
            3421.S3
              General
            3421.S32
              American Revolution, 1775-1783
              Including the American invasions of Canada
            3421.S34
              War of 1812
            3421.S36
              Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
            3421.S38
              Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
                1867-1900
                  3421.S5
                    General
                  3421.S55
                    Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
                  3421.S57
                    Rebellions, 1885
                      20th century
                        3421.S6
                          General
                            1900-1945
                          3421.S62
                            General
                          3421.S65
                            World War I
                          3421.S7
                            World War II
                    3421.S73
                      1945-
    3422
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G3401.S for history
    3423
      Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G3401.S for history
    3424
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G3401.S for history

Prince Edward Island
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
   North America
      Canada
         Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
            Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
               Maritime Provinces. Acadia
                  Prince Edward Island -- Continued

3425                      General
3426                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
                            History
3426.S1                      General
3426.S12                     Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                               Including the exploration of the North and
                               West
                               To 1763
3426.S2                      General
3426.S26                     French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
                               Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
3426.S3                      General
3426.S32                     American Revolution, 1775-1783
                               Including the American invasions of
                               Canada
3426.S34                     War of 1812
3426.S36                     Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
                               1837-1838
3426.S38                     Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
3426.S5                      General
3426.S55                     Rebellion, 1869-1870
3426.S57                     Rebellion, 1885
3426.S6                      General
3426.S62                     World War I
3426.S65                     World War II
3426.S73                     1945-
3427                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
                           G3427)
                           Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
                           historical geography)
                           Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
   Maritime Provinces. Acadia
   Prince Edward Island -- Continued

3429  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G3401.S for history

3431  New Brunswick
   General
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
3431.S1  General
3431.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763
3431.S2  General
3431.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
          Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
          1763-1867
3431.S3  General
3431.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
3431.S34  War of 1812
3431.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
          1837-1838
3431.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
          1867-1900
3431.S5  General
3431.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
3431.S57  Rebellion, 1885
          20th century
3431.S6  General
          1900-1945
3431.S62  General
3431.S65  World War I
3431.S7  World War II
3431.S73  1945-183
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
   Maritime Provinces. Acadia
New Brunswick

3432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

3433 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

3434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland and Labrador
   Class here maps of the island of Newfoundland as well as maps of the province as a whole

3435 General

3436 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

3436.S1 General
3436.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763

3436.S2 General
3436.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867

3436.S3 General
3436.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada

3436.S34 War of 1812
3436.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3436.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900

3436.S5 General
3436.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3436.S57 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century

184
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
      Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador
By subject
   History
      20th century -- Continued
         General
            1900-1945
      3436.S6
         General
      3436.S62
      3436.S65
         World War I
      3436.S7
         World War II
      3436.S73
         1945-
      3437
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G3401.S for history
      3439
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G3401.S for history
   Labrador
      3440
         General
      3441
         By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
               General
      3441.S1
      3441.S12
         Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
               To 1763
      3441.S2
         General
      3441.S26
         French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
            Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
               1763-1867
      3441.S3
         General
      3441.S32
         American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
      3441.S34
      3441.S36
         War of 1812
         Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
      3441.S38
         Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
               1867-1900
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador

Labrador

By subject
History

1867-1900 -- Continued
General

3441.S5
3441.S55
3441.S57

1900-1945
General

3441.S6
3441.S62
3441.S65
3441.S7

1945-

3441.S73
3442

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Central Provinces
Including Ontario and Québec together

3445
General

3446
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3446.S1
3446.S12

3446.S2
3446.S26

1763-1867

3446.S3
3446.S32
3446.S34
3446.S36
3446.S38

1867-1900
1866-1870
1837-1838
1837-1838
1866-1870
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
  Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
  Central Provinces
By subject
  History
    1867-1900 -- Continued
    3446.S5                              General
    3446.S55                             Rebellion, 1869-1870
    3446.S57                             Rebellion, 1885
    20th century
    3446.S6                              General
    1900-1945
    3446.S62                             General
    3446.S65                             World War I
    3446.S7                             World War II
    3446.S73                             1945-
  Québec
    Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and
    "Canada East"
    3450                              General
    3451                            By subject (Table G1)
        Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
    3452                       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
                                G3452)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
        Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
    3453                      Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
        Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
    3454                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
        Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
  Ontario
    Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and
    "Canada West"
    3460                              General
    3461                        By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
        3461.S1                             General
        3461.S12                        Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
            To 1763
        3461.S2                             General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Central Provinces
   Ontario

By subject
History
   To 1763 -- Continued
   3461.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
          1763-1867
   3461.S3 General
   3461.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
   3461.S34 War of 1812
   3461.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
   3461.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900
   3461.S5 General
   3461.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
   3461.S57 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century
   3461.S6 General
          1900-1945
   3461.S62 General
   3461.S65 World War I
   3461.S7 World War II
   3461.S73 1945-

3462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
   Bird River see G3482.B49
   Manigotagan River see G3482.M3
   Saganaga Lake see G4142.S16
   Winnipeg River see G3482.W56

3463 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
  Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
  Central Provinces
      Ontario -- Continued
  Western Canada
       General
3466
       By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3466.S1        General
3466.S12       Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                 Including the exploration of the North and West
                 To 1763
3466.S2        General
3466.S26       French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
                 Years' War, 1756-1763
                 1763-1867
3466.S3        General
3466.S32       American Revolution, 1775-1783
                 Including the American invasions of Canada
3466.S34       War of 1812
3466.S36       Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3466.S38       Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
                 1867-1900
3466.S5        General
3466.S55       Rebellions, 1869-1870
3466.S57       Rebellions, 1885
                 20th century
3466.S6        General
                 1900-1945
3466.S62       General
3466.S65       World War I
3466.S7        World War II
3466.S73       1945-
3467
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3467)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
3470
   General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Western Canada
        Prairie Provinces -- Continued

3471  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

3471.S1  General
3471.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763

3471.S2  General
3471.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
          Years' War, 1756-1763

3471.S3  General
3471.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
3471.S34  War of 1812
3471.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
          1837-1838
3471.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

3471.S5  General
3471.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
3471.S57  Rebellion, 1885

20th century
3471.S6  General
3471.S62  World War I
3471.S65  World War II
3471.S73  1945-

3472  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
  geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history

Manitoba
3480  General
3481  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

3481.S1  General
3481.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763

3481.S2  General
G  MAPS  G

By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba

By subject
History

To 1763 -- Continued
3481.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
        Years' War, 1756-1763
        1763-1867
3481.S3  General
3481.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
        Including the American invasions of Canada
3481.S34  War of 1812
3481.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
        1837-1838
3481.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
        1867-1900
3481.S5  General
3481.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
3481.S57  Rebellion, 1885
        20th century
3481.S6  General
        1900-1945
3481.S62  General
3481.S65  World War I
3481.S7  World War II
3481.S73  1945-
3482  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
        geography)
        Apply Table G3401.S for history
3482.B49  Bird River [Ont. and Man.]
        Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
        historical geography. For history, subarrange
        by Table G3401.S
3482.M3  Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]
        Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
        historical geography. For history, subarrange
        by Table G3401.S

191
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3482.W56
Winnipeg River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S

3484
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Saskatchewan

3490
General
3491
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3491.S1
General
3491.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3491.S2
General
3491.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3491.S3
General
3491.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3491.S34
War of 1812
3491.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3491.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3491.S5
General
3491.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3491.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3491.S6
General
1900-1945
3491.S62
General
3491.S65
World War I
3491.S7
World War II
3491.S73
1945-
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Saskatchewan -- Continued

3492
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

3494
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Alberta

3500
General
3501
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3501.S1
General
3501.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3501.S2
General
3501.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3501.S3
General
3501.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3501.S34
War of 1812
3501.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3501.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3501.S5
General
3501.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3501.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3501.S6
General
1900-1945
3501.S62
General
3501.S65
World War I
3501.S7
World War II
3501.S73
1945-
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Alberta -- Continued

3502  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

3503  Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

3504  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. west of the MacKenzie River treated together

3505  General
3506  By subject (Table G1)
3507  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3507)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

British Columbia

3510  General
3511  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

3511.S1  General
3511.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West To 1763

3511.S2  General
3511.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
          1763-1867
3511.S3  General
3511.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
3511.S34  War of 1812
3511.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

194
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
British Columbia
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
3511.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3511.S5 General
3511.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3511.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3511.S6 General
1900-1945
3511.S62 General
3511.S65 World War I
3511.S7 World War II
3511.S73 1945-
3512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
3513 Regional districts, A-Z (Table G3513)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
3514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Northern Canada
Including maps of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together
3515 General
3516 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3516.S1 General
3516.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3516.S2 General

195
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
3516.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3516.S3 General
3516.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3516.S34 War of 1812
3516.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3516.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3516.S5 General
3516.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3516.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3516.S6 General
1900-1945
3516.S62 General
3516.S65 World War I
3516.S7 World War II
3516.S73 1945-
3517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Yukon
3520 General
3521 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
3521.S1 General
3521.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3521.S2 General
3521.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3521.S3 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Yukon
By subject
History

1763-1867 -- Continued
3521.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3521.S34
War of 1812
3521.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3521.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900
3521.S5
General
3521.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3521.S57
Rebellion, 1885

20th century
3521.S6
General
1900-1945
3521.S62
General
3521.S65
World War I
3521.S7
World War II
3521.S73
1945-

3522
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3524
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Northwest Territories

3530
General
3531
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3531.S1
General
3531.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3531.S2
General
3531.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867
3531.S3
General

197
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Northwest Territories
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
3531.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada
3531.S34 War of 1812
3531.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3531.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3531.S5 General
3531.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3531.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3531.S6 General
1900-1945
3531.S62 General
3531.S65 World War I
3531.S7 World War II
3531.S73 1945-
3532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
3533 Districts, territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
3534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
Nunavut
3535 General
3536 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
3536.S1 General
3536.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763
3536.S2 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Nunavut
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
3536.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3536.S3
General
3536.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3536.S34
War of 1812
3536.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
3536.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3536.S5
General
3536.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
3536.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3536.S6
General
1900-1945
3536.S62
General
3536.S65
World War I
3536.S7
World War II
3536.S73
1945-
3537
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
3539
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Newfoundland
(3600-3604)
General
see G3435+
(3610-3612)
Labrador
see G3440+
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
3650
General
3651
By subject (Table G1)
3652
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3654</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3691</td>
<td>United States possessions (Collectively)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Class individual possessions by location, e.g., G9415, Guam

United States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3700</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3701</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3702</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Apply Table G1a for subject

- For individual cities and towns, see the state

Eastern United States, 1870 and later
- Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3705</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3706</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3707</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Apply Table G1a for subject

Atlantic States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3709.3</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3709.31</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3709.32</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Apply Table G1a for subject

- Potomac River see G3792.P6

Northeastern States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3710</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3711</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Apply Table G1a for subject

Northeast Atlantic States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3715</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3717</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Apply Table G1a for subject

New England

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3720</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3721</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Apply Table G1a for subject

Maine
By region or country
   America, Western Hemisphere
   North America
     United States
       Eastern United States, 1870 and later
       Northeastern States
       Northeast Atlantic States
       New England
       Maine -- Continued

3730 General
3731 By subject (Table G1a)
3732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
3733 Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
3734 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

New Hampshire
3740 General
3741 By subject (Table G1a)
3742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
3743 Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
3744 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Vermont
3750 General
3751 By subject (Table G1a)
3752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
3753 Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
3754 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Massachusetts
3760 General
3761 By subject (Table G1a)
3762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

201
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
      Northeastern States
         Northeast Atlantic States
            New England
               Massachusetts
                  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z --
                     Continued
3762.N3
   Nantucket Island
      Subarrange by Table G1a
3763
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
         Nantucket Island see G3762.N3
3764
   Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Rhode Island
3770
   General
3771
   By subject (Table G1a)
3772
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3773
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3774
   Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Connecticut
3780
   General
3781
   By subject (Table G1a)
3782
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3783
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3784
   Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
   Often including Virginia and West Virginia,
   sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky
3790
   General
3791
   By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued

3792
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject

3792.P6
Potomac River
Subarrange by Table G1a

New York (State)

3800
General
3801
By subject (Table G1a)
3802
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Staten Island see G3804.N4:2S8
Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G3804.N4:2S82

3803
Counties, A-Z (Table G3803 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Bronx see G3804.N4:3B7
Kings see G3804.N4:3B8
New York see G3804.N4:2M3
Queens see G3804.N4:3Q4
Richmond see G3804.N4:2S8
Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G3804.N4:2S82

3804
Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3804.N4:2M3
Manhattan [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:2S8
Staten Island [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:2S82
Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:3B7
Bronx [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:3B8
Brooklyn [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3804.N4:3Q4
Queens [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a

New Jersey

203
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      Eastern United States, 1870 and later
        Northeastern States
          Middle Atlantic States
            Middle States
              New Jersey -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3810</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3811</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3812</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3813</td>
<td>Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3814</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pennsylvania

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3820</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3821</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3822</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3823</td>
<td>Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Philadelphia see G3824.P5
Philadelphia (Bartram's Garden) see G3824.P5:2B3
Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2C42
Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G3824.P5:2F2
Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2G433
Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G3824.P5:2N57
Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G3824.P5:2W33

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3824</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3824.P5</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3824.P5:2B3</td>
<td>Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subarrange by Table G1a
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
  United States
    Eastern United States, 1870 and later
      Northeastern States
        Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
          Pennsylvania

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3824.P5:2C42  Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
               Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2F2  Fabric Row [Philadelphia]
              Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2G433  Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
                Subarrange by Table G1a

              Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2W33  Washington Square West [Philadelphia]
              Subarrange by Table G1a

Delaware

3830  General

3831  By subject (Table G1a)

3832  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

3833  Counties, A-Z (Table G3833)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

3834  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Maryland

3840  General

3841  By subject (Table G1a)

3842  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

3843  Counties, A-Z (Table G3843)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

3844  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.

3850  General

3851  By subject (Table G1a)

3852  Buildings, sections, former towns, streets, etc., A-Z (Table G3852)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      Eastern United States, 1870 and later -- Continued
        Southern States. Confederate States of America
          Including Gulf States
            General
              By subject (Table G1a)
              Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)
                Apply Table G1a for subject

Southeastern States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3872)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Virginia
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Arlington
  Subarrange by Table G1a
    Nansemond see G3884.S9
    Nansemond (Holland) see G3884.S9:2H7
    Princess Anne see G3884.V8
    Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G3884.V8:2C35
    Warwick see G3884.N4

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Arlington see G3883.A8

Newport News
  Subarrange by Table G1a

Suffolk
  Subarrange by Table G1a
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
Virginia
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Holland [Suffolk]
Subarrange by Table G1a
Virginia Beach
Subarrange by Table G1a
Cape Henry Life Saving Station
Subarrange by Table G1a
West Virginia
General
By subject (Table G1a)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)
Apply Table G1a for subject
North Carolina
General
By subject (Table G1a)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)
Apply Table G1a for subject
South Carolina
General
By subject (Table G1a)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Georgia

207
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
   Southern States. Confederate States of America
   Southeastern States
   South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
Georgia -- Continued
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Florida
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
South Central States
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
East South Central States
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Kentucky
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Southern States. Confederate States of America
  Southeastern States
  South Central States
  East South Central States
    Kentucky -- Continued
    3953 Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
    3954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Tennessee
  General
  3960 By subject (Table G1a)
  3961 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3963 Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Alabama
  General
  3970 By subject (Table G1a)
  3971 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3973 Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3974 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Mississippi
  General
  3980 By subject (Table G1a)
  3981 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3983 Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

West South Central States. Old Southwest
  General
  3990 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
   Southern States. Confederate States of America
   Southeastern States
   South Central States
   West South Central States. Old Southwest -- Continued

3992                    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
Arkansas
4000                    General
4001                    By subject (Table G1a)
4002                    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
4003                    Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
4004                    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
Louisiana
4010                    General
4011                    By subject (Table G1a)
4012                    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
4013                    Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
4014                    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
Oklahoma
4020                    General
4021                    By subject (Table G1a)
4022                    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
4023                    Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
4024                    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
                         Apply Table G1a for subject
Texas
4030                    General
4031                    By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
   Southern States, Confederate States of America
   Southeastern States
   South Central States
   West South Central States, Old Southwest
   Texas -- Continued
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
   Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle West
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

The West
   Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

North Central States
   General
      see G4040
   By subject
      see G4041
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
      see G4042
   East North Central States, Old Northwest.
   Northwest Territory
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Ohio
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States. Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory
Ohio -- Continued

4082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4083 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4084)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Indiana
4090 General
4091 By subject (Table G1a)
4092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4093 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4094 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Illinois
4100 General
4101 By subject (Table G1a)
4102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4103 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4104 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Michigan
4110 General
4111 By subject (Table G1a)
4112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4113 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Wisconsin
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States. Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory
Wisconsin -- Continued

4120 General
4121 By subject (Table G1a)
4122 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4123 Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4124 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Northwestern States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean

4125 General
4126 By subject (Table G1a)
4127 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

West North Central States
The area between the Great Lakes and the Rocky Mountains

4130 General
4131 By subject (Table G1a)
4132 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Minnesota

4140 General
4141 By subject (Table G1a)
4142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4142.S16 Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]
  Subarrange by Table G1a
4143 Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Iowa

4150 General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Iowa -- Continued

4151  By subject (Table G1a)
4152  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4153  Counties, A-Z (Table G4153)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4154  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4154)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Missouri
4160  General
4161  By subject (Table G1a)
4162  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4163  Counties, A-Z (Table G4163)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4164  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4164)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

North Dakota
4170  General
4171  By subject (Table G1a)
4172  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4173  Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4174  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

South Dakota
4180  General
4181  By subject (Table G1a)
4182  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4183  Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
4184  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Nebraska

214
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Nebraska -- Continued

4190 General
4191 By subject (Table G1a)
4192 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4193 Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Kansas
4200 General
4201 By subject (Table G1a)
4202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4203 Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4204 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
4210 General
4211 By subject (Table G1a)
4212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Rocky Mountain States
4220 General
4221 By subject (Table G1a)
4222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific States
  Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington
4230 General
4231 By subject (Table G1a)
4232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West -- Continued
Pacific Northwest
The old Oregon country, comprising the present
states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts
of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of
British Columbia

4240 General
4241 By subject (Table G1a)
4242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
   G4242)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Montana
4250 General
4251 By subject (Table G1a)
4252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
   G4252)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Wyoming
4260 General
4261 By subject (Table G1a)
4262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
   G4262)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Idaho
4270 General
4271 By subject (Table G1a)
4272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
   G4272)
   *Apply Table G1a for subject*

Washington
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Pacific Northwest
Washington -- Continued

4280 General
4281 By subject (Table G1a)
4282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4283 Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Oregon

4290 General
4291 By subject (Table G1a)
4292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4293 Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Southwestern States
Including West South Central States and New Southwest

4295 General
4296 By subject (Table G1a)
4297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

New Southwest
   Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico

4300 General
4301 By subject (Table G1a)
4302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Colorado

4310 General
4311 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States, Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest

Colorado -- Continued

4312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4313 Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Denver see G4314.D4
   Denver (Denver International Airport) see G4314.D4:2D5
   Denver (Denver Zoo) see G4314.D4:2D6
4314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4314.D4 Denver
   Subarrange by Table G1a
4314.D4:2D5 Denver International Airport
   Subarrange by Table G1a
4314.D4:2D6 Denver Zoo
   Subarrange by Table G1a

New Mexico

4320 General
4321 By subject (Table G1a)
4322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4323 Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Arizona

4330 General
4331 By subject (Table G1a)
4332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4333 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States, Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest -- Continued
Utah

4340 General
4341 By subject (Table G1a)
4342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4343 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Nevada

4350 General
4351 By subject (Table G1a)
4352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4353 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Ormsby see G4354.C4
4354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   4354.C4 Carson City
      Subarrange by Table G1a

California

4360 General
4361 By subject (Table G1a)
4362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Alaska

4370 General
4371 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Alaska -- Continued

4372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4373 Counties, A-Z (Table G4373)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Hawaii. Sandwich Islands

4380 General

4381 By subject (Table G1a)

4382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4383 Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

4384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Caribbean area

4390 General

4391 By subject (Table G1)

4392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Latin America see G3292

Mexico

4410 General

4411 By subject (Table G1)

4412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

4414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Northern States

4420 General

4421 By subject (Table G1)

4422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4422)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Tamaulipas

4430 General

4431 By subject (Table G1)

4432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4432)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Northern States -- Continued

Nuevo León
4440 General
4441 By subject (Table G1)
4442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4442)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Coahuila
4450 General
4451 By subject (Table G1)
4452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4452)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Chihuahua
4460 General
4461 By subject (Table G1)
4462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4462)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Sonora
4470 General
4471 By subject (Table G1)
4472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4472)

Baja California (Region)
4475 General
4476 By subject (Table G1)
4477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4477)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Baja California (State). Baja California Norte
4480 General
4481 By subject (Table G1)
4482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4482)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Baja California Sur
4485 General
4486 By subject (Table G1)
4487 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4487)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Sinaloa
4490 General
4491 By subject (Table G1)
4493 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G4493)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Durango

221
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Northern States
Durango -- Continued
4500                      General
4501                      By subject (Table G1)
Zacatecas
4510                      General
4511                      By subject (Table G1)
San Luis Potosí
4520                      General
4521                      By subject (Table G1)
Central States
4530                      General
4531                      By subject (Table G1)
4532                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4532)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Veracruz
4540                      General
4541                      By subject (Table G1)
4542                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4542)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Puebla
4550                      General
4551                      By subject (Table G1)
4552                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4552)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Tlaxcala
4560                      General
4561                      By subject (Table G1)
Hidalgo
4570                      General
4571                      By subject (Table G1)
Mexico (State)
4580                      General
4581                      By subject (Table G1)
4582                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4582)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Mexico (Federal District)
4590                      General
4591                      By subject (Table G1)
4592                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4592)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Morelos
4600                      General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Central States
Morelos -- Continued
4601  By subject (Table G1)
Michoacán de Ocampo
4610  General
4611  By subject (Table G1)
4612  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4612)
Applying Table G1 for subject
Querétaro
4620  General
4621  By subject (Table G1)
4622  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4622)
Applying Table G1 for subject
Guanajuato
4630  General
4631  By subject (Table G1)
Jalisco
4640  General
4641  By subject (Table G1)
Aguascalientes
4650  General
4651  By subject (Table G1)
Nayarit
4660  General
4661  By subject (Table G1)
Colima
4670  General
4671  By subject (Table G1)
4672  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4672)
Applying Table G1 for subject
Southern States
4680  General
4681  By subject (Table G1)
4682  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4682)
Applying Table G1 for subject
Guerrero
4690  General
4691  By subject (Table G1)
4692  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4692)
Applying Table G1 for subject
Oaxaca
4700  General
4701  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
   Southern States
   Oaxaca -- Continued
4702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4702)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Chiapas
4720 General
4721 By subject (Table G1)
   Tabasco
4730 General
4731 By subject (Table G1)
   Campeche
4740 General
4741 By subject (Table G1)
4742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4742)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Yucatán
4750 General
4751 By subject (Table G1)
4752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4752)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Quintana Roo
4760 General
4761 By subject (Table G1)
4762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4762)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Central America
4800 General
4801 By subject (Table G1)
4802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Guatemala
4810 General
4811 By subject (Table G1)
4812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4813 Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Belize. British Honduras
4820 General
4821 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
Belize, British Honduras -- Continued
4822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4823 Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Honduras
4830 General
4831 By subject (Table G1)
4832 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4833 Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
El Salvador
4840 General
4841 By subject (Table G1)
4842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4843 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Nicaragua
4850 General
4851 By subject (Table G1)
4852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4853 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Costa Rica
4860 General
4861 By subject (Table G1)
4862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4863 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
Costa Rica -- Continued
4864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Panama
4870 General
4871 By subject (Table G1)
4872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4873 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
West Indies
4900 General
4901 By subject (Table G1)
4902 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G4910-G5184
Greater Antilles
4910 General
4911 By subject (Table G1)
4912 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4912)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Cuba
4920 General
4921 By subject (Table G1)
4922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4923 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Hispaniola
4930 General
4931 By subject (Table G1)
4932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Haiti
4940 General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
   North America
   West Indies
   Greater Antilles
   Hispaniola
    Haiti -- Continued
     By subject (Table G1)
     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
  Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
     General
     By subject (Table G1)
     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
  Jamaica
     General
     By subject (Table G1)
     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
  Cayman Islands
     General
     By subject (Table G1)
     Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4967)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4969)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
  Puerto Rico
     General
     By subject (Table G1)
     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Puerto Rico -- Continued
4974
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Bahamas. Lucayos
4980
General
4981
By subject (Table G1)
4982
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4984
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Turks and Caicos Islands
4985
General
4986
By subject (Table G1)
4987
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4987)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
4989
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4989)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
5000
General
5001
By subject (Table G1)
Virgin Islands (General)
5005
General
5006
By subject (Table G1)
Virgin Islands of the United States
5010
General
5011
By subject (Table G1)
5012
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5012)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5014
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
British Virgin Islands
5020
General
5021
By subject (Table G1)
5022
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5022)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5024
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5024)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Leeward Islands

228
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Lesser Antilles, Caribbees
Leeward Islands -- Continued

5030                      General
5031                      By subject (Table G1)
5032                      Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Saint Kitts and Nevis

5040                      General
5041                      By subject (Table G1)
5042                      Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5042)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
5044                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5044)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Anguilla

5045                      General
5046                      By subject (Table G1)

Antigua and Barbuda

5050                      General
5051                      By subject (Table G1)
5052                      Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5052 modified)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
5052.B3                 Barbuda
                        Subarrange by Table G1
5053                      Parishes, A-Z (Table G5053 modified)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
                        Barbuda see G5052.B3
5054                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5054)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Montserrat

5055                      General
5056                      By subject (Table G1)
5059                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5059)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

French West Indies

5060                      General
5061                      By subject (Table G1)

Guadeloupe

5070                      General
5071                      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
French West Indies
Guadeloupe -- Continued
5072 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5072)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5074)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Martinique
5080 General
5081 By subject (Table G1)
5082 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5082)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5084)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Saint-Martin (Collectivity)
5085 General
5086 By subject (Table G1)
5089 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5089)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Windward Islands
5090 General
5091 By subject (Table G1)
Dominica
5100 General
5101 By subject (Table G1)
5102 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5102)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5104 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5104)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Saint Lucia
5110 General
5111 By subject (Table G1)
5112 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5112)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5114)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Saint Vincent (Island and independent State)
5120 General
5121 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere

North America
West Indies
Windward Islands
Saint Vincent (Island and independent State) --
Continued

5122  
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5122)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5124  
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5124)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Grenada (Island and independent State)

5130  
General
5131  
By subject (Table G1)
5132  
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5132)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5133  
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5133)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5134  
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5134)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Barbados

5140  
General
5141  
By subject (Table G1)
5144  
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5144)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Trinidad and Tobago

5145  
General
5146  
By subject (Table G1)
5147  
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5148  
Counties, wards, A-Z (Table G5148)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5149  
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5149)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Trinidad

5150  
General
5151  
By subject (Table G1)
5152  
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5152)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Tobago

5160  
General
5161  
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Windward Islands
Trinidad and Tobago
Tobago -- Continued

5162 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G5162)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
5165 General
5166 By subject (Table G1)
5167 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table
G5167)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Aruba
5170 General
5171 By subject (Table G1)
5172 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table
G5172)

5174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5174)

Bonaire
5175 General
5176 By subject (Table G1)
5179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5179)

Curaçao
5180 General
5181 By subject (Table G1)
5182 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table
G5182)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5184)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Sint Maarten
5190 General
5191 By subject (Table G1)
5194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5194)

South America
5200 General
5201 By subject (Table G1)
5202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Atlantic coast and continental shelf
5220 General
5221 By subject (Table G1)
Pacific coast and continental shelf

232
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Pacific coast and continental shelf -- Continued
5230                General
5231                By subject (Table G1)
Guianas
5240                General
5241                By subject (Table G1)
5242                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Guyana. British Guiana
5250                General
5251                By subject (Table G1)
5252                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5253                Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5254                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Suriname. Dutch Guiana
5260                General
5261                By subject (Table G1)
5262                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5263                Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5264                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
French Guiana
5270                General
5271                By subject (Table G1)
5272                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5273                Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5274                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Venezuela
5280                General
5281                By subject (Table G1)
5282                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5283                States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
5284                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject

233
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America -- Continued

Colombia
5290 General
5291 By subject (Table G1)
5292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5293 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Ecuador
5300 General
5301 By subject (Table G1)
5302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5303 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Peru
5310 General
5311 By subject (Table G1)
5312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5313 Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Bolivia
5320 General
5321 By subject (Table G1)
5322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5323 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Chile
5330 General
5331 By subject (Table G1)
5332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Easter Islands see G9665+
5333 Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Chile -- Continued
5334                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Argentina
5350                General
5351                By subject (Table G1)
5352                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Islas Malvinas see G9175+
5353                Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5354                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Uruguay
5370                General
5371                By subject (Table G1)
5372                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5373                Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5374                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Paraguay
5380                General
5381                By subject (Table G1)
5382                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5383                Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5384                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Brazil
5400                General
5401                By subject (Table G1)
5402                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5404                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
North Brazil. Amazon Brazil
5410                General
5411                By subject (Table G1)
5412                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5412)
   Rondônia. Guaporé
5420                General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
North Brazil, Amazon Brazil
Rondônia, Guaporé — Continued

5421  By subject (Table G1)
5422  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5422)

Acre
5430  General
5431  By subject (Table G1)

Amazonas
5440  General
5441  By subject (Table G1)
5442  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5442)

Roraima, Rio Branco
5460  General
5461  By subject (Table G1)
5462  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5462)

Pará
5470  General
5471  By subject (Table G1)
5472  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5472)

Amapá
5490  General
5491  By subject (Table G1)

Northeast Brazil
5500  General
5501  By subject (Table G1)

Maranhão
5505  General
5506  By subject (Table G1)
5507  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5507)

Piauí (Piauhy)
5510  General
5511  By subject (Table G1)
5512  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5512)

Ceará
5515  General
5516  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
Northeast Brazil
Ceará -- Continued
5517
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5517)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Rio Grande do Norte
5520
General
5521
By subject (Table G1)
Paraíba
5525
General
5526
By subject (Table G1)
Pernambuco
5530
General
5531
By subject (Table G1)
5532
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5532)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Alagoas
5540
General
5541
By subject (Table G1)
Fernando de Noronha
5545
General
5546
By subject (Table G1)
East Brazil, Southeastern States
5550
General
5551
By subject (Table G1)
5552
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5552)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Sergipe
5555
General
5556
By subject (Table G1)
Bahia
5560
General
5561
By subject (Table G1)
5562
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5562)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Minas Gerais
5570
General
5571
By subject (Table G1)
5572
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5572)
Apply Table G1 for subject
5573
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5573)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Espírito Santo
5580
General

237
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
  East Brazil. Southeastern States
    Espírito Santo -- Continued
5581  By subject (Table G1)
5582  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5582)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
  Rio de Janeiro (State)
5590  General
5591  By subject (Table G1)
5592  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5592)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
    Guanabara
      Until April 1960 known as Distrito Federal
5595  General
5596  By subject (Table G1)
South Brazil
  General Brazil
5600  By subject (Table G1)
5601  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5601)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
  São Paulo
5605  General
5606  By subject (Table G1)
5607  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5607)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
  Paraná
5610  General
5611  By subject (Table G1)
5612  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5612)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
  Santa Catarina
5615  General
5616  By subject (Table G1)
5617  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5617)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
5618  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5618)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
  Rio Grande do Sul
5620  General
5621  By subject (Table G1)
5622  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5622)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Central West Brazil
5630  General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
Central West Brazil -- Continued
5631 By subject (Table G1)
Mato Grosso
5640 General
5641 By subject (Table G1)
5642 By region (Table G5642)
Apply Table G1 for subject
5643 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5643)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Mato Grosso do Sul (1977-)
5645 General
5646 By subject (Table G1)
Tocantins (1988-)
5655 General
5656 By subject (Table G1)
Goiás
5660 General
5661 By subject (Table G1)
Distrito Federal (1960-)
5665 General
5666 By subject (Table G1)
5667 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5667)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
For maps of the known world prior to 1500, that are
confined to the Eastern Hemisphere see G3200+
5670 General
5671 By subject (Table G1)
5672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Islamic Empire. Islamic countries
Including maps of Arab countries together, Islamic Empire, etc.
5680 General
5681 By subject (Table G1)
5685-5687 Asia and Africa
5685 General
5686 By subject (Table G1)
5687 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5687)
Apply Table G1 for subject
5690-5692 Eurasia
5690 General
5691 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Eurasia -- Continued

5692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5692)

5695-5697 Europe and Africa

5695 General

5696 By subject (Table G1)

Europe

5700 General

5701 By subject (Table G1)

5702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)

Western Europe

5720 General

5721 By subject (Table G1)

5722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5722)

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations

Including maps of British colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G9120+, Bermuda

5730 General

5731 By subject (Table G1)

British Isles. Great Britain

5740 General

5741 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5741.S1 General

(5741.S12) This number not used

5741.S2 To 1066

5741.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485

5741.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154

5741.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5741.S37 15th century

5741.S4 Modern period, 1485-

5741.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5741.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5741.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5741.S54 18th century

5741.S55 19th century

5741.S56 20th century

5741.S65 World War I

5741.S7 World War II

240
### By region or country

#### Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

#### Europe

**Western Europe**

- **British Isles. Great Britain -- Continued**

#### 5742

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G5741.S for history*

#### England

- Including maps of England and Wales depicted together

#### 5750

**General**

#### 5751

By subject (Table G1 modified)

- **History**

#### 5751.S1

- General

#### (5751.S12)

- This number not used

#### 5751.S2

- To 1066

#### 5751.S3

- Medieval period, 1066-1485

#### 5751.S33

- Norman period, 1066-1154

#### 5751.S35

- Plantagenets, 1154-1399

#### 5751.S37

- 15th century

#### 5751.S4

- Modern period, 1485-

#### 5751.S45

- 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

#### 5751.S5

- 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

#### 5751.S53

- Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

#### 5751.S54

- 18th century

#### 5751.S55

- 19th century

#### 5751.S6

- 20th century

#### 5751.S65

- World War I

#### 5751.S7

- World War II

#### 5752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G5741.S for history*

#### 5753

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G5741.S for history*

Greater London (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7

Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3

London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7

Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
England -- Continued

5754
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history

5754.L7
London
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
geography. For history, subarrange by Table
G5741.S

5754.M3
Manchester
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
geography. For history, subarrange by Table
G5741.S

Wales

5760
General
5761
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
5761.S1
General
(5761.S12) This number not used
5761.S2
To 1066
5761.S3
Medieval period, 1066-1485
5761.S33
Norman period, 1066-1154
5761.S35
Plantagenets, 1154-1399
5761.S37
15th century
5761.S4
Modern period, 1485-
5761.S45
16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
5761.S5
17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
5761.S53
Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
5761.S54
18th century
5761.S55
19th century
5761.S6
20th century
5761.S65
World War I
5761.S7
World War II
5762
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history

5763
Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history

242
By region or country
    Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Europe
    Western Europe
    British Isles. Great Britain
    Wales -- Continued
5764          Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)
                Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                geography)
                Apply Table G5741.S for history
5770          Scotland
5771          By subject (Table G1 modified)
                History
5771.S1        General
                (5771.S12)                            This number not used
5771.S2        To 1057
5771.S3        1057-1603
5771.S34       War of Independence, 1285-1371
5771.S36       Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707
5771.S4        17th century
5771.S45       Revolution of 1688
5771.S5        18th century
5771.S52       Jacobite Rebellion, 1715
5771.S53       Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746
5771.S55       19th century
5771.S6        20th century
5771.S65       World War I
5771.S7        World War II
5772          Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772
                modified)
                Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
                Apply Table G5771.S for history
5772.O6        Orkney Islands
                Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
                geography. For history, subarrange by Table
                G5771.S
5772.S5        Shetland Islands
                Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
                geography. For history, subarrange by Table
                G5771.S
5772.W39       Western Isles
                Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
                geography. For history, subarrange by Table
                G5771.S
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Western Europe
    British Isles. Great Britain
    Scotland -- Continued

5773
  Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
    Apply Table G5771.S for history
  Orkney see G5772.O6
  Shetland see G5772.S5
  Western Isles see G5772.W39

5774
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
    Apply Table G5771.S for history

Eire. Irish Free State. Ireland
  Including maps of the island of Ireland treated as a whole

5780
  General

5781
  By subject (Table G1)

5782
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

5783
  Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

5784
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Northern Ireland

5790
  General

5791
  By subject (Table G1)

5792
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

5793
  Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

5794
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Isle of Man

5800
  General

5801
  By subject (Table G1)

5802
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5802)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

5804
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5804)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Channel Islands

5810
  General

5811
  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
Channel Islands -- Continued

5812                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5812)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject

5814                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5814)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject

French Empire. French Union
Including maps of French colonies, dependencies, etc.
(Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according
to location, e.g., G8680+, French Equatorial Africa

5820                      General
5821                      By subject (Table G1)

France

5830                      General
5831                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
                          History

5831.S1                      General
                          (5831.S12)                         This number not used
5831.S2                      To 987
5831.S3                      Medieval period, 987-1515
5831.S4                      Modern period, 1515-
5831.S5                      17th century
5831.S545                 Revolution, 1789-1799
5831.S55                     Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
5831.S56                     19th century
5831.S6                     20th century
5831.S65                     World War I
5831.S7                     World War II
5831.S73                     1945-

5832                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                          Apply Table G5831.S for history

5832.P35                      Paris Region. Région parisienne
                          Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Western Europe
   France -- Continued
5833
   Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G5831.S for history
   Corse
   Corsica
   see G5970+
   Paris see G5834.P3
   Paris Region see G5832.P35
   Région parisienne see G5832.P35
5834
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G5831.S for history
5834.P3
   Paris
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
   Corsica
5970
   General
5971
   By subject (Table G1)
5972
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5972)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5980
   General
5981
   By subject (Table G1)
5982
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5984
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
5990
   General
5991
   By subject (Table G1)
5995
   General
5996
   By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Western Europe
         Benelux countries. Low countries -- Continued
Netherlands
   6000                      General
   6001                      By subject (Table G1)
   6002                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   6003                      Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   6004                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Belgium
   6010                      General
   6011                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
   6011.S1                  General
      (6011.S12)                          This number not used
   6011.S2                  To 1555
   6011.S3                  1555-1648
   6011.S4                  Modern period, 1648-
   6011.S5                  18th century
   6011.S55                19th century
   6011.S56               Revolution, 1830-1839
   6011.S6                  20th century
   6011.S65               World War I
   6011.S7                World War II
   6011.S73               1945-
   6012                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6011.S for history
6013                      Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6011.S for history
6014                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6011.S for history
Luxembourg
   6020                      General
   6021                      By subject (Table G1)
   6022                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Western Europe
         Benelux countries. Low countries
            Luxembourg -- Continued
               6023  Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
               6024  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
   Central Europe
      6030  General
      6031  By subject (Table G1)
      6032  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
         Erzgebirge see G6512.E7
      Alps
         Class here maps of the Alps as a whole
         For regions and natural features within the Alps see the country or region in which they are located
      6035  General
      6036  By subject (Table G1)
   Switzerland
      6040  General
      6041  By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
            6041.S1  General
               (6041.S12)  This number not used
            6041.S2  To 1648
            6041.S3  1648-1789
                  1789-1815
            6041.S4  General
            6041.S45  Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803
                  1815-1900
            6041.S5  General
            6041.S55  Sonderbund, 1845-1847
                  1900-1945
            6041.S6  General
            6041.S65  World War I
            6041.S7  World War II
            6041.S73  1945-
      6042  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                  Apply Table G6041.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Central Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
6043                   Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                      Apply Table G6041.S for history
6044                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                      Apply Table G6041.S for history

Liechtenstein
6050                   General
6051                   By subject (Table G1)
6052                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
6053                   Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
6054                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject

German Empire
Including maps of German colonies, dependencies, etc.
(Collectively)
Class individual colonies according to location, e.g.,
G8620+, Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

Germany
6070                   General
6071                   By subject (Table G1)

History
6081                   By subject (Table G1 modified)

6081.S1                   General
6081.S2                   To 843
6081.S3                   Medieval period, 843-1517
6081.S4                   Modern period, 1517-

249
### By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Europe**

- **Central Europe**
  - **Germany**

**By subject**

**History**

- **Modern period, 1517-** -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6081.S5</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6081.S54</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6081.S55</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6081.S6</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6081.S65</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6081.S7</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6081.S73</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)

- **Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**
- **Apply Table G6081.S for history**

- **Erzegebirge** see G6512.E7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6082.F7</td>
<td>Franconia [Duchy]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  - Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.S |

- **Mulde River** see G6242.M8

#### Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

- see G6150+

**East Germany (German Democratic Republic)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6090</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6091</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6091.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  - **(6091.S12)** This number not used |
| 6091.S2        | To 843      |
| 6091.S3        | Medieval period, 843-1517 |
  - **Modern period, 1517-** |
| 6091.S4        | General     |
| 6091.S5        | 17th century |
| 6091.S54       | 18th century |
| 6091.S55       | 19th century |
| 6091.S6        | 20th century |
| 6091.S65       | General     |
| 6091.S7        | World War I |
|                | World War II |
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517-
20th century -- Continued
1945-
6091.S73
(6092) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z see G6082
(6093) Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.) see G6150+
(6094) Cities and towns, A-Z see G6299
(6105-6108) Cottbus see G6150+
(6115-6118) Dresden see G6240+
East Berlin (Bezirk) see G6299
(6125-6128) Erfurt see G6290+
(6135-6138) Frankfurt see G6150+
(6145-6148) Gera see G6290+
Brandenburg
6150
6151 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6151.S1 General
(6151.S12) This number not used
6151.S2 To 843
6151.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6151.S4 General
6151.S5 17th century
6151.S54 18th century
6151.S55 19th century
20th century
6151.S6 General
6151.S65 World War I
6151.S7 World War II
6151.S73 1945-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
            Brandenburg -- Continued

6152  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

6153  Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

(6155-6158)  Halle
            see G6230+

(6165-6168)  Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk). Chemnitz
            see G6240+

(6175-6178)  Leipzig
            see G6240+

(6185-6188)  Magdeburg
            see G6230+
            Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
               Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz

6195  General
6196  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

6196.S1  General
(6196.S12)  This number not used
6196.S2  To 843
6196.S3  Medieval period, 843-1517
      Modern period, 1517-
6196.S4  General
6196.S5  17th century
6196.S54  18th century
6196.S55  19th century
      20th century
6196.S6  General
6196.S65  World War I
6196.S7  World War II
6196.S73  1945-252
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
   East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
   Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

6197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)
     Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
     Apply Table G6081.S for history

6198 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
     Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
     Apply Table G6081.S for history

(6205-6208) Neubrandenburg
     see G6195+

(6215-6218) Potsdam
     see G6150+

(6225-6228) Rostock
     see G6195+

Saxony-Anhalt
   Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)

6230 General

6231 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

6231.S1 General
     (6231.S12) This number not used

6231.S2 To 843

6231.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
     Modern period, 1517-

6231.S4 General

6231.S5 17th century

6231.S54 18th century

6231.S55 19th century
     20th century

6231.S6 General

6231.S65 World War I

6231.S7 World War II

6231.S73 1945-

6232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)
     Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
     Apply Table G6081.S for history

253
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued
6233 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history
Saxony
6240 General
6241 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
6241.S1 General
   (6241.S12) This number not used
6241.S2 To 843
6241.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
6241.S4 General
6241.S5 17th century
6241.S54 18th century
6241.S55 19th century
   20th century
6241.S6 General
6241.S65 World War I
6241.S7 World War II
6241.S73 1945-
6242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history
6242.M8 Mulde River
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
6243 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history
(6260-6265) Schwerin
   see G6195+
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
      East Germany (German Democratic Republic) --
         Continued
         (6280-6283)
         Suhl
         see G6290+
   Thuringia
      6290
         General
      6291
         By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
            6291.S1
               General
               (6291.S12)
               This number not used
            6291.S2
               To 843
            6291.S3
               Medieval period, 843-1517
               Modern period, 1517-
            6291.S4
               General
            6291.S5
               17th century
            6291.S54
               18th century
            6291.S55
               19th century
            6291.S6
               General
            6291.S65
               World War I
            6291.S7
               World War II
            6291.S73
               1945-
      6292
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6292)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6081.S for history
      6293
         Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6081.S for history
         Cities and towns see G6299
   West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
      6295
         General
      6296
         By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
            6296.S1
               General
               (6296.S12)
               This number not used
            6296.S2
               To 843
            6296.S3
               Medieval period, 843-1517
               Modern period, 1517-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517- -- Continued
6296.S4 General
6296.S5 17th century
6296.S54 18th century
6296.S55 19th century
620th century
6296.S6 General
6296.S65 World War I
6296.S7 World War II
6296.S73 1945-
(6297) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
see G6082
(6298) Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
see G6310+
6299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6299 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
Including East German cities and towns
6299.L9 Lüneburg
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
Schleswig-Holstein
6310 General
6311 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6311.S1 General
(6311.S12) This number not used
6311.S2 To 843
6311.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6311.S4 General
6311.S5 17th century
6311.S54 18th century
6311.S55 19th century
6311.S6 20th century
General

256
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Schleswig-Holstein
By subject
History
Modern period, 1517-
20th century -- Continued

6311.S65
World War I
6311.S7
World War II
6311.S73
1945-
6312
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

6313
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover

6320
General
6321
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

6321.S1
General
(6321.S12) This number not used
6321.S2
To 843
6321.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6321.S4
General
6321.S5
17th century
6321.S54
18th century
6321.S55
19th century
20th century
6321.S6
General
6321.S65
World War I
6321.S7
World War II
6321.S73
1945-
6322
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

257
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
        West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
        Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover --
        Continued
  6323
    Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
      Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history
    Lüneburg (Province) see G6299.L9

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia
  6360
    General
  6361
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
  6361.S1
    General
  (6361.S12)
    This number not used
  6361.S2
    To 843
  6361.S3
    Medieval period, 843-1517
    Modern period, 1517-
  6361.S4
    General
  6361.S5
    17th century
  6361.S54
    18th century
  6361.S55
    19th century
    20th century
  6361.S6
    General
  6361.S65
    World War I
  6361.S7
    World War II
  6361.S73
    1945-

6362
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
    G6362)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
    geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history

6363
  Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
    Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
    geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history

Hesse
  Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau

6370
  General

6371
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

258
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Central Europe
            Germany
               West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
                  Hesse

      By subject
         History -- Continued

6371.S1
      General
6371.S2
      To 843
6371.S3
      Medieval period, 843-1517
      Modern period, 1517-
       6371.S4
      General
6371.S5
      17th century
6371.S54
      18th century
6371.S55
      19th century
       20th century
6371.S6
      General
6371.S65
      World War I
6371.S7
      World War II
6371.S73
      1945-

6372
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

6373
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

6390
      General

6391
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

6391.S1
      General
6391.S2
      To 843
6391.S3
      Medieval period, 843-1517
      Modern period, 1517-
6391.S4
      General
6391.S5
      17th century
6391.S54
      18th century
6391.S55
      19th century
       20th century
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
   West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
   Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
By subject
   History
   Modern period, 1517-
   20th century -- Continued

6391.6
   General
6391.65
   World War I
6391.7
   World War II
6391.73
   1945-
6392
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.6 for history
6392.6
   Palatinate. Lower Palatinate
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.6
   Including maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together
   For maps of upper Palatinate alone see G6423.02
6393
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.6 for history
6395
   General
6396
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
6396.6
   General
(6396.612)
   This number not used
6396.62
   To 843
6396.63
   Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
6396.4
   General
6396.5
   17th century
6396.54
   18th century
6396.55
   19th century
6396.56
   20th century

260
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Saarland (Saar)

By subject

History

Modern period, 1517-

20th century -- Continued

6396.S6

General

6396.S65

World War I

6396.S7

World War II

6396.S73

1945-

6398

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

Bavaria

6420

General

6421

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6421.S1

General

(6421.S12) This number not used

6421.S2

To 843

6421.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6421.S4

General

6421.S5

17th century

6421.S54

18th century

6421.S55

19th century

20th century

6421.S6

General

6421.S65

World War I

6421.S7

World War II

6421.S73

1945-

6422

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6422)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
        West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
          Bavaria -- Continued

  6423 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirk, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history
    Franconia see G6082.F7

  6423.O2 Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]
    Subarrange each by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
    For maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G6392.P3

  Baden-Württemberg
    Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg

  6425 General

  6426 By subject (Table G1 modified)

    History

    6426.S1 General
      (6426.S12) This number not used
    6426.S2 To 843
    6426.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
    6426.S4 Modern period, 1517-
      General
    6426.S5 17th century
    6426.S54 18th century
    6426.S55 19th century
    6426.S6 20th century
      General
    6426.S65 World War I
    6426.S7 World War II
    6426.S73 1945-

  6427 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Baden-Württemberg -- Continued
6428 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history
Austria-Hungary
6480 General
6481 By subject (Table G1)
Austria
6490 General
6491 By subject (Table G1)
6492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6493 Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Vienna see G6494.V4
6494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Vienna
   Subarrange by Table G1
Hungary
6500 General
6501 By subject (Table G1)
6502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6503 Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
6510 General
6511 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
6511.S1 General
   (6511.S12) This number not used
6511.S2 Early and medieval through 1526
6511.S3 16th-18th centuries
6511.S4 1789-1815
6511.S5 1815-1918
6511.S65 World War I

263
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Austria-Hungary
      Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
  By subject
    History -- Continued
    6511.S67                            1918-1945
    6511.S7                               World War II
    6511.S8                            1945-
  6512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6511.S for history
  6512.E7 Erzgebirge
    Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6511.S
  6513 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6513)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6511.S for history
  6514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6511.S for history
Slovakia
  6515 General
  6516 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
    6516.S1                            General
    (6516.S12)                           This number not used
    6516.S2                           Early and medieval through 1526
    6516.S3                           16th-18th centuries
    6516.S4                           1789-1815
    6516.51                           1815-1918
    6516.S5                            General
    6516.S65                           World War I
    6516.S67                           1918-1945
    6516.S7                            World War II
    6516.S8                           1945-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Austria-Hungary
Slovakia -- Continued

6517
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
   Apply Table G6516.S for history

6518
Provinces, A-Z (Table G6518)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
   Apply Table G6516.S for history

6519
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
   Apply Table G6516.S for history

Poland
6520
General
6521
By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
      6521.S1
         General
      (6521.S12)
         This number not used
      6521.S2
         Early to 1573
      6521.S3
         1573-1795
      6521.S4
         1795-1830
      6521.S5
         1830-1918
      6521.S65
         World War I
      6521.S67
         1918-1945
      6521.S7
         World War II
      6521.S73
         1945-

6522
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
   Apply Table G6521.S for history

6523
Voivodeships, etc., A-Z (Table G6523)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
   Apply Table G6521.S for history

6524
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
   Apply Table G6521.S for history

Southern Europe
   Cf. G5672 Mediterranean region

6530
General

265
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Europe**

**Southern Europe -- Continued**

| 6531 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 6532 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532) |
| **Apply Table G1 for subject**

Iberian Peninsula

| 6540 | General |
| 6541 | By subject (Table G1) |

**Spanish Empire**

- Including maps of Spanish colonies, etc. (Collectively)
  - Class individual colonies, etc., according to location,
    e.g., G8232, Spanish Morocco

| 6550 | General |
| 6551 | By subject (Table G1) |

Spain

| 6560 | General |
| 6561 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 6562 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified) |
| **Apply Table G1 for subject**

- Andalusia see G6563.A55
- Balearic Islands
  - Subarrange by Table G1
- Basque Provinces see G6563.P15
- Castile
  - Subarrange by Table G1

| 6563.A55 | Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G6563 modified) |
| **Apply Table G1 for subject**

- Andalusia
  - Subarrange by Table G1
- Baleares see G6562.B25
- Castile [Kingdom] see G6562.C35
- Las Palmas see G9153.L3
- Pais Vasco
  - Subarrange by Table G1
- Palmas, Las see G9153.L3

| 6563.P15 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564) |
| **Apply Table G1 for subject**

Andorra

| 6660 | General |
| 6661 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 6662 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6662) |
| **Apply Table G1 for subject**

266
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Europe
      Southern Europe
        Iberian Peninsula
          Andorra -- Continued
          6663  Parishes, A-Z (Table G6663)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
          6664  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6664)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
          Gibraltar
            6670  General
            6671  By subject (Table G1)
          Portuguese Empire
            Including maps of Portuguese colonies, etc.
            (Collectively)
            Class individual colonies, etc., according to location,
            e.g., G8640+, Angola
            6680  General
            6681  By subject (Table G1)
          Portugal. Lusitania
            6690  General
            6691  By subject (Table G1)
            6692  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)
              Apply Table G1 for subject
            6693  Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693 modified)
              Apply Table G1 for subject
              Angra do Heroismo see G9133.A5
              Horta see G9133.H6
              Ponta Delgada see G9133.P6
            6694  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)
              Apply Table G1 for subject
          Roman Empire
            6700  General
            6701  By subject (Table G1)
          Italian Empire
            Including maps of Italian colonies, etc. (Collectively)
            Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
            G8352, Italian Somaliland
            6705  General
            6706  By subject (Table G1)
          Italy
            6710  General
            6711  By subject (Table G1)
            6712  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
              Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe

Italy -- Continued

6713    Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
         Vatican see G6714.R7:3V3

6714    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

6714.R7:3V3    Vatican City
         Subarrange by Table G1

Sicily

6760    General

6761    By subject (Table G1)

6762    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

6763    Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

Sardinia

6770    General

6771    By subject (Table G1)

6772    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

6773    Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

San Marino

6780    General

6781    By subject (Table G1)

6782    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6782)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

6784    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6784)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

Malta

6790    General

6791    By subject (Table G1)

6792    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

6794    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

6800    General

6801    By subject (Table G1)

6802    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

Greece

6810    General

268
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Greece -- Continued

6811                    By subject (Table G1)
6812                    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
6813                    Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
6814                    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Albania

6830                    General
6831                    By subject (Table G1)
6832                    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
6833                    Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
6833.T5                Tirana (Rrethi)
6834                    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

6840                    General
6841                    By subject (Table G1 modified)
                        History
6841.S1                General
                        (6841.S12) This number not used
6841.S2                To 1800
6841.S4                19th century
6841.S6                20th century
6841.S65               World War I
6841.S67               1918-1941
6841.S7                World War II
6841.S73               1945-1992
6842                    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                        Apply Table G6841.S for history

Macedonia (Republic)

6845                    General
6846                    By subject (Table G1 modified)
                        History
6846.S1                General
                        (6846.S12) This number not used
6846.S2                To 1800
6846.S4                19th century
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
   Macedonia (Republic)
   By subject
      History -- Continued
      6846.S6                        20th century
      6846.S65                       World War I
      6846.S67                       1918-1941
      6846.S7                        World War II
      6846.S73                       1945-1992
      6847 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      6848 Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6848)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      6849 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6849)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
   Serbia
      6850 General
      6851 By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
      6851.S1 General
         (6851.S12) This number not used
      6851.S2 To 1800
      6851.S4 19th century
      6851.S6 20th century
      6851.S65 World War I
      6851.S67 1918-1941
      6851.S7 World War II
      6851.S73 1945-1992
      6852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      6853 Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history

270
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
            Serbia -- Continued

6854  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

Montenegro (Crna Gora)
6855  General
6856  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
6856.S1  General
(6856.S12)  This number not used
6856.S2  To 1800
6856.S4  19th century
6856.S6  20th century
6856.S65  World War I
6856.S67  1918-1941
6856.S7  World War II
6856.S73  1945-1992
6857  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

Bosnia and Herzegovina
6860  General
6861  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
6861.S1  General
(6861.S12)  This number not used
6861.S2  To 1800
6861.S4  19th century
6861.S6  20th century
6861.S65  World War I
6861.S67  1918-1941
6861.S7  World War II
6861.S73  1945-1992
6862  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

271
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Europe**

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

Bosnia and Herzegovina -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6863</th>
<th>Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6863)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G6841.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6864</th>
<th>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G6841.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kosovo (Republic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6865</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6866</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1 modified)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6869</th>
<th>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6869)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Croatia (Hrvatska)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6870</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6871</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1 modified)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6871.S1</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6871.S12</th>
<th>This number not used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6871.S2</td>
<td>To 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6871.S4</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6871.S6</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6871.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6871.S67</td>
<td>1918-1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6871.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6871.S73</td>
<td>1945-1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6872</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G6841.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6873</th>
<th>Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6873)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G6841.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6874</th>
<th>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G6841.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Slovenia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6875</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6876</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1 modified)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6876.S1</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

272
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Slovenia
By subject
History -- Continued
(6876.S12) This number not used
6876.S2 To 1800
6876.S4 19th century
6876.S6 20th century
6876.S65 World War I
6876.S67 1918-1941
6876.S7 World War II
6876.S73 1945-1992
6877 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6841.S for history
6878 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6878)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6841.S for history
6879 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6841.S for history
Romania
6880 General
6881 By subject (Table G1)
6882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6883 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6883)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Bulgaria
6890 General
6891 By subject (Table G1)
6892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6893 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
6910 General

273
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe -- Continued

6911
By subject (Table G1)

6912
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Denmark and colonies

Including maps of Danish colonies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G3380+, Greenland

6915
General

6916
By subject (Table G1)

Denmark

6920
General

6921
By subject (Table G1)

6922
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6923
Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6924
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Faeroe Islands

6925
General

6926
By subject (Table G1)

6927
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6927)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6929
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6929)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Greenland see G3380+

Iceland

6930
General

6931
By subject (Table G1)

6932
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6933
Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6934
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Norway

6940
General

6941
By subject (Table G1)

6942
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6943
Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Scandinavia. Northern Europe
   Norway
      Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z -- Continued
      Bergen see G6944.B4
      Oslo see G6944.O9
      Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G6944.O9:2V5
      Oslo (Aker) see G6944.O9:3A3

6944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6944.B4 Bergen
       Subarrange by Table G1
6944.O9 Oslo
       Subarrange by Table G1
6944.O9:2V5 Vigelandsparken [Oslo]
       Subarrange by Table G1
6944.O9:3A3 Aker [Oslo]
       Subarrange by Table G1

Sweden
6950 General
6951 By subject (Table G1)
6952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
6953 Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
6954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Finland. Suomi
6960 General
6961 By subject (Table G1)
6962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
6962.A2 Åland
       Subarrange by Table G1
6962.A23 Åland Sea
       Subarrange by Table G1
6963 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
       Ahvenanmaa see G6962.A2
       Ahvenanmaa (Aland Sea) see G6962.A23

6964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe -- Continued
Eastern Europe
Including Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria, Soviet zone of influence, 1946-1991
For Poland see G6520+
For Finland see G6960+
For the Baltic States collectively see G7020+
For Estonia see G7030+
For Latvia see G7040+
For Lithuania see G7050+

6965 General
6966 By subject (Table G1)
6967 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)

7000 General
7001 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7001.S1 General
(7001.S12) This number not used
7001.S2 Early through 1613
7001.S3 17th century
7001.S4 18th century
7001.S5 1801-1917
7001.S54 Crimean War
7001.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7001.S65 World War I
7001.S67 1917-1921
7001.S68 1921-1945
7001.S7 World War II
7001.S75 1991-

702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
Ural Mountains see G7062.U7

(7004) Cities and towns
see G7064 and other former Soviet republics
Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
European Russia (Empire)

7010 General
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire) -- Continued

7011
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7011.S1
General

(7011.S12)
This number not used

7011.S2
Early through 1613

7011.S3
17th century

7011.S4
18th century

7011.S5
1801-1917

7011.S54
Crimean War

7011.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907

7011.S65
World War I

7011.S67
1917-1921

7011.S68
1921-1945

7011.S7
World War II

7011.S72
1945-1991

7011.S75
1991-

7012
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Baltic States

7020
General

7021
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7021.S1
General

(7021.S12)
This number not used

7021.S2
Early through 1613

7021.S3
17th century

7021.S4
18th century

7021.S5
1801-1917

7021.S54
Crimean War

7021.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907

7021.S65
World War I

7021.S67
1917-1921

7021.S68
1921-1945

7021.S7
World War II

7021.S72
1945-1991

7021.S75
1991-

7022
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

277
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Baltic States -- Continued

Estonia
7030 General
7031 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
7031.S1 General
(7031.S12) This number not used
7031.S2 Early through 1613
7031.S3 17th century
7031.S4 18th century
7031.S5 1801-1917
7031.S54 Crimean War
7031.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7031.S65 World War I
7031.S67 1917-1921
7031.S68 1921-1945
7031.S7 World War II
7031.S72 1945-1991
7031.S75 1991-

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7034)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Latvia
7040 General
7041 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
7041.S1 General
(7041.S12) This number not used
7041.S2 Early through 1613
7041.S3 17th century
7041.S4 18th century
7041.S5 1801-1917
7041.S54 Crimean War
7041.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7041.S65 World War I

278
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Baltic States

Latvia

By subject

History -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7041.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7041.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7041.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7041.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7041.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7042</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G7001.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7043</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G7001.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7044)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7044</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G7001.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lithuania

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7050</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7052</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G7001.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Baltic States
         Lithuania -- Continued
   7053  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
   7054  Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7054)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)
   Asian provinces, districts, etc. see G7270+
   7060  General
   7061  By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
   7061.S1  General
      (7061.S12)  This number not used
   7061.S2  Early through 1613
   7061.S3  17th century
   7061.S4  18th century
   7061.S5  1801-1917
   7061.S54  Crimean War
   7061.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
   7061.S65  World War I
   7061.S67  1917-1921
   7061.S68  1921-1945
   7061.S7  World War II
   7061.S72  1945-1991
   7061.S75  1991-
   7062  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
   7062.U7  Ural Mountains
         Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7001.S
   7063  European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history

280
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

   Europe
      Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.) -- Continued

7064 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7064)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Including those in Siberia, Buriatia, Yakutia, Russian Far East, and Sakhalin

Karelia
      see G7063.K45

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

7090 General
7091 By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
7091.S1 General
(7091.S12) This number not used
7091.S2 Early through 1613
7091.S3 17th century
7091.S4 18th century
7091.S5 1801-1917
7091.S54 Crimean War
7091.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7091.S65 World War I
7091.S67 1917-1921
7091.S68 1921-1945
7091.S7 World War II
7091.S72 1945-1991
7091.S75 1991-
7092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

7093 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

7094 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7094)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

Ukraine

7100 General
7101 By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
  Ukraine

By subject
  History -- Continued

7101.S1                      General
(7101.S12)                    This number not used
7101.S2                      Early through 1613
7101.S3                      17th century
7101.S4                      18th century
7101.S5                      1801-1917
7101.S54                     Crimean War
7101.S57                     Rebellion, 1905-1907
7101.S65                     World War I
7101.S67                     1917-1921
7101.S68                     1921-1945
7101.S7                      World War II
7101.S75                     1991-

7102                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history

7103                      Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history

7104                      Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7104)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

7110                      General

7111                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

7111.S1                      General
(7111.S12)                    This number not used
7111.S2                      Early through 1613
7111.S3                      17th century
7111.S4                      18th century
7111.S5                      1801-1917
7111.S54                     Crimean War
7111.S57                     Rebellion, 1905-1907
7111.S65                     World War I
7111.S67                     1917-1921
7111.S68                     1921-1945

282
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.
      By subject
        History
          1921-1945 -- Continued
          World War II
  7111.S7
  7111.S75  1991-
  7112
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
    geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history
  7113
    Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
    geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history
  7114
    Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7114)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
    geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history
  Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
  (Empire) in Asia
  7115
  7116
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
    7116.S1
    (7116.S12)  This number not used
    7116.S2  Early through 1613
    7116.S3  17th century
    7116.S4  18th century
    7116.S5  1801-1917
    7116.S54  Crimean War
    7116.S57  Rebellion, 1905-1907
    7116.S65  World War I
    7116.S67  1917-1921
    7116.S68  1921-1945
    7116.S7  World War II
    7116.S72  1945-1991
    7116.S75  1991-
    Transcaucasia
    7120
    7121
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      7121.S1
      (7121.S12)  This number not used
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
      Transcaucasia
   By subject
      History -- Continued

7121.S2                      Early through 1613
7121.S3                      17th century
7121.S4                      18th century
7121.S5                      1801-1917
7121.S54                     Crimean War
7121.S57                     Rebellions, 1905-1907
7121.S65                     World War I
7121.S67                     1917-1921
7121.S68                     1921-1945
7121.S7                      World War II
7121.S72                     1945-1991
7121.S75                     1991-
7122                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

7130                      Georgia (Republic)
   General
7131                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

7131.S1                      General
(7131.S12)                      This number not used
7131.S2                      Early through 1613
7131.S3                      17th century
7131.S4                      18th century
7131.S5                      1801-1917
7131.S54                     Crimean War
7131.S57                     Rebellions, 1905-1907
7131.S65                     World War I
7131.S67                     1917-1921
7131.S68                     1921-1945
7131.S7                      World War II
7131.S75                     1991-
7132                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

284
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire)
    Transcaucasia
    Georgia (Republic) -- Continued
  7133
    Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
  7134
    Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7134)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
  7140
    Azerbaijan
  7141
    General
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
      7141.S1
        General
        (7141.S12) This number not used
      7141.S2
        Early through 1613
      7141.S3
        17th century
      7141.S4
        18th century
      7141.S5
        1801-1917
      7141.S54
        Crimean War
      7141.S57
        Rebellion, 1905-1907
      7141.S65
        World War I
      7141.S67
        1917-1921
      7141.S68
        1921-1945
      7141.S7
        World War II
      7141.S72
        1945-1991
      7141.S75
        1991-
  7142
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
  7143
    Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
  7144
    Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7144)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
  7150
    Armenia (Republic)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
         (Empire) in Asia
      Transcaucasia
         Armenia (Republic) -- Continued
7151
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
7151.S1
   General
(7151.S12) This number not used
7151.S2
   Early through 1613
7151.S3
   17th century
7151.S4
   18th century
7151.S5
   1801-1917
7151.S54
   Crimean War
7151.S57
   Rebellion, 1905-1907
7151.S65
   World War I
7151.S67
   1917-1921
7151.S68
   1921-1945
7151.S7
   World War II
7151.S72
   1945-1991
7151.S75
   1991-
7154
   Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7154)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
   West Turkestan
      Cf. G7405+ Central Asia
7210
   General
7211
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
7211.S1
   General
(7211.S12) This number not used
7211.S2
   Early through 1613
7211.S3
   17th century
7211.S4
   18th century
7211.S5
   1801-1917
7211.S54
   Crimean War
7211.S57
   Rebellion, 1905-1907
7211.S65
   World War I
7211.S67
   1917-1921
7211.S68
   1921-1945
7211.S7
   World War II
7211.S72
   1945-1991
7211.S75
   1991-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
      (Empire) in Asia
      Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
      West Turkestan -- Continued

7212
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

Kazakhstan

7220
   General

7221
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

7221.S1
   General
   (7221.S12) This number not used

7221.S2
   Early through 1613

7221.S3
   17th century

7221.S4
   18th century

7221.S5
   1801-1917

7221.S54
   Crimean War

7221.S57
   Rebellion, 1905-1907

7221.S65
   World War I

7221.S67
   1917-1921

7221.S68
   1921-1945

7221.S7
   World War II

7221.S72
   1945-1991

7221.S75
   1991-

7222
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

7223
   Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

7224
   Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7224)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history

Uzbekistan

7231
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

7231.S1
   General
   (7231.S12) This number not used

7231.S2
   Early through 1613

287
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Uzbekistan

By subject
History -- Continued

7231.S3 17th century
7231.S4 18th century
7231.S5 1801-1917
7231.S54 Crimean War
7231.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7231.S65 World War I
7231.S67 1917-1921
7231.S68 1921-1945
7231.S7 1945-1991
7231.S75 1991-

7232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7233 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7234 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7234)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Turkmenistan

7240 General
7241 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7241.S1 General
(7241.S12) This number not used
7241.S2 Early through 1613
7241.S3 17th century
7241.S4 18th century
7241.S5 1801-1917
7241.S54 Crimean War
7241.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7241.S65 World War I
7241.S67 1917-1921
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Turkmenistan

By subject

History -- Continued

7241.S68 1921-1945
7241.S7  World War II
7241.S72 1945-1991
7241.S75  1991-

7242 Region, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7242)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7243 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7244 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7244)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

7250 General
7251 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7251.S1 General
(7251.S12) This number not used
7251.S2 Early through 1613
7251.S3 17th century
7251.S4 18th century
7251.S5 1801-1917
7251.S54 Crimean War
7251.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7251.S65 World War I
7251.S67 1917-1921
7251.S68 1921-1945
7251.S7  World War II
7251.S72 1945-1991
7251.S75  1991-
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. -- Continued

7252

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7253

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7254

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7254)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7261

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7261.S1

General

(7261.S12)

This number not used

7261.S2

Early through 1613

7261.S3

17th century

7261.S4

18th century

7261.S5

1801-1917

7261.S54

Crimean War

7261.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7261.S65

World War I

7261.S67

1917-1921

7261.S68

1921-1945

7261.S7

World War II

7261.S72

1945-1991

7261.S75

1991-

7262

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7263

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Tajikistan. Tadzhik S.S.R. -- Continued

7264
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7264)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Siberia. Northern Asia

7270
General

7271
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7271.S1
General

(7271.S12)
This number not used

7271.S2
Early through 1613

7271.S3
17th century

7271.S4
18th century

7271.S5
1801-1917

7271.S54
Crimean War

7271.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907

7271.S65
World War I

7271.S67
1917-1921

7271.S68
1921-1945

7271.S7
World War II

7271.S72
1945-1991

7271.S75
1991-

7272
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7273
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Burīatiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

7300
General

7301
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7301.S1
General

(7301.S12)
This number not used

7301.S2
Early through 1613

7301.S3
17th century

7301.S4
18th century
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
         (Empire) in Asia
         Burjatiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.
   By subject
      History -- Continued

    7301.S5                1801-1917
    7301.S54               Crimean War
    7301.S57               Rebellion, 1905-1907
    7301.S65               World War I
    7301.S67               1917-1921
    7301.S68               1921-1945
    7301.S7                World War II
    7301.S75               1991-

    7302
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history

    7310
      General

    7311
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History

    7311.S1                General
        (7311.S12)           This number not used
    7311.S2                Early through 1613
    7311.S3                17th century
    7311.S4                18th century
    7311.S5                1801-1917
    7311.S54               Crimean War
    7311.S57               Rebellion, 1905-1907
    7311.S65               World War I
    7311.S67               1917-1921
    7311.S68               1921-1945
    7311.S7                World War II
    7311.S72               1945-1991
    7311.S75               1991-

    7312
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history

    7320
      General

    7321
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia
Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.
Dal'nevostochniĭ kraĭ
By subject -- Continued
History

7321.S1
General
(7321.S12)
This number not used
7321.S2
Early through 1613
7321.S3
17th century
7321.S4
18th century
7321.S5
1801-1917
7321.S54
Crimean War
7321.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907
7321.S65
World War I
7321.S67
1917-1921
7321.S68
1921-1945
7321.S7
World War II
7321.S72
1945-1991
7321.S75
1991-
7322
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7323
Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Sakhalin
7330
General
7331
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

7331.S1
General
(7331.S12)
This number not used
7331.S2
Early through 1613
7331.S3
17th century
7331.S4
18th century
7331.S5
1801-1917
7331.S54
Crimean War
7331.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907
7331.S65
World War I
7331.S67
1917-1921
7331.S68
1921-1945
7331.S7
World War II
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Sakhalin

By subject
History -- Continued

7331.S72 1945-1991
7331.S75 1991-
7332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7332)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

7340 General
7341 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
7341.S1 General
(7341.S12) This number not used
7341.S2 Early through 1613
7341.S3 17th century
7341.S4 18th century
7341.S5 1801-1917
7341.S54 Crimean War
7341.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7341.S65 World War I
7341.S67 1917-1921
7341.S68 1921-1945
7341.S7 World War II
7341.S72 1945-1991
7341.S75 1991-
7342 By region (Table G7342)
Apply Table G1 (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Asia
7400 General
7401 By subject (Table G1)
7402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject

7402.M4 Mekong River
Subarrange by Table G1
Northern Asia see G7270+
Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan
Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and
often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir,
and Northern Afghanistan
Cf. G7210+ Former Soviet Central Asia
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan -- Continued

7405
General

7406
By subject (Table G1)


Southwestern Asia

Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya, Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

7420
General

7421
By subject (Table G1)

7422
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G5680+

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor

Including Turkey in Europe (Eastern Thrace)

7430
General

7431
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7431.S1
General

(7431.S12)
This number not used

7431.S2
To 1288

7431.S4
Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

7431.S65
World War I

7431.S67
1918-1960

7431.S7
World War II

7431.S73
1960-

7432
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

7433
Provinces (III), A-Z (Table G7433)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

7434
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

Cyprus

7450
General

7451
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7451.S1
General

(7451.S12)
This number not used

7451.S2
Early to 1571
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia


Southwestern Asia

Cyprus

By subject

History -- Continued

7451.S3 1571-1878, Turkish period
7451.S6 1878-1960, British period
7451.S65 World War I
7451.S7 World War II
7451.S8 1960-, Independent republic
7451.S82 1963 crisis
7451.S84 1974 crisis

7452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7451.S for history

7453 Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7451.S for history

7454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7451.S for history

Syria

7460 General
7461 By subject (Table G1)
7462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)
Apply Table G1 for subject

7463 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7463)
Apply Table G1 for subject

7464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Lebanon

7470 General
7471 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7471.S1 General
(7471.S12) This number not used
7471.S2 To 638
7471.S3 Medieval, 638-1517
7471.S4 Turkish period, 1517-1918
7471.S6 Autonomy, 1861-1918
7471.S65 World War I
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Asia
    Southwestern Asia
    Lebanon
      By subject
        History -- Continued
    7471.S67    French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
    7471.S7    World War II
    7471.S73    1946-1975
    7471.S75    1975-
    7472    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7471.S for history
    7473    Districts, A-Z (Table G7473)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7471.S for history
    7474    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7471.S for history

Bible lands
  7480
  7481    By subject (Table G1)
    7481.2    Old Testament
      Including maps of special aspects of the Old Testament, e.g., Exodus, the Kingdom of David and Solomon, etc.
    7481.3    New Testament
      Including maps of special aspects of the New Testament, e.g., the life of Jesus, Paul's journeys, etc.

Israel. Palestine
  7500
  7501    By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
    7501.S1    General
    (7501.S12)    This number not used
    7501.S2    To 70 A.D.
    7501.S3    70-1453
    7501.S4    1454-1800
    7501.S5    1801-1899
    7501.S6    1900-1947
    7501.S65    World War I

297
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

By subject

History

1900-1947 -- Continued

7501.S7 World War II
7501.S73 1948-
7502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7501.S for history

Sinaitic Peninsula see G8302.S5
Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G8302.S2

7503 Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7501.S for history

7504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7501.S for history

West Bank

7505 General
7506 By subject (Table G1)
7507 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

Gaza Strip

7508 General
7509 By subject (Table G1)
7509.5 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan

7510 General
7511 By subject (Table G1)
7512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(7512.W4) West Bank see G7505+
7513 Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)

Apply Table G1 for subject
7514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
   Southwestern Asia
   Arabian Peninsula. Arabia -- Continued

7520                   General
7521                   By subject (Table G1)
7522                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7522)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Saudi Arabia
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
7532                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7533                   Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7534                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Yemen (Republic)
   Including maps of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)
7540                   General
7541                   By subject (Table G1)
7542                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7543                   Governorates (Muḥāfaẓahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7544                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Yemen (People’s Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden
7550                   General
7551                   By subject (Table G1)
Oman. Muscat and Oman
7560                   General
7561                   By subject (Table G1)
7562                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7563                   Governorates (Muḥāfaẓah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7563                   Governorates (Muḥāfaẓah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
     Asia
      Southwestern Asia
      Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
        Oman. Muscat and Oman -- Continued
        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)
          Apply Table G1 for subject

7570     General
7571     By subject (Table G1)
7572     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
7573     Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
7574     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)
          Apply Table G1 for subject

7580     General
7581     By subject (Table G1)
7582     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
7584     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)
          Apply Table G1 for subject

7590     General
7591     By subject (Table G1)
7592     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
7594     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)
          Apply Table G1 for subject

7600     General
7601     By subject (Table G1)
7602     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
7603     Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
7604     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)
          Apply Table G1 for subject

7610     General
7611     By subject (Table G1)
7612     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)
          Apply Table G1 for subject

300
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia


Southwestern Asia

Iraq. Mesopotamia -- Continued

7613
Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G7613)
Apply Table G1 for subject

7614
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Iran, Persia

7620
General

7621
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7621.S1
General

(7621.S12)
This number not used

7621.S2
Ancient, to 226 A.D.

7621.S23
Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.

7621.S25
Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.

7621.S27
Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.

7621.S3
Modern, 226-

7621.S34
Sassanian Empire, 226-651

7621.S37
Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500

7621.S4
Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736

7621.S5
Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925

7621.S6
Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-

7622
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7621.S for history

7623
Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7621.S for history

7624
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7621.S for history

South Asia

7625
General

7626
By subject (Table G1)

7627
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Afghanistan

7630
General

7631
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
South Asia
Afghanistan -- Continued
7632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
7633 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
7634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Pakistan
  Including maps of West and East Pakistan together
7640 General
7641 By subject (Table G1)
7642 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
7643 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
7644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Bangladesh. East Pakistan
7645 General
7646 By subject (Table G1)
7647 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
7648 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
7649 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
India
7650 General
7651 By subject (Table G1)
7652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
7653 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
7654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Burma. Myanmar
7720 General
7721 By subject (Table G1)
7722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
7723 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
South Asia
Burma, Myanmar -- Continued

7724                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)
                         Apply Table G1 for subject
Sri Lanka, Ceylon
7750                   General
7751                   By subject (Table G1)
7752                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)
                         Apply Table G1 for subject
7753                   Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)
                         Apply Table G1 for subject
7754                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)
                         Apply Table G1 for subject
Nepal
7760                   General
7761                   By subject (Table G1)
7762                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)
                         Apply Table G1 for subject
7763                   Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)
                         Apply Table G1 for subject
7764                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)
                         Apply Table G1 for subject
Bhutan
7780                   General
7781                   By subject (Table G1)
7783                   Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)
                         Apply Table G1 for subject
7784                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)
                         Apply Table G1 for subject
Far East
7800                   General
7801                   By subject (Table G1 modified)
                         History
7801.S1                   General
                         (7801.S12)                  This number not used
7801.S2                   To 1500
7801.S3                   1500-1800
7801.S4                   1800-1904
7801.S5                   Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
                         1904-1945
7801.S6                   General
7801.S65                  World War I
7801.S7                   World War II
7801.S73                  1945-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia
Far East -- Continued

7802
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7801.S for history
Mekong River see G7402.M4

Chinese Empire
Including maps of Chinese dependencies, etc.
(Collectively)
Class individual dependencies, etc. according to location,
e.g., G7830+, Manchuria

7810
General
7811
By subject (Table G1)
China. People's Republic of China

7820
General
7821
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

7821.S1
General
(7821.S12)
This number not used
7821.S2
To 960
960-1644
7821.S3
General
7821.S33
Song dynasty, 960-1279
7821.S35
Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368
7821.S37
Ming dynasty, 1368-1644
Qing dynasty, 1644-1912
7821.S4
General
7821.S5
1861-1912
1912-1949
7821.S6
General
7821.S65
World War I
7821.S7
World War II
People's Republic of China, 1949-
7821.S73
General
7821.S75
Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976
7821.S77
1976-
7822
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)
Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G7821.S for history

7823
Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)
Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G7821.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East

China. People's Republic of China -- Continued
7824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)
   Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G7821.S for history
(7830-7831) Manchuria
   see G7822
(7850-7852) Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region)
   see G7823
Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu. Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
   see G7823
Ningxia Huizu Zizhiqu. Nianghsia (Autonomous region)
   see G7823
Tuva. Tannu Tuva
   see G7273
   East Turkestan
   see G7823
(7890-7892) Tibet (Autonomous region)
   see G7823
Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer Mongolia
   Including maps of Inner and Outer Mongolia together
7895 General
7896 By subject (Table G1)
7897 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7898 Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7899 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
   Including maps of Korea as a whole
7900 General
7901 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
7901.S1 General
   This number not used
7901.S12 To 935
   Koryo period, 935-1392
7901.S2 General
7901.S3 Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270

305
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Asia
    Far East
    South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
By subject
  History -- Continued
    Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
  7901.S4
    General
  7901.S44
    Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
  7901.S47
    Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
  7901.S5
    1637-1864
  7901.S55
    1864-1910
    Japanese occupation, 1910-1945
  7901.S6
    General
  7901.S65
    World War I
  7901.S7
    World War II
  7901.S75
    Allied occupation, 1945-1948
      1948-1960
  7901.S8
    General
  7901.S83
    Korean War, 1950-1953
  7901.S85
    1960-1988
  7901.S9
    1988-
  7902
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7901.S for history
  7903
    Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7901.S for history
  7904
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7901.S for history
  7905
    North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)
    General
  7906
    By subject (Table G1)
  7908
    Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  7909
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  7910
    Taiwan, Formosa
    General
  7911
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
  7911.S1
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
Taiwan. Formosa
By subject
History -- Continued

(7911.S12) This number not used

To 1895
7911.S2 General
7911.S3 Dutch rule, 1624-1661
7911.S4 Insurrection, 1895
1895-1945
7911.S5 General
7911.S6 World War I
7911.S7 World War II
7911.S73 1945-
7911.S75 1975-1988
7911.S8 2000-
7912 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7913 Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)
Apply Table G1 for subject

(7940-7944) Hong Kong
see G7823
(7945-7947) Macau
see G7823
(7950-7951) Japanese Empire
Including maps of Japanese colonies, dependencies, etc.
(Collectively)
see G7960+
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according
to location, e.g. G7335+, Karafuto

Japan
7960 General
7961 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7961.S1 General
(7961.S12) This number not used
7961.S2 To 1185
1185-1868
7961.S3 General
7961.S32 Kamakura period, 1185-1333
7961.S34 Moromachi period, 1336-1573
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Japan

By subject

History

1185-1868 -- Continued
7961.S36
   Tokugawa period, 1600-1868
7961.S38
   Meiji period, 1868-1912
   Taishō period, 1912-1926
7961.S4
   General
7961.S65
   World War I
   Shōwa period, 1926-1989
7961.S67
   General
7961.S7
   World War II
7961.S75
   1989-
7962
   Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7961.S for history
7963
   Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7961.S for history
7964
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7961.S for history
7964.T7
   Tokyo
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Sometimes including Burma

8000
   General
8001
   By subject (Table G1)
8002
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   Burma (Myanmar) see G7720+
   French Indochina
8005
   General
8006
   By subject (Table G1)
   Cambodia. Khmer Republic
8010
   General
8011
   By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Cambodia. Khmer Republic -- Continued

8012                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8013                   Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8014                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8015                   General
8016                   By subject (Table G1)
8017                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8018                   Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8019                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Vietnam
   Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps
   of North or South Vietnam separately
8020                   General
8021                   By subject (Table G1)
8022                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8023                   Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8024                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Thailand. Siam
8025                   General
8026                   By subject (Table G1)
8027                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8028                   Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8029                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Malaysia. Malaya
   Including maps of the Malay Peninsula
8030                   General
8031                   By subject (Table G1)
8032                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malaysia. Malaya -- Continued
8033 States, A-Z (Table G8033)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits
   Settlements, 1826-1946
   Including maps of the city of Singapore
8040 General
8041 By subject (Table G1)
8042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
   For maps of Singapore see G8040+
Malay Archipelago
8050 General
8051 By subject (Table G1)
8052 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc.,
   A-Z (Table G8052)
Philippines
8060 General
8061 By subject (Table G1)
8062 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
   etc., A-Z (Table G8062)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8063 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8063)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands
Indies. East Indies
8070 General
8071 By subject (Table G1)
8072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
   For individual islands and archipelagoes,
   see G8080-G8132
8073 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*
Sumatra
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
   Southeast Asia. Indochina
   Sumatra -- Continued

8080
8081
8082
   Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Java. Djawa

8090
8091
8092
   Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Borneo. Kalimantan
   For British North Borneo, North Borneo, Sarawak
   see G8033
   For Brunei see G8198.5+

8100
8101
8102
   Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Celebes. Sulawesi

8110
8111

Lesser Sunda Islands

8115
8116
8117
   Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Moluccas. Spice Islands

8130
8131
8132
   Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

New Guinea

8140
8141
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
   Southeast Asia. Indochina
New Guinea -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8142</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here regions and natural features located within</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and Papua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see G8073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Papua New Guinea
   Including maps of Territory of Papua (formerly British New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea (formerly German New Guinea)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8160</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8161</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8162</td>
<td>Islands, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here works of individual islands or island groups not classed in or associated with G8180-G8182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bougainville see G9282.B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buka see G9282.B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Green Islands see G9282.G7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 8163 | Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163) |
|      | Apply Table G1 for subject |

| 8164 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164) |
|      | Apply Table G1 for subject |

Bismarck Archipelago

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8180</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8181</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8182</td>
<td>Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8182)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Louisiana Archipelago

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8185</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8186</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8187</td>
<td>Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8187)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D'Entrecasteaux Islands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8190</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8191</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

New Guinea

D'Entrecasteaux Islands -- Continued

8192

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8192)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Timor

8195

General

8196

By subject (Table G1)

Western Timur

see G8073

Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor

8198.2

General

8198.21

By subject (Table G1)

8198.24

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)

Brunei

8198.5

General

8198.51

By subject (Table G1)

8198.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.52)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8198.53

Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8198.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

8200

General

8201

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8201.S1

General

8201.S12

This number not used

8201.S2

To 1884

8201.S3

19th century

8201.S4

1884-1960

8201.S6

20th century

8201.S65

World War I

8201.S7

World War II

8201.S73

1960-

8202

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G8201.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued
8202.N5
    Nile River
        Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
        geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S
North Africa
    Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa
8220
    General
8221
    By subject (Table G1)
8222
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Morocco
    Including French Morocco
        For maps of Spanish Morocco see G8232
8230
    General
8231
    By subject (Table G1)
8232
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
8233
    Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
8234
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Algeria
8240
    General
8241
    By subject (Table G1)
8242
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
8243
    Provinces, A-Z (Table G8243)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
8244
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Tunisia
    Tunis
8250
    General
8251
    By subject (Table G1)
8252
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
8253
    Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
8254
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Libya
8260
    General
8261
    By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
North Africa
8262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8263 Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Egypt. United Arab Republic
8300 General
8301 By subject (Table G1)
8302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  (8302.G3) Gaza Strip
    see G7508+
  Nile River see G8202.N5
8302.S2 Safaga Island
  Subarrange by Table G1
8302.S5 Sinai
  Subarrange by Table G1
8303 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
8310 General
8311 By subject (Table G1)
8312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8313 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
South Sudan
8315 General
8316 By subject (Table G1)
8317 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8317)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8318 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8318)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8319 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8319)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Eastern Africa
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa -- Continued

8320
General

8321
By subject (Table G1)

8322
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)

    Apply Table G1 for subject

Ethiopia. Abyssinia

8330
General

8331
By subject (Table G1 modified)

    History

8331.S1
General

(8331.S12)
This number not used

8331.S65
World War I

8331.S7
World War II

8331.S73
1945-

8332
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)

    Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)

    Apply Table G8331.S for history

8333
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)

    Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)

    Apply Table G8331.S for history

8334
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)

    Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)

    Apply Table G8331.S for history

Eritrea

8340
General

8341
By subject (Table G1)

8342
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)

    Apply Table G1 for subject

8343
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)

    Apply Table G1 for subject

8344
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)

    Apply Table G1 for subject

Somalia. Somaliland

    For maps of British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland see G8352

8350
General

8351
By subject (Table G1)

8352
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)

    Apply Table G1 for subject

8353
Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8353)

    Apply Table G1 for subject

8354
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)

    Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Eastern Africa -- Continued
Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
8360                   General
8361                   By subject (Table G1)
8362                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8364                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Southeast Africa. British East Africa
8400                   General
8401                   By subject (Table G1)
8402                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Kenya. East Africa Protectorate
8410                   General
8411                   By subject (Table G1)
8412                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)
8413                   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)
8414                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)
Uganda
8420                   General
8421                   By subject (Table G1)
8422                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8423                   Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8424                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
8425                   General
8426                   By subject (Table G1)
Rwanda
8430                   General
8431                   By subject (Table G1)
8432                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8432)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8433                   Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
8434                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
Burundi
8435                   General
8436                   By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
      Eastern Africa
         Southeast Africa. British East Africa
            Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
               Burundi -- Continued
      8438 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)
      8439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)
   Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
      8440 General
      8441 By subject (Table G1)
      8442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)
               Apply Table G1
      8443 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)
               Apply Table G1
      8444 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)
               Apply Table G1
   Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa
      8450 General
      8451 By subject (Table G1)
      8452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      8453 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      8454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
   Madagascar. Malagasy Republic
      8460 General
      8461 By subject (Table G1)
      8462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      8463 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
      8464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
   Southern Africa. British South Africa
      8480 General
      8481 By subject (Table G1)
      8482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
   Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa
      8500 General
      8501 By subject (Table G1)
      8502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)
               Apply Table G1 for subject

318
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Republic of South Africa -- Continued

8503 Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Rhodesia

Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

For maps limited to Nyasaland see G8610+

8550 General
8551 By subject (Table G1)

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

8560 General
8561 By subject (Table G1)

8562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

8570 General
8571 By subject (Table G1)

8572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8573 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Lesotho. Basutoland

8580 General
8581 By subject (Table G1)

8582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8583 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Swaziland

8590 General
8591 By subject (Table G1)

8592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8593 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)

  *Apply Table G1 for subject*
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Swaziland -- Continued

8594
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Botswana. Bechuanaland

8600
General

8601
By subject (Table G1)

8602
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8604
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate

For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and
Nyasaland see G8550+

8611
By subject (Table G1)

8612
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8613
Districts, A-Z (Table G8613)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8614
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

8620
General

8621
By subject (Table G1)

8622
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8623
Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8624
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

8630
General

8631
By subject (Table G1)

8632
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Angola. Portuguese West Africa

8640
General

8641
By subject (Table G1)

8642
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8643
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8644
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa -- Continued

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject
- Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject
- Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe

- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

- General
- By subject (Table G1)

Gabon

- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject
- Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo -- Continued

8703 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**
8704 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

8710 General
8711 By subject (Table G1)
8712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**
8713 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**
8714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**

Chad (Tchad)

8720 General
8721 By subject (Table G1)
8722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**
8723 Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**
8724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**

Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons

(Kamerun)

For maps of British Cameroons see G8842

8730 General
8731 By subject (Table G1)
8732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**
8733 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**
8734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**

West Africa

Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa

8735 General
8736 By subject (Table G1)
8737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)
  **Apply Table G1 for subject**

French West Africa

8740 General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa -- Continued
8741 By subject (Table G8741)
8742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)
   Apply Table G8741 for subject
Benin. Dahomey
8750 General
8751 By subject (Table G8751)
8752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)
   Apply Table G8751 for subject
8753 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)
   Apply Table G8751 for subject
8754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)
   Apply Table G8751 for subject
Togo. French Togoland. Togoland
For maps of British Togoland (Trans-Volta Togoland) see G8853
8760 General
8761 By subject (Table G8761)
8762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)
   Apply Table G8761 for subject
8763 Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)
   Apply Table G8761 for subject
8764 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)
   Apply Table G8761 for subject
Niger
8770 General
8771 By subject (Table G8771)
8772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)
   Apply Table G8771 for subject
8773 Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)
   Apply Table G8771 for subject
8774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)
   Apply Table G8771 for subject
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
8780 General
8781 By subject (Table G8781)
8782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)
   Apply Table G8781 for subject
8783 Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)
   Apply Table G8781 for subject
8784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)
   Apply Table G8781 for subject
Guinea. French Guinea
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa
Guinea. French Guinea -- Continued

8790
General
8791
By subject (Table G1)
8792
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8793
Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8794
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Mali. French Sudan

8800
General
8801
By subject (Table G1)
8802
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8803
Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8804
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

8805
General
8806
By subject (Table G1)
8807
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8808
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8808)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8809
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Senegal

8810
General
8811
By subject (Table G1)
8812
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8813
Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8814
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Mauritania

8820
General
8821
By subject (Table G1)
8822
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa
Mauritania -- Continued
8824  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*

British West Africa
8830  General
8831  By subject (Table G1)
     Nigeria
8840  General
8841  By subject (Table G1)
8842  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8843  States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8844  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Ghana. Gold Coast
8850  General
8851  By subject (Table G1)
8852  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8853  Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8854  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Sierra Leone
8860  General
8861  By subject (Table G1)
8862  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8863  Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8864  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Gambia
8870  General
8871  By subject (Table G1)
8872  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8873  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*
8874  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
     *Apply Table G1 for subject*
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa -- Continued

Liberia

8880 General
8881 By subject (Table G1)
8882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
8883 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
8884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

8890 General
8891 By subject (Table G1)
8892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
8893 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
8894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

Including Spanish West Africa as a whole
For maps limited to Ifni see G8232
For Zona Sur del Protectorado de Marruecos
(Southern Protectorate of Morocco) see G8233

8900 General
8901 By subject (Table G1)
8902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
8903 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
8904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Australasia

Cf. G9250+ South Pacific

8950 General
8951 By subject (Table G1)
8952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Australia

8960 General
8961 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
8961.S1 General
8961.S12 Discovery and exploration
### By region or country

#### Australasia

#### Australia

**By subject**

**History -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8961.S2</td>
<td>To 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8961.S3</td>
<td>1788-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8961.S4</td>
<td>1901-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8961.S65)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8961.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8961.S73</td>
<td>1945-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8962**

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)

- Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
- Apply Table G8961.S for history

**8964**

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G8964)

- Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
- Apply Table G8961.S for history

**8970-8973**

New South Wales

**8970**

General

**8971**

By subject (Table G1 modified)

- History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8971.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8971.S12</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8971.S2</td>
<td>To 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8971.S3</td>
<td>1788-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8971.S4</td>
<td>1901-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8971.S65)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8971.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8971.S73</td>
<td>1945-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8972**

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)

- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
- Apply Table G8961.S for subject

**8973**

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)

- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
- Apply Table G8961.S for history

**8980-8983**

Australian Capital Territory

- For Canberra see G8964

**8980**

General

**8981**

By subject (Table G1 modified)

- History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8981.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8981.S12</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8981.S2</td>
<td>To 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8981.S3</td>
<td>1788-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8981.S4</td>
<td>1901-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

327
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Australian Capital Territory
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
(8981.S65) This number not used
8981.S7 World War II
8981.S73 1945-
8982 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
8990-8993 Victoria
8990 General
8991 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
8991.S1 General
8991.S12 Discovery and exploration
8991.S2 To 1788
8991.S3 1788-1900
8991.S4 1901-1945
(8991.S65) This number not used
8991.S7 World War II
8991.S73 1945-
8992 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
8993 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8993)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
9000-9003 Queensland
9000 General
9001 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
9001.S1 General
9001.S12 Discovery and exploration
9001.S2 To 1788
9001.S3 1788-1900
9001.S4 1901-1945
(9001.S65) This number not used
9001.S7 World War II
9001.S73 1945-
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Queensland -- Continued

9002  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G8961.S for history

9003  Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G8961.S for history

9010-9013  South Australia
9010  General
9011  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      9011.S1  General
      9011.S12  Discovery and exploration
      9011.S2  To 1788
      9011.S3  1788-1900
      9011.S4  1901-1945
      (9011.S65)  This number not used
      9011.S7  World War II
      9011.S73  1945-

9012  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G8961.S for history

9013  Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G8961.S for history

9020-9023  Western Australia
9020  General
9021  By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      9021.S1  General
      9021.S12  Discovery and exploration
      9021.S2  To 1788
      9021.S3  1788-1900
      9021.S4  1901-1945
      (9021.S65)  This number not used
      9021.S7  World War II
      9021.S73  1945-
By region or country

Australasia

Western Australia -- Continued

9022  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G8961.S for history

9023  Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G8961.S for history

9040-9043  Northern Territory

9040  General

9041  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

9041.S1  General
9041.S12  Discovery and exploration
9041.S2  To 1788
9041.S3  1788-1900
9041.S4  1901-1945
9041.S65  This number not used
9041.S7  World War II
9041.S73  1945-

9042  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G8961.S for history

9060-9063  Tasmania

9060  General

9061  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

9061.S1  General
9061.S12  Discovery and exploration
9061.S2  To 1788
9061.S3  1788-1900
9061.S4  1901-1945
9061.S65  This number not used
9061.S7  World War II
9061.S73  1945-

9062  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G8961.S for history

New Zealand

9080  General

9081  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Australasia

New Zealand -- Continued

9082  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject

9083  Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject

9084  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Oceans (General)

Class an island or group of islands not provided with
classification numbers and situated close to a continent,
larger island, or group of islands with the neighboring land
area

9095  General

9096  By subject (Table G1)

Atlantic Ocean

9100  General

9101  By subject (Table G1)

9102  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9102)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject

North Atlantic

9110  General

9111  By subject (Table G1)

9112  Regions, bays, etc., A-Z (Table G9112)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  
  For maps of Gulf of Mexico coast or continental
  shelf see G3330+

Bermuda

9120  General

9121  By subject (Table G1)

9122  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject

9123  Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject

9124  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Azores

9130  General

9131  By subject (Table G1)

9132  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject

9133  Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)
  
  Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
North Atlantic
Azores

Districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued
9133.A5  Angra do Heroismo
          Subarrange by Table G1
9133.H6  Horta
          Subarrange by Table G1
9133.P6  Ponta Delgada
          Subarrange by Table G1

9134  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Madiera Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)

9140  General
9141  By subject (Table G1)
9142  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Canary Islands

Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife

9150  General
9151  By subject (Table G1)
9152  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

9153  Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

9153.L3  Las Palmas
          Subarrange by Table G1

9154  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Cabo Verde Islands

9160  General
9161  By subject (Table G1)
9162  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

9164  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

South Atlantic

9165  General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
South Atlantic -- Continued

9166                By subject (Table G1)
9167                Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
                    A-Z (Table G9167)
                    Apply Table G1 for subject
                    Class here maps of South Atlantic islands and
                    archipelagoes not classed in or associated with
                    G9170-G9179

Saint Helena (Colony)

9170                   General
9171                   By subject (Table G1)
9172                   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
                    etc., A-Z (Table G9172)
                    Apply Table G1 for subject

9174                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9174)
                    Apply Table G1 for subject

Falkland Islands

9175                   General
9176                   By subject (Table G1)
9177                   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
                    etc., A-Z (Table G9177)
                    Apply Table G1 for subject

9179                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
                    Apply Table G1 for subject

Indian Ocean

9180                   General
9181                   By subject (Table G1)
9182                   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
                    Z (Table G9182)
                    Apply Table G1 for subject
                    Class here maps of Indian Ocean islands and
                    archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9185-
                    G9219

Mauritius

Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands

9185                   General
9186                   By subject (Table G1)
9187                   Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
                    A-Z (Table G9187)
                    Apply Table G1 for subject

9189                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9189)
                    Apply Table G1 for subject

Réunion. Isle de Bourbon

Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands

333
By region or country
Oceans (General)

Indian Ocean
Réunion. Isle de Bourbon -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9190</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9192</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9192)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9194</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9194)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

British Indian Ocean Territory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9195</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9197</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9197)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seychelles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9200</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9202</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9202)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9204</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9204)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cocos Islands. Keeling Islands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9205</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9207</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9207)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comoros

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9210</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9212</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9212)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9214</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9214)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maldives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9215</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9217</td>
<td>Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9217)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9218</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9218)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
Oceans (General)

Indian Ocean

Maldives -- Continued
9219 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9219)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Pacific Ocean

9230 General

9231 By subject (Table G1)

9232 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9232)

Apply Table G1 for subject

North Pacific

9235 General

9236 By subject (Table G1)

9237 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9237)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Pacific. Oceania

Cf. G8950+ Australasia

9250 General

9251 By subject (Table G1)

9252 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9252)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Melanesia

9260 General

9261 By subject (Table G1)

9262 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of Melanesian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9275-G9384

British Solomon Islands Protectorate

9275 General

9276 By subject (Table G1)

Solomon Islands

9280 General

9281 By subject (Table G1)

9282 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9282.B6 Bougainville Island
Subarrange by Table G1

9282.B8 Buka Island
Subarrange by Table G1
By region or country
Oceans (General)
  Pacific Ocean
    South Pacific. Oceania
      Melanesia
        British Solomon Islands Protectorate
          Solomon Islands
            Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

9282.G7  Green Islands
  Subarrange by Table G1

9284.A-Z  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9284)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

   Santa Cruz Islands. Queen Charlotte Islands

9290  General
9291  By subject (Table G1)
9292  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9292)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

   New Hebrides. Anglo-French Condominium of the
     New Hebrides
9295  General
9296  By subject (Table G1)
9300  New Hebrides Islands
9301  General
9302  By subject (Table G1)
9304  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

   Banks Islands
9310  General
9311  By subject (Table G1)
9340  New Caledonia (Island or territory)
9341  General
9342  By subject (Table G1)
9344  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

   Loyalty Islands
9350  General
9351  By subject (Table G1)
9370  Chesterfield Archipelago
9370  General

336
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Melanesia
New Caledonia (Island or territory)
Chesterfield Archipelago -- Continued
9371
By subject (Table G1)
Futuna Islands see G9525+
Wallis Islands see G9520+
Fiji
9380
General
9381
By subject (Table G1)
9382
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)
Apply Table G1 for subject
9384
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Micronesia
9400
General
9401
By subject (Table G1)
9402
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9402)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here maps of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9405-G9486
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Including the Caroline, Marshall, and Marianas Islands, except Guam
Class here maps of the Trust Territory as a whole
9405
General
9406
By subject (Table G1)
Marianas Islands. Ladrone Islands
9410
General
9411
By subject (Table G1)
9412
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
Apply Table G1 for subject
9414
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Guam
9415
General
9416
By subject (Table G1)
9417
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific, Oceania
Micronesia
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Mariana Islands, Ladrone Islands
Guam — Continued

9419 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Caroline Islands

9420 General
9421 By subject (Table G1)
9422 Regions, natural features, atolls, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9422)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Class here maps of the islands or atolls in the
  Carolines not classed in or associated with
  G9425-G9452

9423 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G9423)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Palau Islands, Pelew Islands

9425 General
9426 By subject (Table G1)
9427 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9427)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Yap

9430 General
9431 By subject (Table G1)
9432 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9432)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Hall Islands, Horu Shoto

9435 General
9436 By subject (Table G1)

Chuuk, Hogoleu Islands, Mototokko Shoto

9440 General
9441 By subject (Table G1)
9442 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9442)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Losap Atoll

9445 General
9446 By subject (Table G1)

Mortlock Islands, Nomoi Islands

9450 General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia
  Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
    Caroline Islands
      Mortlock Islands. Nomoi Islands -- Continued

9451 By subject (Table G1)
Marshall Islands
  General
9460
9461 By subject (Table G1)
9462 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
  (Table G9462)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Ralik Chain
  General
9465
9466 By subject (Table G1)
9467 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
  (Table G9467)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Ratak Chain
  General
9470
9471 By subject (Table G1)
9472 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
  (Table G9472)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
  Including the Gilbert Islands, Ellice Islands, Ocean
  Island, and islands claimed by the United Kingdom
  in the Phoenix and Line Islands
  Class here maps of the entire colony
  For maps of component islands, regions, etc., see
  G9480-G9489, G9510-G9514, G9530-G9544

9475 General
9476 By subject (Table G1)
Kiribati. Gilbert Islands. Kingsmill Islands
  General
9480
9481 By subject (Table G1)
9482 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
  (Table G9482)
  Apply Table G1
  For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
Ocean Island. Banaba
  Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony

9485 General
9486 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia -- Continued
  Nauru
  9490                      General
  9491                      By subject (Table G1)
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
  9500                      General
  9501                      By subject (Table G1)
  9502                      Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
                          Class here maps of Western Polynesia islands not
classed in or associated with G9510-G9604
                          Tuvalu. Ellice Islands. Lagoon Islands
                          Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
                          For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
  9510                      General
  9511                      By subject (Table G1)
  9512                      Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
                          (Table G9512)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject
Wallis and Futuna
  9515                      General
  9516                      By subject (Table G1)
                          Wallis Islands
                          9520                      General
  9521                      By subject (Table G1)
                          Futuna Islands. Hoom Islands
                          9525                      General
  9526                      By subject (Table G1)
Line Islands. Equatorial Islands
                          Christmas, Fanning, Washington, Caroline, Flint,
                          Malden, and Vostock Islands are administered by
                          Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
                          For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
  9530                      General
  9531                      By subject (Table G1)
Phoenix Islands
                          Birnie, Gardner, Hull, McKean, Phoenix, and Sydney
                          Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice
                          Islands Colony
                          For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
  9540                      General
  9541                      By subject (Table G1)
Tokelau Islands. Union Islands
  9550                      General
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region/Jurisdiction</th>
<th>General</th>
<th>By subject (Table G1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samoan Islands. Navigators Islands</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Samoa</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z</td>
<td>(Table G9562)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9564)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa. Western Samoa</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z</td>
<td>(Table G9567)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9569)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga. Friendly Islands</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z</td>
<td>(Table G9572)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9573)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9574)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue. Savage Island</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kermadec Islands</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

341
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
Kermadec Islands -- Continued

9592  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9592)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Cook Islands
9600  General
9601  By subject (Table G1)
9602  Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
      (Table G9602)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
9610  General
9611  By subject (Table G1)
9612  Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
      Class here maps of miscellaneous French Polynesia
      islands not classed in or associated with G9620-G9654

Clipperton see G9762

Marquesas Islands
9620  General
9621  By subject (Table G1)
9622  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
      (Table G9622)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Tuamotu Archipelago (Îles Tuamoto et Gambier.
    Paumotu Islands). Low Archipelago
9630  General
9631  By subject (Table G1)
9632  Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
      (Table G9632)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Society Islands
9640  General
9641  By subject (Table G1)
9642  Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
      (Table G9642)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

9644  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9644)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands
9650  General
9651  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
  South Pacific, Oceania
    Polynesia. Western Polynesia
      French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
      Tubuai Islands, Austral Islands -- Continued

9652
  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9652)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Pitcaim Islands
  General

9660
9661
By subject (Table G1)
9662
  Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, etc., A-Z (Table G9662)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Easter Island
  General

9665
9666
By subject (Table G1)
9667
  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9667)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

9669
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9669)

Hawaiian Islands see G4380+

East Pacific
  Class maps of islands relatively close to the American continents with the country or subdivision of the country to which they belong

9760
  General

9761
By subject (Table G1)
9762
  Regions, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9762)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Arctic Ocean

9780
  General

9781
By subject (Table G1)
9782
  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
    Class here maps of Arctic islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9785-G9794

Franz Josef Land. Fridtjof Nansen Land

9785
  General

9786
By subject (Table G1)
Svalbard. Spitsbergen

9790
  General

9791
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Oceans (General)
  Arctic Ocean
    Svalbard. Spitsbergen -- Continued

9792       Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
            A-Z (Table G9792)
            Apply Table G1 for subject

Antarctica

9800       General
9801       By subject (Table G1)
9802       Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
            (Table G9802)
            Apply Table G1 for subject

9803       Territories, administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9803)
            Apply Table G1 for subject

9804       Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9804)
            Apply Table G1 for subject

9880       Collections of geographically dispersed material
Unlocalized maps

9900  Theoretical maps
    Class here maps whose primary intent is the illustration or
definition of terms and concepts and maps designed to
illustrate methods of map making. Class maps of a
determinable geographic area with the area

9930  Maps of imaginary places

9980  Maps of unidentified places
Mathematical geography. Cartography
Cf. QB275+ Geodesy
Cf. QB630+ Astronomical geography
Mathematical geography
1
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   Collected works (nonserial)
2
   Several authors
2.5
   Individual authors
Study and teaching. Research
2.7
   General works
      By region or country
2.8
   United States
2.9.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
3
   History
      Cf. GA201+ Cartography
      Cf. GA260+ Globes
4
   Handbooks, tables, etc.
   General works, treatises, and textbooks
5
   Early through 1500
6
   16th century. Cosmographies
7
   17th-18th centuries
   1801-1974
9
   Comprehensive works
12
   Compendes
      Cf. GA260+ History, description and construction of
          globes
13
   1975-
23
   General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
      Including calculation of geographical areas
Surveys (General)
   Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveys
   Cf. QE61 Geological surveys
   Cf. TA590 Topographical surveying (Engineering)
   Cf. VK588+ Hydrographic surveys
History, organization, methods, etc.
51
   General works
      Individual regions or countries
         see GA55+
53
   General special
55
   International surveys
56
   Several countries (not limited to one continent)
      America
57
   General works
      United States
59
   General works
61.A-.W
      By state, A-W
63.A-Z
      Other American countries, A-Z
Mathematical geography
   Surveys (General) -- Continued
   Europe
   65
       General works
   66.A-Z
       By region or country, A-Z
   Asia
   70
       General works
   71.A-Z
       By region or country, A-Z
   Africa
   75
       General works
   76.A-Z
       By region or country, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
   80
       General works
   85
       General works
   86.A-Z
       By state or territory, A-Z
   86.5
       New Zealand
   87.A-Z
       Pacific islands, A-Z
Cartography
   Class here works on map making and works about maps
   (General)
   For works on the construction, use, and reading of maps in a
   special field, see the subject, e.g. QC878 Construction of
   weather maps; UG470 Military mapping; S494.5.C3
   Agricultural cartography; etc.
   For maps themselves see G3180+
   Cf. GN476.5 Primitive cartography
101
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101.2
   Congresses
101.5
       Several authors
101.7
       Individual authors
102
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
102.2
       Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
       Cf. GA155 Map symbols
102.25
   Directories
   Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
102.3
       General works
102.4.A-Z
       Special methods, A-Z
102.4.E4
       Electronic data processing
102.4.R44
       Remote sensing
   Study and teaching. Research
102.5
       General works
   102.6
       By region or country
       United States
102.7.A-Z
       Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cartography -- Continued
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
   Including thematic cartography (General)
103  Early through 1800
105  1801-1974
105.3  1975-
Elementary textbooks see GA130
105.5  Popular works
105.6  Juvenile works
108  Addresses, essays, lectures
108.5  Handbooks, tables, etc.
108.7  General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
109  Aerial cartography
   Cf. TA592+ Aerial surveying
   Cf. TL587 Aeronautical charts
109.5  Cadastral mapping
109.8  Statistical mapping
Projection
110  General works
115  Special types (not A-Z)
   Including orthomorphic, equal area, perspective, as well as
   individual methods, e.g. Mercator's, Lambert's, etc.
116  Grids
Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+
118  Map scales
125  Topographic drawing
   Cf. TA616 Surveying
130  Elementary map drawing and reading
   Including juvenile textbooks
135  Maps for people with visual disabilities
138  Block diagrams
139  Digital mapping
139.5  Multimedia cartography
140  Relief maps
145  Modeling
146  Digital elevation models
Map printing, engraving, etc.
150  General works
150.5  Equipment, machinery, supplies
150.7  Reproduction, photocopying, etc.
151  Map reading (General)
   For military map reading see UG470+
   Cf. G107.8+ Geographic terms
   Cf. GA102.2 Cartographic terms
   Cf. GA130 Elementary map drawing and reading
155  Conventional signs and symbols
Cartography -- Continued

190 Museums. Exhibitions
   Arrange by author

Packages of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries
   Cf. GA361 Collections of marine charts
   Cf. Z692.M3 Handling of maps in libraries
   Cf. Z695.6 Cataloging of maps

192 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

193.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Biography

194 Collective


   e.g.

195.W64 Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek


197.3 Collector's manuals. History of collecting

Cartographers
   Including cartographic historians

197.5 Cartography as a profession

198 Biography (General)
   Including biography (General) of globe makers
   For biography of cartographers by country, see GA407;
   GA473; GA483 etc.
   For biography of globe makers by country see GA281+

History

201 General

203 General special
   Including cartographical sources, value of maps in boundary
   disputes, popes as geographers

By period
   Ancient
   Cf. G83+ History of geography

205 General

207 Chinese

209 Egyptian

211 Indian

213 Greek and Roman

221 Medieval

231 16th century (1450-1600)

236 17th-18th centuries

241 19th century

246 20th century

By country see GA401+
Cartography -- Continued
Globe making. Globes
For globes themselves see G3160+
Cf. GA192+ Collections of globes
Cf. GA198 Biography of globe makers

260
General works

263
General special

265
Manuals for the use of globes

By period

267
Before 16th century

271
16th century

273
17th century

275
18th century

277
19th century

278
20th century

By country

281
United States

282
Canada

283.A-Z
Other American countries, A-Z

284.A-Z
Europe, A-Z
  e.g.
284.I7
  Italy
284.N4
  Netherlands

285.A-Z
Asia, A-Z

286.A-Z
Africa, A-Z

287
Australia

287.5
New Zealand

288.A-Z
Pacific islands, A-Z

World maps, general atlases, etc.
Class here works on the history and description of atlases and maps
For the atlases and maps themselves see G1001+

300
General works

Early Oriental

301
Identified. By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

302
Not identified
Subarrange by author of history or description
Date and cartographer unknown

Ancient and medieval to 1400

303
By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

Undated

304.A1-.Z4
By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor

350
Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
Ancient and medieval to 1400
Undated -- Continued

304.Z5-.Z99  Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
 Subarrange by author or editor

304.Z5  Before 1000
304.Z6  11th century
304.Z7  12th century
304.Z8  13th century
304.Z9  14th century

15th century

307  By date
 Subarrange: (1) by cartography or title, (2) by author or editor

Undated

308.A1-.Z4  By cartographer or title of map
 Subarrange by author or editor
 Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
 Subarrange by author or editor

308.Z5  Before 1425
308.Z6  1425-1450
308.Z7  1450-1475
308.Z8  1475-1500

16th century

311  By date
 Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

312  Undated
312.A1-.Z4  By cartographer or title of map
 Subarrange by author or editor
 Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
 Subarrange by author or editor

312.Z5  Before 1525
312.Z6  1525-1550
312.Z7  1550-1575
312.Z8  1575-1600

17th century

315  By date
 Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

316  Undated
316.A1-.Z4  By cartographer or title of map
 Subarrange by author or editor
 Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
 Subarrange by author or editor

316.Z5  Before 1625

351
Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
17th century
Undated
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date --
Continued
316.Z6 1625-1650
316.Z7 1650-1675
316.Z8 1675-1700
18th century
317 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
318 Undated
318.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor
318.Z5 Before 1725
318.Z6 1725-1750
318.Z7 1750-1775
318.Z8 1775-1800
19th century
319 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
320 Undated
320.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor
320.Z5 Before 1825
320.Z6 1825-1850
320.Z7 1850-1875
320.Z8 1875-1900
320.5.A-Z Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z
  e.g.
320.5.S7 Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge
20th century
321 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
322 Undated
322.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
Subarrange by author or editor
Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
20th century
Undated
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date --
Continued
322.Z5 Before 1925
322.Z6 1925-1950
322.Z7 1950-1975
322.Z8 1975-2000
323 International Map Committee
325.A-Z Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z
Maps. By region or country
Class here works on the history of map production in particular
regions or countries and works on the history and
description of maps of special regions or countries
341 Eastern Hemisphere
Western Hemisphere see GA401+
345 Northern Hemisphere
347 Southern Hemisphere
Polar regions
351 General works
Arctic regions
357 Antarctic regions. Antarctica
Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography
359 General works
361 Collections of nautical charts
For collections issued by individual countries see
GA401+
Arctic Ocean
364 General works
365.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
Atlantic Ocean
368 General works
North Atlantic
369 General works
370 North Sea
371 Baltic Sea
372 English Channel. Saint George's Channel
Biscay, Bay of
374 Gibraltar, Strait of
Mediterranean Sea
375 General works
376.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
378 Black Sea
380 South Atlantic
381 Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography -- Continued
Pacific Ocean
383
   General works
   North Pacific
384
   General works
385
   Bering Sea. Sea of Okhotsk
386
   Japan Sea
387
   Yellow Sea
388
   China Sea
390
   South Pacific
Indian Ocean
392
   General works
394
   Red Sea
395
   Persian Gulf
396
   Arabian Sea
397
   Bengal, Bay of
America. Western Hemisphere
   Including North and South America together or North America alone
401
   General works
402
   Individual maps. By date or approximate date
   Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
United States
405
   General works. General history of cartography in the United States
405.5
   General special
406
   Official works. Documents
   Biography of cartographers
   Cf. GA281 Biography of globe makers
407.A1
   Collective
407.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
408
   Individual maps. By date or approximate date
   Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
By region or state
408.5.A-Z
   Individual regions, A-Z
   Individual states
409
   Alabama
410
   Alaska
411
   Arizona
412
   Arkansas
413
   California
414
   Colorado
415
   Connecticut
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
United States
By region or state
Individual states -- Continued
416 Delaware
417 District of Columbia
418 Florida
419 Georgia
419.5 Hawaii
420 Idaho
421 Illinois
422 Indian Territory
423 Indiana
424 Iowa
425 Kansas
426 Kentucky
427 Louisiana
428 Maine
429 Maryland
430 Massachusetts
431 Michigan
432 Minnesota
433 Mississippi
434 Missouri
435 Montana
436 Nebraska
437 Nevada
438 New Hampshire
439 New Jersey
440 New Mexico
441 New York
442 North Carolina
443 North Dakota
444 Ohio
445 Oklahoma
446 Oregon
447 Pennsylvania
448 Rhode Island
449 South Carolina
450 South Dakota
451 Tennessee
452 Texas
453 Utah
454 Vermont
455 Virginia
456 Washington

355
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
United States
By region or state
Individual states -- Continued
457 West Virginia
458 Wisconsin
459 Wyoming
460.A-Z Individual cities and towns, A-Z
Other regions or countries
471-475 Canada. British North America (Table G7)
481-485 Mexico (Table G7)
Central America
491 General works
501-505 Belize. British Honduras (Table G7)
511-515 Costa Rica (Table G7)
521-525 Guatemala (Table G7)
531-535 Honduras (Table G7)
541-545 Nicaragua (Table G7)
546-550 Panama (Table G7)
551-555 El Salvador (Table G7)
West Indies
561 General works
571-575 Bahamas (Table G7)
581-585 Cuba (Table G7)
591-595 Haiti (Table G7)
601-605 Jamaica (Table G7)
611-615 Puerto Rico (Table G7)
621.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
631-635 Bermudas (Table G7)
South America
641 General works
651-655 Argentina (Table G7)
661-665 Bolivia (Table G7)
671-675 Brazil (Table G7)
681-685 Chile (Table G7)
691-695 Colombia (Table G7)
701-705 Ecuador (Table G7)
Guianas
711 General works
716-720 Guyana (Table G7)
721-725 Suriname (Table G7)
726-730 French Guiana (Table G7)
741-745 Paraguay (Table G7)
751-755 Peru (Table G7)
761-765 Uruguay (Table G7)
771-775 Venezuela (Table G7)
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued
Europe
781                General works
787                Alps
    Not confined to one country
Great Britain. England (General)
791-794                General works (Table G7 modified)
795.A-Z                England (Local), A-Z
801-805                Northern Ireland (Table G7)
811-815                Scotland (Table G7)
821-825                Wales (Table G7)
826-830                Ireland (Table G7)
831-835                Austria (Table G7)
    Including Austria-Hungary
841-845                Czechoslovakia (Table G7)
851-855                Hungary (Table G7)
861-865                France (Table G7)
871-875                Germany (Table G7)
    Including West Germany
876-880                East Germany (Table G7)
881-885                Greece (Table G7)
891-895                Italy (Table G7)
    Low countries. Benelux
901                General works
911-915                Belgium (Table G7)
921-925                Netherlands (Holland) (Table G7)
931-935                Russia (Federation) (Table G7)
941-945                Poland (Table G7)
    Scandinavia
        For Finland see GA1077.F5
951                General works
961-965                Denmark (Table G7)
971-975                Iceland (Table G7)
981-985                Norway (Table G7)
991-995                Sweden (Table G7)
    Spain and Portugal. Spain (General)
1001-1004                General works (Table G7 modified)
1005.A-Z                Spain (Local), A-Z
1011-1015                Portugal (Table G7)
1021-1025                Switzerland (Table G7)
    Balkan States
1031                General works
1036-1040                Albania (Table G7)
1041-1045                Bulgaria (Table G7)
1061-1065                Romania (Table G7)
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
  Balkan States -- Continued
    Yugoslavia (Table G7)
  1077.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e. g.
    Croatia
    Finland
    Latvia
    Lithuania
    Luxembourg
    Malta
    Ukraine
Asia
1081 General works
  1091-1095 Afghanistan (Table G7)
  1101-1105 Arabia (Table G7)
  1121-1125 China (Table G7)
  1131-1135 India (Table G7)
  1136-1140 Pakistan (Table G7)
    Indochina
    Vietnam. Annam (Table G7)
    Cambodia (Table G7)
    Thailand. Siam (Table G7)
    Malaysia (Table G7)
  1201-1205 East Indies
    Indonesia (Table G7)
    Philippines (Table G7)
    Japan (Table G7)
    Korea (Table G7)
    Iran. Persia (Table G7)
    Russia in Asia
    Central Asia (Table G7)
    Siberia (Table G7)
    Turkey (Table G7)
    Armenia
      see GA935.A7
  1321-1325 Israel. Palestine (Table G7)
  1331-1335 Syria (Table G7)
  1340.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
  1341 General works
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Africa -- Continued
North Africa
Including Northeast Africa
1346 General works
1348-1352 Morocco (Table G7)
1358-1362 Algeria (Table G7)
1368-1372 Tunisia (Table G7)
1378-1382 Libya (Table G7)
1388-1392 Egypt (Table G7)
1398-1402 Sudan (Table G7)
1408-1412 Canary Islands (Table G7)
1414.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1418 Sudan region and the Sahara
East Africa
1428 General works
1434-1438 Ethiopia (Table G7)
1439-1443 Afars and Issas (Table G7)
1444-1448 Somalia (Table G7)
1454-1458 Kenya (Table G7)
1464-1468 Uganda (Table G7)
1474-1478 Rwanda (Table G7)
1484-1488 Burundi (Table G7)
1494-1498 Tanzania (Table G7)
1499.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Central Africa
1500 General works
1508-1512 Central African Republic (Table G7)
1518-1522 Gabon (Table G7)
1528-1532 Congo (Brazzaville) (Table G7)
1538-1542 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table G7)
1543.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
West Africa
1550 General works
1558-1562 Mauritania (Table G7)
1568-1572 Senegal (Table G7)
1578-1582 Liberia (Table G7)
1588-1592 Nigeria (Table G7)
1598-1602 Cameroon (Table G7)
1603.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Southern Africa
1604 General works
1608-1612 Zambia (Table G7)
1618-1622 Malawi (Table G7)
1628-1632 Mozambique (Table G7)
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Africa
   Southern Africa -- Continued
1638-1642 Namibia. South-West Africa (Table G7)
1648-1652 Zimbabwe. Rhodesia (Table G7)
1658-1662 South Africa (Table G7)
1668-1672 Madagascar (Table G7)
1673.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1681-1685 Australia (Table G7)
1765-1769 New Zealand (Table G7)
Pacific islands
1771 General works
1776 Marshall Islands
Physical geography
   Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
   Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology
   Cf. QE1+ Geology
   Cf. QH1+ Natural history
   Cf. QK1+ Botany
   Cf. QL1+ Zoology
   Cf. S590+ Soils
Periodicals see G1
Societies see G2+
3  Congresses
   Collected works (nonserial)
5    Several authors
9    Individual authors
10   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
11   History
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
21   General works
21.5.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
21.5.E44  Electronic data processing
21.5.M33  Mathematics
21.5.R43  Remote sensing
21.5.S55  Simulation methods
21.5.S7   Statistical methods
Study and teaching. Research
23   General works
24   Problems, exercises, examinations
25   Fieldwork
25.5   Laboratory manuals
       By region or country
26   United States
26.2.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
27   Museums. Exhibitions
       Arrange by author
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
51   Early through 1800
53   1801-1974
54.5  1975-
55   Elementary textbooks
55.5  Outlines, syllabi
55.6  Pictorial works
58   Juvenile works
59   Popular works
59.5  Addresses, essays, lectures
59.6  Handbooks, tables, etc.
60   General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
       By region or country
By region or country -- Continued

America
  111          General works
  North America
  115          General works
    United States
  121          General works
  124.A-Z      By region, A-Z
    e.g.
  124.N4       New England
  126.A-.W     By state, A-W

Canada
  131          General works
  132.A-Z      By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Mexico
  133          General works
  134.A-Z      By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Central America
  136          General works
  139.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z

West Indies. Caribbean Area
  142          General works
  143.A-Z      By island or country, A-Z

South America
  144          General works
  151          Argentina
  153          Bolivia
  155          Brazil
  156          Chile
  157          Colombia
  158          Ecuador
    Guianas
    159          General works
    160          Guyana (British Guiana)
    161          Suriname (Dutch Guiana)
    162          French Guiana
    163          Paraguay
    165          Peru
    167          Uruguay
    169          Venezuela

South Atlantic islands
  170          General works
  170.2.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Europe
  171          General works
  174          Northern Europe
  178          Mediterranean Basin
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Great Britain. England
181 General works
Northern Ireland
186 General works
189.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Scotland
191 General works
194.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Wales
196 General works
199.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Ireland (Éire)
200 General works
200.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Austria
201 General works
204.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Bulgaria
205 General works
205.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Czechoslovakia
205.4 General works
205.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Finland
205.7 General works
205.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
France
206 General works
209.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
211 General works
214.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
East Germany
215 General works
215.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Greece
216 General works
219.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Hungary
220 General works
220.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Italy
221 General works
By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued
224.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Low countries
225 General works
Belgium
226 General works

Netherlands
229.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Luxemburg
231 General works

Poland
234.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Luxemburg
235 General works

Romania
235.4 General works
235.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Russia
235.7 General works
235.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Cf. GB325+ Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia
236 General works
239.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Scandinavia
240 General works
Denmark
241 General works

Norway
244.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Sweden
246 General works
249.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Spain
251 General works
254.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Portugal
256 General works
259.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Switzerland
261 General works
264.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Yugoslavia
266 General works
269.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

364
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

276.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
276.A35  
Alps

Asia

280  
General works
  Near East. Middle East
281  
General works
283  
Syria
284  
Israel
285  
Saudi Arabia. Arabian Peninsula
286  
Iraq
287  
Jordan
288  
Iran
289  
Lebanon
289.2  
Turkey
289.4.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
290  
Central Asia
293  
Himalaya Mountains
  Southern Asia. Southeast Asia
295  
General works
297  
Afghanistan
299  
Pakistan
  India
301  
General works
302.A-Z  
By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
303  
Sri Lanka
304  
Burma. Myanmar
305  
Vietnam
306  
Thailand
  Malaysia
308  
General works
309.A-Z  
By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
  Indonesia
311  
General works
312.A-Z  
By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
313  
Philippines
314.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Eastern Asia. Far East
315  
General works
  China
316  
General works
317  
Tibet
  For Himalaya Mountains see GB293
318.A-Z  
Other regions or provinces, A-Z
  e.g.
By region or country

Asia

Eastern Asia. Far East

China

Other regions or provinces, A-Z -- Continued

318.S5
Sinkiang. East Turkestan

318.3
Mongolia

318.5
Taiwan

319
Korea

Including South Korea

319.5
North Korea

322
Japan

Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia

Cf. GB236+ Russia, as a whole. Russia in Europe

325
General works

326
Soviet Central Asia

327.A-Z
Other regions or republics, A-Z

328.A-Z
Islands of the Pacific, A-Z

Africa

330
General works

331
North Africa

331.5
Algeria

332
Egypt

334
Libya

336
Morocco

337
Tunisia

338
Sahara

349
Sub-Saharan Africa

Central Africa

350
General works

351
Congo (Brazzaville)

352
Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

West Africa

355
General works

356
Nigeria

359.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

359.A5
Angola

359.L5
Liberia

359.S6
Spanish Sahara. Rio de Oro

Southern Africa

360
General works

362
Mozambique

363
South Africa

365.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

365.S55
Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe
By region or country

Africa

Southern Africa

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

365.S6    South-West Africa. Namibia
365.Z3    Zambia

Eastern Africa. East Africa

370    General works
375.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z

    e.g.
375.E8    Ethiopia
375.K4    Kenya
375.T3    Tanzania
375.U3    Uganda
378.A-Z    Islands, A-Z

    e.g.
378.C3    Canary Islands
378.M3    Madagascar

Australia

381    General works
384.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

New Zealand

385    General works
386.A-Z    By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Pacific islands

391    General works
394.A-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z

Arctic regions

397    Antarctica
398    Arid regions

    Cf. GB611+ Geomorphology
    Cf. GB841 Hydrology

398.5    Cold regions

    Cf. GB641+ Geomorphology
    Cf. GB2401+ Ice, glaciers, ice sheets, sea ice

398.7    Tropics

    Cf. GB446 Geomorphology

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

    Cf. QE500+ Dynamic and structural geology

400    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
400.2    Congresses
400.3    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Methodology

400.4    General works
400.42.A-Z    Special methods, A-Z
400.42.A35    Aerial photography in geomorphology
400.42.A8    Astronautics in geomorphology

367
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued

400.42.E4 Electronic data processing
400.42.M3 Mapping
400.42.M33 Mathematical models
400.42.M34 Mathematics
400.42.R4 Remote sensing
400.42.S7 Statistical methods
400.42.T73 Tracers

Study and teaching. Research

400.5 General works
By region or country
400.6 United States
400.65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

400.7 History
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks

401 1801-1974
401.5 1975-
402 Elementary textbooks
403 Pictorial works
404 Juvenile works
405 Addresses, essays, lectures
406 General special
By region or country
America
425 General works
North America
427 General works
United States
427.5 General works
428.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
428.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Central America
429 General works
430.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
South America
431 General works
432.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
434.A-Z South Atlantic islands, A-Z
Europe
435 General works
436.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Asia
437 General works
438.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Africa
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
439
   General works
440.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
441
   Australia
442
   New Zealand
444
   Arctic regions
445
   Antarctica
446
   Tropics
447
   Climatic geomorphology
447.3
   Environmental geomorphology
448
   Slopes
   Coasts
      Including beaches, coast changes, and shorelines
      Cf. D-F, History and description of individual countries
      Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
      Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
      Cf. TC330+ Shore protection
450
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
450.2
   Congresses
450.4
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
450.6
   Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
450.8
   Instruments and apparatus
      General works, treatises, and textbooks
451
   1801-1974
451.2
   1975-
452
   Pictorial works
452.2
   Handbooks, tables, etc.
453
   Juvenile works
454.A-Z
   By special coastal landform, A-Z
      For landforms of special regions see GB455+
454.B2
   Bays
454.B3
   Beach cusps
454.F5
   Fjords
454.I54
   Inlets
454.P46
   Peninsulas
454.R5
   Ripple marks
454.S3
   Sand
454.S66
   Spits
454.V65
   Volcanic coasts
454.W3
   Washover fans
By region
   Cf. GB460.A1+ Coasts, shorelines, etc. By continent or
country
   Arctic Ocean
455
   General works

369
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Coasts
By region

Arctic Ocean -- Continued

455.2                Alaska
455.3                Canada
455.4                Greenland
455.6                Norway
455.7                Finland
455.8                Russia. Siberia
456                Antarctica

Atlantic Ocean
457                General works
                   Western Atlantic see GB459+
                   Northeastern Atlantic Ocean

457.115                General works
457.12                Iceland. Faroe Islands
                   North Sea. Skagerrak

457.2                General works
                   British Isles. England
                   Including coasts on the Atlantic Ocean and Irish Sea

457.21                General works
457.22                Scotland
457.24                Hebrides
457.25                Wales
457.26                Isle of Man
457.27                Northern Ireland
457.28                Channel Islands
457.285                Ireland (Éire)
457.3                Norway
457.4                Denmark
457.5                Germany
457.53                Netherlands
457.54                Belgium

                   Baltic Sea. Cattegat

457.545                General works
457.55                Denmark
457.56                Bornholm
457.57.A-Z                Other islands of the Baltic, A-Z
457.58                Germany
457.59                Poland
457.6                Russia. Baltic States
457.62                Finland
457.63                Sweden
457.64                English Channel
                   For Channel Islands see GB457.28

457.66                France
Geomorphology, Landforms, Terrain
Coasts
By region
Atlantic Ocean
Northeastern Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
457.68  Biscay, Bay of
457.69  Spain
457.695  Portugal
Mediterranean Sea
457.71  General works
457.72  Spain
457.73  France
457.74  Italy
457.75  Balkan Peninsula
457.755  Black Sea, Azov, Sea of
457.76  Turkey, Near East
457.78  North Africa
457.79.A-Z  Islands of the Mediterranean, A-Z
457.8  African coast
457.82.A-Z  Eastern Atlantic Islands, A-Z
e.g.
   Cabo Verde Islands see GB457.82.C3
457.82.C23  Canary Islands
457.82.C3  Cape Verde Islands, Cabo Verde Islands
457.82.M3  Madeira Islands
457.822  Caspian Sea
Indian Ocean
457.825  General works
457.83  African coast
457.84.A-Z  Islands, A-Z
457.85  Red Sea, Gulf of Aden
457.86  Persian Gulf, Gulf Of Oman
457.87  Arabian Sea
457.88  Bengal, Bay of
Pacific Ocean
458  General works
Northwestern Pacific Ocean
458.1  General works
458.15  Gulf of Siam
458.2  China Sea
458.22  South China Sea
   Including Gulf of Thailand and Gulf of Tonkin
458.25  Yellow Sea
458.3  Japan Sea
458.33  Okhotsk, Sea of, Western Bering Sea
458.35.A-Z  North Pacific islands, A-Z
   South Pacific

371
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By region
Pacific Ocean

South Pacific -- Continued
458.4  General works
458.5  Australia
458.55  New Zealand
458.6  South Pacific islands
458.62.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Eastern Pacific Ocean
458.67  General works
458.7  Alaska, Eastern Bering Sea
458.73  British Columbia
458.75  Vancouver Island
458.8  United States
458.85  Mexico
458.87  Central America
458.9  South America

Western Atlantic Ocean
459  General works
459.15  South America
459.17  Caribbean Sea
459.2.A-Z  West Indies, A-Z
459.25  Gulf of Mexico
459.3  Florida Keys
459.4  United States
459.5.A-Z  Inland waters, A-Z
459.6  Nova Scotia. New Brunswick. Quebec
459.7  Newfoundland and Labrador

By continent or country
Class here only works dealing with the coast or coasts of a
continent or country that borders more than one of the
water areas in GB455+
For works dealing with a coast bordering on only one of
these water areas see GB455+

America
460.A1  General works
460.A2  North America
460.A25  Central America
460.A3  South America
460.A4  Europe
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By continent or country -- Continued
460.A5 Asia
460.A6 Africa
Australia see GB458.5
Antarctica see GB456
460.A7-Z By region or country, A-Z
Reefs
Cf. QE565+ Geology
461 General works
462.A-Z Special reef landforms, A-Z
For reef landforms of special regions or countries see
GB463+
462.M53 Microatolls
America
463 General works
United States
464 General works
465.A-.W By state, A-W
466.A-Z By reef, A-Z
468.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB468
Islands
Cf. G500 Voyages and travels
471 General works
472.5.A-Z Special types of islands, A-Z
472.5.F55 Floating islands
America
473 General works
United States
474 General works
475.A-.W By state, A-W
476.A-Z By island, A-Z
478.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB478
Earth movements, subsidences, etc. see QE598+
Hypsometry. Tables of heights see QC895
Leveling see TA606+
Mountains. Orography
Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering
Cf. QE521.5+ Volcanoes
Cf. QE621+ Mountain building
500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
500.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
500.9 Early through 1800
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Mountains. Orography
General works -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>1801-1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501.2</td>
<td>1975-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Mountain passes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525.5.A-Z</td>
<td>By region, state, or mountain range, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.A-Z</td>
<td>Other countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or mountain range, A-Z (except United States)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Europe**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or mountain range, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543.A4</td>
<td>Alps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543.A5A-.A5Z</td>
<td>Special, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543.A5J8</td>
<td>Jungfrau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Asia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or mountain range, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546.H5</td>
<td>Himalaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546.H6A-.H6Z</td>
<td>Special, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546.H6E84</td>
<td>Everest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Africa**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or mountain range, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other natural landforms**

374
Geomorphology, Landforms, Terrain
Other natural landforms -- Continued

Fluvial geomorphology
Including floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds, arroyos, canyons, and wadis

561 General works
562 General special
563 America
United States
564 General works
565.A-.W By state, A-W
566.A-Z Special, A-Z
568.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB568

Peneplains, piedmonts, plains, plateaus, steppes, tundras
Including cuestas, grasslands, llanos, prairies, and savannas

571 General works
572 General special
573 America
United States
574 General works
575.A-.W By state, A-W
576.A-Z Special, A-Z
578.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB578

Glacial landforms
Including drumlins

581 General works
582 General special
583 America
United States
584 General works
585.A-.W By state, A-W
586.A-Z Special, A-Z
588.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB588

Alluvial fans, deltas, terraces

591 General works
592 General special
593 America
United States
594 General works
595.A-.W By state, A-W
596.A-Z Special, A-Z
598.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB598

Karst landforms
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Karst landforms -- Continued

599 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
599.2 Congresses
600 General works
By region or country
United States
600.2 General works
600.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
600.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
600.5 Juvenile works
600.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
Caves. Speleology
   Cf. GN783+ Prehistoric archaeology
   Cf. GV200.6+ Caves and caving
601.A2 Congresses
601.A4 History
601.A6-Z General works
601.2 Juvenile works
601.3 Popular works
601.4 Pictorial works
Methodology
601.5 General works
601.52.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
601.52.M34 Mapping
601.52.S95 Surveying
Biography
601.58 Collective
601.8 Marine caves
   Cave exploration (Recreation) see GV200.6+
   Cave exploration (Technical) see GB601+
By region or country
America
603 General works
United States
604 General works
605.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
606.A-Z By cave, A-Z
608.112-.995 Other (Table G2b)
   Add country number in table to GB608
609 Polje. Interior valleys
609.2 Sinkholes
609.4 Karren
609.6 Karst collapses
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms -- Continued
Deserts. Arid regions

611 General works
612 General special
613 America
   United States
614 General works
615.A-.W By state, A-W
616.A-Z Special, A-Z
618.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
   Add country number in table to GB618

Wetlands
Including bogs, heaths, marshes, moors, peatbogs, swamps, etc.

621 General works
622 General special
   Methodology
622.5 General works
622.52.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
622.52.M36 Mapping
623 America
   United States
624 General works
625.A-.W By state, A-W
626.A-Z Special, A-Z
628.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
   Add country number in table to GB628

Dunes

631 General works
632 General special
633 America
   United States
634 General works
635.A-.W By state, A-W
636.A-Z Special, A-Z
638.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
   Add country number in table to GB638

Frozen ground. Cold regions
Including aufeis, frost heaving, ice-wedge polygons, patterned ground, rock glaciers, and thermokarst

641 General works
642 General special
643 America
   United States
644 General works
645.A-.W By state, A-W
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Other natural landforms
Frozen ground. Cold regions
United States -- Continued

646.A-Z Special, A-Z
648.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB648

649.A-Z Other, A-Z
649.D8 Duricrusts
649.E3 Earth pyramids
649.L3 Lava tubes
649.S3 Sand waves

Hydrology. Water
Cf. HD1690+ Water supply
Cf. QC920 Water in meteorology
Cf. QE39.5.P27 Paleohydrology
Cf. QE581 Aqueous erosion
Cf. QH541.15.E19 Ecohydrology
Cf. S494.5.W3 Water in agriculture
Cf. TC1+ Hydraulic engineering
Cf. TD201+ Water supply

651 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
652 Congresses
Collective works (nonserial)

653 Several authors
653.2 Individual authors

655 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
655.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
Methodology

656 General works
656.2.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
656.2.A37 Aerial photography in meteorology
656.2.A9 Automation
656.2.C63 Computer programs
656.2.E42 Electromechanical analogies
656.2.E43 Electronic data processing
656.2.H9 Hydrologic models
656.2.M29 Mapping
656.2.M33 Mathematical models
656.2.M34 Mathematics
656.2.R3 Radar in hydrology
656.2.R34 Radioisotopes in hydrology
656.2.R44 Remote sensing
656.2.S7 Statistical methods

Communication of information

657 General works
657.2 Information services
Hydrology. Water -- Continued
Study and teaching. Research

658 General works
658.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
658.35 Activity programs
658.4 Fieldwork
658.5 Laboratory manuals
   By region or country
658.7 United States
658.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
659 Instruments and apparatus

Museums, Exhibitions
659.4 General works
659.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
       .x General works
       .x2A-.x2Z Special By city, A-Z

659.6 History
   Biography
659.7 Collective
   General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
659.9 Early through 1800
661 1801-1974
661.2 1975-
662 Outlines, syllabi
662.3 Juvenile works
662.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
662.5 Handbooks, tables, etc.
665 General special
671 Popular works

By region or country
   Class here works on general hydrology
   For groundwater and special types of bodies of water see
       GB1001+
   Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
   Cf. VK1+ Hydrography and navigation

North America
700 General works
701 United States
705.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
       For Hawaii see GB832

Canada
707 General works
708.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
North America
  Mexico -- Continued
    711  General works
    712.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
Central America
    714  General works
    715.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
South America
    718  General works
    719.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Europe
    720  General works
    721  Great Britain
        General works
        722.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
        e.g.
        722.S3  Scotland
    Austria
    725  General works
    725.2.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
    Bulgaria
    726  General works
    726.2.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
    Czechoslovakia
    727  General works
    727.2.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
    Finland
    727.4  General works
    727.5.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
    France
    728  General works
    729.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
    Germany
        Including West Germany
    731  General works
    732.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
    East Germany
    733.5  General works
    733.6.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
    Greece
    734  General works
    735.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
    Hungary
    736  General works
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Europe
Hungary -- Continued
736.2.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Italy
737  General works
738.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Low countries
739  General works
Belgium
740  General works
741.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
743  General works
744.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Poland
745  General works
745.2.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Romania
745.4  General works
745.5.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Russia
746  General works
747.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Scandinavia
748.5  General works
Denmark
749  General works
750.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Iceland
751  General works
751.3.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Norway
752  General works
753.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Sweden
755  General works
756.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Spain
758  General works
759.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Portugal
761  General works
762.A-Z  By region, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
767  General works
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
768.A-Z
By region, etc., A-Z
Yugoslavia
771
General works
771.2.A-Z
By region, etc., A-Z
772.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Local, A-Z
e.g.
772.C7-.C72
Crete
772.L8-.L82
Luxemburg
Asia
773
General works
Eastern Asia. Far East
773.2
General works
773.4
Burma. Myanmar
773.6
Cambodia
773.8
Sri Lanka
China
774
General works
775.A-Z
By region, etc., A-Z
776
Taiwan
India
777
General works
778.A-Z
By region, etc., A-Z
Indonesia
779
General works
779.2.A-Z
By region, etc., A-Z
Japan
781
General works
782.A-Z
By region, etc., A-Z
783
Korea
783.5
Laos
784
Malaysia
784.5
Nepal
785
Pakistan
Philippines
786
General works
786.2.A-Z
By region, etc., A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
787
General works
788.A-Z
By region, etc., A-Z
790
Thailand
382
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Asia
   Eastern Asia. Far East -- Continued
      Vietnam
Middle East. Near East
   General works
   Cyprus
   Iran
   Iraq
   Israel. Palestine
   Jordan
   Lebanon
   Syria
   Turkey
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf Region
   General works
   Bahrain
   Kuwait
   Oman
   Qatar
   Saudi Arabia
   United Arab Emirates
   Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic)
   Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Arab countries
Africa
   General works
   North Africa
   General works
   Algeria
   Egypt
   Libya
   Morocco
   Tunisia
   Sahara
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Eastern Africa
   General works
   Ethiopia
   Kenya
   Somalia
   South Sudan
   Sudan
   Tanzania
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Africa
   Eastern Africa -- Continued
      807                Uganda
      807.5.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z
Central Africa
      808                General works
      808.5                Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
      809.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z
West Africa
      812                General works
      812.5                Ghana
      813                Niger
      813.5                Nigeria
      814                Senegal
      814.5                Upper Volta
      815.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z
Southern Africa
      817                General works
      817.5                Malawi
      818                Mozambique
      818.5                South Africa
      819                South-West Africa. Namibia
      819.5                Zambia
      820.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
      821                General works
      822.A-Z            By region, etc., A-Z
      823                New Zealand
      Pacific islands
      831                General works
      832                Hawaii
      833.A-Z            Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
      835                Arctic regions
      839                Antarctica
      840                Tropics
      841                Arid regions
      842                Forest hydrology
                         For local see GB700+
                         Cf. SD425 Forests and water supply
      843                Karst hydrology
                         For local see GB700+
      843.5                Mountain hydrology
                         For local see GB700+
      844                Rangeland hydrology
                         For local see GB700+
Hydrology. Water -- Continued

844.5  Wetland hydrology
For local see GB700+

845  Hydrological forecasting

848  Hydrologic cycle

850  Water transport phenomena
Natural water chemistry
Cf. GC100+ Properties of sea water
Cf. GC109+ Chemical oceanography
Cf. QD142 Water analysis
Cf. QH90+ Hydrobiology

855  General works
By region or country
United States

857  General works
857.2.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
857.3.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

860  Color

Ground and surface waters
Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage
Cf. TD657+ Sanitary engineering

980  General works
By region or country
United States

990  General works
991.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
992.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Groundwater. Hydrogeology
Cf. QE640+ Stratigraphy

1001  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001.2  Congresses
1001.4  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1001.5  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology

1001.7  General works
1001.72.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
1001.72.A37  Aerial photography
1001.72.A38  Aeronautics
1001.72.A83  Astronautics
1001.72.A9  Automation
1001.72.C55  Classification
1001.72.E42  Electromechanical analogies
1001.72.E45  Electronic data processing
1001.72.F67  Forecasting
1001.72.G44  Geophysical well logging
1001.72.H93  Hydrogeological modeling
1001.72.M32  Mapping

385
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
Methodology
   Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
1001.72.M35                   Mathematical models
1001.72.M37                   Mathematics
1001.72.R32                   Radar
1001.72.R34                   Radioisotopes
1001.72.R42                   Remote sensing
1001.72.S3                   Sampling
1001.72.S7                   Statistical methods
Communication of information
1001.8                General works
1001.82                Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1002                General works
1002.2                Problems, exercises, examinations
1002.25                Activity programs
1002.3                Fieldwork
1002.4                Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1002.5                   United States
1002.6.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1002.7             Instruments and apparatus
Biography
1002.73                Collective
1002.74.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
General works
1002.8                Early through 1800
1003                1801-1974
1003.2                1975-
1003.6                Pictorial works
1003.7                Popular works
1003.8                Juvenile works
1004                Addresses, essays, lectures
1004.2                Handbooks, tables, etc.
1005                General special
By region or country
1011                   America
1012                   North America
1015                   General works
   United States
   East. Atlantic coast
1016                   General works
1016.3                   New England
1016.5                   Appalachian region
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
By region or country
United States
   East. Atlantic coast -- Continued
      1016.6    Middle Atlantic States
   1016.7    Lake region
   1017    Mississippi Valley
   1018    South. Gulf States
      West
   1019    General works
   1020    Northwest
   1021    Pacific Coast
   1022    Southwest
   1023    Yellowstone National Park
   1025.A-.W    By state, A-W
   1027.A-Z    By spring, river, etc., A-Z
   1029-1198    Other regions or countries (Table G3 modified)
      Add country number in table to GB1000
Antarctic regions
   1197    General works
   1197.5.A-Z    Local, A-Z
   1197.6    Groundwater exploration
   1197.7    Groundwater flow
      Cf. TC176 Underground flow
   1197.77    Groundwater recharge
Saltwater encroachment. Salinity
   1197.8    General works
      By region or country
         United States
   1197.82    General works
   1197.83.A-Z    By region or state, A-Z
   1197.84.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Springs. Hot springs
      Cf. RA794 Health resorts, spas, etc.
      Cf. TN923+ Mineral waters
   1198    General works
      By region or country
         United States
   1198.2    General works
   1198.3.A-Z    By region or state, A-Z
   1198.4.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Geysers
   1198.5    General works
      By region or country
         United States
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
Geysers
By region or country, A-Z
United States -- Continued
1198.6
General works
1198.7.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1198.8.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aquifers
1199
General works
By region or country
United States
1199.2
General works
1199.3.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1199.4.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Geothermal resources
Cf. TK1041+ Production of electric energy from heat
1199.5
General works
By region or country
United States
1199.6
General works
1199.7.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1199.8.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rivers. Stream measurements
Including bayous
For technique of stream measuring see TC175+
Cf. GB561+ Floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds, etc.
1201
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1201.2
Congresses
1201.4
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1201.5
Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1201.7
General works
1201.72.A-Z
Special methods, A-Z
1201.72.A37
Aerial photography
1201.72.A38
Aeronautics
1201.72.A83
Astronautics
1201.72.A9
Automation
1201.72.C55
Classification
1201.72.E42
Electromechanical analogies
1201.72.E45
Electronic data processing
1201.72.F67
Forecasting
1201.72.G44
Geophysical well logging
1201.72.M32
Mapping
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
1201.72.M35 Mathematics. Mathematical models
For statistics see GB1201.72.S7
(1201.72.M37) Mathematics
see GB1202.72.M35
1201.72.R32 Radar
1201.72.R34 Radioisotopes
1201.72.R42 Remote sensing
1201.72.S3 Sampling
1201.72.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
1201.8 General works
1201.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1202 General works
1202.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
1202.25 Activity programs
1202.3 Fieldwork
1202.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1202.5 United States
1202.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1202.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
1202.8 Early through 1800
1203 1801-1974
1203.2 1975-
1203.6 Pictorial works
1203.7 Popular works
1203.8 Juvenile works
1204 Addresses, essays, lectures
1204.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
1205 General special
1207 Streamflow
By region or country
1211 America
1212 North America
1215 United States
1215.1 General works
1216 East. Atlantic coast
1216 General works
1216.3 New England
1216.5 Appalachian region
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
By region or country
United States
East. Atlantic coast -- Continued
1216.6                      Chesapeake Bay Watershed
1216.7                   Lake region
1217                   Great Lakes watershed
1218                   South. Gulf States
West
1219                      General works
1220                      Northwest
1221                      Pacific Coast
1222                      Southwest
1223                      Yellowstone National Park
1225.A-.W                  By state, A-W
1227.A-Z                  By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1229-1398                Other regions or countries (Table G3)
                        Add country number in table to GB1200
Ice on rivers
1398.2                      General works
By region or country
United States
1398.3                      General works
1398.4.A-Z                  By region or state, A-Z
1398.5.A-Z                  Other regions or countries, A-Z
River temperatures
1398.6                      General works
By region or country
United States
1398.7                      General works
1398.8.A-Z                  By region or state, A-Z
1398.9.A-Z                  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Floods
Cf. TC530+ Flood control
1399                      General works
1399.2                  Flood forecasting
By region or country
United States
1399.3                      General works
1399.4.A-Z                  By region or state, A-Z
1399.5.A-Z                  Other regions or countries, A-Z
River sediments
1399.6                      General works
By region or country
United States
390
Hydrology. Water
  Ground and surface waters
  Rivers. Stream measurements
  River sediments
    By region or country
      United States -- Continued
    General works
  1399.7
  1399.8.A-Z
  1399.9.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterfalls
  1401
    Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Methodology
  1401.7
    General works
  1401.72.A-Z
    Special methods, A-Z
    Aerial photography
    Aeronautics
    Astronautics
    Automation
    Classification
    Electromechanical analogies
    Electronic data processing
    Forecasting
    Geophysical well logging
    Mapping
    Mathematical models
    Mathematics
    Radar
    Radioisotopes
    Remote sensing
    Sampling
    Statistical methods

Communication of information
  1401.8
    General works

Study and teaching. Research
  1402
    General works
  1402.2
    Problems, exercises, examinations
  1402.25
    Activity programs
  1402.3
    Fieldwork
  1402.4
    Laboratory manuals
    By region or country
      United States
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
  1402.7
    Instruments and apparatus

391
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
Waterfalls -- Continued
  General works
1402.8 Early through 1800
1403 1801-1974
1403.2 1975-
1403.6 Pictorial works
1403.7 Popular works
1403.8 Juvenile works
1404 Addresses, essays, lectures
1405 General special
  By region or country
1411 America
1412 North America
  United States
1415 General works
  East. Atlantic coast
1416 General works
1416.3 New England
1416.5 Appalachian region
1416.7 Lake region
1417 Mississippi Valley
1418 South. Gulf States
  West
1419 General works
1420 Northwest
1421 Pacific Coast
1422 Southwest
1423 Yellowstone National Park
1425.A-.W By state, A-W
1427 A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1429-1598 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
  Add country number in table to GB1400

Lakes. Limnology
For freshwater biology of lakes see QH98
Cf. QE39.5.P3 Paleolimnology
1601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1601.2 Congresses
1601.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1601.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
  Methodology
1601.7 General works
1601.72 A-Z Special methods, A-Z
1601.72.A37 Aerial photography
1601.72.A38 Aeronautics
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
Methodology

Special methods, A-Z -- Continued

1601.72.A83  Astronautics
1601.72.A9   Automation
1601.72.C55  Classification
1601.72.E42  Electromechanical analogies
1601.72.E45  Electronic data processing
1601.72.F67  Forecasting
1601.72.G44  Geophysical well logging
1601.72.M32  Mapping
1601.72.M35  Mathematical models
1601.72.M37  Mathematics
1601.72.R32  Radar
1601.72.R34  Radioisotopes
1601.72.R42  Remote sensing
1601.72.S3   Sampling
1601.72.S7   Statistical methods

Communication of information
1601.8       General works
1601.82      Information services

Study and teaching. Research
1602         General works
1602.2       Problems, exercises, examinations
1602.25      Activity programs
1602.3       Fieldwork
1602.4       Laboratory manuals

By region or country
1602.5       United States
1602.6.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1602.7       Instruments and apparatus

General works
1602.8       Early through 1800
1603         1801-1974
1603.2       1975-
1603.6       Pictorial works
1603.7       Popular works
1603.8       Juvenile works
1604         Addresses, essays, lectures
1604.2       Handbooks, tables, etc.
1605         General special

By region or country
1611         America
1612         North America
              United States
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1615  General works
      East. Atlantic coast
1616  General works
1616.3  New England
1616.5  Appalachian region
1616.7  Lake region
1617  Mississippi Valley
1618  South. Gulf States
      West
1619  General works
1620  Northwest
1621  Pacific Coast
1622  Southwest
1623  Yellowstone National Park
1625.A-.W  By state, A-W
      For specific springs, rivers, etc. see GB1627.A+
1627.A-Z  By spring, river, etc., A-Z
      Great Lakes
1627.G8  General works
      Lake Ontario
1627.G81  General works
1627.G82A-.G82Z  By region, A-Z
      Lake Erie
1627.G83  General works
1627.G84A-.G84Z  By region, A-Z
      e.g.
1627.G84S2  Sandusky Bay
      Lake Huron
1627.G85  General works
1627.G86A-.G86Z  By region, A-Z
      Lake Michigan
1627.G87  General works
1627.G88A-.G88Z  By region, A-Z
      Lake Superior
1627.G89  General works
1627.G895A-.G895Z  By region, A-Z
1627.S24  Salton Sea (Calif.)
1629-1798  Other regions or countries (Table G3)
          Add country number in table to GB1600
      Ice on lakes
1798.2  General works
      By region or country
### Hydrology. Water

#### Ground and surface waters

- **Lakes. Limnology**
  - By region or country -- Continued
    - **United States**
      - 1798.3 General works
      - 1798.4 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 1798.5 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Lake temperatures
    - 1798.6 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
    - 1798.7 General works
      - 1798.8 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 1798.9 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

#### Ponds

- For freshwater biology see QH98
  - 1801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 1801.2 Congresses
  - 1801.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
  - 1801.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

#### Methodology

- 1801.7 General works
  - 1801.72 A-Z Special methods, A-Z
    - 1801.72.A37 Aerial photography
    - 1801.72.A38 Aeronautics
    - 1801.72.A83 Astronautics
    - 1801.72.A9 Automation
    - 1801.72.C55 Classification
    - 1801.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
    - 1801.72.E45 Electronic data processing
    - 1801.72.F67 Forecasting
    - 1801.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
    - 1801.72.M32 Mapping
    - 1801.72.M35 Mathematical models
    - 1801.72.M37 Mathematics
    - 1801.72.R32 Radar
    - 1801.72.R34 Radioisotopes
    - 1801.72.R42 Remote sensing
    - 1801.72.S3 Sampling
    - 1801.72.S7 Statistical methods
  - Communication of information
    - 1801.8 General works
    - 1801.82 Information services
      - Study and teaching. Research
  - 1802 General works
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ponds
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
1802.2                Problems, exercises, examinations
1802.25                Activity programs
1802.3                Fieldwork
1802.4                Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1802.5                   United States
1802.6.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1802.7             Instruments and apparatus
General works
1802.8                Early through 1800
1803                1801-1974
1803.2                1975-
1803.6                Pictorial works
1803.7                Popular works
1803.8                Juvenile works
1804                Addresses, essays, lectures
1804.2             Handbooks, tables, etc.
1805                General special
By region or country
1811                America
1812                North America
United States
1815                General works
East. Atlantic coast
1816                General works
1816.3                New England
1816.5                Appalachian region
1816.7                Lake region
1817                Mississippi Valley
1818                South. Gulf States
West
1819                General works
1820                Northwest
1821                Pacific Coast
1822                Southwest
1823                Yellowstone National Park
1825.A-.W                   By state, A-W
1827.A-Z                   By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1829-1998                Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB1800
Lagoons
For freshwater biology see QH98
2201                Periodicals. Societies. Serials

396
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lagoons -- Continued

2201.2          Congresses
2201.4          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2201.5          Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology
  2201.7          General works
  2201.72.A-Z    Special methods, A-Z
  2201.72.A37    Aerial photography
  2201.72.A38    Aeronautics
  2201.72.A83    Astronautics
  2201.72.A9     Automation
  2201.72.C55    Classification
  2201.72.E42    Electromechanical analogies
  2201.72.E45    Electronic data processing
  2201.72.F67    Forecasting
  2201.72.G44    Geophysical well logging
  2201.72.M32    Mapping
  2201.72.M35    Mathematical models
  2201.72.M37    Mathematics
  2201.72.R32    Radar
  2201.72.R34    Radioisotopes
  2201.72.R42    Remote sensing
  2201.72.S3     Sampling
  2201.72.S7     Statistical methods

Communication of information
  2201.8          General works
  2201.82         Information services

Study and teaching. Research
  2202          General works
  2202.2        Problems, exercises, examinations
  2202.25       Activity programs
  2202.3        Fieldwork
  2202.4        Laboratory manuals
                 By region or country
  2202.5        United States
  2202.6.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  2202.7        Instruments and apparatus
                 General works
  2202.8        Early through 1800
  2203          1801-1974
  2203.2        1975-
  2203.6        Pictorial works
  2203.7        Popular works
  2203.8        Juvenile works
  2204          Addresses, essays, lectures
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lagoons -- Continued

2204.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
2205 General special
   By region or country
   America
2212 North America
   United States
2215 General works
   East. Atlantic coast
2216 General works
2216.3 New England
2216.5 Appalachian region
2216.7 Lake region
2217 Mississippi Valley
2218 South. Gulf States
   West
2219 General works
2220 Northwest
2221 Pacific Coast
2222 Southwest
2223 Yellowstone National Park
2225.A-.W By state, A-W
2227.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2229-2398 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
   Add country number in table to GB2200

Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
Cf. GB581+ Glacial landforms
Cf. GB1398.2+ Ice on rivers
Cf. GB1798.2+ Ice on lakes
Cf. QC981.8.I23 Climatology
Cf. QE575+ Glacial erosion
Cf. QE697+ Pleistocene. Glacial epoch
Cf. TA714 Avalanche control
Cf. VK1299 Icebergs and navigation

2401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2401.2 Congresses
2401.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2401.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
   Methodology
2401.7 General works
2401.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
2401.72.A37 Aerial photography
2401.72.A38 Aeronautics
2401.72.A83 Astronautics
2401.72.A9 Automation
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
Methodology
  Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
  Classification
  Electromechanical analogies
  Electronic data processing
  Forecasting
  Geophysical well logging
  Mapping
  Mathematical models
  Mathematics
  Radar
  Radioisotopes
  Remote sensing
  Sampling
  Statistical methods
Communication of information
  General works
  Information services
Study and teaching. Research
  General works
  Problems, exercises, examinations
  Activity programs
  Fieldwork
  Laboratory manuals
  By region or country
  United States
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Instruments and apparatus
  General works
  Early through 1800
  1801-1974
  1975-
  Pictorial works
  Popular works
  Juvenile works
Addresses, essays, lectures
  Handbooks, tables, etc.
General special
  By region or country
  America
  North America
  United States
  East. Atlantic coast
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
By region or country
United States
   East. Atlantic coast -- Continued
   General works
2416
   New England
2416.3
   Appalachian region
2416.5
   Lake region
2417
   Mississippi Valley
2418
   South. Gulf States
   West
2419
   General works
2420
   Northwest
2421
   Pacific Coast
2422
   Southwest
2423
   Yellowstone National Park
2425.A-.W
   By state, A-W
2427.A-Z
   By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2429-2598
   Other regions or countries (Table G3)
      Add country number in table to GB2400
Snow. Snow surveys
   Cf. TA714 Snow mechanics. Avalanche control
2601
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2601.2
   Congresses
2601.4
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2601.5
   Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
   Methodology
2601.7
   General works
2601.72.A-Z
   Special methods, A-Z
2601.72.A37
   Aerial photography
2601.72.A38
   Aeronautics
2601.72.A83
   Astronautics
2601.72.A9
   Automation
2601.72.C55
   Classification
2601.72.E42
   Electromechanical analogies
2601.72.E45
   Electronic data processing
2601.72.F67
   Forecasting
2601.72.G44
   Geophysical well logging
2601.72.M32
   Mapping
2601.72.M35
   Mathematical models
2601.72.M37
   Mathematics
2601.72.R32
   Radar
2601.72.R34
   Radioisotopes
2601.72.R42
   Remote sensing
2601.72.S3
   Sampling

400
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Snow. Snow surveys

Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
Statistical methods

Communication of information

General works
Information services

Study and teaching. Research

General works
Problems, exercises, examinations
Activity programs
Fieldwork
Laboratory manuals
By region or country
United States
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Instruments and apparatus

General works
Early through 1800
1801-1974
1975-
Pictorial works
Popular works
Juvenile works
Addresses, essays, lectures
Handbooks, tables, etc.

General special
By region or country
America
North America
United States

General works
East. Atlantic coast
General works
New England
Appalachian region
Lake region
Mississippi Valley
South. Gulf States
West

General works
Northwest
Pacific Coast
Southwest

Yellowstone National Park
Hydrology. Water
   Ground and surface waters
   Snow. Snow surveys
      By region or country
         United States -- Continued
         By state, A-W
      2625.A-.W
      2627.A-Z
      By spring, river, etc., A-Z
      Other regions or countries (Table G3)
         Add country number in table to GB2600
   Hydrometeorology
      Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology
   2801
      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      2801.2
      Congresses
      2801.4
      Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
      2801.5
      Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
   Methodology
      2801.7
      General works
      2801.72.A-Z
      Special methods, A-Z
      2801.72.A37
      Aerial photography
      2801.72.A38
      Aeronautics
      2801.72.A83
      Astronautics
      2801.72.A9
      Automation
      2801.72.C55
      Classification
      2801.72.E42
      Electromechanical analogies
      2801.72.E45
      Electronic data processing
      2801.72.F67
      Forecasting
      2801.72.G44
      Geophysical well logging
      2801.72.M32
      Mapping
      2801.72.M35
      Mathematical models
      2801.72.M37
      Mathematics
      2801.72.R32
      Radar
      2801.72.R34
      Radioisotopes
      2801.72.R42
      Remote sensing
      2801.72.S3
      Sampling
      2801.72.S7
      Statistical methods
   Communication of information
      2801.8
      General works
      2801.82
      Information services
   Study and teaching. Research
      2802
      General works
      2802.2
      Problems, exercises, examinations
      2802.25
      Activity programs
      2802.3
      Fieldwork
      2802.4
      Laboratory manuals
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      United States
      2802.6.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

402
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Hydrometeorology -- Continued

2802.7 Instruments and apparatus
   General works
2802.8 Early through 1800
2803 1801-1974
2803.2 1975-
2803.6 Pictorial works
2803.7 Popular works
2803.8 Juvenile works
2804 Addresses, essays, lectures
2804.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
2805 General special
   By region or country
2811 America
2812 North America
   United States
2815 General works
   East. Atlantic coast
2816 General works
2816.3 New England
2816.5 Appalachian region
2816.7 Lake region
2817 Mississippi Valley
2818 South. Gulf States
   West
2819 General works
2820 Northwest
2821 Pacific Coast
2822 Southwest
2823 Yellowstone National Park
2825.A- W By state, A-W
2827.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2829-2998 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
   Add country number in table to GB2800
Natural disasters
For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual countries, see the country in D-F
For works that discuss natural disasters in general as historic events see D24
Cf. GB1399+ Floods
Cf. GC219+ Tidal waves
Cf. GC225+ Storm surges
Cf. GF85 Hazardous environments (Human ecology)
Cf. HV8080.D5 Disaster operations (Police work)
Cf. QC929.A8 Avalanches
Cf. QC940.6+ Storms
Cf. QE521+ Volcanoes and earthquakes
Cf. QE598+ Earth movements
Cf. QH545.N3 Effect on plants and animals
Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires
Cf. TF539 Damage to railroads

5000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5001 Congresses
5005 Study and teaching. Research
General works
By region or country
5007 United States
5008.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
By region or country
5010 United States
5011.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB5011
5014 General works
5018 Popular works
5019 Juvenile works
5020 Addresses, essays, lectures
5030 Natural disaster warning systems
Oceanography
  Cf. GB651+ Hydrology
  Cf. QC801+ Geophysics
  Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
  Cf. QE39.5.P25 Paleoceanography
  Cf. QE350.2+ Geology of the Atlantic Ocean
  Cf. QE350.4+ Geology of the Pacific Ocean
  Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
  Cf. QK103 Marine flora
  Cf. QL120+ Marine fauna

1  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2  Congresses
6  Collected works (nonserial)
7  Several authors
10  Individual authors
9  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
9.2  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
10  Directories
10.2  Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
10.4.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
10.4.A3  Aeronautics
10.4.A8  Astronautics
10.4.E38  Electromechanical analogies
10.4.E4  Electronic data processing
10.4.M33  Mapping
10.4.M36  Mathematical models
10.4.N8  Nuclear energy
10.4.P5  Photography
10.4.R3  Radioactive tracers
10.4.R4  Remote sensing
10.4.S5  Simulation methods
10.4.S7  Statistical methods
10.9  General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
11  Early works through 1800
11.2  1801-1974
16  1975-
16  Elementary textbooks
20  Outlines, syllabi
21  Popular works
21.5  Juvenile works
24  Handbooks, tables, etc.
26  Addresses, essays, lectures
28  General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
29  History
29.2.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Biography
30.A1
   Collective
30.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
30.5
   Oceanography as a profession
Study and teaching
   For research see GC57+
31
   General works
31.2
   Audiovisual aids
31.3
   Problems, exercises, examinations
31.35
   Activity programs
31.4
   Observations
31.5
   Laboratory manuals
   By region or country
31.6
   United States
31.7.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions
35
   General works
35.2.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
      .x
         General works
      .x2A-.x2Z
         Special. By city, A-Z
Communication of oceanographic information
37
   General works
37.5
   Information services
38
   Exchange of oceanographic information
38.5
   Marine geographic information systems
41
   Instruments and apparatus
      For special instruments, etc., see GC78, GC155, GC177, GC306, etc.
      For hydrographic instruments and methods of observation in navigation see VK593.5
Oceanographic research
   For results of oceanographic research, see the topic studied
      Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
57
   General works
   By region or country
58
   United States
59.112-.995
   Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
      Add country number in table to GC59
Oceanographic expeditions
63.A1
   Collective
63.A2-Z
   By name of expedition, or name of ship
64
   Oceanography and state. Oceanographic policy
Underwater exploration
   Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
   Cf. G521+ Buried treasure
   Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
   Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
   Cf. TR800 Underwater photography
   Cf. VM975+ Diving (Marine engineering)

65       General works
66       Manned underwater stations
66.5     Undersea colonies
67       Oceanographic submersibles

Deep-sea soundings
   For soundings in special regions, see GC84+

75       General works
78.A-Z   Special instruments, A-Z
   Cf. VK584.S6 Sounding apparatus in navigation

Submarine topography
   Cf. QE39 Submarine geology

83       General works
83.2.A-Z Local, A-Z

Continental margins
   General works
84       General works
84.2.A-Z Local, A-Z

Continental shelves
85       General works
85.2.A-Z Local, A-Z

Continental slopes
86       General works
86.2.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ocean bottom. Ocean basin
87       General works
87.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
87.6.A-Z Special ocean bottom features, A-Z
87.6.O25 Oceanic plateaus
   Plateaus see GC87.6.O25
87.6.S4  Seamounts
87.6.S92 Submarine fans
87.6.T76 Troughs

Sea level
89       General works
90.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z

Estuarine oceanography
   For oceanography of special estuaries see GC401+

96       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
96.5     Congresses
97       General works

Estuarine sediments
Estuarine oceanography
   Estuarine sediments -- Continued
 97.7       General works
Straits
   For oceanography of special straits see GC401+
 98       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 98.5       Congresses
 99       General works
Seawater
   For seawater in special regions see GC401+
100       Congresses
          General works
100.8      Early through 1800
101       1801-1974
       1975-
103       Addresses, essays, lectures
Chemical oceanography
   For chemical oceanography in special regions see GC401+
109       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
110       Congresses
          General works
111       1801-1974
       1975-
113       Addresses, essays, lectures
116       General special
117.A-Z    Inorganic substances and their inorganic compounds, A-Z
   For organic substances and compounds see GC118+
117.C34    Calcium
117.C37    Carbon
117.C47    Chromium
117.I76    Iron
117.M44    Mercury
117.M46    Metals
117.N5     Nitrogen
117.R37    Rare earth metals
117.S5     Silica
117.S8     Sulfur
117.T7     Trace elements
Organic substances and compounds
118       General works
118.2.A-Z  Special, A-Z
118.2.C37  Carbohydrates
118.2.O73  Organometallic compounds
Salinity
120       Congresses
          General works
Chemical oceanography

Salinity
   General works -- Continued
121     1801-1974
121.2    1975-
122    Methodology
   Distribution of salinity
123    General works
125    Surface
127    Deep sea
130.A-Z  Local, A-Z
141    Absorbed gases
149    Radioactivity

Physical oceanography
   For physical oceanography (General) in special regions
   see GC401+
150    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
150.2    Congresses
   General works
150.4     1801-1974
150.5    1975-
150.7    Addresses, essays, lectures
Density
151    General works
155    Methodology. Hydrometers
Temperature
160    Congresses
   General works
161     1801-1974
161.2    1975-
166    General special
166.5    Charts, diagrams
167.A-Z  Local, A-Z
   Distribution of temperatures
171    General works
173    Surface
175    Deep sea
177    Methodology
Optical oceanography
177.6    Congresses
   General works
178     1801-1974
178.2    1975-
179    Addresses, essays, lectures
180    General special
181    Underwater light
182    Ocean color

409
Ocean-atmosphere interaction

General works

190
  1801-1974
190.2
  1975-
190.3
  Addresses, essays, lectures
190.5
  Methodology

Dynamics of the ocean

For dynamics of the ocean (General) in special regions see

GC401+

Cf. QA911+ Hydrodynamics

200
  Congresses

General works

201
  1801-1974
201.2
  1975-
202
  Addresses, essays, lectures
203
  General special

Waves

Cf. QA927 Mathematical theory
Cf. QC157 Mechanics

205
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials

206
  Congresses

General works

211
  1801-1974
211.2
  1975-
211.6
  Juvenile works
213
  Addresses, essays, lectures

Methodology

213.5
  General works
213.7.A-Z
  Special methods, A-Z
213.7.M3
  Mathematical models
214.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
215
  Waves in inland waters

Seiches

217
  General works
218.A-Z
  Local, A-Z

Tsunamis. Tidal waves

219
  Congresses
220
  Study and teaching. Research
    By region or country
220.3
    United States
220.4.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

221
  1801-1974
221.2
  1975-
221.5
  Juvenile works
221.7
  Addresses, essays, lectures
221.8
  Handbooks, tables, etc.
Dynamics of the ocean
Waves
Tsunamis. Tidal waves -- Continued
222.A-Z
Local, A-Z
223
Warning systems
Storm surges
225
General works
226.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
227
Rogue waves
Ocean circulation
Including specific types of circulation, e.g. meridional overturning circulation
228.5
General works
228.6.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Currents
Cf. G532+ Ocean bottles
229
Congresses
229.2
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
229.8
Early through 1800
1801-1974
1975-
232
Juvenile works
233
Addresses, essays, lectures
236
Handbooks, tables, etc.
239
General special
Methodology
239.2
General works
239.3.A-Z
Special methods, A-Z
239.3.M3
Mathematical models
239.5
Causes of currents
By region
Polar
240
General works
Arctic
Including Arctic Ocean
241
General works
Barents Sea
241.2
General works
241.3
White Sea
241.5
Greenland Sea
Antarctic
Including Antarctic Ocean
245
General works
245.2
Weddell Sea
245.3
Ross Sea
Temperate
Dynamics of the ocean
Currents
By region
Temperate -- Continued

251    General works
253    North Temperate
255    South Temperate
261    Tropical. Equatorial

By ocean
Atlantic Ocean
271    General works
272    North Atlantic
        Cf. GC241+ Arctic regions
273    South Atlantic
        Cf. GC245+ Antarctic region

By sea or other body of water
274    Baltic Sea
274.2   English Channel
274.3   Irish Sea
274.4   Irminger Sea
275    North Sea
        Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
275.2   Norwegian Sea
276    Biscay, Bay of
        Mediterranean Sea
277    General works
277.2.A-Z   Individual parts, A-Z
            e.g.
277.2.M4   Messina, Strait of
278    Black Sea
278.5    Caribbean Sea

Coastal waters
            e.g.
279.D8    Dover, Strait of
            e.g.
281.F9    Fundy, Bay of
281.M5    Miami Beach, Fla.
281.S2    Saint Lawrence, Gulf of
282.A-Z   South America, A-Z

Indian Ocean
283    General works
284    Red Sea
285    Persian Gulf
286    Pacific Ocean
        General works

412
Dynamics of the ocean
Currents
By ocean
  Pacific Ocean -- Continued
  287  North Pacific
  288  South Pacific
By sea
  288.15  Bering Sea
  288.2  Coral Sea
  288.5  Japan Sea
  288.7  Tasman Sea
Currents on inland waters
  290  General works
  291  Great Lakes
    e.g.
  292.E7  Erie, Lake
  293.A-Z  Other lakes, A-Z
    e.g.
  293.M4  Mead, Lake
By individual current
  296  Gulf Stream
  296.2  Kuroshio
  296.8.A-Z  Other, A-Z
  296.8.A38  Agulhas Current
  296.8.E4  El Niño Current
  296.8.G8  Guinea Current
  296.8.L3  La Niña Current
  296.8.L66  Loop Current
  296.8.P33  Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent
  296.8.P47  Peru Current
  296.8.T78  Tsushima Current
Water masses
  297  General works
  298.A-Z  Local, A-Z
  299  Oceanic mixing
Tides
  Cf. QB414+ Theory of tides
  Cf. VK600+ Tide and current tables
  300  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  300.2  Congresses
  300.3  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
  300.8  Early through 1800
  301  1801-1974
  301.2  1975-
Dynamics of the ocean
Tides -- Continued

302    Juvenile works
302.2   Addresses, essays, lectures
302.3   Handbooks, tables, etc. Observers' manuals
303    General special
       Methodology
305    General works
305.5.A-Z    Special methods, A-Z
305.5.E4    Electronic data processing
305.5.M3    Mathematical models
306    Instruments and apparatus
       Including tide predictors, gauges
307    Tide stations
       Tidal currents
308    General works
309.A-Z    Local. By region, A-Z
           e.g.
309.B6    Boston Harbor
309.C5    Chesapeake Bay
309.M3    Massachusetts
           e.g. Narragansett Bay to Nantucket Sound
309.N7    New York Harbor
309.S27   Saint Johns River
By region
311    Arctic
       Including Arctic Ocean
313    Antarctic
       Including Antarctic Ocean
316    Temperate
321    Tropical. Equatorial
       Atlantic Ocean
331    General works
334    North Atlantic
335    South Atlantic
By sea or other body of water
337    Baltic Sea
341    North Sea
       Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
343    English Channel
346    Biscay, Bay of
       Mediterranean Sea
347    General works
348.A-Z    Special parts, A-Z
           e.g.
348.I7    Italy
       European coast
Dynamics of the ocean
Tides
By region
Atlantic Ocean
   European coast -- Continued
   General works
350
351.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   African coast
352
353.A-Z
   General works
   By region or country, A-Z
American coast
   United States
356.A1
356.A3-.W
   By state, A-W
357.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
358.A-Z
   Other special, A-Z
      e.g.
358.C2
   Canada. Canadian coast
358.F8
   Fundy, Bay of
Indian Ocean
359
361
364
   Persian Gulf
   Red Sea
   Pacific Ocean
367
369
371
   South Pacific
Tides of inland waters
373
374
375.A-Z
   Tides of the Great Lakes
   Tides on other lakes, A-Z
376
   Tidal bores
Marine sediments
   Cf. GC75+ Deep-sea soundings
   Cf. GC97.7+ Estuarine sediments
   Cf. QE471+ Sedimentary rocks
   Cf. QE471.2 Sediments
   Cf. QE571+ Sedimentation
377
Congresses
   General works
380
380.15
   1801-1974
   1975-
380.2.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
380.2.A25
   Acoustic properties
380.2.A52
   Analysis
380.2.G3
   Gas content
      Microbiology see QR106+
Marine sediments
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

380.2.S28  Sampling
380.2.S4   Sediment transport
380.2.T4   Testing

By region

380.3  Tropical, Equatorial
380.5    Arctic
           Including Arctic Ocean
380.6    Antarctic
           Including Antarctic Ocean

Atlantic Ocean
381       General works
          North Atlantic
383       General works
383.2     Caribbean Sea
383.5     Gulf of Mexico
385       Baltic Sea
387       North Sea
389       Mediterranean Sea
389.5     Black Sea
          South Atlantic
391       General works
392       Scotia Sea

Indian Ocean
393       General works
393.5     Arabian Sea
394       Red Sea
395       Persian Gulf

Pacific Ocean
397       General works
          North Pacific
398       General works
398.3     Puget Sound
398.4     Sea of Japan
398.5     Bering Sea
398.6     Okhotsk, Sea of
398.7     Yellow Sea
399       South Pacific

Oceanography. By region

Arctic Ocean
401       General works
          Western
411       General works
413       Beaufort Sea
421       Baffin Bay
431       Davis Strait

416
Oceanography. By region

**Arctic Ocean**

*Western -- Continued*

| 436 | Denmark Strait |
| 439 | Greenland Sea |
| 441 | Hudson Bay |
| 443 | Hudson Strait |

*Eastern*

| 451 | General works |
| 452 | Barents Sea |
| 453 | Kara Sea |
| 454 | East Siberian Sea |
| 455 | Chukchi Sea |
| 456 | Laptev Sea |

**Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean**

| 461 | General works |
| 462 | Weddell Sea |
| 463 | Ross Sea |

**Atlantic Ocean**

| 481 | General works |
| 491 | General works |
| 492 | Norwegian Sea |

*Western Atlantic*

| 501 | General works |
| 502 | Grand Banks of Newfoundland |
| 503 | Labrador Sea |
| 506 | Georges Bank |

**Coast of North America**

| 511 | General works |
| 512.A-Z | By state or province, A-Z |
| 512.M3 | Maine |

| 521 | Gulf of Mexico |
| 531 | Caribbean Sea |
| 535 | Sargasso Sea |

**Eastern Atlantic**

| 541 | Coast of South America |

| 551 | General works |
| 561 | Scandinavian coasts |
| 571 | Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland |
| 581 | German coast |

| 591 | North Sea |
| 593 | Dutch coast |
| 597 | Belgian coast |
| 601 | British coast |
| 603 | Irish Sea |
Oceanography. By region

Atlantic Ocean

Eastern Atlantic -- Continued

611  English Channel
621  French coast
631  Biscay, Bay of
641  Spanish and Portuguese coasts
645  Gibraltar, Strait of

Mediterranean Sea

651  General works
661  Adriatic Sea
671  Aegean Sea
681  Black Sea
685.A-Z  Other parts, A-Z
        e.g.
685.A9  Azov, Sea of
685.B58  Bocca Piccola
685.B6  Bosporus
685.M4  Messina, Strait of
685.S8  Suez Canal
685.T3  Taranto, Gulf of

South Atlantic

691  General works
701  Gulf of Guinea
711  Cape of Good Hope
715  Caspian Sea

Indian Ocean

721  General works
731  Arabian Sea
741  Red Sea
751  Persian Gulf
761  Bengal, Bay of
765  Australian coast

Pacific Ocean

771  General works

North Pacific

781  General works

Western Pacific

791  General works
801  China Sea
     Including East China Sea, South China Sea
811  Yellow Sea
821  Japan Sea
831  Okhotsk, Sea of
841  Bering Sea
845.A-Z  Other, A-Z
        e.g.
Oceanography. By region

Pacific Ocean
North Pacific
Western Pacific
Other, A-Z -- Continued

845.Y6
Yŏsu Bay

Eastern Pacific
851
General works
852
Alaskan coast
854
Canadian coast
856
United States coast
858
Mexican coast
859
Central American coast
860.A-Z
Other, A-Z
  e.g.
860.C8
Costa Rica

Central Pacific. Equatorial Pacific
860.5
General works
860.7
Line Islands

South Pacific
861
General works
862
Coral Sea
863
Java Sea
865
Tasman Sea
871
South American coast
873.A-Z
Other, A-Z
  e.g.
873.K47
Kermadec Islands
875
Australia
  For coasts on specific bodies of water, see the body, e.g.
  GC765, Indian Coast of Australia

877
Polar regions
880
Tropical. Equatorial
881
Temperate

Marine resources. Applied oceanography
  For applied oceanography, see the field of application, e.g.
  TD898 Radioactive waste disposal in the sea; VK588+
  Marine hydrography
  Cf. HC92 Economic geography
  Cf. SH1+ Fish culture and fisheries
  Cf. TC147 Tidal power as a source of energy
  Cf. TD478+ Fresh water from seawater
  Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

1000
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001
Congresses
  Study and teaching. Research
1005
General works
Marine resources. Applied oceanography
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
By region or country
1005.2
United States
1005.3.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
General works
1015
1801-1974
1015.2
1975-
1016
Popular works
1016.5
Juvenile works
1017
General special
1018
Conservation
1018.5
Management
Including ocean zoning
By region or country
United States
1020
General works
1021.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1023.112-.995
Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GC1023
Mineral resources see TN264
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
Cf. QH91.8.04 Oil pollution (Marine biology)
Cf. TD195.O25 Environmental effects of ocean mining
1080
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1081
Congresses
1085
General works
1090
Juvenile works
By region
Arctic Ocean
1101
General works
Western
1111
General works
1113
Beaufort Sea
1121
Baffin Bay
1131
Davis Strait
1136
Denmark Strait
1139
Greenland Sea
1141
Hudson Bay
1143
Hudson Strait
Eastern
1151
General works
1152
Barents Sea
1153
Kara Sea
1154
East Siberian Sea
1155
Chukchi Sea
Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
By region
Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean -- Continued

1161  General works
1162  Weddell Sea
      Atlantic Ocean
1181  General works
      North Atlantic
1191  General works
1192  Norwegian Sea
      Western Atlantic
1201  General works
1202  Grand Banks of Newfoundland
1203  Labrador Sea
      Coast of North America
1211  General works
1212.A-Z  By state or province, A-Z
            e.g.
1212.M3  Maine
1221  Gulf of Mexico
1231  Caribbean Sea
1235  Sargasso Sea
1241  Coast of South America
      Eastern Atlantic
1251  General works
1261  Scandinavian coasts
1271  Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
1281  German coast
1291  North Sea
1293  Dutch coast
1297  Belgian coast
1301  British coast
1303  Irish Sea
1311  English Channel
1321  French coast
1331  Biscay, Bay of
1341  Spanish and Portuguese coasts
1345  Gibraltar, Strait of
      Mediterranean Sea
1351  General works
1361  Adriatic Sea
1371  Aegean Sea
1381  Black Sea
1385.A-Z  Other parts, A-Z
            e.g.
1385.A9  Azov, Sea of
1385.B58  Bocca Piccola
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
By region
Atlantic Ocean
  Eastern Atlantic
    Mediterranean Sea
      Other parts, A-Z -- Continued
      1385.B6                      Bosporus
      1385.M4                      Messina, Strait of
      1385.S8                      Suez Canal
      1385.T3                      Taranto, Gulf of
South Atlantic
      1391                General works
      1401                Gulf of Guinea
      1411                Cape of Good Hope
      1415              Caspian Sea
Indian Ocean
      1421                General works
      1431                Arabian Sea
      1441                Red Sea
      1451                Persian Gulf
      1461                Bengal, Bay of
Pacific Ocean
      1471                General works
      1481                North Pacific
      1491                General works
      1501                China Sea
        Including East China Sea, South China Sea
      1511                Yellow Sea
      1521                Japan Sea
      1531                Okhotsk, Sea of
      1541                Bering Sea
      1545.A-Z                Other, A-Z
      1545.Y6                Yŏsu Bay
      1551                General works
      1552                Alaskan coast
      1554                Canadian coast
      1556                United States coast
      1558                Mexican coast
      1559                Central American coast
      1560.A-Z                Other, A-Z
      1561                General works
      1562                Coral Sea
      1565                Tasman Sea
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
By region
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific -- Continued
1571 South American coast
1580 Tropical, Equatorial
1581 Temperate
Environmental sciences
Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
Cf. BH301.E58 Aesthetics
Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology
Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
Cf. HC1+ Natural resources
Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development
Cf. K3581+ Environmental law
Cf. QE38 Environmental geology
Cf. QH540+ Ecology
Cf. RA565+ Environmental health
Cf. S900+ Conservation of natural resources
Cf. TA170+ Environmental engineering (Civil engineering)
Cf. TD1+ Environmental technology
Cf. TD169+ Environmental protection
Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5 Congresses
10 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
15 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
20 Directories

Communication in environmental sciences
25 General works
30 Information services

30.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
32 Computer networks
Including the Internet

35 Environmental literature

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
40 General works
42 Environmental ethics
Cf. GE220+ Environmental justice

43 Bioregionalism
45.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
45.D37 Data processing. Computer applications
45.M35 Mapping
45.M37 Mathematical models
45.M38 Mathematics
45.R44 Remote sensing
45.S25 Sampling
45.S73 Statistical methods

50 History

55 Biography

56.A-Z Individual, A-Z

424
60 Vocational guidance
Environmental education. Study and teaching. Research
70 General works
75.A-Z Audio-visual aids
75.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
76 Problems, exercises, examinations
76.5 Interdisciplinary research
77 Activity programs
By region or country
United States
80 General works
85.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
90.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions
95 General works
100.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
105 General works
110 Popular works
115 Juvenile works
120 Pictorial works
123 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
125 Public opinion
Environmental conditions. Environmental quality.
Environmental indicators. Environmental degradation
140 General works
140.5 Juvenile works
145 Environmental risk assessment
145 General works
By region or country see GE150+
146 Environmental disasters
149 Global environmental change
Cf. QC903 Global temperature changes
Cf. QC981.8.G56 Global warming
By region or country
United States
150 General works
155.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
160.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Environmental policy
Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development
170 General works
By region or country
United States
180 General works
185.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
190.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

425
Environmentalism. Green movement
  Cf. JA75.8 Political science

195       General works
195.5     Juvenile works
195.7     Environmental responsibility
195.9     Women in the environmental movement
  Cf. HQ1194 Ecofeminism

196       Sustainability. Sustainable living
  Cf. HC79.E5 Sustainable development (Economic history and conditions)

  By region or country
    United States

197       General works
198.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
199.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmental justice
220       General works
  By region or country
    United States

230       General works
235.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
240.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmental management
  For environmental management in specific fields, see the field, e.g. HD30.255, Industrial management
  Cf. QH75+ Ecosystem management

300       General works
  By region or country
    United States

310       General works
315.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
320.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

350       Ecological engineering
Human ecology. Anthropogeography
Including human geography
For environmental sciences, see GE
For environmental archaeology see CC81
For conservation of natural resources see S900+
For environmental protection and pollution see TD1+
Cf. HM861 Social ecology

1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3    Congresses
4    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
4.5   Terminology. Notations. Abbreviations
5    Directories
     Collected works (nonserial)
8     Several authors

History. Environmental history
13   General works
13.3.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z

Biography
15   Collective

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Cf. HX550.E25 Communism and ecology
21   General works
21.5   Relation to archaeology
       Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology
22   Relation to the humanities
23.A-Z   Special methods, A-Z
23.C35   Cartography
23.E4   Electronic data processing
23.G7   Graphic methods
(23.I53)   Indexes
       see GE140-GE160
23.M35   Mathematics. Quantitative methods
23.N47   Network analysis
24   Applied human geography
Study and teaching. Research
26   General works
26.3.A-.Z8   Audiovisual aids
26.3.Z9   Catalogs of audiovisual materials
26.5   Problems, exercises, examinations
       By region or country
       United States
27   General works
Study and teaching. Research
By region or country
United States -- Continued
27.5 A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools or universities.
By place, A-Z

28 A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools or universities.
By place, A-Z

General works, treatises, and textbooks
Early through 1969
31 Comprehensive works
33 Elementary textbooks
37 Popular works
1970-
41 Comprehensive works
43 Elementary textbooks
45 Outlines, syllabi
46 Pictorial works
47 Popular works
48 Juvenile works
49 Addresses, essays, lectures
50 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
50.5 Public opinion
51 Environmental influences on humans
Class here general works only
Cf. GN386+ Ethnology
Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
Cf. GE1+ Environmental sciences
Cf. GN406.5 Technology, material culture
Cf. HB849.415 Demography

Humans and specific environments
Arctic regions
see GF891

53 Frontiers
54 Jungles
54.5 Forests
Cf. SD416+ Forestry
55 Deserts. Arid regions
Cf. GB611+ Desertification (general and natural aspects)
57 Mountains
58 Volcanoes. Volcanic activity
59 Plains. Grasslands. Steppes
Humans and specific environments -- Continued

Islands
Bodies of water
   Rivers
Oceans
Lakes
Climatic influences on humans
Human influences on the environment
   Cf. HB849.415 Population and the environment
Organic living
   Cf. RA773+ Personal health
   Cf. S605.5 Organic farming
   Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening
   Cf. TX369 Natural foods
   Cf. TX392+ Vegetarianism
Self-reliant living
Ethical, moral and religious aspects
   For works on environmental ethics see GE42
Hazardous aspects of the environment
   Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution
Survival skills
   Cf. HQ2035+ Life skills
Landscape assessment
General works
   By region or country, A-Z
Spatial studies
   By region or country
America
   General works
   North America
   United States
   General works
   By region or state, A-Z
Canada
By region or country

America
  Canada -- Continued
  511 General works
  512.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
  514 Latin America
     Mexico
  516 General works
  517.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Central America
  521 General works
  522.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  524 Caribbean Area
     West Indies
  526 General works
  527.A-Z By region, country, island, etc., A-Z

South America
  531 General works
  532.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  535 Eurasia

Europe
  540 General works
  541 Mediterranean Region
  545 Alps
  547 Baltic region
     Great Britain. England (General)
  551 General works
  552.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
     Scotland
  555 General works
  556.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
     Wales
  557 General works
  558.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
     Northern Ireland
  561 General works
  562.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
  563 Ireland
     Austria
  565 General works
  567.A-Z Local, A-Z
  568 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
  568.5 Slovakia
  569 Hungary
     France
  571 General works
  574.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Germany
   Including West Germany
576 General works
578.A-Z Local, A-Z
579 East Germany

Greece
581 General works
582.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Italy
586 General works
587.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
591 Low countries
   Netherlands
593 General works
594.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Belgium
596 General works
597.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
   For individual states, see GF602.2+ and GF676+
600 General works
   (602) By region, state, etc.,
      see GF602.2+ and GF676+

Baltic States
602.2 General works
602.3 Estonia
602.4 Latvia
602.5 Lithuania
602.6 Belarus
602.7 Russia (Federation)
      For Siberia see GF676
602.8 Moldova
602.9 Ukraine
604 Finland
611 Scandinavia
   Norway
612 General works
613.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Sweden
614 General works
615.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Denmark
616 General works
617.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Spain
By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

621 General works
622.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Portugal

623 General works
624.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

631 General works
632.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Balkan Peninsula (General)

641

Under each:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

645.A-Z Other regions or countries of Europe, A-Z

645.A53 Andorra
645.C36 Central Europe
645.E92 Europe, Eastern
645.I25 Iceland
645.L9 Luxembourg
645.P7 Poland

Asia

China

656 General works
657.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
658 Hong Kong
659 Korea

South Asia

660 General works

India

661 General works
662.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Pakistan

(664) see GF696.P34

Other countries of South Asia see GF696.A+

Japan

666 General works
667.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Southeast Asia

Including Malay Archipelago

668 General works
669 Malaysia
669.2 Indonesia
669.3 Thailand
669.4 Philippines
By region or country

Asia

Southeast Asia -- Continued

669.5  Vietnam

670  Middle East (General)

671  General works

672.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z

674  Afghanistan

675  Iraq. Mesopotamia

676  Siberia

Central Asia

677.2  General works

677.3  Kazakhstan

677.4  Kyrgyzstan

677.5  Tajikistan

677.6  Turkmenistan

677.7  Uzbekistan

Turkey. Asia Minor

678  General works

679.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z

Arabian Peninsula

680  General works

681  Saudi Arabia

682.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z

Palestine. Israel

685  General works

686.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z

Syria

687  General works

688.A-Z  By region, state, etc., A-Z

696.A-Z  Other regions or countries of Asia, A-Z

696.B26  Bahrain

696.B3  Bangladesh

696.B47  Bhutan

696.B67  Borneo

696.H55  Himalaya Mountains Region

696.K87  Kurdistan

696.K9  Kuwait

696.L42  Lebanon

Mesopotamia see GF675

696.N35  Nepal

696.P34  Pakistan

696.S75  Sri Lanka

696.U5  United Arab Emirates

698  Arab countries
By region or country -- Continued

Africa

701          General works
702          North Africa
703          Morocco
704          Algeria
706          Libya

Egypt

711          General works
712.A-Z      By region, state, etc., A-Z

715          Sahara

Eastern Africa

720          General works
721          Ethiopia
724          Kenya
725          Madagascar
726          Mozambique
726.5        Rwanda
728          Sudan
729          Tanzania
729.5        Uganda

730          Central Africa

West Africa

740          General works
742          Benin
743          Burkina Faso
744          Cameroon
746          Gabon
746.2        Guinea
746.3        Mali
746.4        Nigeria
746.5        Senegal
746.7        Sierra Leone
747          Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

Southern Africa

750          General works
753          Botswana
754          Namibia
758          South Africa

Atlantic Ocean islands

765          General works
766          Bermuda

Indian Ocean islands

769          General works
770          Réunion

Pacific area

Including coastal regions of Asia and America
By region or country

Pacific area -- Continued

798          General works

Australia

801          General works

802.A-Z      By region, state, etc., A-Z

New Zealand

805          General works

806.A-Z      By region, state, etc., A-Z

Pacific islands

851          General works

852.A-Z      By region, country, island, etc., A-Z

891          Arctic regions

         Cf. G600+ Geography

895          Tropics

900          Developing countries
Anthropology

1 Periodicals. Serials
2 Societies
3 Congresses
4 Collected works (nonserial)
   Several authors
6 Individual authors
11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
11.5 Directories
12 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
   Communication of information
12.8 General works
13 Information services
13.5 Computer network resources. Computer networks
   Including the Internet
14 Anthropological archives
17 History
17.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Biography
20 Collective
   General works, treatises, and textbooks
23 Early through 1870
24 1871-1974
25 1975-
27 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
29 Addresses, essays, lectures
   Popular works
30 Early through 1870
31 1871-1974
31.2 1975-
31.5 Juvenile works
32 Pictorial works
33 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
   Cf. BD450 Philosophical anthropology
33 General works
33.5 Relation to demography
   Relation to parapsychology see BF1045.A65
   Relation to psychology see GN502+
   Relation to theater see PN2041.A57
33.6 Anthropological ethics
33.8 Feminist anthropology
34 Classification
34.2 Irony in anthropology
34.3.A-Z Other special methods, A-Z
34.3.A35 Aerial photography
   Artificial intelligence see GN34.3.A53
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Other special methods, A-Z -- Continued
34.3.C6 Componential analysis
34.3.D36 Data processing
34.3.F53 Fieldwork
34.3.I53 Information technology
   Including artificial intelligence
34.3.M3 Mathematical anthropology
34.3.P45 Photography
34.3.S7 Statistical methods

Museums. Exhibitions
Class here general collections only. For special collections, see the subject
35 General works
36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
e.g.
   Cuba
36.C9 General works
36.C92H38 Havana. Universidad. Museo antropológico Montané
41 Private collections
Anthropologists
41.6 General works
41.8 Anthropology as a profession
   Biography see GN20+
Study and teaching. Research
42 General works
42.3.A-.Z8 Audiovisual aids
42.3.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
42.5 Computers. Data processing
   By region or country
   Class individual institutions by state or country without further subdivision
   United States
43 General works
43.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
44.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
45.A-Z Europe. By region or country, A-Z
46.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Physical anthropology. Somatology
   Cf. GF51 Environmental influences on humans
   Cf. QM1+ Human anatomy
   Cf. QP34+ Human physiology
49 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
50 Congressional
Physical anthropology. Somatology -- Continued

50.2  Collected works (nonserial)
50.3  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History
50.4  General works
50.45.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Biography
50.5  Collective
50.6.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
50.8  General works
Anthropometry
      General works
51.A2  Early works through 1800
51.A3-Z  1801-
53  Instruments
54  Special methods
56  Compilations of statistical data, tables, etc. (General)
      For compilations of data on special topics, see the topic
      Special anthropometric studies
      Including results of studies
      For works on a specific ethnic group or race,
      regardless of topic see GN57.A+
      For studies limited to special topics, without regard to
      ethnic groups or races see GN62.9

57.A-Z  By race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
      Aboriginal Australians see GN57.A9
57.A35  African Americans
57.A9  Australians, Aboriginal
57.B5  Blacks
      Cf. GN57.A35 African Americans
      Indians see E98.A55

58.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
59.A-Z  By class of persons, A-Z
59.A35  Aged. Older people
      Athletes see GV435
      Children (Physical anthropology) see GN63
      Children (School hygiene) see LB3421+

59.M4  Men
      Older people see GN59.A35
59.S7  Soldiers
      Including all military personnel
59.S8  Students
59.W6  Women
59.6  Study and teaching. Research
      Museums. Exhibitions

438
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

59.8          General works
59.82.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z
               Subarrange each region or country by author
60          General works
62          General special
               Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
Man as an animal see GN280.7
Human variation
               Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
62.8          General works
62.85         Sex differences
               Including bio-cultural studies
Human growth
               Cf. QP84 Physiology of growth
62.9          General works
63          Children. Adolescents
               Cf. LB1101+ Child development for teachers
               Cf. LB3421+ Physical measurements of school
               children
               Cf. RJ1+ Pediatrics
63.6          Twins, triplets, etc.
               For works on human variation in the physiology of
               multiple births see GN236.5
               Cf. BF723.T9 Child psychology
               Cf. HQ777.35 Child rearing
Physical form and dimensions
Head. Cephalometry
               Cf. GN71+ Craniometry
63.8          General works
64          Face form and profile. Physiognomy
               Including shape of special features, e.g. nose, lips, etc.
               For works on the shape of the ear see GN201
               Cf. BF840+ Physiognomy and phrenology
64.2          Facial expression
Body dimensions and proportions
               Cf. NC765 Proportions in art
66          General works
66.5         Somatotypes
67          Climate and body build
67.5         Women
Special variations
               Cf. RB140+ Growth disorders
Giants
69          General works
               Biography
Physical anthropology. Somatology

Human variation

Physical form and dimensions

Body dimensions and proportions

Special variations

Giants

Biography -- Continued

69.2 Collective

69.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z

69.3 Dwarfs. Midgets

Cf. CT9992 Biography

Cf. RB140.3 Growth disorders

The skeleton. Osteology

For works on the skeletal remains of fossil man see

GN281+

Cf. QM101+ Anatomy of the skeleton

Philosophy. Relations to other topics

69.8 Forensic anthropology

Cf. HV6322.8 Mass burials (Criminology)

Cf. RA1059 Forensic osteology

70 General works

By continent

America

70.5.A1 General works

70.5.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z

Europe

70.6.A1 General works

70.6.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z

Asia

70.7.A1 General works

70.7.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z

Africa

70.8.A1 General works

70.8.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

70.9.A1 General works

70.9.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z

The skull. Craniology. Craniometry

71 General works

72 General special

Including identification of skulls, artificial deformation of skulls, etc.

74 Facial reconstruction

By period

Pleistocene skulls see GN282+

Ancient skulls

Including post-Pleistocene to medieval periods
Physical anthropology. Somatology
  Human variation
    The skeleton. Osteology
      The skull. Craniology. Craniometry
        By period
          Ancient skulls -- Continued
            General works

84                      General works
85.A-Z                      By region or country, A-Z
Medieval and modern skulls
87                      General works
                      Including description of skulls from several parts of
                      the world
                      By continent
                      America
90                            General works
93.A-Z                            Individual countries, A-Z
                      Europe
100                            General works
103.A-Z                            Individual countries, A-Z
                      Asia
110                            General works
113.A-Z                            Individual countries, A-Z
                      Africa
120                            General works
123.A-Z                            Individual countries, A-Z
                      Australia and Pacific islands
125                            General works
130.A-Z                      By race, A-Z
                      e.g.
130.B56                   Black
130.M7                   Mongolian
                      Negro see GN130.B56
131                      Special details (not A-Z)
                      e.g. Exotosis, eye sockets, hard palate, prognathism
                      For teeth see GN209
141                      Vertebra
145                      Shoulder girdle, scapula, etc.
151                      Pelvis
161                      Extremities
                      Including hand, foot, etc.
171                      Muscular system
                      Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)
                      Cf. QM455 Anatomy of the brain
181                      General works
                      By continent
                      America
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Human variation
Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)
By continent
America -- Continued
  General works
182
183.A-Z
  Individual countries, A-Z
Europe
184
185.A-Z
  Individual countries, A-Z
Asia
186
187.A-Z
  Individual countries, A-Z
Africa
188
189.A-Z
  Individual countries, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
190
190.5.A-Z
  Individual countries, A-Z
Skin
191
192
  Dermatoglyphics. Fingerprints
    Including classification, directories, information, use, etc.
    Cf. HV6074 Criminal anthropology
193
Hair
197
  Color. Pigmentation
    Including hair and eyes
199
  Albinism
201
Sense organs
  Including the shape of the external ear
  Cf. QM501+ Anatomy of the sense organs
206
Internal organs
  Including individual organs, e.g. heart, lungs, etc.
209
Teeth. Dental anthropology
211
Sex organs
Physiological anthropology
  Cf. QP1+ Physiology
221
General works
223
  Basal metabolism
229
Physical traits
  Strength
  Posture. Movement
231
General works
232
  Sitting position
Physical anthropology. Somatology

Human variation

Physiological anthropology

Physical traits -- Continued

233  Left- and right-handedness
      Including significance, measurement and determination
      of hand preferences, etc.
      Cf. LB1123 Left- and right-handedness in education
      Cf. QP385+ Localization of functions (Brain)

Reproduction. Sexual functions

235  General works

Birth

236  General works

236.5  Multiple births (Twins, triplets, etc.)
      For works on the twins, triplets, etc., themselves
      see GN63.6
      Cf. RG567 Multiple pregnancy
      Cf. RG696+ Obstetrics

238  Puberty

241  Fertility

Hereditary functions
      Cf. GN289+ Population genetics
      Cf. QH431 Human genetics

247  General works

251  Atavism

252  Inbreeding
      Cf. HQ1026 Consanguineous marriages
      Cf. HV4981 Social pathology

254  Racial crossing. Miscegenation
      Cf. HQ1031 Mixed marriages

256  Degeneration
      Cf. HQ750+ Eugenics

Blood

260  General works

263  Blood groups

264  Hemoglobin polymorphisms

265  Immunoglobulin allotypes

Race (General)
      For anthropometric works on particular races see GN57+
      For works on particular races see GN537

269  General works

Race psychology
      Cf. BF431+ Racial intelligence
      Cf. BF699+ Genetic psychology
      Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
      Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
      Cf. QP351+ Physiological psychology
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Race (General)
Race psychology -- Continued
270 General works
273 General special
Senses and sensation
274 General works
275 Hearing
277 Vision
279.A-Z Other senses, A-Z
280.7 Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits
Including man's place in nature
Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
Human evolution
Including the origin of man
Cf. BF698.95 Evolutionary psychology
Cf. BL263 Natural theology
Cf. QH359+ Biology
281 General works
281.4 General special
Fossil man. Human paleontology
Class here works on physical remains only, including
particular parts of the skeleton.
For works on physical remains and associated cultural
remains see GN768+
282 General works
282.5 General special
e.g. Piltdown man
282.6 Gigantopithecus
Ardipithecines
282.7 General works
282.73 Ardipithecus kadabba
Australopithecines
283 General works
283.25 Australopithecus afarensis
283.3 Australopithecus prometheus
283.5 Meganthropus paleojuvamicus
283.6 Paranthropus crassidens
283.7 Plesianthropus transvaalensis
283.8 Zinjanthropus boisei
283.9 Homo habilis
Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines
284 General works
284.4 Homo soloensis
284.5 Homo naledi
284.6 Java man. Pithecanthropus erectus. Homo erectus
javensis
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Human evolution
Fossil man. Human paleontology
Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines -- Continued
284.7  Peking man. Homo erectus pekinensis. Sinanthropus pekinensis
284.8  Heidelberg man. Homo heidelbergensis
285    Homo neanderthalensis
286    Homo sapiens
286.2  General works
286.3  Boskop man
286.4  Cro-Magnon man
        Including Proto Cro-Magnon
286.7  Swanscombe
286.8  Tianyuan man
Population genetics
        Including mechanics of evolution and continuing evolution
        Cf. GN247+ Hereditary functions
        Cf. HB848+ Population (Economic theory)
        Cf. QH455 Genetics (General)
289    General works
290.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
293    Mummies
Medical anthropology
        Cf. GN477+ Traditional medicine (Ethnology)
        Cf. GR880 Traditional medicine (Folklore)
296    General works
296.5.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
298    Social aspects of the human body
        Cf. GR489+ Human body in folklore
        Cf. GT495+ Manners and customs about the human body
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Many topics provided for here represent concepts also
        encompassed by the discipline of sociology in HM. In cases
        of overlap, the following principle should normally apply,
        unless specific instructions are made to the contrary. Class
        here those works that deal with the nature of human societies
        in general, as well as those works that deal specifically with
        preliterate and/or folk societies. For those works that deal
        principally with modern civilization, see HM
        Cf. CB3+ History of civilization
        Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
        Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs (General)
        Cf. HM401+ Sociology
301    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
302    Congresses
445
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued
Collected works (nonserial)
303          Several authors
304          Individual authors
307          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
307.3        Directories
Communication of information
307.5        General works
307.6        Information services
307.65       Computer network resources. Computer networks
              Including the Internet
307.7        Writing of ethnographies
Study and teaching
307.8        General works
307.82       Audiovisual aids
307.85.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
History
   For the history of specific schools of thought, see the subject,
e.g. GN365+ German diffusionists
308          General works
308.3.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
Ethnologists see GN41.6+
General works, treatises, and textbooks
310          Through 1870
315          1871-1974
316          1975-
320          General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
323          Outlines, syllabi
325          Addresses, essays, lectures
330          Popular works
333          Juvenile works
340          Pictorial works
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
345          General works
            Relation to archaeology. Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
345.15       Relation to communism. Marxist anthropology
345.2        Relation to history. Ethnohistory
            Relation to linguistics see P35+
            Relation to religion see BL256
345.3        Classification
345.5        Cultural relativism
            Cf. GN469 Value systems
            Cf. GN495.8 Ethnocentrism
            Cf. GN517 Culture shock
345.6        Intercultural communication
345.65       Cross-cultural orientation
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
   Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology --
      Continued
      Special methods
345.7          Cross cultural studies
346          Fieldwork
346.3          General works
346.4          Interviews
346.5          Participant observation
346.6          Data processing
346.7          Life histories
346.8          Cartography. Mapping
346.85         Mathematical models
346.85         Statistical methods
347          Visual anthropology. Photography. Motion pictures
348          Sound recordings in ethnology

Culture and cultural processes
357          General works
357.5          Origin of culture
358          Culture change. Social change
358          Cultural evolution. Evolutionism
360          General works
360.4          Neo-evolutionism
362          Structuralism. Structural anthropology
363          Functionalism
365          Culture diffusion
365.4          General works
365.6          Kulturkreis theory
365.8          Cultural determinism
365.9          Biological determinism. Sociobiology
            Cf. QL775 Social behavior in animals
Psychoanalytic approach see GN508
Acculturation. Culture contact
            Cf. GN380 Threatened societies
366          General works
367          Assimilation
368          First contact with Western civilization
370          Migrations of peoples (General)
372          Feral studies. Wolf children
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued

378 Collected ethnographies
   Class here works that describe two or more ethnic groups not
   confined to one geographic region or country. For works on
   specific groups in specific regions or countries, see the
   appropriate number for the group in D-F
   For works on individual groups not confined to one region
   or country see GN537+
   For comprehensive works on the groups of specific
   regions or countries see GN550+

Ethnographies of special categories of peoples

380 Threatened societies
   Class here ethnographies that discuss collectively the
   nonliterate peoples of the world whose particular way
   of life is being shattered by Western encroachments

386 Oceanic peoples. Maritime anthropology
   Cf. CB458 History of civilization
   Cf. CB465 History of civilization
   Cf. GF65 Oceanic influences of humans
   Cf. GN440+ Transportation by water

387 Nomadic peoples
388 Hunting and gathering peoples
   Cf. GN407 Food and food production
389 Fishing peoples
390 Desert people
391 Island people
392 Mountain people
393 Grassland people
394 Rain forest people
395 City dwellers. Urban anthropology
396 Peaceful societies

Applied anthropology

397 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
397.5 General works
397.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Public anthropology

398 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
398.5 General works
398.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
   Class here general works on specific topics only
   For works on specific topics pertaining to special groups
   or races see GN537+
   For works on topics pertaining to one region or country
   see GN550+

Technology. Material culture

406 General works
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
   Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
      Technology. Material culture -- Continued
         406.5
            Influence of the environment
               Food and food production. Subsistence. Nutritional anthropology
         407
            General works
            Hunting and gathering
         407.3
            General works
         407.33.A-Z
            Special, A-Z
               Arrows see GN498.B78
               Caribou hunting see GN407.33.R45
         407.33.H55
            Harpoons
         407.33.R45
            Reindeer and caribou hunting
         407.33.T7
            Traps
         407.35
            Fishing
               Including fishing implements
         407.4
            General works
            Agriculture
               Domesticated plants
         407.5
            General works
            Horticulture
               Domesticated animals
         407.6
            General works
            Pastoralism. Herding
         407.7
            Irrigation
         408
            Geophagy. Dirt eating
         409
            Cannibalism
         409.5
            Insects
               Including entomophagy
         410
            Food preparation
         410.5
            Beverages
            Stimulants and narcotics
         411
            General works
            Alcohol
         411.5
            Shelter. Habitation
         413
            General works
         413.5
            Village patterns
            Dwellings
               Cf. GT165+ Manners and customs
         414
            General works
         414.3.A-Z
            Special types, A-Z
         414.3.C38
            Cave-dwellings
         414.3.G7
            Grass huts
         414.3.T45
            Tents
            Furniture
         415
            General works
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Technology. Material culture
Shelter. Habitation

415.3.A-Z Special, A-Z
415.3.H35 Hammocks

Fire. Light and heat
416 General works
416.5 Light and heat
417 Fire-making
  Including fire-making implements

Clothing and adornment
Cf. GT500+ Manners and customs
418 General works
  Ornaments. Jewelry
418.4 General works
419.A-Z Special, A-Z
419.B4 Beads
419.13 Hairstyles. Headdresses
419.15 Cosmetics. Body markings. Body painting
419.2 Mutilations
419.25 Body piercing
  Cf. GT2348+ Manners and customs
419.3 Tattooing
419.5 Masks

Arts and crafts. Industries
429 General works
430 General special
  Special crafts
431 Basketmaking
432 Weaving and spinning. Textile fabrics
433 Pottery making
433.5 Beadwork
  Special materials
    Stone
434 General works
434.2.A-Z Special, A-Z
434.2.A45 Amber
434.2.F55 Flint
434.2.M53 Microblades
  Plant materials
434.3 General works
434.5 Bark
434.6 Gourds
434.7 Wood
  Animal materials
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
  Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
  Technology. Material culture
  Arts and crafts. Industries
  Special materials
    Animal materials -- Continued
  435                      General works
  435.3                      Bone, tooth, horn
  435.5                      Leather. Skin dressing
  435.7                      Shell
  435.9                      Feathers
  Metals. Metallurgy
    General works
  436                      Copper. Bronze
  436.2                      Gold
  436.3                      Iron
  Tools. Implements
    General works
  437.A-Z                    Special, A-Z
      Class here works on tools made of various materials
      For works on tools used in a particular activity see GN406+
      For works on tools made of a special material see GN434+
      For prehistoric tools see GN700+
  437.A35                    Adzes
  437.A9                     Axes
  437.D7                     Drilling implements
  437.K55                    Knives
  437.P65                    Pounders
  Transportation
    Cf. GN407.6+ Domesticated animals
  438                      General works
  438.2                     General special
  439                      Routes of communication
      Including trails, roads, bridges, etc.
    Transportation by water. Navigation
  440                      General works
  440.1                     Boats
  440.2                     Canoes
  441                      Vehicles. Wheels
  442                      Snowshoes. Skis
  Economic organization. Economic anthropology
  448                      General works
  448.2                     General special
  448.3                     Allocation of natural resources
    Division of labor. Organization of work
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
   Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
   Economic organization. Economic anthropology
      Division of labor. Organization of work -- Continued
        448.5   General works
        448.6   Specialization
        448.8   Cooperation. Competition
                  Property. Ownership
        449   General works
        449.3   Land tenure
   Distribution of goods and services
        449.6   General works
        449.8   Ceremonial exchange
                  Commerce and trade
        450   General works
        450.2   Markets
                  Cf. HF5470 Business (General)
        450.4   Barter
        450.5   Money
        450.7   Reciprocity
        450.75  Sharing
        450.8   Business anthropology
                  Cf. HD58.7 Corporate culture
Intellectual life
   For works on the arts, see the specific subject
   Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
        451   General works
   Communication
                  Cf. P1+ Linguistics
        452   General works
        452.5   Symbolism. Signs and symbols
        453   Creativity. Creative ability
   Recreation. Sports
        454   General works
        454.5   General special
        454.55  Wit and humor
                  Cf. PN6147 Wit and humor (General)
        454.6   Gambling
        454.7   Children's play
                  Games and toys
        454.8   General works
        455.A-Z   Special, A-Z
        455.D64   Dolls
        455.S9   String figures
Philosophy. World view
        468   General works
        468.2   General special

452
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
  Intellectual life
    Philosophy. World view -- Continued
      Classification systems
        Cf. GN476+ Science and knowledge
      468.4
        General works
      468.45
        Names. Naming systems
      468.5
        Folk models
      468.7
        Ethics
      469
        Values
      469.5
        Time concepts. Cross-cultural studies of time

Religion and ritual. Belief systems
  For works on the religion of a particular ethnic group
  or religion see BL1+
  For works on mythology see BL300+
  470
    General works
    470.2
      General special
    470.5
      Origin of religion
    470.7
      Religion and society
    471
      Nature worship. Animism
    471.4
      Mana. Taboo
    472
      Fetishism
      Totemism see GN489
    472.4
      Religious experience. Trances. Vision and ecstasy
      Including the use of hallucinogenic drugs
    472.5
      Supernatural beings
    472.6
      Soul concept
      Nativistic movements
    472.7
      General works
    472.75
      Cargo cults
    472.8
      Ancestor worship
      Rites and ceremonies
    473
      General works
    473.3
      Head hunting
      Sacrifice
    473.4
      General works
    473.5
      Blood sacrifice
    473.6
      Rain-making rites
    474
      Religious specialists, priests, etc.

Magic. Witchcraft
  Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism
  Cf. GR525+ Folklore
  475
    General works
  475.3
    Magic
  475.5
    Witchcraft. Black magic. Sorcery
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Intellectual life
Magic. Witchcraft -- Continued
475.6  Evil eye
        Cf. BF1553 Occult sciences
475.7  Divination
        Cf. BF1745+ Occult sciences
        Cf. BL613 Religions
475.8  Curing. Medicine men. Shamanism
Science and knowledge
476  General works
476.15 Mathematics. Counting and number systems
476.3  Astronomy. Calendars
476.35  Meteorology. Ethnometeorology
Geography
476.4  General works
476.5  Cartography
476.6  History
Biology. Ethnobiology
476.7  General works
476.73  Ethnobotany
        Ethnozoology
476.76  General works
476.77  Ethnoornithology
476.78  Ethnoentomology. Insects
        Cf. GN409.5 Edible insects
Medicine
        Cf. GN296+ Medical anthropology
        Cf. GN475.8 Medicine men
        Cf. GR880 Folk medicine
477  General works
        Surgery
477.5  General works
        Mutilation see GN419.2
477.7  Trepanation
Social organization
        Cf. HM401+ Sociology
478  General works
479  General special
479.5  Matriarchy
479.6  Patriarchy
        Social roles
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Social organization
Social roles -- Continued
Sex roles
Cf. BF692.2+ Psychology
Cf. GN62.85 Physical anthropology and biocultural studies
Cf. GN490.7 Sex-based groups
Cf. HQ1075+ Sociology
479.65 General works
479.7 Women
Age roles see GN490.5
Leadership roles see GN492.25
479.8 Social groups (General)
Domestic groups. Family. Forms of marriage
Cf. GN484.4+ Marriage customs
Cf. HQ1+ Sociology
480 General works
480.2 General special
480.25 Incest. Consanguinity
Cf. HV6570.6+ Sexual abuse of children within the family
480.3 Endogamy and exogamy
Polygamy
480.33 General works
480.35 Polygyny
480.36 Polyandry
480.4 Cross-cousin marriage
480.43 Levirate
480.5 Nuclear families
480.55 Extended families
Residence rules
480.6 General works
480.63 Matrilocal. Uxorilocal
480.65 Patrilocal. Virilocal
Life cycle
Childhood
482 General works
Birth. Infancy
482.1 General works
482.3 Adoption
482.4 Birth control. Abortion
482.5 Infanticide
Adolescence. Youth
483 General works
483.3 Initiations. Puberty rites
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Social organization
Life cycle
Childhood
Adolescence. Youth -- Continued

484
Circumcision. Female circumcision
Including clitoridectomy and infibulation

Adulthood
484.2
General works
Sexual behavior. Sex customs
484.3
General works
484.35
Homosexuality
484.38
Menstruation
Marriage
484.4
General works
484.43
Betrothal
484.45
Bridewealth. Dowry
484.47
Virginity. Defloration
484.7
Divorce
485
Old age
Death
485.5
General works
486
Funeral and mourning customs
Cf. GT3150+ Manners and customs
486.3
Friendship
Cf. GN490.2 Institutionalized friendships

Kinship systems. Regulation of descent
486.5
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
487
General works
Unilineal descent
487.3
General works
487.4
Matrilineal
487.5
Patrilineal
487.6
Double descent
487.7.A-Z
Special kinship groups, A-Z
487.7.C55
Clans. Sibs
487.7.M6
Moieties
487.7.P45
Phratries
Cognatic descent. Nonunilineal descent
488
General works
488.2
Ambilineal. Ramages
488.4
Bilateral. Kindreds
489
Totemism
Associations
490
General works
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Social organization
Associations -- Continued

490.2
Institutionalized friendships. Blood brothers. Bond friends

490.3
God parents

490.5
Age groups
Cf. GN483.3 Puberty rites

490.7
Sex-based groups

490.8
Secret societies

Social stratification

491
General works

491.4
Castes

491.45
Classes

491.5
Professional distinctions
Cf. GN448.6 Economic specialization

491.7
Territorial groups. Human territoriality

Political organization. Political anthropology

492
General works

492.2
General special

492.25
Leadership. Authority

492.3
Political customs and rites
Types of political organizations

492.4
Bands

492.44
Segmentary systems

492.5
Tribes

492.55
Chieftainships
States

492.6
General works

492.7
Kingships. Kings

Social control
Cf. GN471.4 Taboo
Cf. K190+ Primitive law

493
General works

493.3
Social norms. Behavioral conformity

493.5
Deviance

494
Violation of norms. Crime

494.3
Punishment. Ordeals
Disputes

494.5
General works

495
Retaliation. Vendetta

495.2
Violence

Societal groups. Ethnic groups
Cf. GN506 Patterns of culture
Cf. HT1501+ Races

495.4
General works
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
  Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
    Societal groups. Ethnic groups -- Continued
  495.6     Ethnicity. Ethnic identity
  495.8     Ethnocentrism
    Cf. GN345.5 Cultural relativism
    Intergroup relations. Diplomacy. Ethnic relations. Ethnic
              conflict
    Cf. GN345.6 Intercultural communication
  496     General works
  496.5     Feuds
    Warfare
  497     General works
    Weapons and armor
  497.5     General works
  498.A-Z     Special, A-Z
  498.B5     Blowguns
  498.B6     Boomerangs
    Cf. GV1097.B65 Throwing sports
  498.B78     Bows and arrows
    Including arrowheads
  498.C6     Clubs
  498.S5     Shields
  498.S55     Slings
  498.S68     Spears
  498.T5     Throwing sticks

Psychological anthropology
  Cf. GN270+ Race psychology
  502     General works
  504     Culture and personality
    Cf. BF698.9.C8 Psychology (General)
  506     Culture patterns. Cultural configurations
    Cf. BF751 National characteristics
  508     Psychoanalytic interpretations
  510     Socialization. Enculturation
    Cf. HQ783 Sociology
    Cf. LC189+ Educational sociology
  512     Self concept. Self identity
    Cf. GN495.6 Ethnic identity
  514     Psychology and social change
    Cf. RC451.5.A2 Ethnopsychiatry
  517     Culture shock
  519     Affect. Emotions

Ethnic groups and races
  Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
  Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races -- Continued
Groups not limited to particular regions
Including works on certain European groups found in several countries

537             Caucasian. White races (General)
539             Indo-European
   Cf. DS15+ Indo-Europeans in Asia
543             Mediterranean
547             Semitic. Jewish
548             Mongolian races (General)
549.A-Z             Negro races (General) see GN645
                  Other, A-Z
549.A7                Arabs
549.B3                Basques
549.B9                Budini
549.C3                Celts
   For works on Celtic antiquities see D70
549.C73                Creoles
549.F5                Finno-Ugrians
549.G4                Germanic tribes
549.P3                Gypsies see DX101+
549.P9                Pygmies
549.S6                Romanies see DX101+
549.T4                Slavs
549.U7                Teutonic peoples. Nordic peoples
549.U7                Uralic peoples

By region or country
Class here comprehensive works on the preliterate or folk societies of particular regions or countries (including works on certain individual large groupings, e.g. Bantus, Melanesians, Aboriginal Australians, etc.) even in the case of works limited to special topics or aspects
Class catalogs of audiovisual material under the appropriate subject number with the cutter "Z9"
For works on particular societies or groups, including works on specific topics pertaining to those groups, see the society or group in D-F
For works on prehistoric archaeology including prehistoric remains of particular regions or countries see GN700+

North America
For local works on Indians of North America, see F
For works on Indians of North America see E51+

550             General works
560.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country -- Continued
Central and South America. Latin America (General)
   For works on Indians of Central America, the West Indies,
   and South America, see E65 etc.
   For local works on Indians of Central and South America,
   see F

562
   General works
564.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

Europe
575
   General works
      Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of
      Europe, such as material culture, kinship, etc.
      For general works on the ethnic groups of Europe
      see D990

585.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of
      individual countries in Europe, such as material
      culture, kinship, etc.
      For general works on the ethnic groups of individual
      countries in Europe, see the numbers for
      ethnography under those countries, e.g. DC34+ ,
      France

588
   Mediterranean Region
590
   Parts of Asia, Africa, and Oceania (Collectively)

Asia
625
   General works
635.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      e.g.
635.B6
      Borneo
635.I4
      India
635.I65
      Indonesia
635.M35
      Malay Archipelago
635.M4
      Malaysia
635.M43
      Maldives
635.N42
      Near East. Middle East. Southwestern Asia
      New Guinea see GN671.N5
      Philippines see GN671.P5
635.R9
      Ryukyu Islands
635.S5
      Siberia
635.S58
      Southeast Asia
635.S64
      Soviet Central Asia
635.T4
      Thailand
640
   Arab countries
641
   Islamic countries
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country -- Continued
Africa

643 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
645 General works

North Africa
646 General works
648 Egypt
649.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
649.A4 Algeria
649.L53 Libya
649.M65 Morocco

Northeast Africa
650 General works
650.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
650.5.D55 Djibouti
650.5.E8 Ethiopia
650.5.S65 Somalia

Sahara. Sahel
Including French-speaking West Africa and the Sudan region
651 General works
652.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
652.U65 upper Volta. Burkina Faso

West Africa
Including Central Africa
For works on French-speaking West Africa see GN651+
652.5 General works
653 Nigeria
Including the Niger area (General)

Congo (Democratic Republic)
654.A5-Z General works
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
655.A5 Angola
655.B46 Benin
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Africa
West Africa
Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

655.C3
Cameroon
Central African Republic see GN652.C44
655.C65
Congo (Brazzaville)
Côte d'Ivoire see GN655.I9
French Guinea see GN655.G75
655.G3
Gabon
655.G35
Gambia
655.G45
Ghana
655.G74
Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea
655.G75
Guinea. French Guinea
655.G76
Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
655.I9
Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire
655.L5
Liberia
Portuguese Guinea see GN655.G76
655.S3
Senegal
655.S5
Sierra Leone
Spanish Guinea see GN655.G74

Southern Africa. South Africa

656
General works
657.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
657.B64
Botswana
657.M15
Malawi
657.N35
Namibia. South-West Africa
657.O36
Okavango River
657.R85
Northern Rhodesia. Zambia
657.R5
Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe
South-West Africa see GN657.N35
Zimbabwe see GN657.R5

Eastern Africa

658
General works
659.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
659.B78
Burundi
Ethiopia see GN650.5.E8
659.K4
Kenya
659.M6
Mozambique
659.R85
Rwanda
659.T3
Tanzania
659.U3
Uganda
661.A-Z
Islands, A-Z
661.A95
Azores
661.C2
Canary Islands
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Africa
   Islands, A-Z -- Continued
   661.C65                   Comoros
   661.M2                   Madagascar
   661.M38                   Mauritius
   661.R48                   Réunion
   661.S49                   Seychelles
Australia and Pacific islands
   662                General works
   663                General special
By country, island, or island group
   Australia
      Until 2004, the Library of Congress classed general
      works on Aboriginal Australians in GN665+
      Beginning in 2004, newly cataloged works on
      Aboriginal Australians are classed in DU123.2+
      except works limited to particular regions or states,
      which are classed in GN667.A+
   665                      General works
   666                      General special
   667.A-Z                      By region or state, A-Z
      For works on Tasmania see DU189
   667.5                   New Zealand
      For works on Maori see DU422.8+
   668                   Melanesia (General)
   669                   Micronesia (General)
   670                   Polynesia (General)
   671.A-Z                   Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z
      Where possible, class individual islands or small island
      groups with the country or island territory in which
      they are located. For example, class the Loyalty
      Islands, which are a part of the territory of New
      Caledonia, in GN671.N35
      Bismarck Archipelago see GN671.N5
      Bougainville Island see GN671.N5
   671.C3                      Caroline Islands
      Including the Federated States of Micronesia and
      Kapingamarangi and Manihiki Atolls
   671.C5                   Chatham Islands
   671.C6                   Cook Islands
      Including Manihiki Atoll
   671.E2                      Easter Island
      Federated States of Micronesia see GN671.C3
   671.F5                   Fiji
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Australia and Pacific islands
By country, island, or island group
Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z --
Continued

671.G35            Gambier Islands. Mangareva
671.H3            Hawaii
671.K57            Kapingamarangi Atoll see GN671.C3
671.M27            Mariana Islands. Northern Mariana Islands
671.M3            Marquesas Islands
671.M33            Marshall Islands
671.N27            Nauru
671.N35            New Caledonia
                      Including the Loyalty Islands
                      Including Bismarck Archipelago, Bougainville Island
671.N6            New Hebrides. Vanuatu
671.P5            Philippines
                      Portuguese Timor see GN635.I65
671.S2            Samoan Islands
671.S55            Society Islands
671.S6            Solomon Islands
671.T46            Tokelau Islands
671.T5            Tonga
671.T6            Torres Strait Islands
671.T76            Truk Islands
671.T77            Tuamotu Islands
671.T8            Tubuai Islands
671.T88            Tuvalu
                      Vanuatu see GN671.N6
671.W3            Wallis and Futuna
673            Arctic regions
                      For works on Eskimos see E99.E7
674            Tropics
Prehistoric archaeology
Class here works on cultures without writing. Class
archaeological studies of historic or proto-historic cultures
with written records, including those limited to the Bronze age
or Iron age, in D-F
For works dealing with a particular period, including works
dealing with a particular period also limited in coverage
to a particular topic and/or geographic area see
GN768+
For works on a particular topic and geographic area without
regard to the period see GN803+

700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
701 Congresses
705 Collected works (nonserial)
710 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology see
CC73+
Study and teaching. Research see GN761
Museums. Exhibitions see GN800+

History
720 General works
722.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography see CC110+

General works, treatises, and textbooks
733 Early through 1800
735 1801-1869
738 1870-1950
739 1951-1974
740 1975-
741 General special
743 Popular works
744 Juvenile works
746 Pictorial works
Lost continents
Including Atlantis, Lemuria, Mu, etc.
750 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
751 General works
755 Subterranean civilization
761 Study and teaching. Research
766 Addresses, essays, lectures
By period division
For works that are limited in scope to the physical
remains of Early man see GN282+

Stone age
768 General works
Archeolithic. Eolithic
769 General works
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Archeolithic. Eolithic -- Continued
770
    General special
By continent
    For America, see E-F
    Europe
    770.2.A1
        General works
    770.2.A5-Z
        Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
    770.22.A-Z
        By region or country, A-Z
            Prefer classification by special cultures
    770.25
        Mediterranean Region (General)
    770.28
        Eurasia
            Asia
    770.3.A1
        General works
    770.3.A5-Z
        Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
            For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
    770.32.A-Z
        By region or country, A-Z
            Prefer classification by special cultures
    770.32.N4
        Near East. Middle East
            Africa
    770.4.A1
        General works
    770.4.A5-Z
        Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
            For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
    770.42.A-Z
        By region or country, A-Z
            Prefer classification by special cultures
            Australia and Pacific islands
    770.5.A1
        General works
    770.5.A5-Z
        Special cultures, peoples, etc.
            For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
    770.52.A-Z
        By region or country, A-Z
            Prefer classification by special cultures
Paleolithic
771
    General works
772
    General special
By continent
    For America, see E-F
    Europe
    772.2.A1
        General works
    772.2.A5-Z
        Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
            Establish here all paleolithic cultures regardless of
            continent
    772.2.A53
        Acheulian
    772.2.A78
        Aterien
    772.2.A8
        Aurignacian
    772.2.C3
        Capsian

466
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Paleolithic
By continent
Europe
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z -- Continued
772.2.C48 Chatelperronien
772.2.C53 Clactonian
772.2.H36 Hamburgian
772.2.M3 Magdalenian
772.2.M6 Mousterian
772.2.P32 Patjitan
772.2.P4 Perigordian
   Including Gravettian
Reindeer see GN772.2.M3
772.2.S6 Solutrean
772.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Prefer classification by special cultures
772.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
772.28 Eurasia
Asia
772.3.A1 General works
772.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
   For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Prefer classification by special cultures
772.32.N4 Near East
Africa
772.4.A1 General works
772.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
   For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
772.5.A1 General works
772.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
   For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Prefer classification by special cultures
Mesolithic
773 General works
774 General special
By continent
   For America, see E-F
Europe
774.2.A1 General works
Prehistoric archaeology
  By period division
    Stone age
    Mesolithic
      By continent
        Europe -- Continued
        Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
          Establish here all mesolithic cultures regardless of continent
          Asturian
          Azilian
          Ertebelle
          Maglemosean
          Natufian
          Smithfield
          Tardenoisian
          Veretye
          Wilton
        By region or country, A-Z
          Prefer classification by special cultures
          Mediterranean Region (General)
          Eurasia
          Asia
            General works
            Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
              For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+
        By region or country, A-Z
          Prefer classification by special cultures
          Near East
            Africa
              General works
              Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+
        By region or country, A-Z
          Prefer classification by special cultures
          Australia and Pacific islands
            General works
            Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
              For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+
        By region or country, A-Z
          Prefer classification by special cultures
          Neolithic
            General works
            General special
          Europe
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Neolithic
By continent
Europe -- Continued

776.2.A1 General works
776.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
   Establish here all neolithic cultures regardless of continent
776.2.B3 Bandkeramik
776.2.B4 Beaker
776.2.B47 Bernburg
776.2.B64 Boisman culture
776.2.C43 Chassey culture
776.2.C6 Corded ware
776.2.C68 Cotofeni
776.2.C83 Cucuteni-Trypillia. Cucuteni-Tripolye
776.2.D3 Danilo
776.2.F8 Funnel-beaker
   Ghassul see GN778.2.G48
776.2.G86 Giumelnița
776.2.H34 Halaf
776.2.H58 Hongshan
776.2.H6 Horgen
776.2.H75 Hsi-t'uan shan
776.2.J6 Jōmon
776.2.L4 Lengyel-Jordansmühl
776.2.L52 Liangzhu
776.2.M35 Majiayao
776.2.M5 Michelsberg
776.2.O35 Okhotsk
776.2.P3 Passage Graves
776.2.P43 P'ei-li-kang
776.2.P47 Pfyn
776.2.Q25 Qijia
776.2.S27 Satsumon
776.2.S55 Single grave culture
776.2.S66 Songze culture
776.2.S73 Starčevo
776.2.V5 Vinča
776.2.Y27 Yang-shao
776.2.Y3 Yayoi
776.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Prefer classification by special cultures
776.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
776.28 Eurasia
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Neolithic
By continent -- Continued
Asia
776.3.A1                      General works
776.3.A5-Z                    Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                                For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.32.A-Z                    By region or country, A-Z
                                Prefer classification by special cultures
776.32.N4                      Near East
Africa
776.4.A1                      General works
776.4.A5-Z                    Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                                For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.42.A-Z                    By region or country, A-Z
                                Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
776.5.A1                      General works
776.5.A5-Z                    Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                                For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.52.A-Z                    By region or country, A-Z
                                Prefer classification by special cultures
Copper and bronze ages
777                          General works
778                          General special
By continent
                                For America, see E-F
Europe
778.2.A1                      General works
778.2.A2-Z                    Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                                Establish here all copper and bronze age cultures
                                regardless of continent
778.2.A22                      Abashev
778.2.A53                      Andronovo culture
778.2.B3                      Baden
778.2.B37                      Barkhatov culture
778.2.B44                      Bell beaker
778.2.B37                      Castelluccian culture
778.2.D66                      Dong Son culture
778.2.G48                      Ghassul
778.2.K5                      Knoviz
778.2.K63                      Koban culture
778.2.K87                      Kura-Araxes culture
778.2.L3                      Lausitz
778.2.M35                      Maikop culture
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Copper and bronze ages
By continent
Europe
  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z -- Continued
778.2.M53  Mierzanowice
778.2.N87  Nuraghi
778.2.R56  Rinaldone culture
778.2.S68  Srubna
778.2.T86  Tumulus
778.2.U22  Ubaid
778.2.U43  Unetice
778.2.U76  Urnfield
778.2.V83  Vučedol
778.22.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Prefer classification by special cultures
778.25  Mediterranean Region (General)
778.28  Eurasia
  Asia
778.3.A1  General works
778.3.A5-Z  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
  For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
778.32.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Prefer classification by special cultures
778.32.N4  Near East
  Africa
778.4.A1  General works
778.4.A5-Z  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
  For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
778.42.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
778.5.A1  General works
778.5.A5-Z  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
  For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
778.52.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Prefer classification by special cultures
Iron age
779  General works
780  General special
By continent
  For America, see E-F
Europe
780.2.A1  General works
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Iron age
By continent
Europe -- Continued

780.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all iron age cultures regardless of continent

780.2.H3 Hallstatt
780.2.J38 Jastorf culture
780.2.L3 La Tène period
780.2.P39 Pazyryk culture
780.2.P79 Przeworsk
780.2.S27 Sargat
780.2.V5 Villanovan culture
780.2.W54 Wielbark culture
780.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures

780.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
780.28 Eurasia

Asia
780.3.A1 General works
780.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
780.32.N4 Near East

Africa
780.4.A1 General works
780.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands
780.5.A1 General works
780.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures

By special topic
For works on special topics in special geographic areas see GN803+

Caves and cave dwellers
Cf. GB601+ Caves (Physical geography)

783 General works
General special

783.3 Artificial caves
Prehistoric archaeology
By special topic
  Caves and cave dwellers
    General special -- Continued
  783.5 Other (not A-Z)
  784 Coastal sites. Coastal archaeology
  785 Lake dwellings and lake dwellers
  786 Wetland sites. Water-saturated sites
  787 Kitchen middens
  789 Fortifications. Earthworks
  790 Megalithic monuments
    Including menhirs, dolmens, cromlechs, etc.
  795 Mounds, tumuli, etc.
  796 Leys. Straight tracks
  799.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
  799.A4 Agriculture
    Including agricultural implements and the origin of domestic
    plants and animals
    Cf. S419+ History of agriculture
  799.A5 Amber
  Architecture see GN799.B8
  799.A76 Art see N5310+
  799.A8 Artisans
  799.A9 Astronomy
  799.B62 Boats
  799.B65 Bone implements. Bone carving
  799.B7 Bronzes
  799.B8 Buildings. Architecture
  799.C25 Cannibalism
  799.C35 Chemistry
  799.C38 Children
  799.C45 Commerce
  799.C49 Cordage
  799.C5 Costume
  799.C87 Cupules
  799.C9 Cyclons
  Demography see GN33.5
  799.E4 Economics
  799.E63 Engineering
    Including irrigation engineering and hydraulic engineering
  799.F48 Fire
    Including hearths
  799.F5 Fishing
  799.F6 Food
  799.G53 Glass beads
  799.G6 Gold

473
Prehistoric archaeology
   By special topic
      Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
      Hearths see GN799.F48

799.H84
   Hunting
799.J33
   Jade. Jade implements
799.M4
   Metallurgy
799.N3
   Navigation
799.P4
   Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
799.P5
   Pins and needles
799.P6
   Pottery
799.P74
   Psychology
799.Q83
   Quarries
799.R4
   Religion
   Rock paintings see GN799.P4
799.S4
   Sculpture
799.S43
   Settlement patterns
799.S45
   Sex role
799.S5
   Skis
799.S9
   Symbolism
799.T43
   Textile fabrics
799.T6
   Tools
799.T7
   Toys
799.T73
   Transportation
799.W26
   Warfare
799.W3
   Weapons
   Including arrowheads, daggers, spearheads, swords
799.W4
   Weaving
799.W66
   Women

Museums. Exhibitions (General)
   Class here works on general collections or exhibitions only. For
   works on collections or exhibitions representative of
   particular periods, topics, or places, or combinations
   thereof, see the period, topic, or place

800
   General works
802
   Private collections

By region or country
   Europe

803
   General works
   Great Britain
805.A1
   Periodicals. Societies
805.A2
   Congresses
805.A3A-.A3Z
   Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
805.A5-Z
   General works
806.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Ireland
806.5.A1
   Periodicals. Societies
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Europe
Ireland -- Continued
806.5.A2 Congresses
806.5.A5-Z General works
806.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Austria
807.A1 Periodicals. Societies
807.A2 Congresses
807.A5-Z General works
808.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
811.A1 Periodicals. Societies
811.A2 Congresses
811.A5-Z General works
812.A-Z Local, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
813.A1 Periodicals. Societies
813.A2 Congresses
813.A5-Z General works
814.A-Z Local, A-Z
East Germany
814.5.A1 Periodicals. Societies
814.5.A2 Congresses
814.5.A5-Z General works
814.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Greece
815.A1 Periodicals. Societies
815.A2 Congresses
815.A5-Z General works
816.A-Z Local, A-Z
Italy
817.A1 Periodicals. Societies
817.A2 Congresses
817.A5-Z General works
818.A-Z Local, A-Z
Netherlands
819.A1 Periodicals. Societies
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
819.A2 Congresses
819.A5-Z General works
820.A-Z Local, A-Z
Belgium
821.A1 Periodicals. Societies
821.A2 Congresses
821.A5-Z General works
822.A-Z Local, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
Including former Soviet republics (collectively)
For individual European states see GN845.A+
For individual Asian regions or states see GN855.A+
823.A1 Periodicals. Societies
823.A2 Congresses
823.A5-Z General works
824.A-Z Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
Denmark
826.A1 Periodicals. Societies
826.A2 Congresses
826.A5-A-Z General works
827.A-Z Local, A-Z
Norway
828.A1 Periodicals. Societies
828.A2 Congresses
828.A5-Z General works
829.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sweden
830.A1 Periodicals. Societies
830.A2 Congresses
830.A5-Z General works
831.A-Z Local, A-Z
Spain
835.A1 Periodicals. Societies
835.A2 Congresses
835.A5-Z General works
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
836.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Portugal
837.A-Z
Periodicals. Societies
837.A2
Congress
837.A3A-A3Z
Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
837.A5-Z
General works
838.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Switzerland
841.A1
Periodicals. Societies
841.A2
Congress
841.A3A-A3Z
Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
841.A5-Z
General works
842.A-Z
Local, A-Z
845.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
845.A3
Adriatic Sea Region
845.A34
Aegean Sea Region
845.A56
Alps
845.B28
Balkan Peninsula
845.B3
Baltic States
845.B4
Belarus
845.B5
Bosnia and Herzegovina
845.B8
Bulgaria
(845.C3)
Caucasus
see GN855.C35
845.C7
Croatia
(845.C93)
Cyprus
see GN855.C93
845.C95
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
845.D26
Danube River Valley
Including Lower Danube River Valley
845.E15
Eastern Europe
845.E5
Estonia
845.F5
Finland
845.H8
Hungary
845.K37
Karst (Slovenia and Italy : Region)
845.L3
Latvia
845.L5
Lithuania
Lower Danube River Valley see GN845.D26
845.M2
Macedonia (Republic)
845.M3
Malta
845.M7
Moldova
845.P7
Poland
845.R8
Romania
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country

Europe

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
845.S2            Serbia
845.S3            Slovakia
845.S5            Slovenia
845.U37           Ukraine
845.W47           Western Mediterranean
845.Y8            Yugoslavia
848               Mediterranean Region
849               Eurasia

Asia

851               General works
855.A-Z           By region or country, A-Z
855.A3            Afghanistan
855.A72           Arabian Peninsula
855.A74           Armenia (Republic)
855.A78           Azerbaijan
855.B34           Baluchistan
855.B35           Bangladesh
855.C35           Caucasus
855.C4            Asia, Central
855.C6            China
855.C65           Chukchi Peninsula
855.C93           Cyprus
855.E27           East Asia
855.E3            Egypt
855.G4            Georgia (Republic)
855.I4            India
855.I5            Indochina
855.I6            Indonesia
855.I72           Iraq
855.I75           Israel
855.J2            Japan
855.J67           Jordan
855.K2            Kazakhstan
855.K6            Korea
855.K8            Kyrgyzstan
855.M25           Macau
855.M4            Malaysia
855.M65           Mongolia
(855.N35)         Near East
                  see GN857
855.N37           Nepal
855.O43           Oman
855.P18           Pakistan
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country

Asia

By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

855.P3
Palestine
855.P5
Philippines
855.Q2
Qatar
855.R9
Russian Far East
   Including Siberia
855.S33
Saudi Arabia
   Siberia see GN855.R9
855.S68
Southeast Asia
855.S74
Sri Lanka
855.S95
Syria
855.T28
Taiwan
855.T4
Tajikistan
855.T45
Thailand
855.T47
Thar Desert
855.T5
Tibet
855.T83
Turkey
855.U5
Uzbekistan
855.V5
Vietnam
857
Middle East (General)
   For individual countries see GN855.A+

Africa

861
General works
865.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Atlantic Ocean islands

868
General works
869.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

871
General works
875.A-Z
By country, island, or island group, A-Z
   For individual islands or small island groups, see, whenever possible, the country or island territory in which they are located, e.g. class Moen Island with Micronesia (Federated States), not with Truk Islands

885
Arctic regions (General)

890
Tropics
Folklore
  Cf. GN301+ Ethnology
  Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
  Cf. GV1743 Folk dancing
  Cf. M1627+ Folk music
  Cf. ML3544+ Folk music
  Cf. NK607+ Folk art
1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
10   Congresses
     Collected works (nonserial)
15    Several authors
20    Individual authors
35    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
37    Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
40    General works
41    Relation to history
41.3  Relation to literature
       For specific literatures, see the literature in P
       Cf. PN56.F58 Folklore in literature
41.5  Relation to politics
41.7  Relation to popular culture
42    Relation to psychology
42.5  Relation to social history
42.6  Relation to sociology
43.A-Z Relation to special classes of persons, A-Z
43.C4  Children
44.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
44.C3  Cartography
44.E43 Electronic data processing
       Including computer network resources and the Internet
44.O72 Oral-formulaic analysis
44.S7  Structural analysis
Communication in folklore
       Including intercultural communication
44.4  General works
44.5  Folkloristic writing
Study and teaching. Research
45    General works
45.5  Fieldwork
       By region or country
46    United States
47.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
48    History
49    Folklorists
Folklore as a profession
Folklorists -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Subclassifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Applied folklore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.10</td>
<td>General works, treatises, and textbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Early through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>1801-1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>1975-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Outlines, syllabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.5</td>
<td>Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For studies or collections of folk literature from a particular region, country, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ethnic group, including folk literature from a particular region, etc., on a specific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>topic see GR91.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For folk literature on a specific topic not limited to a particular region, etc. see</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GR430+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For medieval literature (general) see PN661+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folk literature (General)</td>
<td>For medieval literature by language, see PQ-PT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.3</td>
<td>Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the performance of folktales, i.e. storytelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.5</td>
<td>Themes, motives, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.56</td>
<td>Classification, indexes, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Collection of texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.4</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.6</td>
<td>Classification, indexes, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.A42</td>
<td>Aladdin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.A53</td>
<td>Anansi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.B22</td>
<td>Baba Yaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.B3</td>
<td>Basil maiden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.B38</td>
<td>Beauty and the beast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Folk literature (General)
By form
Folktales
Themes, motives, etc.
Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z --
Continued

75.B4                  Befana
75.B53                 Black ox
75.B56                 Bloody Mary
75.B57                 Bluebeard
75.B6                  Book of the book
75.B76                 Brother and Sister
75.C4                  Cinderella
75.C8                  Cupid and Psyche
75.D72                 Dragon slayer
75.F4                  Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful
75.F58                 Flying Dutchman
75.F67                 Forgotten Bride
75.F72                 Frau Holle
75.F75                 Frog Prince
75.G45                 Giufà
75.G6                  Grateful dead
75.G64                 Green Man
75.G65                 Grim Reaper
75.H3                  Halfchick
The kids and wolf see GR75.W64
75.H66                 Hookman
75.J32                 Jackal
75.L56                 Little Red Riding Hood
75.M3                  Maiden without hands
75.M44                 Melusine
75.M92                 Mushkil Gusha
75.O3                  Oedipus
75.O4                  Oldenburger Horn
75.O9                  Our Lady’s child
75.P5                  Pent Cuckoo
75.P53                 Perseus
75.P55                 Pied Piper of Hamelin
75.P6                  Polyphemus
75.P73                 Pregnant man
75.P74                 Prince and the arm bands
Psiche and Cupid see GR75.C8
75.P85                 Puss in Boots
75.R35                 Rapunzel
75.S26                 Sandman
75.S44                 Servant’s good counsels
75.S55                 Sleeping Beauty

482
Folk literature (General)
By form
Folktales
Themes, motives, etc.
  Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z --
    Continued
    75.S6                   Snow White
    75.S67                  Sorcerer's apprentice
    75.S69                  Spinning women by the spring
    75.S8                   Swan maidens
    75.T35                  Taming of the Shrew
    75.T48                  Three oranges
    75.T5                   Three stolen princesses
    75.T64                  Tom Thumb
    75.T66                  Tooth Fairy
    75.T93                  Two Brothers
    75.U45                  Uglier foot
    75.W3                   Wandering Jew
      Cf. PN57.W3 Wandering Jew as theme in literature
    75.W55                  Wild huntsman
    75.W64                  Wolf and the kids
    75.W66                  Women living on mountains
    76
      Collections of texts
      For collections of tales on a single theme from more
      than one region or country see GR75.A+

Jokes see PN6147
Nursery rhymes see GR487
Proverbs see PN6400+
Riddles see PN6366+

Legends
78
      General works
79
      Collections of texts

Memorates
79.5
      General works
79.6
      Collections of texts

81
Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)
By race or group not limited to special places
  For folklore of individual races or groups in specific regions
  or countries see GR99.6+
    Celtic see GR137
    Christian see BR135+
    Gypsy see DX157
93.5
    Finno-Ugrian
95
    Indo-European
96
    Portuguese in foreign countries
    Romani see DX157
By race or group not limited to special places -- Continued

Semitic
97         General works
          Jewish
97.8       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
98         General works

By hemisphere
99         Northern
99.2       Southern
99.4       Eastern
          Western see GR100

By region or country
Class here works on the folklore of specific places, including the folklore of specific places on specific topics
99.6       Pacific area
100        America
          North America
101        General works
          American Indians see E98.F6
          United States
105        General works
          Themes, motives, etc.
105.3      General works
105.34     Classification, indexes, etc.
          Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or state
105.37.C63 Cockaigne
105.37.D3  Davy Crockett
105.37.J32 Jack tales
105.37.M54 Mike Fink
105.37.P38 Paul Bunyan
105.5      Collections of texts (General)
106        New England
106.5      Middle Atlantic
107        Middle West
107.5      Mississippi River
108        The South
108.15     Appalachian Region
108.2      Shenandoah Valley
108.3      Ozark Mountains
108.4      Great Plains
108.5      Southwest
108.6      Rio Grande Valley
109        The West
          For Mexican Americans see GR111.M49
109.5      Northwest, Pacific
By region or country
North America
United States -- Continued

110.A-.W  By state, A-W
  e.g.
  110.H38  Hawaii

111.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
  111.A47  African Americans
  Including Gullahs
  American Indians see E98.F6
  111.A75  Asian Americans
  111.C55  Chinese Americans
  111.F55  Filipino Americans
  111.F56  Finnish Americans
  111.F73  French Americans
  Including Cajun
  111.G47  German Americans
  Including Pennsylvania Dutch
  111.G74  Greek Americans
  111.H57  Hispanic Americans
  111.I73  Italian Americans
  111.M49  Mexican Americans
  111.P65  Polish Americans
  111.R65  Romanian Americans
  111.S33  Scandinavian Americans
  111.S65  Spanish Americans (Spain)
  111.S84  Swedish Americans
  112  Insular possessions (General)

Canada
  113  General works
  113.5.A-Z  Local, A-Z
  113.7.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
  Acadians see GR113.7.F73
  113.7.F73  French-Canadians
  113.7.M34  Macedonians
  113.7.M45  Mennonites
  113.7.U57  Ukrainians

Latin America
  114  General works
  Mexico
  115  General works
  115.5  Local, A-Z

Central America
  117  General works

118.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies. Caribbean Area

120  General works
By region or country
Latin America
West Indies. Caribbean Area -- Continued
121.A-Z By island, etc., A-Z
121.B3 Bahamas
121.C37 Carriacou
121.C8 Cuba
121.D6 Dominican Republic
121.G8 Guadeloupe
121.H3 Haiti
121.J2 Jamaica
121.M36 Martinique
121.N42 Netherlands Antilles
121.P8 Puerto Rico
121.S24 Saint Lucia
121.T7 Trinidad and Tobago
South America
130 General works
133.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
   .x3A-.x3Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Europe
135 General works
By people not limited to one country
136 Miscellaneous combinations of peoples
   e.g. Slavs and Magyars
137 Celtic peoples
137.5 Frisian peoples
137.6 Mennonites
137.7 Basque peoples
138 Slavic peoples
138.3 Szeklers
138.5 Sami
139 Nordic peoples. Germanic peoples
139.2 Walser peoples
By region not limited to one country
139.3 Alps
139.4 Ardennes
139.45 Baltic region
   Cf. GR204+ Baltic States
139.47 Carpathian Mountains
139.48 Danube River Valley
139.5 Eastern Europe
139.6 Fichtelgebirge

486
By region or country

Europe

By region not limited to one country -- Continued

139.7
Macedonia
   Cf. GR255+ Macedonia (Republic)

139.78
Pyrenees
   Mediterranean Region see GR264

139.8
Rhine River Valley
   Scandinavia see GR205+

Great Britain. England

140
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

141
General works

142.A-Z
England (Local), A-Z

Scotland

143
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials

144
General works

145.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Northern Ireland

146
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

147
General works

148.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Wales

149
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

150
General works

151.A-Z
Local, A-Z

153.A-Z
Other divisions, A-Z
   e.g.

153.G9
Guernsey

153.M3
Man, Isle of

Ireland

153.4
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

153.5
General works

153.6.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

154
General works

154.2.A-Z
Local, A-Z

154.3.A-Z
By ethnic group, A-Z

154.3.G47
Germans

154.3.P64
Poles

154.3.U47
Ukrainians

Slovakia

154.4
General works

154.43.A-Z
Local, A-Z

154.47.A-Z
By ethnic group, A-Z

Hungary

154.5
General works

154.7.A-Z
Local, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Hungary -- Continued

154.8.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
154.8.G47 Germans
154.8.S56 Slovaks

Austria

155 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
156 General works
159.A-Z Local, A-Z

France

160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161 General works
162.A-Z Local, A-Z
162.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
162.5.C38 Catalans
163 Andorra

Germany

Including West Germany

165 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
166 General works
167.A-Z Local (West Germany), A-Z
  Cf. DD801.R7+ Rhine legends, etc.

East Germany

168 General works
169.A-Z Local, A-Z
169.2.A-Z By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z
169.2.S6 Sorbs

Greece (Modern)

For ancient Greek folk literature see PA3285

170 General works
170.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
170.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
170.3.A76 Aromanians
170.3.K37 Karaguni
170.3.M33 Macedonians

Italy

175 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
176 General works
177.A-Z Local, A-Z
177.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
177.2.A42 Albanians
177.2.C38 Catalans
177.2.F74 Friulians
177.2.G47 Germans
177.2.G74 Greeks
178 Malta

488
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

179
  Monaco
  Netherlands
180
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
181
  General works
182.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Belgium
185
  General works
186.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
187.A-Z
  By ethnic group, A-Z
187.F54
  Flemish
187.W35
  Walloons
188
  Luxemburg
Poland
195
  General works
196.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
196.2.A-Z
  By ethnic group, A-Z
196.2.G47
  Germans
196.2.U47
  Ukrainians
Finland
200
  General works
201.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
201.2.A-Z
  By ethnic group, A-Z
201.2.S94
  Swedes
Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
  For former republics of the Baltics see GR204+
  For former republics of the Caucasus see GR276+
  For Armenia (Republic) see GR277
  For former republics of central Asia see GR300+
202
  General works
202.5.A-Z
  By ethnic group, A-Z
Russia (Federation)
203.17
  General works
203.19.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
  For Siberia see GR345
203.2.A-Z
  By ethnic group, A-Z
203.2.A2
  Abaza
203.2.A48
  Altais
203.2.A92
  Avars
203.2.B37
  Bashkir
203.2.C45
  Chechens
203.2.C5
  Chukchi
203.2.C53
  Chuvash
203.2.C57
  Circassian
203.2.D37
  Darghins
203.2.D64
  Dolgans
By region or country

Europe

Russia (Federation)

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

203.2.E83  Even
203.2.E84  Evenki
203.2.G47  Germans
203.2.G55  Gilyaks
203.2.I54  Ingush
203.2.K33  Kabardians
203.2.K45  Kets
203.2.K49  Khakassians
203.2.K53  Khanty
203.2.K65  Komi
203.2.K86  Kumyk
203.2.L35  Lak
203.2.L49  Lezgians
203.2.M25  Mansi
203.2.M37  Mari
203.2.M67  Mordvins
203.2.N4   Nentsy
203.2.N53  Nganasani
203.2.N64  Nogai
203.2.O2   Ob-Ugrians
203.2.S54  Shor
203.2.T33  Tabasarans
203.2.T36  Tat
203.2.T37  Tatars
203.2.U34  Udekhe
203.2.V46  Veps
203.2.V67  Votes

Belarus

203.4  General works
203.5.A-Z  Local, A-Z
203.6  Moldova

Ukraine

203.8  General works
203.9.A-Z  Local, A-Z
203.95.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z

Baltic States

204  General works
204.2  Estonia
204.5  Latvia
204.8  Lithuania

Scandinavia

For works on Lapp folklore see GR138.5

205  General works
By region or country

Europe

Scandinavia -- Continued

209 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
210 General works
211.A-Z Local, A-Z
213 Faeroe Islands
214 Greenland

For works on Eskimo folklore see E99.E7

215 Iceland
220 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
221 General works
222.A-Z Local, A-Z

224 Sweden
225 General works
226.A-Z Local, A-Z

Spain

229 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
230 General works
233 Moorish folklore
237.A-Z Local, A-Z

Portugal

238 General works
239.A-Z Local, A-Z
239.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Switzerland

Cf. DQ92 Tell and Rütli legends

240 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
241 General works

Balkan States. Southern Slavs

250 General works
250.5.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z
250.5.M33 Macedonians

For Macedonians in a particular country, see the country

250.5.T87 Turks

For Turks in a particular country, see the country

251 Albania
252 Bosnia and Hercegovina
253 Bulgaria
254 Croatia

Macedonia (Republic)

Cf. GR139.7 Macedonia as a region

255 General works
By region or country

Europe

Balkan States. Southern Slavs

Macedonia (Republic) -- Continued

256.A-Z Local, A-Z
256.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
256.2.A75 Aromanians
256.2.T87 Turks

Romania

257 General works
258.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
258.2.A74 Armenians
258.2.A75 Aromanians
258.2.C73 Csangos
258.2.G47 Germans
258.2.H86 Hungarians
258.2.S56 Slovaks
258.2.T37 Tatars

Serbia

258.5 General works
258.52.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.53.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
258.53.R66 Romanians

Slovenia

Yugoslavia

259 General works

see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, GR258.52.A+
Macedonia (Republic), GR256.A+

260.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
260.2.A43 Albanians
260.2.H86 Hungarians
260.2.M33 Macedonians
260.2.S44 Serbs
260.2.U37 Ukrainians

263.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia. The Orient

264 Mediterranean Region

265 General works
268.A-Z By race or group not limited to one country, A-Z
268.A73 Arabs
268.D85 Dungans
268.K2 Kalmyks
(268.M57) Miris (Hill tribe)

see GR305.7.M57

268.T86 Turkic peoples
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
By race or group not limited to one country, A-Z --
Continued
268.T89              Tuvinians
268.U5               Uighur (Turkic people)
Middle East
   For Arab countries collectively see GR268.A73
270               General works
271.A-Z              By group not limited to one country, A-Z
271.A75              Armenians
   For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
271.A87              Assyrians (Modern). Chaldean Catholics. Syriac Christians
   For Assyrians in a particular country, see the country
271.B44              Bedouins
   For Bedouins in a particular country, see the country
271.K85              Kurds
   For Kurds in a particular country, see the country
275               Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia. Persian Gulf States
   For other countries of the Arabian Peninsula see GR295.A+
Caucasus
276               General works
277               Armenia (Republic)
278               Azerbaijan
279               Georgia (Republic)
Turkey
280               General works
281.A-Z               Local, A-Z
281.2.A-Z              By ethnic group, A-Z
281.2.A39              Adygei
281.2.A75              Armenians
281.2.G46              Georgians (South Caucasians)
281.2.G74              Greeks
281.2.J48              Jews
281.2.K87              Kurds
281.2.L39              Laz
Israel. Palestine
285               General works
286.A-Z               Local, A-Z
286.2.A-Z              By ethnic group, A-Z
286.2.A72              Arabs
Iran
290               General works
By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Middle East

Iran -- Continued

291.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
291.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
291.2.A94 Azerbaijanis. Azeris
291.2.B348 Bakhtiaris
291.2.B35 Baluchis
291.2.K47 Khalaj
291.2.K87 Kurds
291.2.L87 Lur
291.2.Q27 Qashqā'ī
291.2.T87 Turkmen

293 Syria

295.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.

295.C9 Cyprus

Central Asia

300 General works

300.2.A-Z By ethnic group not limited to one republic or country, A-Z

300.2.D86 Dungans
300.2.K39 Kazakhs
300.2.K57 Kirghiz
300.2.K67 Koreans
300.2.T33 Tajiks
300.2.T87 Turkmen
300.2.U38 Uighur
300.2.U9 UzbekS

Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan

300.3 General works

300.32.A-Z Local, A-Z

Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan

300.4 General works

300.42.A-Z Local, A-Z

Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan

300.5 General works

300.52.A-Z Local, A-Z

Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan

300.6 General works

300.62.A-Z Local, A-Z

Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan

300.7 General works

300.72.A-Z Local, A-Z

South Asia

302 General works
By region or country

Asia. The Orient

South Asia -- Continued

302.2.A-Z By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z
302.2.A35 Akha
302.2.B44 Bengali
302.2.B55 Bhojpuri
302.2.C53 Chakma
302.2.D63 Dogri
302.2.M35 Maithili
302.2.P34 Panjabis
302.2.P85 Pushtuns
302.2.S56 Sindhi
302.2.T34 Tamil

Afghanistan

302.5 General works
302.7.A-Z Local, A-Z
302.9.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
302.9.H39 Hazāras
302.9.P37 Pashai

Pakistan

303 General works
304.A-Z Local, A-Z
304.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
304.3.B35 Baluchi
304.3.B73 Brahui
304.3.P34 Panjabis
304.3.S56 Sindhi

Bangladesh

304.5 General works
304.7.A-Z Local, A-Z
304.9.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
304.9.M35 Maghs

India

305 General works
305.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
305.7.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
305.7.A38 Adivasis
305.7.A44 Ahirs
305.7.A54 Angami
305.7.A63 Apatani
305.7.B34 Badaga
305.7.B46 Bengali
305.7.B53 Bhil
305.7.B54 Bhojpuri
305.7.B56 Bhotia
305.7.B87 Buxas

495
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
South Asia
India

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

305.7.D53                   Dhangar
305.7.D64                   Dogras
305.7.D67                   Dorla
305.7.G66                   Gond
305.7.G83                   Gujaratis
305.7.G84                   Gujars
305.7.H35                   Hajong
305.7.H62                   Ho
305.7.J48                   Jews
305.7.K32                   Kadar
305.7.K34                   Kachari
305.7.K36                   Kanarese
305.7.K42                   Khamti
305.7.K43                   Kharia
305.7.K45                   Khasi
305.7.K84                   Kuki
305.7.K86                   Kumauni
305.7.L36                   Lambadi
305.7.L45                   Lepcha
305.7.L52                   Liangmai
305.7.L85                   Lushai
305.7.M33                   Malayans
305.7.M34                   Maram
305.7.M35                   Maratha
305.7.M37                   Marla
305.7.M39                   Marwaris
305.7.M45                   Meitheis
305.7.M47                   Mer
305.7.M57                   Miri
305.7.M85                   Munda
305.7.N33                   Naga
305.7.N35                   Naika
305.7.N44                   Nepalese
305.7.O72                   Oraon
305.7.P34                   Paite
305.7.P37                   Panjabis
305.7.P38                   Pardhan
305.7.R32                   Rabaris
305.7.R33                   Rabha
305.7.R34                   Rajput
305.7.R38                   Rathvi
305.7.S36                   Santal
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
South Asia
India
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
305.7.S54                   Sikhs
305.7.S56                   Sindhi
305.7.T35                   Tamil
305.7.T44                   Telugu
305.7.T66                   Toto
305.7.T84                   Tulu
305.7.W35                   Warli
Sri Lanka
306                General works
306.5.A-Z                Local, A-Z
306.7.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
306.7.T36                Tamil
306.7.V43                Veddah
307.A-Z             Other, A-Z
Southeast Asia
308                General works
308.5.A-Z          By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z
308.5.C52                Cham
308.5.C55                Chin
308.5.H67                Hmong
308.5.J37                Jarai
308.5.K45                Khmu'
308.5.L34                Lahu
308.5.L58                Lisu
308.5.M34                Malays
308.5.T34                Tai
308.5.Y36                Yao
Burma. Myanmar
309                General works
309.5.A-Z          Local, A-Z
309.5.A-Z          By ethnic group, A-Z
309.5.S53                Shan
310                Cambodia
Laos
311                General works
311.2.A-Z          Local, A-Z
311.5.A-Z          By ethnic group, A-Z
311.5.K38                Katu
311.5.Y36                Yao
Thailand
312                General works
312.2.A-Z          Local, A-Z
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Thailand -- Continued
312.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
312.5.B55 Black Tai
312.5.K37 Karen
312.5.K45 Khmer
312.5.M35 Malays
312.5.N67 Northern Thai
Vietnam
313 General works
313.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
313.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
   Bahnar see GR313.5.B35
313.5.B35 Bana. Bahnar
313.5.C83 Cua
313.5.H36 Hani
313.5.H56 Hmong
313.5.H7 Hrê
313.5.J37 Jarai
313.5.K36 Katu
313.5.K46 Khmer
313.5.K73 Krem
313.5.L38 Lawa
313.5.L64 Lolo
313.5.M3 Maa
313.5.M36 Mang
313.5.M57 Mnong
313.5.M65 Montagnards
313.5.M86 Muong
313.5.N86 Nung
313.5.R53 Rhade
313.5.R65 Roglai
313.5.S44 Sedang
313.5.S75 Stieng
313.5.T34 Tai
313.5.T38 Tay Nung
313.5.T45 Tho
313.5.U66 Upper Ta'oih
313.5.V35 Văn Kiều
313.5.Y26 Yao
Malaysia
315 General works
316.A-Z Local, A-Z
316.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
316.5.B83 Bugis
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Malaysia
  By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
  316.5.C45                   Chewong
  316.5.C46                   Chinese
  316.5.D39                   Dayak
  316.5.D87                   Dusun
  316.5.I23                   Iban
  316.5.M34                   Mah Meri
  316.5.P45                   Penan
  316.5.S46                   Senoi
Singapore
  316.7                General works
  316.72.A-Z                Local, A-Z
  316.75.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
Brunei
  317                General works
  317.2.A-Z                Local, A-Z
  317.5.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
Indonesia
  320                General works
  323                Borneo. Kalimantan
  324.A-Z                Other local, A-Z
  324.5.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
  324.5.A25                   Achinese
  324.5.B34                   Banjarese
  324.5.B37                   Besemah
  324.5.B38                   Betawi
  324.5.B55                   Bima
  324.5.B83                   Bugis
  324.5.B86                   Bunak
  324.5.D35                   Dairi Pakpak
  324.5.D39                   Dayak
  324.5.D65                   Donggo
  324.5.D85                   Dusun
  324.5.G38                   Gayo
  324.5.I2                   Iban
  324.5.K35                   Kaili
  324.5.K37                   Karo-Batak
  324.5.K58                   Kluet
  324.5.M36                   Manggarai
  324.5.M44                   Mee
  324.5.M46                   Mentawai
  324.5.M55                   Minangkabau
  324.5.P47                   Petalangan
By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Southeast Asia

Indonesia

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

324.5.P86 Punan
324.5.S39 Sawai
324.5.S56 Simelungun
324.5.S94 Sundanese
324.5.T45 Tengger
324.5.T47 Tetum
324.5.T6 Toba-Batak
324.5.T62 Tobelo
324.5.W64 Wolio

Philippines

325 General works
326.A-Z Local, A-Z
326.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
326.2.C43 Cebuano
326.2.I35 Ifugao
326.2.I73 Itbayat
326.2.M33 Mandaya
326.2.M35 Manobos
326.2.M36 Mansaka
326.2.M37 Maranao
326.2.P34 Palawan
326.2.P35 Pampangan

Eastern Asia. Far East

330 General works
China

334 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
335 General works
Themes, motives, etc.

335.3 General works
335.4.A-Z Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z

Daoji, 1148-1209 see GR335.4.T35

335.4.D65 Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
335.4.H83 Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
335.4.M45 Mengjiangnü (Legendary character)
335.4.M56 Ming Taizu, Emperor of China, 1328-1398
335.4.T35 Tao-chi, 1148-1209. Daoji, 1148-1209

e.g.

336.M66 Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
337 Tibet
337.5 Outer Mongolia
338 Taiwan

500
### GR FOLKLORE GR

By region or country  
Asia. The Orient  
Eastern Asia. Far East -- Continued  
Japan  
339  
Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
340  
General works  
341.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
Korea  
342  
General works  
Themes, motives, etc.  
342.3  
General works  
342.4.A-Z  
Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z  
342.4.C44  
Chang, Po-go, -846  
342.4.F56  
Flowers  
342.4.K56  
Kings and rulers  
342.4.P36  
Pang, Hak-chung  
342.5.A-Z  
Local, A-Z  
345  
Siberia (Russia)  
Africa  
350  
General works  
By group not limited to one region or country  
350.2  
Bantu-speaking peoples  
By region or country  
West Africa  
350.3  
General works  
350.32.A-Z  
By group not limited to one country, A-Z  
350.32.B28  
Baka (West African people)  
350.32.B3  
Bambara  
350.32.D98  
Dyula  
350.32.F35  
Fang  
350.32.F82  
Fula  
350.32.M33  
Mandingo  
350.32.S64  
Songhai  
350.32.S65  
Soninke  
350.32.T45  
Tenda  
350.32.T83  
Tuareg  
350.32.Z37  
Zarma  
Equatorial Guinea  
350.4  
General works  
350.42.A-Z  
Local or individual groups, A-Z  
350.42.B83  
Bubi  
350.42.N35  
Ndowe  
Cameroon  
351  
General works  
351.2.A-Z  
Local or individual groups, A-Z  
351.2.B33  
Baka  
351.2.B34  
Bali
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Cameroon
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

351.2.B35  Bamileke
351.2.B357  Bandjoun
351.2.B38  Basa
351.2.B46  Beti
351.2.D82  Duala
351.2.E86  Ewondo
351.2.K65  Kom
351.2.L55  Limbum
Mafa see GR351.2.M37
351.2.M34  Maka
351.2.M37  Matakam. Mafa
351.2.M55  Mongo
351.2.N75  Nso
351.2.U43  Uldeme

Nigeria
General works
351.3  Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.32.A-Z
351.32.A35  Aja
351.32.F65  Fon
351.32.K35  Kanuri
351.32.K54  Kilba
351.32.L85  Lukpa
351.32.N53  Niger River Delta
351.32.O36  Ogoni
351.32.T35  Tangale
351.32.Y47  Yergum
351.32.Y56  Yoruba

Benin
General works
351.4  Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.42.A-Z
351.42.A35  Aja
351.42.F65  Fon
351.42.L85  Lukpa

Togo
General works
351.5  Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.52.A-Z
351.52.C45  Chokossi
351.52.E83  Ewe
351.52.K32  Kabiye

502
GR FOLKLORE GR

By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Togo
  Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
  Tem
Ghana
  General works
351.6
  Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.62.A-Z
  Ashanti
351.62.A83
  Builsa
351.62.B85
  Dagaaba
351.62.D34
  Ewe
351.62.E83
  Fanti
351.62.F36
  Ga
351.62.G32
  Gurma
351.62.G83
  Mamprusi
351.62.M33
  Nzima
351.62.N94
  Twi
351.62.T85
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
  General works
351.7
  Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.72.A-Z
  Dagaaba
351.72.D34
  Gurma
351.72.G87
  Mossi
351.72.M63
  Samo
351.72.S24
  Tusia
351.72.T87
Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire
  General works
351.8
  Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.82.A-Z
  Abron
351.82.A27
  Akye
351.82.A59
  Anyi
351.82.A62
  Bambara
351.82.B35
  Baoule
351.82.B36
  Bété
351.82.B47
  Guro
351.82.G87
  Senufo
351.82.S46
Niger
  General works
351.9
  Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.92.A-Z
  Bozo
351.92.B69
  Fula
351.92.F84
  Hausa
351.92.H38
  Songhai
351.92.S65
  Zarma
351.92.Z37

503
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa -- Continued
Liberia
352
   General works
352.2.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.2.G34
   Gbandi
Sierra Leone
352.3
   General works
352.32.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.32.K74
   Krio
352.32.K87
   Kuranko
352.32.L35
   Limba
352.32.M35
   Mandingo
352.32.M46
   Mende
352.32.S94
   Susu
Guinea-Bissau
352.5
   General works
352.52.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.52.B35
   Badyara
Guinea
352.6
   General works
352.62.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.62.K65
   Kono
352.62.M36
   Mandingo
Senegal
352.7
   General works
352.72.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.72.D54
   Diola
352.72.M35
   Mandingo
352.72.W64
   Wolof
Mali
352.8
   General works
352.82.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.82.B35
   Bambara
352.82.M34
   Mandingo
352.82.S46
   Senufo
Gambia
352.9
   General works
352.92.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
Mauritania
352.95
   General works
352.97.A-Z
   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.97.F84
   Fula
352.97.H37
   Hassaniyeh
352.97.W64
   Wolof
By region or country
Africa
By region or country -- Continued
North Africa
353
353.2.A-Z
By group not limited to one country, A-Z
353.2.B39
Bedouins
353.2.B43
Berbers
353.2.K33
Kabyles
353.2.T8
Tuaregs
Morocco
353.3
General works
353.32.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Algeria
353.4
General works
353.42.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Tunisia
353.5
General works
353.52.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Libya
353.6
General works
353.62.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Egypt
355
General works
355.2.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Chad
355.5
General works
355.52.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
355.52.G35
Gambaye
355.52.M27
Masa
355.52.S25
Sara
355.52.Z33
Zaghawa
Eastern Africa
355.6
General works
355.62.A-Z
By group not limited to one country, A-Z
355.62.E27
East Indians
355.62.M47
Meru
355.62.S93
Swahili-speaking peoples
Sudan
355.8
General works
355.82.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
355.82.D53
Dinka
355.82.M37
Masiriyah
355.82.N82
Nubians
355.82.S55
Shilluk
355.82.Z35
Zande
Ethiopia
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Eastern Africa
Ethiopia -- Continued

356
356.2.A-Z General works
356.2.B67 Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.2.F34 Boran
356.2.G35 Falashas. Ethiopian Jews
356.2.G87 Gamo
356.2.O75 Gurage
Jews see GR356.2.F34
Djibouti. French Somaliland
356.24 General works
356.25.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
Somalia
356.3 General works
Kenya
356.4 General works
356.42.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.42.B83 Bukusu
356.42.E45 Embu
356.42.G87 Gusii
356.42.K36 Kamba
356.42.K53 Kikuyu
(K36.42.K87) Kusu
Luo
356.42.L83 see GR356.42.B83
356.42.M37 Masai
356.42.P64 Pokomo
356.42.S25 Samburu
356.42.W33 Wachaga
Uganda
356.5 General works
356.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.52.B33 Bairo
356.52.G36 Ganda
356.52.L34 Lango
Burundi
356.58 General works
Rwanda
356.6 General works
356.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.62.B38 Batwa
By region or country
Africa
   By region or country
   Eastern Africa
      Rwanda
         Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
         Hutu
      Tanzania
         General works
         356.7
         Local or individual groups, A-Z
         356.72.A-Z
         Burungi
         356.72.B84
         Chaga
         356.72.C45
         Fipa
         356.72.F58
         Hâtsa
         356.72.H36
         Haya
         356.72.H38
         Matengo
         356.72.M38
         Mwera
         356.72.M85
         Ngonde
         356.72.N47
         Swahili-speaking peoples
         356.72.S95
         Wachâga
         356.72.W33
         Wambulu
         356.72.W34
         Wanyatura
      Mozambique
         General works
         356.9
         Local or individual groups, A-Z
         356.92.A-Z
         Makonde
         356.92.M34
         Sena
         356.92.S46
         Thonga
         356.92.T56
      Madagascar
         General works
         357
         Local or individual groups, A-Z
         357.2.A-Z
         Antandroy
         357.2.A57
         Betsimisaraka
         357.2.B48
         Mahafaly
         357.2.M35
         Merina
         357.2.M47
         Tanala
         357.2.T35
      Central Africa
         General works
         357.3
         By group not limited to one country, A-Z
         357.32.A-Z
         Banziri
         357.32.B36
         Kongo
         357.32.K66
         Luvale
         357.32.L88
         Mandja
         357.32.M34
         Mongombo
         357.32.M66
      Central African Republic
         General works
         357.4
         Local or individual groups, A-Z
         357.42.A-Z

507
By region or country
Africa
   By region or country
      Central Africa
         Central African Republic
            Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
            357.42.K37                     Kara (Gbayan people)
            357.42.M38                     Manja
            357.42.N55                     Ngbaka-Ma'bo
         Congo (Brazzaville)
            357.5                   General works
            357.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
            357.52.K66                      Kota
            357.52.L33                      Laadi
            357.52.M34                      Mbosi
         Gabon
            357.6                   General works
            357.62.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
            357.62.F34                      Fang
         Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
            357.8                   General works
            357.82.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
            357.82.B33                      Bakongo
            357.82.B35                      Balese
            357.82.B46                      Bemba
            357.82.B57                      Bira
            357.82.B65                      Boma
            357.82.H83                      Hungana
            357.82.K57                      Kituba
            357.82.K64                      Kongo
            357.82.L82                      Luba
            357.82.L84                      Lulua
            357.82.M42                      Mbala
            357.82.M64                      Mongo
            357.82.M78                      Mputu
            357.82.N45                      Ngongo
            357.82.N57                      Nkundu
            357.82.P46                      Pende
            357.82.R53                      Rega
            357.82.R84                      Rundi
            357.82.R88                      Ruund
            357.82.S24                      Sakata
            357.82.S95                      Suku
            (357.82.W35)                      Warega
                        see GR357.82.R53
            357.82.Y36                      Yanzi
         Southern Africa

508
By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Southern Africa -- Continued

358                General works
358.2.A-Z                By group not limited to one country, A-Z
   Bantu-speaking peoples see GR350.2
358.2.B83                Bushmen. San
   Hottentot see GR358.2.K45
358.2.K45                Khoikhoi
358.2.L86                Lunda, Southern
   San see GR358.2.B83

Angola

358.3                General works
358.32.A-Z                Local or individual groups, A-Z
   Chokwe
358.32.C45                    Luvale
358.32.L88                    Mbundu
358.32.M35                    Zombo

Zambia

358.4                General works
358.42.A-Z                Local or individual groups, A-Z
   Bemba
358.42.T66                    Tonga

Malawi

358.5                General works
358.52.A-Z                Local or individual groups, A-Z
   Tumbuka
358.52.Y36                    Yao

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

358.6                General works
358.62.A-Z                Local or individual groups, A-Z
   Karanga
358.62.K37                        Mashona. Shona
358.62.M3                        Ndebele

Botswana

358.7                General works
358.72.A-Z                Local or individual groups, A-Z

Namibia

358.8                General works
358.82.A-Z                Local or individual groups, A-Z
   Herero
358.82.H45                        Himba
358.82.H55                        Ju/'hoan
358.82.K94                       Kxoe
358.82.N32                        Nama
358.82.N35                       Ndonga
By region or country

Africa

By region or country
Southern Africa -- Continued

South Africa

359
General works
359.2.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
359.2.A47
Afrikaners
359.2.L62
Lobedu
359.2.M34
Malay
359.2.P44
Pedi
359.2.P65
Pondo
359.2.S95
Swazi
359.2.T78
Tswana
359.2.V43
Venda
359.2.X64
Xhosa
359.2.Z83
Zulu

Lesotho

359.5
General works
359.52.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
359.52.S68
Basuto see GR359.52.S68
Sotho. Basuto
359.55
General works
359.56.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
359.56.S95
Swazi

Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

360.A-Z
360.A95
Cabo Verde Islands see GR360.C3
360.C27
Canary Islands
360.C3
Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
360.C58
Comoros
360.F4
Fernando Po
360.M343
Mauritius
360.R48
Reunion
360.S3
Sao Tome
360.S44
Seychelles

Australia

365
General works
366.A-Z
Local or individual groups, A-Z
366.A87
Aboriginal Australians see GR366.A87
Australians, Aboriginal
366.K84
Kukatja
366.K86
Kumbainggar
366.W35
Walbiri
370
Tasmania
By region or country -- Continued

New Zealand
   Including Maori tales, etc.

375 General works
376.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
376.N45 Ngaitahu
376.T65 Tokelauans

Pacific islands

380 General works
383 Micronesia (General)

385.A-Z By country, island, or island group, A-Z
   Class where possible individual islands or small island groups
   with the country or island territory in which they are
   located, e.g., class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part
   of the territory of New Caledonia, with New Caledonia

385.C66 Cook Islands
385.E2 Easter Island
385.F5 Fiji
385.G85 Guam

Hawaii see GR110.H38

385.I44 Iles Tuamotu et Gambier
   Including Tuamotu Archipelago

385.K5 Kiribati
385.M29 Mariana Islands
385.M3 Marquesas Islands
385.M37 Marshall Islands
385.M625 Micronesia (Federated States)
   Including Nukuoro Atoll, Ulithi
385.N32 Nauru
   New Britain Island see GR385.P36
385.N5 New Caledonia
   New Guinea see GR385.P36
   New Hebrides see GR385.V35
   Nukuoro Atoll see GR385.M625
385.P33 Palau
   Including Bismarck Archipelago, New Britain Island
   Philippines see GR325+
385.S3 Samoan Islands
   Including American Samoa and Western Samoa
385.S575 Society Islands
385.S6 Solomon Islands
385.T6 Tonga
385.T63 Torres Strait Islands
   Tuamotu Archipelago see GR385.I44
   Ulithi see GR385.M625
385.V35 Vanuatu. New Hebrides
GR FOLKLORE GR

By region or country
Pacific islands
   By country, island, or island group, A-Z -- Continued
385.W34
   Wallis and Futuna
390
   Arctic regions (General)

By subject
For works on special subjects limited to a special region or
country see GR99.6+

Costume. Dress
420 General works
425 Jewelry. Rings
   Cf. GR805 Gems
426 Crowns. Wreaths

Folklore relating to private life
430 General works
435 Dreams
   Cf. BF1074+ Parapsychology

Birth, love, marriage, and death, etc.
440 General works
450 Birth
452 Aging
455 Death
460 Love. Love potions
462 Sex
465 Marriage
   Including family life
467 Rebirth
469 Men
   Women
470 General works
471 Mothers. Stepmothers
472 Twins
473 Brothers and sisters
   Children and childhood
475 General works
   Games
      Including collections and discussion of rhyming games
480 General works
481 Hand games. Hand-clapping games
485 Counting-out rhymes
486 Alphabet rhymes
487 Nursery rhymes
   For collections of nursery rhymes, see PZ, e.g., for
collections of American and English nursery
   rhymes see PZ8.3
488 Older people. Old age
   Human body and its parts
By subject

Human body and its parts -- Continued

489          General works
489.2         Blood
489.25        Navel
489.3         Teeth
489.35        Tongue
489.4         Heart
489.45        Generative organs. Penis. Vagina
489.5         People with disabilities

Dwellings

490          General works
495          Fire. Hearths
496          Lanterns
497          Beds

498          Eating. Drinking

Supernatural beings and forces

Cf. BL473 Religions
Cf. GR825+ Mythical monsters

500          General works

Sacred places. Churches

Cf. BL580+ Worship (Religions)

505          General works
506          Cemeteries
507          Sepulchral and perpetual lamps
510          Gods
512          Devils
515          Heroes

Cf. BL325.H46 Mythology

517          Soldiers

520          Kings

Cf. BL325.K5 Mythology
Cf. DG124 Cult of emperors
Cf. JC375+ Origins, myth, magic, etc., of monarchy

523          Fools. Jesters
524          Trickster

Demonology

Cf. BF1501+ Occultism
Cf. BL480 Religious doctrines (General)

525          General works

530          Witches
535          Sorcerers

540          Incantations. Invocations. Exorcisms

Fairies

Including brownies, elves, gnomes, jinn, etc.
Cf. BF1552 Occultism
Cf. GR785 Wood nymphs, dryads
By subject
Fairies -- Continued

549
General works
Fairy tales
For fairy tales of special regions or countries see
GR99.6+
Cf. PN3437 Fairy tales (Fiction genre)
Cf. PN6071.F15 Literary collections

550
General works
552
Collections of texts (General)
Cf. PZ8 American and English juvenile literature

555
Dwarfs
560
Ogres. Giants
580
Ghosts. Specters. Apparitions
Cf. BF1444+ Occultism
581
Zombies
Evil eye see GN475.6

Charms. Talismans. Amulets. Spells
Cf. BF1561 Occultism
Cf. GN475+ Primitive religion

600
General works
Special topics
605
Elixirs. Elixir of life
Love potions see GR460
610
Pentacles
615
Wishes

Nature
618
General works
Cosmic phenomena
620
General works
625
Sun. Moon. Stars
(630)
Thunder and lightning
see GR640
Weather lore. Meteorology
635
General works
Cf. QC998 Weather forecasting
638
Wind. Air. Breezes
640
Thunder and lightning
Astrology see BF1651+
Alchemy, History of see QD13
Alchemy (General) see QD23.3+

Geographical topics
650
General works
655
Earth
660
Mountains
Cf. GR940+ Mythical mountains
665
Caves

514
By subject

Nature

Geographical topics -- Continued

Seas see GR910

675 Islands
    Cf. GR940+ Mythical islands

Waters

678 General works
680 Rivers. Streams
685 Floods
690 Springs. Wells

Animals, plants, and minerals

700 General works

705 Animals. Animal lore

710 Language of animals

712 Special kinds of animals
    Poisonous animals
        Including venom

715 Horses
720 Dogs
725 Cats
730.A-Z Other mammals, A-Z
    Apes
    Asses. Donkeys
    Badgers
    Bears
    Bulls
    Cattle
    Deer
    Donkeys see GR730.A8

730.A44 Elephants
730.F6 Foxes
730.G6 Goats
730.H3 Hares. Rabbits
730.L55 Lions
730.M5 Mice
730.M57 Moles
730.M6 Monkeys
    Rabbits see GR730.H3

730.R3 Rams
730.S4 Seals
730.S54 Sheep
730.S9 Swine
730.W5 Wild boar
730.W6 Wolves
735 Birds. Eggs
By subject
Nature
Animals, plants, and minerals
Animals. Animal lore
    Special kinds of animals -- Continued
    740
        Reptiles
    745
        Fishes
        Insects
    750
        General works
    751
        Butterflies
    752.A-Z
        Other insects, A-Z
    752.B44
        Bees
    755
        Spiders
    760.A-Z
        Other animals, A-Z
    760.B3
        Barnacles
    760.M65
        Mollusks. Shells
    760.O27
        Octopuses
        Shells see GR760.M65
    760.T6
        Toads
Plants. Plant lore
    Cf. QK83 Botany
    780
        General works
    785
        Trees
        Including wood nymphs, dryads
    790.A-Z
        Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z
    790.A65
        Apple
    790.A78
        Artemisia vulgaris
    790.E3
        Edelweiss
    790.F5
        Fig
    790.F78
        Fruit
    790.G3
        Garlic
    790.G5
        Ginseng
    790.J35
        Japanese flowering cherry
    790.L28
        Laurel
    790.L33
        Leaves
    790.L4
        Lemon
    790.M3
        Mandrakes
    790.M35
        Marijuana
    790.M37
        Mate plant
    790.M88
        Mushrooms
    790.N88
        Nuts
    790.O45
        Olive
    790.P45
        Psychotropics
    790.R6
        Roses
    790.S4
        Sesame
    790.S55
        Shamrock (Emblem)
    790.S94
        Sweet woodruff

516
By subject

Nature

Animals, plants, and minerals

Plants. Plant lore

Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z --
Continued

Wild flowers

Minerals and rocks. Folklore of stones

General works

Precious stones. Gems

Metals

Mythical animals, plants, and minerals

General works

Mythical animals. Monsters

Cf. BF1484 Animal ghosts

General works

Special, A-Z

Basilisk

Dragons

Jayhawk

Mermaids see GR910

Phoenix

Salamanders

Sea monsters see GR910

Tengu

Unicorns

Vampires

Cf. BF1556 Occultism

Werewolves

Mythical plants

General works

Special, A-Z

Mythical minerals

Cf. QD25 Philosopher's stone

Transportation and travel

Cf. GR910 Seafaring

General works

Crossroads

Vehicles

General works

Automobiles

Railroads

Commerce

General works

Markets

Money

Law. Justice
By subject -- Continued

880 Medicine. Folk medicine
   Cf. GN477+ Ethnology
   Cf. GR489+ Folklore of the body, blood, etc.
   Cf. R706 Curiosities, delusions

Music. Dance

885 General works
885.4 Drums

887 Recreation. Sports
   Cf. GR480+ Children's games

Occupations

890 General works
895 Agriculture
   Including planting, harvesting, etc.
896 Blacksmithing
897 Executioners. Executions
897.5 Fire fighting
898 Hunting

900 Mining. Mines
903 Office work. Office practice
904 Potters. Pottery making
905 Sandmen
910 Seafaring. Folklore of the sea
   Including mermaids and sea monsters
   Cf. PN57.F6 Flying Dutchman as a theme in literature
915 Textile industry. Weaving

930 Special days, months, seasons, etc.

Signs and symbols
   Cf. AZ108 Symbols and their use

931 General works
932.A-Z Special, A-Z
932.C5 Circle
932.S63 Spiral
932.S66 Square
932.T45 Three monkeys
933 Special numbers
935 Color

Mythical places
   Including mythical islands, mountains, etc.
   Cf. G555 Voyages touching unidentified places
   Cf. GN750+ Lost continents

940 General works
941.A-Z By place, A-Z
941.C58 Ciudad de los Césares
941.I82 Is (Legendary city)
941.S26 San Borondon
941.S52 Shambhala
By subject -- Continued

943       Treasure troves
950.A-Z   Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., A-Z
950.B3    Balance (Scales)
950.G5    Girdle. Cincture
950.K6    Knots
950.S9    Swords
Manners and customs (General)

Class here comprehensive works on social life and customs, as well as works on certain specific customs.

For general works on the broader topic of civilization, i.e., the aggregate of characteristics displayed in the collective life of literate peoples, including intellectual life, the arts, etc., as well as social life and customs, see CB.

For general works on the social life and customs of literate peoples in specific countries, see D-F.

For works on the social life and customs of particular ethnic groups, see the name of the group in D-F.

Cf. HM+ Sociology

For general works on the social life and customs of pre-literate and folk cultures see GN301+

Cf. BJ1801+ Social usages. Etiquette

Cf. GR1+ Folklore

1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3    Congresses

19    Several authors
23    Individual authors

31    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Museums. Exhibitions

see GN35+; D-F

41    History of the study of manners and customs

Biography

51    Collective

61    Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

General works, treatises, and textbooks

70    Early through 1850
75    1851-1974
76    1975-

80    Pictorial works
85    Juvenile works

90    Addresses, essays, lectures

95    General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

By period

Class here works on Europe as a whole for the period ending with 1944.

For works on Europe dealing with later periods and works on other regions or countries of any period, see D-F

110    Ancient

For classical period, see DE-DG

120    Medieval

Modern

129    General works

520
By period
   Modern -- Continued
   Renaissance
   16th century
   17th century
   18th century
   19th century
   20th century

Houses. Dwellings
   Including the history of dwellings
   Cf. GT3550 Castle life
   Cf. NA7100+ Domestic architecture

Philosophy. Relation to other topics
   General works
   Relation to psychology
   Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology

By period
   Ancient
   Cf. DF99 Greek dwellings
   Cf. DG97+ Roman dwellings
   Medieval
   Renaissance
   16th-18th centuries
   1801-

By region or country
   America
   North America
   General works
   United States
   General works
   By period
   Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
   19th century
   20th century
   By region
   New England
   South
   Central
   West
   Pacific States
   By state, A-W
   By city, A-Z
   Canada

General works

521
Houses. Dwellings
   By region or country
   North America
      Canada -- Continued
   229.A-Z                Local, A-Z
   Latin America
   230                General works
      Mexico
   231                General works
   232.A-Z                Local, A-Z
   Central America
   233                General works
      Belize. British Honduras
   235                General works
   236.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      Costa Rica
   237                General works
   238.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      Guatemala
   239                General works
   240.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      Honduras
   241                General works
      Nicaragua
   243                General works
   244.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      Panama
   245                General works
   245.5.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      El Salvador
   246                General works
   246.5.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      West Indies
   247                General works
      Bahamas
   249                General works
   250.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      Cuba
   251                General works
   252.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      Haiti
   253                General works
   254.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      Jamaica
   255                General works
   256.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Latin America
West Indies -- Continued
Puerto Rico
257
   General works
257.5.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
258.A-Z
   Other, A-Z
South America
259
   General works
Argentina
261
   General works
262.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Bolivia
263
   General works
264.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Brazil
265
   General works
266.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Chile
267
   General works
268.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Colombia
269
   General works
270.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Ecuador
271
   General works
272.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Guianas
273
   General works
274.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Paraguay
275
   General works
276.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Peru
277
   General works
278.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Uruguay
279
   General works
280.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Venezuela
281
   General works
282.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Europe
283
   General works
Great Britain. England (General)
285
   General works
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England (General) -- Continued
287.A-Z                England (Local), A-Z
                      Scotland
289                   General works
290.A-Z                Local, A-Z
                      Northern Ireland
291                   General works
292.A-Z                Local, A-Z
                      Wales
293                   General works
294.A-Z                Local, A-Z
                      Ireland
294.5                  General works
294.6.A-Z              Local, A-Z
                      Austria
295                   General works
296.A-Z                Local, A-Z
                      Hungary
296.5                  General works
296.6.A-Z              Local, A-Z
                      France
297                   General works
298.A-Z                Local, A-Z
                      North Sea Region
298.5                  Germany
                      Including West Germany
298.9                  General works
299.A-Z                West Germany (Local, A-Z)
                      East Germany
300                   General works
300.5.A-Z              Local, A-Z
                      Greece
301                   General works
302.A-Z                Local, A-Z
                      Italy
303                   General works
304.A-Z                Local, A-Z
                      Low Countries
305                   General works
                      Netherlands
307                   General works
308.A-Z                Local, A-Z
                      Belgium
309                   General works
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
Low Countries
   Belgium -- Continued
      Local, A-Z
310.A-Z
311 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
   Cf. GT349+ Central Asia
   Cf. GT371+ Siberia (Russia)
Russia (Federation)
   General works
312.2
   Local, A-Z
312.22.A-Z
Belarus
   General works
312.3
   Local, A-Z
312.32.A-Z
Moldova
   General works
312.4
   Local, A-Z
312.42.A-Z
Ukraine
   General works
312.5
   Local, A-Z
312.52.A-Z
Scandinavia
   General works
   Denmark
      Local, A-Z
315
   Iceland
      Local, A-Z
317
   Norway
      Local, A-Z
319
   Sweden
      Local, A-Z
321
   Spain
      Local, A-Z
323
   Portugal
      Local, A-Z
324.A-Z
Switzerland
   General works
327
   Local, A-Z
328.A-Z
Balkan States
   General works
   Albania
331
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States
Albania -- Continued
332
   General works
332.5.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Bulgaria
333
   General works
334.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Romania
337
   General works
338.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Yugoslavia
339
   General works
340.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
341.A-Z
   Other, A-Z
342.A-Z
   Other European regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.
342.F5
   Finland
Asia. The Orient
343
   General works
Middle East
343.5
   General works
   Israel
343.7
   General works
343.72.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Syria
344
   General works
344.2.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Turkey
345
   General works
346.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Caucasus
346.2
   General works
   Armenia (Republic)
346.3
   General works
346.32.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Azerbaijan
346.4
   General works
346.42.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Georgia (Republic)
346.45
   General works
346.46.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Iraq
346.5
   General works
346.6.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Asia. The Orient -- Continued

Iran
347                General works
348.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Central Asia
349                General works
Kazakhstan
350.2                General works
Kyrgyzstan
350.23                General works
Tajikistan
350.3                General works
350.32.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Turkmenistan
350.4                General works
350.42.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Uzbekistan
350.45                General works
350.46.A-Z                Local, A-Z

South Asia
350.5                General works
India
351                General works
352.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Nepal
352.2                General works
352.3.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Sri Lanka
352.5                General works
352.6.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Bangladesh
352.8                General works
352.9.A-Z                Local, A-Z

Southeast Asia
353                General works
Thailand
355                General works
356.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Malaysia
357                General works
358.A-Z                Local, A-Z
Indonesia
359                General works
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Indonesia -- Continued
360.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Philippines
361
   General works
362.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Vietnam
362.5
   General works
362.6.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   East Asia
363
   General works
   China
365
   General works
366.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Taiwan
366.5
   General works
366.6.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Japan
367
   General works
368.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Korea
369
   General works
370.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Siberia (Russia)
371
   General works
(372.A-Z)
   Local, A-Z
   Africa
373
   General works
   Egypt
375
   General works
376.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
377.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Australia
379
   General works
380.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   New Zealand
381
   General works
382.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Pacific islands
383
   General works
384.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   Special topics
   Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves
   420
   General works
Houses. Dwellings
   Special topics
      Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves -- Continued

425.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z

Lighting

440             General works
445             Lamps, lanterns, etc.

446.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z

Furniture

450             General works
455.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
456             Chairs
457             Beds
460             Wall hangings
461             Locks and keys
470             House marks
471             House names
472             Sanitation
474             Sanding. Sandhouses
476             Toilets

Household arts. Households
   Cf. TT700+ Sewing, needlework
   Cf. TX641.2+ Cooking

480             General works
481             By region or country, A-Z
482             Laundering
   Cf. TT980+ Laundry work

485             Churches and church going
   Cf. BR1+ Christianity
   Cf. BV4523 Christian life
   Cf. NA4790+ Christian architecture

Human body and its parts
   Cf. GT2290+ Hairdressing, cosmetics, tattooing, etc.
   Cf. GN418+ Clothing and adornment
   Cf. GT2845+ Bathing

495             General works
497.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
498.A-Z             Specific parts of the body, A-Z
498.B55             Blood
498.B63             Body hair
498.B74             Breast
498.B87             Buttocks
498.F46             Finger
498.F66             Foot
498.H34             Hand
498.H43             Head
   Head hair. Facial hair see GT2290+
Human body and its parts
  Specific parts of the body, A-Z -- Continued

498.H45          Heart
498.P45          Penis
498.S56          Skin
498.S65          Stomach
498.T47          Testis
499
  Personal beauty
    Class here historical and descriptive works on personal beauty
    Cf. RA776.98+ Practical works on grooming and appearance
    Cf. HQ1219+ Beauty in women

Costume. Dress. Fashion
  Class here descriptive and historical studies, and publications of
  historical interest
  Cf. NK4700+ Costume and its accessories (Art)
  Cf. TT490+ Clothing manufacture

500
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    For current fashion periodicals see TT500.A2+

503
  Exhibitions

505
  Collections of costumes (General)
    Cf. NK4701.8+ Museums and collections (Art)

507
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    General works

509          Early through 1800
510          1801-1974
511          1975-
513
  Pictorial works
518
  Juvenile works
520
  Addresses, essays, lectures

Philosophy. Relation to other topics

521          General works
522          Relation to aesthetics
523          Relation to art
  Relation to ethics see BJ1697
523.9          Relation to politics
524          Relation to psychology
525          Relation to sociology. Social aspects
(527)

529          Laws, regulations, etc., concerning dress
  see class K

529.2          Cold weather clothing
  Cf. GT1605 Arctic regions

530          Hot weather clothing
  By class (age, sex, etc.) see GT1710+
  By occupation (trades, etc.) see GT5910+
  By period
    Ancient

530          General works
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By period
Ancient -- Continued
533  Egyptian
535  Other Near Eastern: Babylonian, Assyrian, Persian, etc.
537  South Asian
538  Far Eastern
       Including Japanese and Chinese
540  Hebrew
       Classical
545  General works
550  Greek
555  Roman
560  Other ancient
575  Medieval
       Modern
580  General works
585  1500-1789
589  1790-1815
595  1816-1899
596  1900-
By region or country
601  America
       North America
603  General works
       United States
605  General works
607  Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
610  19th century
615  20th century
617.A-Z  Local, A-Z
       Canada
620  General works
621.A-Z  Local, A-Z
       Latin America
623  General works
625  Mexico
       Central America
630  General works
633  Belize. British Honduras
636  Costa Rica
639  Guatemala
641  Honduras
644  Nicaragua
646  Panama
648  El Salvador
       West Indies
**Costume. Dress. Fashion**

**By region or country**

**Latin America**

- West Indies -- Continued
  - General works
  - Bahamas
  - Cuba
  - Haiti
  - Jamaica
  - Puerto Rico
  - Other, A-Z

**South America**

- General works
- Argentina
- Bolivia
- Brazil
- Chile
- Colombia
- Ecuador
- Guianas
  - General works
- Guyana
- Suriname
- French Guiana
- Paraguay
- Peru
- Uruguay
- Venezuela

**Europe**

- General works
  - By ethnic group not limited to one country
    - Basque
    - Slavic

**Great Britain. England (General)**

- General works
  - By period
    - Ancient
    - Medieval
    - Modern
    - General works
    - 15th-16th centuries
    - 17th century
    - 18th century
    - 19th century
    - 20th century

**England (Local)**

- By region or county, A-Z
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain. England (General)
    England (Local) -- Continued
  742.A-Z      By city, A-Z
  750-762     Scotland (Table G5)
  770-782     Northern Ireland (Table G5)
  790-802     Wales (Table G5)
  805.A-Z     Other local, A-Z
               e.g.
  805.J4      Jersey
            Ireland
  806        General works
  807.A-Z    Local, A-Z
            Austria
  810        General works
    By period
  811        Ancient
  812        Medieval
           Modern
  813        General works
  814        15th-16th centuries
  815        17th century
  816        18th century
  817        19th century
  818        20th century
    Local
  820.A-Z    By division, A-Z
  821.A-Z    By city, A-Z
            Hungary
  825        General works
  831.A-Z    By division, A-Z
  833.A-Z    By city, A-Z
            Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
  835        General works
  841.A-Z    By division, A-Z
  843.A-Z    By city, A-Z
            Slovakia
  845        General works
  847.A-Z    By division, A-Z
  849.A-Z    By city, A-Z
            France
  850        General works
    By period
  851        Ancient
  852        Medieval

533
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
France
By period -- Continued
Modern
853                      General works
855                      15th-16th centuries
857                      17th century. Reign of Louis XIV
                        18th century. Early 19th century
860                      General works
863                      Reign of Louis XV
865                      Reign of Louis XVI
867                      French Revolution
                        19th century
871                      General works
873                      First Empire
875                      Second Empire
880                      20th century
885.A-Z                    By region or department, A-Z
                        By city
887                      Paris
889.A-Z                    Other cities, A-Z
Germany
                        Including general works on West Germany
900                      General works
By period
901                      Ancient
902                      Medieval
                        Modern
903                      General works
905                      15th-16th centuries
907                      17th century
909                      18th century
910                      19th century
911                      20th century
By region or state
915                      East Germany (General)
918                      Baden-Württemberg
919                      Bavaria
920                      Black Forest
920.5                    Eastphalia
921                      Hesse
923                      Lower Saxony
924                      North Rhine-Westphalia
925                      Rhineland-Palatinate
926                      Saarland
Costume, Dress, Fashion
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    By region or state -- Continued
    928  Schleswig-Holstein
    930  Swabia
    931.A-Z  By city, A-Z
  East Germany
    (932)  General works
           see GT915
    (933)  Local, A-Z
           see GT918+
    940-952  Greece (Modern) (Table G5)
    960-972  Italy (Table G5)
    975  Vatican
Low Countries
  980  General works
  1000-1012  Netherlands (Table G5)
  1020-1032  Belgium (Table G5)
Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
  collectively
  Cf. GT1444+ Former Soviet Central Asia
  1040  General works
    By period
    1041  Ancient
    1042  Medieval
          Modern
    1043  General works
    1044  15th-16th centuries
    1045  17th century
    1046  18th century
    1047  19th century
    1048  20th century
Russia (Federation)
  Cf. GT1570 Siberia (Russia)
  1050  General works
  1051.A-Z  By division, A-Z
  1052.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Ukraine
  1053  General works
  1053.2.A-Z  By division, A-Z
  1053.3.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Belarus
  1054  General works
  1054.2.A-Z  By division, A-Z
  1054.3.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
  Europe -- Continued
  Moldova
    1055 General works
    1055.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
    1055.3.A-Z By city, A-Z
  Lithuania
    1056 General works
    1056.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
    1056.22.A-Z By city, A-Z
  Latvia
    1056.3 General works
    1056.32.A-Z By division, A-Z
    1056.33.A-Z By city, A-Z
  Estonia
    1056.4 General works
    1056.42.A-Z By division, A-Z
    1056.43.A-Z By city, A-Z
    (1057) Armenia (Republic)
           see GT1402
    (1057.3) Georgia (Republic)
              see GT1403
    (1057.4) Azerbaijan
              see GT1404
  1060 Poland
  1080 Finland

Scandinavia
  1100 General works
  1120-1132 Denmark (Table G5)
  1140 Iceland
  1150-1162 Norway (Table G5)
  1170-1182 Sweden (Table G5)

Spain and Portugal
  1190 General works
  1200-1212 Spain (Table G5)
  1220-1232 Portugal (Table G5)
  1240-1252 Switzerland (Table G5)

Balkan States
  1280 General works
  1285 Albania
  1287 Bosnia and Herzegovina
    General works
  1288.A-Z Local, A-Z
  1290 Bulgaria
  1291.A-Z General works

Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States -- Continued
Croatia
1295                   General works
1296.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
Macedonia (Republic)
1305                   General works
1306.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
Montenegro
1307                   General works
1308.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
Romania
1310                   General works
1311.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
Serbia
1312                   General works
1313.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
Slovenia
1315                   General works
1316.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
Yugoslavia
1325                   General works
1326.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
1330.A-Z             Other European regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.
1330.A44        Alps
Mediterranean islands
   For islands belonging to particular Mediterranean countries,
   see the local divisions of those countries
1350                   General works
1360                   Malta
Asia
1370                   General works
Middle East
1380                   General works
1390                   Arabia
1400                   Turkey
Caucasus
1401                   General works
1402                   Armenia (Republic)
1403                   Azerbaijan
1404                   Georgia (Republic)
1405                   Iraq
1410                   Syria
1420                   Iran

537
Costume, Dress, Fashion
By region or country
Asia
Middle East -- Continued
1430.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Western and Central Asia
1440  General works
1443  Afghanistan
    Former Soviet Central Asia
1444  General works
1445  Kazakhstan
1446  Kyrgyzstan
1447  Tajikistan
1448  Turkmenistan
1449  Uzbekistan
1450.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
South Asia, Southeast Asia
1455  General works
    India
1460  General works
1470.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
1475.A-Z  By city, A-Z
1476  Nepal
1478  Pakistan
1479  Sri Lanka
    Indochina
1490  General works
1495  Vietnam
1498  Cambodia
1501  Laos
1520  Thailand
1522  Burma, Myanmar
1530  Malaysia
    Indonesia
1535  General works
1539.A-Z  By island, A-Z
    Philippines
1540  General works
1544.A-Z  By island, A-Z
1545.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
East Asia
1550  General works
1555  China
1555.5  Mongolia
1556  Taiwan
1560  Japan
1565  Korea

538
Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

1570
Siberia (Russia)

Africa

1580
General works
North Africa

1581
General works
Morocco

1582
Algeria

1583
Egypt

1585
Ethiopia

1586
Kenya

1586.5
Tanzania

1587
Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

1588
South Africa

1589.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z

1589.5.A-Z
Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
Cabo Verde Islands see GT1589.5.C34

1589.5.C33
Canary Islands

1589.5.C34
Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands

Australia

1590
General works

1593.A-Z
By state or territory, A-Z

1595
New Zealand

Pacific islands

1597
General works

1599.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

1605
Arctic regions

By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.)

For clothing of industries and trades see GT5910+
For clothing of professional classes see GT6110+
For sports uniforms see GV749.U53
For academic dress see LB2389

1710
Men

1720
Women

1730
Children

(1740)
Theatrical costumes
see PN2067

Masks. Disguise. Masquerade

Including costumes based on masks
Cf. TT898 Decorative crafts

1747
General works

1748.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Local, A-Z
Costume, Dress, Fashion
By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.) -- Continued

1749
Mannequins (Figures)
For mannequins in decorative arts see NK6214

1750
Fancy dress
Including evening gowns and formal wear
For works limited to one region or country see GT601+
Wedding costumes

1752
General works
1753.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Court costumes
Cf. GT975 Pontifical court dress

1754
General works
1755.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Christening gowns

1756
General works
1757.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
1759
Heroes. Heroines
1760
Nobility
Cf. CR4480+ Insignia

1800
Burghers
1850
Peasants
1855
Sportswear. Sport clothes
For riding costumes see GT5885+
For sports uniforms see GV749.U53

Work clothes

1860
General works
1865.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
1900
Uniforms (General)
For soldiers' uniforms see UC480+
For sailors' uniforms see VC300+

1950
Religious and military orders (General)
For religious costume in general, see BL+ for religious orders
alone see BX for military orders alone see CR

Burial clothing

1955
General works
1956.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
For materials and articles of particular places see
GT601+

2050
General works
2060
Dresses
2065
Skirts
2070
Fur
2071
Lace and lace making
2072
Tweed
Underwear
Costume. Dress. Fashion
Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
Underwear -- Continued
2073 General works
2075 Crinolines. Corsets
2077 Bathing suits
2079 Coats. Jackets. Suits
2080 Shirts
2082 Trousers. Pants. Slacks
2085 General works
2085 Jeans. Blue jeans
Headgear
Including hats, hoods, etc.
2110 General works
2111 Headbands
2111.5 Ornamental combs
2112 Veils
Cf. BP190.5.H44 Islam
2113 Scarves
2114 Shawls
2117 Aprons
2120 Neckwear. Ties
2125 Sashes
2128 Hosiery. Stockings. Garters
2130 Footwear
Including shoes, sandals, etc.
Cf. TS989+ Boot and shoe making
2135 Handkerchiefs
2150 Fans
2170 Gloves
2180 Handbags
2190 Muffs
2210 Umbrellas. Parasols
2220 Walking sticks. Canes
2225 Wrapping cloths
Ornaments. Jewelry
Cf. TS740+ Jewelry manufacture
2250 General works
2252.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2254 Diamonds
2255 Pearls
2260 Necklaces, torques, etc.
2265 Earrings
2267 Nose rings
2270 Rings, bracelets, armillae, etc.
2280 Pins, clasps, brooches, etc.
2281 Buckles
Costume. Dress. Fashion
Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
Ornaments. Jewelry -- Continued

2282  Cuff links

Head hair. Facial hair. Hairdressing. Hairstyles
For body hair see GT498.B63

2290  General works
2295.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

2310  Use of false hair. Wigs
2318  Mustaches
2320  Beards

Cosmetics, perfumes, etc.
Cf. RA776.98 Grooming
Cf. TP983+ Chemical technology

2340  General works
2341.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Body markings
Including body painting and mehndi
Cf. GN419.15 Ethnology

2343  General works
2344.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Tattooing
Cf. GN419.3 Ethnology
Cf. GT5960.T36+ Tattoo artists

2345  General works
2346.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
2347  Tribal tattoos

Body piercing

2348  General works
2348.5.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

2350  Other (not A-Z)

2370  Spectacles, eyeglasses, opera glasses, etc.

Customs relating to private life
Including family customs, traditions, and festivals
Cf. GR430+ Folklore
Cf. HQ1+ Sociology

2400  General works
2402.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
2405  Privacy
2420  Family life. Home life

Family reunions

2423  General works
2424.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

2430  Birthdays
Cf. GV1472.7.B5 Birthday parties
Cf. PN6084.B5 Birthday books
Customs relative to private life -- Continued

Naming ceremonies
Cf. GT2460+ Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.

Children

Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.
Cf. GT2435 Naming ceremonies
Cf. GT5080 Ceremonies of royalty

General works
By period
Ancient

By region or country, A-Z

Infant carriers

Baby carriages. Baby strollers

Circumcision
Cf. BM705 Judaism
Cf. GN484 Ethnology

Amusements. Games. Play
Cf. GV182.9 Recreation for children
Cf. GV1202.92+ Children's amusements

Adolescence. Maturation
Including coming of age rites and ceremonies, initiations
Cf. GN483.3 Coming of age rites (Ethnology)

General works

General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

By region or country, A-Z

Quinceañera

Women

General works
Young women. Girls

Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs
For works on sex customs (ethnology) see GN484.3+
For works on sex customs (social) see HQ12+

General works
By period
Ancient
Medieval
Modern

Hugging
Including spooning

Kissing
Courtship. Betrothal

General works
Customs relative to private life
Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs
Courtship. Betrothal -- Continued

2651
Bundling

Marriage customs
Cf. GT1752+ Wedding costumes
Cf. GT5070 Royal marriages

General works

2660
Early through 1800
2665
1801-

By period
2670
Ancient
2680
Medieval
2690
Modern

2695.A-Z
By ethnic group, A-Z
Class here only individual groups not located in particular regions or countries.
For groups located in particular regions or countries, see the group in classes D-F

2695.A87
Assyrians (Modern). Chaldean Catholics. Syriac Christians
Chaldean Catholics see GT2695.A87

2695.J4
Jews
Cf. BM713 Judaism

2695.K87
Kurds
2695.M8
Muslims
2695.S5
Slavs
Syriac Christians see GT2695.A87

2701-2796
By region or country (Table G6)
2796.5
Brides
2797
Wedding cakes
2798
Honeymoons
2800
Wedding anniversaries
2810
Chastity belts

Celibacy (General) see HQ800.15
Celibacy of the clergy see BV4390

Eliminative behavior

2830
General works
2831.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Defecation

2835
General works
2838.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

2840
Flatulence

Bathing customs
Cf. RA780 Bathing (Personal hygiene)
Cf. RM819+ Baths (Physical therapy)

2845
General works

544
Customs relative to private life
  Bathing customs -- Continued
2846.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z
2846.5     Sauna
2847     Odors. Smell
Eating and drinking customs
  Cf. GT3770+ Inns and taverns
2850     General works
2853.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z
  Foods and beverages
    Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
    Cf. TX15+ History and antiquities of home economics
    Cf. TX631+ Gastronomy
2855     General works
  Foods
    Cf. TX341+ Home economics
2860     General works
  Animal food
    Cf. TX743+ Cooking
2865     General works
2866.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z
  Bread
2868     General works
2868.2.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z
  Wedding cakes see GT2797
2868.4
  Kimchi
    Cf. TX806 Cooking
  Meat
2868.5     General works
2868.6.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z
2869     Sugar
2870     Condiments. Salt, etc.
    Cf. TX819.A1+ Cooking
  Beverages
    Cf. TX815+ Cooking
2880     General works
2883.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z
  Alcoholic beverages
2884     General works
2885     Wine
2887     Rice wines. Sake. Makkōli
2890     Ale and beer
  Distilled liquors
2893     General works
2894     Brandy
2895     Whiskey
2896     Gin
Customs relative to private life
Eating and drinking customs
Foods and beverages
Beverages
   Alcoholic beverages
      Distilled liquors -- Continued
         Makkŏlli see GT2887
         Rum
         Absinthe
   Tea
      Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy
      General works
      By region or country, A-Z
      Japanese tea ceremony
      General works
      Tea masters
      Collective
      Individual, A-Z
      Special schools, A-Z
      Edo Senke school
      Enshū school
      Mushanokōji Senke
      Omote Senke
      Oribe Senke
      Sekishū school
      Sōhen school
      Ura Senke
      Japanese style gardens see SB458
      Gardens in Japan see SB466.J3+
      Utensils, etc.
      Aesthetics, psychology, etc.
      Kaiseki see TX724.5.J3
   Coffee
      Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy
      General works
      By region or country, A-Z
      Other, A-Z
      Chocolate
      Kava
      Mate (Tea)
      Milk
      Drinking of healths. Toasts
      Drinking vessels
         Cf. NK4895+ Decorative arts
      General works
      Special
Customs relative to private life
Eating and drinking customs
Drinking vessels
  Special -- Continued

2945.A-Z  By form, material, etc., A-Z
  Cf. NK7218 Gold and silver plate

2947.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Tables. Table settings. Tableware

2948  General works
2949  Chopsticks
2950  Spoons
2952  Toothpicks
  Picnics
    Including clambakes

2955  General works
2956.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

2960  Luncheons
2995  Lying down customs
  Sleeping customs

3000.3  General works
3000.4.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3000.5.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
3000.5.B43  Bedrooms
3000.5.B44  Beds
3000.5.C67  Co-sleeping
3000.5.P54  Pillows
  Morning customs

3002  General works
3002.3.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Sitting customs

3005.3  General works
3005.4.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3010  Narcotics. Psychotropic drugs
3015  Betel. Betel nut
  Coca

3016  General works
3016.3.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Tobacco. Smoking

3020  General works
3021.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3030  Snuff
  Incense

3031  General works
3032  Japanese incense ceremony
  Exchange of gifts. Gift wrapping

3040  General works
3041.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Customs relative to private life -- Continued
Salutations, farewells, courtesies, etc.
  Cf. GT2640 Kissing
3050  General works
3050.5.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3055  Scatology
3070  Insult. Invective
3080  Swearing. Profanity
3085  Oaths. Vows
3100  Treatment of older people
Burial and funeral customs. Treatment of the dead
  Cf. BF789.F8 Funerals (Psychology)
  Cf. GT1955+ Burial clothes
  Cf. RA619+ Public health
3150  General works
3170  Ancient
3180  Medieval
3190  Modern
3201-3296  By region or country (Table G6)
Interment. Burial
3320  General works
3325  Coffins
Incineration. Cremation
3330  General works
3331.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3335  Urns
3340  Embalming. Mummies
  For works limited to Egyptian mummies see DT62.M7
3350  Exposure
3353  Body snatching
Special funeral customs
3360  Wakes
3370  Suttee. Widow suicide
  Cf. GT3276 India
  Cf. GT3330+ Incineration, cremation
3380  Ship burial
  For works on specific ship burials, see D-F
Mourning customs
3390  General works
3390.5.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Customs relative to public and social life
  For general works on the customs of a particular region or
  country, see D-F. For popular dramatic representations,
  broadcasts, motion pictures, the theater, etc., see PN1720+
  For recreation, amusements, sports, games, dances, etc.
  see GV1+
3400  General works
Customs relative to public and social life -- Continued

Special events
Class here general works only; for specific types of special events, see the type of event, e.g. sports events, see GV, conventions and congresses, see AS
Including special events industry

3403 Periodicals
3404 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
3405 General works
3406.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3408 Nighttime. Night life
Entertaining. Hospitality
Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
Cf. GV1470+ Parties
Cf. TX731 Cooking

3410 General works. History
Geishas. Kisaengs
3412 General works
Biography
3412.5 Collective
3412.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Town life
Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology

3420 General works
Fashionable life. High life
3430 General works
3433 Snobs
Dandies see GT6720

3440 Street life
3450 Street cries
For London cries see DA688
For New York City cries see F128.37
3452 Street decoration
Country life
Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
Cf. S521+ Farm life

3470 General works
3471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Island life

3480 General works
3481.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3490 Mountain life
Court and castle life
Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
Cf. GV1747 Court and state balls

3510 General works

549
Customs relative to public and social life
Court and castle life -- Continued
By period

3520      Medieval
3530      Modern

By region or country
see classes D-F

3550
Castle life
Customs of chivalry
Cf. CR4501+ Heraldry

3600
General works
Minstrels. Troubadours. Minnesingers
Cf. ML182 Music history and criticism
Cf. PQ199 French literature
Cf. PR507 English poetry

3650
General works
3650.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

3660
Storytellers
Court fools. Jesters

3670
General works
3670.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Inns. Taverns. Hotels
Cf. GT2850+ Eating and drinking customs
Cf. GT2855+ Food and beverage customs
Cf. TX901+ Home economics

3770
General works
By period

3780      Medieval
3785      Modern

3801-3896
By region or country (Table G6)
Signs and signboards
Cf. HF5841 Advertising signs
Cf. HF5843+ Billboards

3910
General works
By region or country
United States

3911.A2
General works
3911.A3-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

3911.112-.995
Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GT3911
United States
General works
see GV3911.A2
Customs relative to public and social life
  Signs and signboards
    By region or country
      Other regions or countries
        United States -- Continued
          By region or state
            see GV3911.A3+

  Graffiti
  3912
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
          3913.A2
            General works
          3913.A3-Z
            By region or state, A-Z
              Under each state:
                x  General works
                x24-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
          3913.112-.995
            Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
              Add country number in table to GT3913
            United States
              General works
                see GT3913.A2
              By region or state
                see GT3913.A3+

  Festivals. Holidays
    Including antiquarian, historical, and descriptive works
    For local history, see D-F
    For school exercises for special days see LB3525+
    For production of (modern) amateur pageants and plays
      see PN3203+
      Cf. BV30+ Church festivals
      Cf. GV1748 Public balls
  3925
    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  3930
    General works
  3932
    Popular works
  3933
    Juvenile works
  3935
    Management of festivals
      Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes
  3940
    General works
      Processions. Pageants. Parades
  3980
    General works
  4001-4096
    By region or country (Table G6)
  4180
    General works
  4201-4296
    By region or country (Table G6)
    Harvest festivals
      Including Oktoberfest
  4380
    General works
Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes
Harvest festivals -- Continued
4401-4496
  By region or country (Table G6)
Autumn festivals
4502
  General works
4502.112-.995
  By region or country (Table G2a)
    Add country number in table to GT4502
Winter festivals
4503
  General works
4503.112-.995
  By region or country (Table G2a)
    Add country number in table to GT4503
Spring festivals
4504
  General works
4504.112-.995
  By region or country (Table G2a)
    Add country number in table to GT4504
Summer festivals
4505
  General works
4505.112-.995
  By region or country (Table G2a)
    Add country number in table to GT4505
Fairs. Kermisses
  Cf. HF5469.7+ Market fairs
  Cf. HF5481 Street fairs
  Cf. HV544 Charity fairs
  Cf. S550+ Agricultural exhibitions. State fairs. County fairs
    Cf. T391+ World's fairs
4580
  General works
4601-4696
  By region or country (Table G6)
4801-4896
  By region or country (Table G6)
Special days and periods of time
  Cf. TT900.A+ Decorations for special events
  Cf. TX739+ Cooking for special occasions
New Year's Day. New Year's Eve
  Cf. BV135.N5 Religious observance
4905
  General works
4908
  Special customs: New Year cards
4915
  Twelfth Night. Epiphany
    Cf. BV50.E7 Religious observance
4925
  Valentine's Day
  Spring see GT4995.V4
Lent
    Cf. BV85+ Religious observance
4928
  General works
4930
  Holy Week
Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Special days and periods of time -- Continued
Easter
   Cf. BV55 Religious observance
4935  General works
4935.4  Easter Bunny
4935.5  Easter eggs
4945  May Day
   Including maypoles
4965  Halloween
4975  Thanksgiving Day
   Cf. BV75 Religious observance
   Cf. E162 Colonial United States
   Cf. F7 Colonial New England
Christmas
   Cf. BV45+ Religious observance
4985  General works
4985.5  Juvenile works
By region or country
   Prefer classification by special custom below
United States
   General works
4986.A1
4986.A2-Z  By region or state, A-Z
4987.112-.995  Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
   Add country number in table to GT4987
Special customs
4988  Christmas decorations
   Cf. TT900.C4 Handicrafts
4988.5  Advent calendars
4988.7  Christmas greens
4989  Christmas trees
4989.5  Crèches
   Cf. N8065 Religious art
4990  Pistol shooting
4992  Santa Claus
4995.A-Z  Other days, A-Z
4995.A4  All Souls' Day
4995.A53  Saint Andrew's Day
4995.A6  April Fools Day
4995.A8  Ascension Day
4995.A98  Autumnal equinox
4995.B74  Saint Brigid's Day
4995.C36  Candlemas
4995.C6  Corpus Christi
4995.D5  Dingaan's Day
4995.D65  Saint Dominic's Day
Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Special days and periods of time
Other days, A-Z -- Continued

4995.F6                Fools, Feast of
4995.G4                Saint George's Day
4995.G76               Groundhog Day
4995.J35               Saint James' Day
4995.J6                John the Baptist's Day
4995.J66               Saint Joseph's Day
4995.L8                Saint Lucy's Day
4995.M3                Saint Martin's Day
4995.M53               Saint Michael's Day
Midsummer's Day see GT4995.S85
4995.N5                Saint Nicholas Day
4995.P3                Saint Patrick's Day
4995.P45               Pentecost. Whitsunday
4995.P48               Saint Peter's Day
4995.P8                Purim
Spring see GT4995.V4
4995.S73               Saint Stephen's Day
4995.S85               Summer solstice. Midsummer
4995.V4                Vernal equinox. Spring
Whitsunday see GT4995.P45
4995.W55               Winter solstice

Official ceremonies of royalty, nobility, etc.
For works on the official ceremonies of individual countries, see
D-F
Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
Cf. GT5350+ Customs of royalty and nobility

5010 General works
5020 Heralds, trumpeters, etc.
5030 Triumphs. Triumphant entries
Cf. DG89 Military and naval antiquities

Coronations
5050 General works
(5051) By region or country
see D-F

5070 Marriages
Cf. GT2660+ Marriage customs

5080 Baptisms

5090 Visits of royalty, etc.

5150 Customs relative to use of trees and plants
Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants
Cf. GT4989 Christmas trees
Cf. GT5897+ Cultivated plants
Cf. SD363+ Arbor Day
Customs relative to use of flowers, leaves, etc.
  Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants, language of flowers
  Cf. SB449+ Use of flowers in decoration

5160  General works
5164  Herbs
5168  Violets
5170  Customs relative to use of precious metals

Customs relative to transportation and travel
  Cf. BJ2137 Etiquette of travel
  Cf. G149+ Voyages and travels
  Cf. G540+ Seafaring life
  Cf. GT6490 Customs relating to wayfarers
  Cf. HE1+ Transportation

5220  General works

By period
5230  Ancient
5240  Medieval
5250  Modern through 1800
5260  1801-
5265.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Vehicles. Chariots. Cars

5280  General works
5283.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Sleighs. Sleds
5285  General works
5286.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.
  Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
  Cf. GT1710+ Costumes of special classes
  Cf. HT641+ Sociology

5320  General works

Special groups
  Royalty
    For the customs of royalty in particular countries, see D-F
    Cf. GT3510+ Court life
    Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
    Cf. JC375+ Theory of kingship

5350  General works

By period
5360  Ancient
5370  Medieval
5380  Modern through 1800
5390  1801-

Nobility
  For the customs of the nobility in particular countries, see D-F
  Cf. HT647+ Sociology

5450  General works
Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.
Special groups
  Nobility -- Continued
    By period
    5460      Ancient
    5470      Medieval
    5480      Modern through 1800
    5490 1801-
  Burghers
    5550      General works
    By period
    5560      Medieval
    5570      Modern through 1800
    5580 1801-
  Peasants
    Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers (Economic history)
    5650      General works
    By period
    5660      Medieval
    5670      Modern through 1800
    5680 1801-
    5690.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z
Customs relative to special classes. By occupation
  Cf. HT675+ Sociology
    5750      General works
    By period
    5760      Ancient
    5770      Medieval
    5780      Modern through 1800
    5790 1801-
  Agriculture and hunting
    Cf. GN406+ Primitive customs
    Cf. GT3470+ Country life
    Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports
    5810      General works
    By period
    5820      Ancient
    5830      Medieval
    5840      Modern through 1800
    5850 1801-
    By region or country
    United States
    5855      General works
    5856.A-Z      By region or state, A-Z
    5856.112-.995      Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
                      Add country number in table to GT5856
    Domestic animals and cultivated plants
Customs relative to special classes. By occupation
Agriculture and hunting
Domestic animals and cultivated plants -- Continued

5870  General works
      Domestic and otherwise useful animals
            Cf. SF1+ Animal culture

5880  General works
      Horses and riding
            Including costumes

5885  General works

5888  Harness, bits, spurs, etc.
            Cf. SF92 Use on farms
            Cf. TS1030+ Leather industry

5889.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

5890  Dogs

5895.A-Z  Other animals, A-Z
      5895.C37  Cattle
      5895.E43  Elephants
      5895.M84  Mules
            Pigs see GT5895.S95
      5895.R4  Reindeer
      5895.S5  Sheep
      5895.S95  Swine

5897  General works
      Cultivated plants
            Cf. GT5150 Customs relative to the use of plants
            Cf. SB1+ Plant culture

5899.A-Z  Individual plants, A-Z
      5899.B36  Bamboo
      5899.H38  Hay
      5899.M54  Millets
      5899.R5  Rice
      5899.R66  Root crops
      5899.S5  Sisal hemp
      5899.W5  Wheat

5904  General works
      Fishing

5904.5.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

      5905.S53  Sharks

5910  General works
      Industries. Trades
            Including costumes
            Cf. GN429+ Primitive industries
            Cf. HD9000+ Economic history

5920  Ancient
Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Industries. Trades

By period -- Continued

5930 Medieval
5940 Modern through 1800
5950 1801-
5960.A-Z Special, A-Z

5960.B34-.B342 Bakers (Table G16)
5960.B8-.B82 Building trades (Table G16)
5960.D58-.D582 Divers (Table G16)
5960.F57-.F572 Fire fighters (Table G16)
5960.G55-.G552 Glass workers (Table G16)
5960.L55-.L552 Loggers (Table G16)
5960.M5-.M52 Miners (Table G16)
5960.P43-.P432 Peddlers (Table G16)
5960.S35-.S352 Salt workers (Table G16)
5960.S45-.S452 Servants. Domestics (Table G16)
5960.T2-.T22 Tailors (Table G16)
5960.T36-.T362 Tattoo artists (Table G16)
5960.T54-.T542 Tinkers (Table G16)
5960.W43-.W432 Weavers (Table G16)

Commercial occupations

Cf. HF1+ Commerce

6010 General works

Special

6060 Street vendors

Professions

Including costumes

6110 General works

Church, clergy

see subclasses BR-BX

(6230) Law. Judges, lawyers, etc.

see class K

Medicine. Physicians, surgeons, etc.

see R707+

(6380) Apothecaries. Pharmacists

see RS122.5

Soldiers

see class U

6390.A-Z Other professions, A-Z

Customs relative to other classes

6490 Wayfarers

Outlaws. The underworld

Cf. HV6201+ Criminal classes (Social pathology)

6550 General works

By period
Customs relative to other classes
Outlaws. The underworld
By period -- Continued

6560 Ancient
6570 Medieval
6580 Modern through 1800
6590 1801-
6601-6696 By region or country (Table G6)
Prosecutions and punishments
Cf. HV8497+ Penology

6710 General works
6715 Prosecutions and punishments of animals
Cf. HV4701+ Protection of animals

6720 Dandies. Dandyism
For the biography of dandies see CT9985+

6730 Physically abnormal people
Cf. GN69+ Giants and dwarfs (Physical anthropology)
Cf. GV1834.7+ Side shows
Cf. QM690+ Teratology

6735 Redheads
6737 Blondes
6739 Brunettes

Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., illustrative of former customs

7050 General works
7055.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
7070.A-Z Special, A-Z
7070.A93 Axes
7070.D5 Distaffs
7070.K66 Knots and splices
7070.L6 Locks
7070.M4 Measuring instruments
7070.M67 Mortars and pestles
Pestles see GT7070.M67
Splices see GT7070.K66
Recreation. Leisure
   Including amusement in general, play, etc.
   Cf. BV1620+ Recreation in the Church
   Cf. GN454+ Cultural anthropology
   Cf. GR887 Folklore
   Cf. HT281 Urban sociology
   Cf. HT469 Rural sociology
   Cf. LB1137 Play in education
   Cf. LB3031 Recreation in the school management
   Cf. LC5201+ Adult education
   Cf. NX1+ The arts
   Cf. TT1+ Handicrafts
   Cf. Z1003+ Books and reading

1 Periodicals. Serials
3 Societies
4 Congresses
7 Collected works (nonserial)
   Several authors
8 Individual authors
9 Questions and answers. Quiz books
11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
12 Directories (General and international)
   For individual regions or countries see GV51+

Philosophy. Relation to other topics
   Cf. GV706+ Philosophy of sports
14 General works
14.3 Relation to character and character building
   For the psychological aspects of special topics, see the topic
   For the psychology of games see GV1201.37
   Cf. BF717 Play (Developmental Psychology)
14.4 Relation to psychology
   For the psychological aspects of special topics, see the topic
   For the psychology of games see GV1201.37
   Cf. BF717 Play (Developmental Psychology)
14.45 Relation to sociology

Study and teaching. Research
14.5 General works
14.6 Audiovisual aids
Museums. Exhibitions
14.7 General works
14.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

History
   Cf. GV571+ History of athletic sports

15 General works
History -- Continued

Ancient. Classical games, etc.
  Cf. GV213 History of physical training
  Cf. GV573 History of athletic sports

17  General works
19  Oriental
21  Greek
23  Olympic games
  Cf. GV721.18+ Olympic revivals
24  Pythian Games

31  General works
33  Chariot racing
34  Circus
35  Gladiators, etc.
38  Celtic
41  Medieval
45  Modern

47  State policy, finance, etc.

By region or country
  Including history, conditions, policy, finance, calendars, etc.

America
  Cf. E59.G3 Games of Indians

51  General works
53  United States

54.A-Z  By region or state
54.A1-.A195  By region
54.A11  New England
54.A13  Southern States
54.A135  Tennessee Valley
54.A14  North Central States
  Including Great Lakes region and Old Northwest
54.A17  West (U.S.)
54.A18  Pacific Coast
54.A19  Pacific Northwest
54.A2-.W  By state, A-W
  Under each state:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z. Including regions, counties, river valleys, cities, etc.

  e.g.

54.H3-.H32  Hawaii
55  General works
History
Modern
By region or country
America
Canada -- Continued
Local, A-Z
Latin America
General works
Mexico
Central America
General works
West Indies
General works
South America
General works
Argentina
General works
Brazil
General works
Chile
General works
Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
Europe
Great Britain
General works
By division
England
By region, county, etc., A-Z
By city, A-Z
Northern Ireland
General works
By region, county, etc., A-Z
By city, A-Z
Scotland
History
Modern
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
By division
Scotland -- Continued
General works
76.S4
By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.S5A-.S5Z
By city, A-Z
Wales
76.S6A-.S6Z
General works
By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.W3
By city, A-Z
Wales
76.W4A-.W4Z
General works
By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.W5A-.W5Z
Ireland
General works
76.5
Local, A-Z
76.6A-.6Z
Austria
General works
77
Local, A-Z
78.A-Z
France
General works
79
Local, A-Z
80.A-Z
Germany
General works
81
Local, A-Z
82.A-Z
Former East Germany
General works
82.5
Local, A-Z
82.6A-.6Z
Greece
General works
83
Local, A-Z
84.A-Z
Italy
General works
85
Local, A-Z
86.A-Z
Low Countries
General works
87
Belgium
General works
89
Local, A-Z
90.A-Z
Netherlands
General works
91
Local, A-Z
92.A-Z
History
Modern
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see GV118.A+
For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see GV133.A+

93
General works
94.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Scandinavia
95
General works
Denmark
97
General works
98.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Finland see GV118.F55+
Norway
99
General works
100.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Sweden
101
General works
102.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Spain
103
General works
104.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Portugal
105
General works
106.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Switzerland
107
General works
108.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Balkan States
109
General works
Bulgaria
111
General works
112.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Romania
115
General works
116.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Former Yugoslavia
117
General works
117.5A-.5Z
Local, A-Z
History
Modern
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

118.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z

e.g.
Czech Republic
118.C9
118.C92A-.C92Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
118.C93A-.C93Z By city, A-Z
Finland
118.F55
118.F552A-.F552Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
118.F553A-.F553Z By city, A-Z

Asia
119 General works
121 China
122.A-Z Local, A-Z
India
123 General works
124.A-Z Local, A-Z
Japan
125 General works
126.A-Z Local, A-Z
Indonesia
126.5 General works
126.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
Iran
127 General works
128.A-Z Local, A-Z
(129) Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
see GV93
(130.A-Z)
Local
see GV94
Turkey. Asia Minor
131 General works
132.A-Z Local, A-Z
Israel
132.5 General works
132.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

565
History
Modern
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

133.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
   *x* General works
   *x2A*-x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   *x3A*-x3Z By city, A-Z
   e.g.

Korea
133.K8 General works
133.K82A-.K82Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
133.K83A-.K83Z By city, A-Z

134 Arab countries

Africa
135 General works
South Africa
137 General works

Egypt
139 General works
140.A-Z Local, A-Z

Tunisia
141 General works
142.A-Z Local, A-Z

Morocco
142.5 General works
142.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

143.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
   *x* General works
   *x2A*-x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   *x3A*-x3Z By city, A-Z
   e.g.

Angola
143.A5 General works
143.A52.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ethiopia
143.E8 General works
143.E82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
143.E83.A-Z By city, A-Z

Australia
145 General works

New Zealand
History
Modern
By region or country
New Zealand -- Continued

149 General works
150.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pacific islands

157 General works
158.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
For Hawaii see GV54.H3+

Recreation personnel
160 Recreation as a profession

Biography
For biographies within special recreational subjects, see the subject

Collective
161 General works
163 Women
166 Volunteer workers

General works, treatises, and textbooks
171 American, through 1975
173 English, through 1975
174 American and English, 1976-
177 French
179 German
181 Other (not A-Z)
181.15 Pictorial works
181.18 Interpretation of cultural and natural resources
181.2 Program handbooks
Class here comprehensive guides offering suggestions and ideas for special programs, activities, parties, games, fun, etc.
Cf. GV181.43 Program planning
Cf. GV1199+ Games and amusements

Addresses, essays, lectures see GV191

181.3 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

Recreation leadership
181.35 Study and teaching
181.4 General works
181.42 Leisure counseling
181.43 Program planning and supervising
181.46 Recreation surveys
Class here works on methodology only
For results of surveys of activities, see the activity
For results of particular surveys by country see GV51+

Administration of recreation services. Community recreation
181.5 General works

567
Recreation leadership
Administration of recreation services. Community recreation -
- Continued
181.55 Evaluation of services
181.6 Finance
   Cf. TH4711 Construction of recreation buildings
Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers
   Cf. GV401+ Sports facilities, playgrounds, etc.
   Cf. HN41+ Community centers, social centers
   Cf. HS2581 Country clubs
   Cf. HT485 Social centers in the country
   Cf. HV4175+ Social settlements
   Cf. LC223 Schools as community centers
   Cf. NA6800+ Recreation buildings (Architecture)
   Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks and reserves
   Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management areas
182 General works
   By region or country see GV51+
   Personnel see GV160+
182.15 Financial and business aspects
182.2 Public relations
   Cf. GV714 Sports
182.3 Facility planning. Standards
182.4 Maintenance and repair
182.5 Equipment and supplies
   Including catalogs
Recreation for special classes of persons
   Families
182.9 Children
   For works discussing the significance of play in the life of
   the child see HQ782
   Cf. GV1202.92+ Games and amusements
   Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals
   Youth see GV1+
   Students see LB3608
183 Girls and women
183.2 Gay men. Lesbians
   Cf. GV445 Physical training
People with disabilities
183.5 General works
183.6 Children with disabilities
   Cf. LC4026 Games for children with disabilities
183.7 People with mental disabilities
   For children with mental disabilities see GV183.6
183.9 People with social disabilities
   For children with social disabilities see GV183.6
   Blind see HV1765+
Recreation for special classes of persons -- Continued

183.95
Kings and rulers
Industrial workers see HD7395.R4
Invalids, Games for see GV1231
Invalids, Recreation therapy for see RM736.7
Mentally ill see RC489.R4
Military personnel (Armed Forces) see UH800+

184
Older people. Retirees
Special occasions

186
Vacations
Cf. G149+ Voyages and travel
Cf. HD5260+ Labor economics
Cf. LC5701+ Vacation schools

Leisure industry

188
General works

188.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

191
Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Cf. GV707 Sports

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Cf. GT2955+ Picnics
Cf. QH81 Nature books. Outdoor books
Cf. RA604 Public health aspects
Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship
Cf. SH401+ Angling
Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports
Cf. SK650+ Wildlife-related recreation

191.2
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

191.22
Congress

191.24
Several authors

191.25
Individual authors

191.3
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

191.35
Directories
Class here general directories or general directories of the
United States
For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc.
see GV191.42.A+

191.355
Computer network resources
Including the Internet

191.357
Study and teaching. Research
General works

191.358.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

191.36
History
By region or country
United States
Including works treating United States and Canada together
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
By region or country
United States -- Continued
191.4 General works
For directories of the United States see GV191.35
191.42.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
191.44 General works
191.46.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
191.48.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Biography
191.5 Collective
191.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
191.6 General works
191.62 Juvenile works
191.623 Equipment and supplies
191.625 Safety measures
Works for special groups
191.63 Children
191.635 People with disabilities
Including children with disabilities
191.64 Women
Outdoor recreation resources planning and management
Including conservation
Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports facilities
Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation
Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks
By region or country see GV191.4+
191.66 General works
191.67.A-Z Special types, A-Z
191.67.F6 Forest recreation
191.67.R36 Rangeland recreation
Water-oriented recreation
Including public access to bodies of water for recreational use
Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports
191.67.W3 General works
By region or country see GV191.4+
191.67.W5 Wilderness recreation
Cf. GV200.5+ Wilderness survival
Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation
Camping
Including camping for individuals or small groups
191.68 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
By region or country see GV191.4+
191.7 General works

570
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping -- Continued

191.72 Campground construction and maintenance
   Cf. GV198.L3 Layouts, buildings, etc., for organized camps

191.74 Sanitation
191.76 Equipment and supplies
191.78 Safety measures

Summer camps. Organized camping
   For camps operated by special youth societies or organizations see HS3250+
   Cf. SH405 Fishing resorts

192.A2 Congresses
192.A5-Z General works
192.2 Juvenile works

Biography
192.5 Collective
192.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
192.8 History

By region or country
United States
193 General works
194.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
   Under each state:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Individual camps. By name, A-Z

194.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Individual camps. By name, A-Z

197.A-Z Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-Z

197.A34 Aged. Older people
   Boy Scouts see HS3313.Z65
   Church camps see BV1650
   Computer camps see QA76.33

197.D3 Day camps
   Fresh-air fund see HV931+

197.G5 Girls

197.H3 Handicapped. People with disabilities
   Jewish see BM135
   Music camps
   see MT
   Older people see GV197.A34
   People with disabilities see GV197.H3
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping
Summer camps. Organized camping
Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-Z -- Continued
197.S3
School camps
Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools
Sports camps see GV711.7+
198.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
198.A38
Accreditation
Administration see GV198.M35
198.C6
Counselors
198.D4
Decoration
198.F6
Food
Cf. TX823 Camp cooking
198.L3
Layouts, buildings, facilities, etc.
198.M35
Management
198.M38
Marketing
198.P74
Psychological aspects
198.R4
Recreational programs
Including campfire programs
Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
Cf. GV1217 Scouting games
198.S2
Safety measures
Cf. RC88.9.C3 First aid in injury
198.S3
Sanitation
Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering
Theatricals see PN3156
198.V63
Vocational guidance
Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping
Cf. GV1020+ Touring
Cf. TX1100+ Mobile home living
198.5
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
198.54
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
198.56
Directories
Class here general directories or general directories of the United States
For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc.
see GV198.65.A+
By region or country
Class here works on the technical aspects of trailer camping in particular places
For works of description and travel, see D-F
United States
198.6
General works
For U.S. directories see GV198.56
198.65.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Camping

Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping

By region or country -- Continued

198.67.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
198.7 General works
198.9 Ice and snow camping
198.92 Swamp camping

Low-impact camping

198.93 General works
By region or country see GV191.4+

Farm vacations, dude ranches, etc.

Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship

198.945 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
By region or country
United States

198.95 General works
198.96.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual ranches or farms. By name, A-Z

198.97.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual ranches or farms. By name, A-Z

198.975 General works

Canoe cruising and camping see GV789+

Hiking. Pedestrian tours

Cf. G504 Hitchhiking
Cf. GV502 Exercise walking
Cf. GV855+ Cross-country skiing
Cf. GV1044+ Bicycle hiking
Cf. GV1071+ Walking matches
Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health

199 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
By region or country
Class here works on the technical aspects of hiking, climbing,
etc., in particular places
For works of description and travel, see D-F
For Alps see DQ820+
United States

199.4 General works

573
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Hiking. Pedestrian tours
By region or country
United States -- Continued

199.42.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
  Under each state:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

199.44.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

199.5
General works
199.52
Juvenile literature
  For special classes of persons
199.53
  Older people
199.54
  Children
199.58
  Women
  By region or country see GV199.4+
Backpacking
  Cf. SH446.B3 Backpack fishing

199.6
General works
  By region or country see GV199.44.A+
199.62
Equipment and supplies
199.7
Packhorse camping
  For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
  Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding
199.75
Llama pack camping
  For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
199.77
Goat pack camping
  For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
Mountaineering
  Cf. GV854.9.S56 Ski mountaineering
199.8
Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
  Collected works (nonserial)
199.82
  Several authors
199.83
  Individual authors
199.85
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
199.87
Directories
199.89
History
  By region or country see GV199.4+
  Biography
199.9
  Collective
199.92.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
200
General works
200.15
Equipment and supplies
200.18
Safety measures
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Mountaineering -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200.183</td>
<td>Search and rescue operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.19.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.19.K56</td>
<td>Knots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.19.P78</td>
<td>Psychological aspects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.19.R34</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.19.S63</td>
<td>Social aspects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.195</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.2</td>
<td>Rock climbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.23.A-Z</td>
<td>For special classes of persons, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.23.C35</td>
<td>Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.25</td>
<td>Free climbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.3</td>
<td>Ice and snow climbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.35</td>
<td>Canyoneering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+

Orienteering
Biography
Collective
200.4       General works

By region or country see GV191.4+

Wilderness survival. Desert survival. Jungle survival
Cf. TL553.7 Survival after airplane accidents

200.5       General works

Study and teaching. Research
Cf. GV192+ Organized camping
Cf. LB1047 Outdoor education
Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools

200.52      General works

Outward bound schools
By region or country
United States
200.53      General works

200.54.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
200.55.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
200.56      General works

200.57 Zip lines

Caving. Spelunking
Cf. GB601+ Caves. Speleology

575
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Caving. Spelunking -- Continued

200.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography
200.615 Collective
200.62 General works
200.63 Cave diving
200.64 Prusiking
200.645 Search and rescue operations
By region or country
United States
200.65 General works
200.655.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z (Including caves)
200.66.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z (Including caves)

Physical education and training
Cf. BV4598 Physical education and Christianity
Cf. RA780.5+ Personal hygiene
Cf. RM719+ Mechanotherapy: Massage, exercise, etc.

201 Periodicals. Serials
Societies. Clubs. Turnvereins, etc.
Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
Cf. GV563 Sports clubs and societies

202 International
203 United States
204.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z (Including regions, provinces, river valleys, cities, etc.)
.x3A-.x3Z Special societies, etc. By name, A-Z

205 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
206 Several authors
206.5.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
207 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Communication of information
207.3 General works
207.4 Documentation
Physical education and training -- Continued
Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV342+
History
211
   General works
By period
213
   Ancient
215
   Medieval
217
   Modern
By region or country
   For individual schools see GV367.A+
America
221
   General works
   United States
223
   General works
224.A1A-.A1W
   By state, A-W
      e.g.
224.A1H3
   Hawaii
224.A2-Z
   By city, A-Z
Canada
225.A1
   General works
225.A2-Z
   Local, A-Z
Latin America
226
   General works
   Mexico
227.A1
   General works
227.A2-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Central America
228
   General works
229.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
230
   General works
231.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
South America
233
   General works
   Argentina
235
   General works
236.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Brazil
237
   General works
238.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
   Chile
239
   General works
240.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Physical education and training
History
By region or country
America
  Latin America
    South America -- Continued
  241.A-Z
    Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
      .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z

Europe
  243 General works
  Great Britain
    Including England
    245 General works
      246.A-Z By division, A-Z
      Northern Ireland
        246.N6 General works
        246.N7A-.N7Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
        246.N8A-.N8Z By city, A-Z
      Scotland
        246.S4 General works
        246.S5A-.S5Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
        246.S6A-.S6Z By city, A-Z
      Wales
        246.W3 General works
        246.W4A-.W4Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
        246.W5A-.W5Z By city, A-Z
      Ireland
        246.5 General works
        246.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Austria
    247 General works
    248.A-Z Local, A-Z
  France
    249 General works
    250.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Germany
    Including former West Germany
    251 General works
    252.A-Z Local, A-Z
      Former East Germany
        252.5 General works
        252.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Greece
    253 General works
Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Europe
Greece -- Continued
Local, A-Z
Italy
General works
Local, A-Z
Low Countries
General works
Belgium
General works
Netherlands
Local, A-Z
Russia, Soviet Union, Russia (Federation)
For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see GV288.A+
For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see GV303.A+
General works
Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
General works
Denmark
General works
Local, A-Z
Norway
General works
Local, A-Z
Sweden
General works
Local, A-Z
Spain
General works
Local, A-Z
Portugal
General works
Local, A-Z
Switzerland
General works
Local, A-Z
Balkan States
General works
Bulgaria
Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States
Bulgaria -- Continued
281
General works
282.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Romania
285
General works
286.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Former Yugoslavia
287
General works
287.5.A-Z
Local, A-Z
288.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z
By city, A-Z
E.g.
Czech Republic
288.C9
General works
288.C92A-.C92Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
288.C93A-.C93Z
By city, A-Z
Poland
288.P6
General works
288.P62A-.P62Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
288.P63A-.P63Z
By city, A-Z
Asia
289
General works
China
291
General works
292.A-Z
Local, A-Z
India
293
General works
294.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Japan
295
General works
296.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Iran
297
General works
298.A-Z
Local, A-Z
(299)
Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
see GV263
(300.A-Z)
Local, A-Z
see GV264
Turkey. Asia Minor
Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Asia
Turkey, Asia Minor -- Continued
301 General works
302 A-Z Local, A-Z
303 A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
e.g.
Indonesia
303 I5 General works
303 I52A-.I52Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303 I53A-.I53Z By city, A-Z
Israel
303 I75 General works
303 I76A-.I76Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303 I77A-.I77Z By city, A-Z
Korea
303 K6 General works
303 K62A-.K62Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303 K63A-.K63Z By city, A-Z
Laos
303 L28 General works
303 L282A-.L282Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303 L283A-.L283Z By city, A-Z
Taiwan
303 T28 General works
303 T282A-.T282Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
303 T283A-.T283Z By city, A-Z
304 Arab countries
Africa
305 General works
307 General works
308 A-Z Local, A-Z
Egypt
309 General works
310 A-Z Local, A-Z
Senegal
311 General works
312 A-Z Local, A-Z
Physical education and training

History
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

313.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3A-x3Z By city, A-Z

314.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

Australia
315 General works
316.A-Z Local, A-Z

New Zealand
319 General works
320.A-Z Local, A-Z

Pacific islands
327 General works
328.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

For Hawaii see GV224.A1H3

Biography
Cf. GV697.A+ Athletes

331 Collective

341 General works, treatises, and textbooks
341.4 Popular works
341.5 Juvenile works

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Cf. BV4598 Christian life

342 General works
342.22 Relation to psychology. Psychological aspects
342.27 Relation to sociology. Social aspects
342.28 Relation to technology
342.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
342.5.S7 Statistical methods

343 Addresses, essays, lectures
343.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
343.5 Organization and administration
Cf. GV713 Athletic events

344 Safety measures. Accident prevention
Cf. RC86+ First aid in illness and injury
Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine
Cf. RD92+ Emergency surgery
Cf. RD101 Fractures and dislocations

345 Value of physical training in schools and colleges
346 School athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics
Cf. LC2580+ Student-athletes
Physical education and training -- Continued

College athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics
For programs in individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual colleges
Cf. GV710 Intramural sports (General)

347
General works

350
Financial and business aspects

350.5
Recruitment

By region or country
United States

351
General works

351.3.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

351.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coaching see GV711

Study and teaching. Research
Class here works on the training of teachers of physical education

361
General works

362
General special
  e.g., Women teachers

362.5
Examinations, questions, etc.

History see GV211+

Methods of teaching

363
General works

364
Audiovisual aids, motion pictures, television, etc.

364.3
Music in physical education

By region or country
For individual schools see GV367+
United States

365
General works

365.3.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

365.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Individual schools
Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual schools and colleges

367.A-Z
American. By name, A-Z

368.A-Z
Other. By name, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions

381.A1
General works

381.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

391
Organization of athletic clubs and societies

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
For facilities of individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GV743+ Athletic and sporting goods

401
General works

583
Physical education and training

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities -- Continued

Gymnasiums

Cf. BV1645 Church gymnasiums

403
General works

405
Planning. Design

Including architecture

Cf. NA325.G9 Roman gymnasiums

Cf. TH845+ Construction of buildings

407
Furniture

Equipment and supplies

409
General works

410
Catalogs

Athletic fields. Playing fields

411
General works

413
Planning. Design. Location

Special structures

Including sports arenas, coliseums, field houses, stadiums, spectator stands, etc., for multiple use or single sports

Cf. NA6860+ Architecture

415
General works


see GV417+


see GV417.Y36

Individual structures


417.A83 AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.)

417.B43 Beaver Stadium (State College, Pa.)

417.B66 Borchert Field (Milwaukee, Wis.)

417.B67 Bosse Field (Evansville, Ind.)

Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.) see GV417.O75

417.C36 Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.)

417.C48 Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.)

417.C58 Cleveland Municipal Stadium (Cleveland, Ohio)

Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.) see GV417.M45

417.C66 Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.)

417.C67 Coors Field (Denver, Colo.)

County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.) see GV417.M56

417.C76 Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio)

417.D63 Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.)

417.E23 Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.)

417.F46 Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.)

417.F67 Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.)

417.H65 Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.)

417.H87 Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.)

417.I58 Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.)
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
United States. By name, A-Z -- Continued

417.J64                      John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa)
Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see GV417.R63

417.K46                      Kenan Memorial Stadium (Chapel Hill, N.C.)
417.K48                      KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.)
417.K56                      Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.)
417.M33                      Madison Square Garden (New York, N.Y.)
417.M38                      McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.)
417.M45                      Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.). Civic Arena
                             (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
417.M46                      Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.)
417.M53                      Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.)
Mile High Stadium (Denver, Colo.) see GV417.I58
417.M55                      Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.)
417.M56                      Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.)
417.N38                      Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.)
417.O73                      Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.)
417.O75                      Oriole Park at Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.)
417.P65                      Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.)
417.P76                      Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio)
417.Q94                      Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.)
RFK Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see GV417.R63
417.R53                      Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.)
417.R63                      Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.)
417.S23                      SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.)
417.S55                      Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.)
417.S65                      Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.)
417.T32                      Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.)
417.T54                      Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.)
417.T68                      Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.)
417.T76                      Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.)
417.T87                      Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.)
417.V47                      Verizon Wireless Arena (Manchester, N.H.)
417.V48                      Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.)
417.V65                      Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.)
417.W37                      Warren Ballpark (Bisbee, Ariz.)
417.W75                      Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.)
417.Y36                      Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.)
                             Class here both stadiums of that name
418.A-Z                      Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z --
Continued
Ara, Stadio Dall' (Bologna, Italy) see GV418.S76
Australia, Stadium (Sydney, N.S.W.) see
    GV418.S74
Azteca, Estadio (Mexico City, Mexico) see
    GV418.E86
418.B47
    Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany)
Braglia, Stadio (Modena, Italy) see GV418.S75
418.C37
    Cardif Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales)
418.C38
    Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil)
418.C76
    Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland)
418.D86
    Dvoreţţi na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria)
Ebro, Estadio (Martinez, Buenos Aires, Argentina)
    see GV418.E873
418.E86
    Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico)
418.E87
    Estadûdo Maracanal (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil)
418.E873
    Estadio Ebro (Martinez, Buenos Aires, Argentina)
418.E88
    Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina)
418.F67
    Foro Italico (Rome, Italy)
418.F73
    Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany)
    France, Stade de (Saint-Denis, France) see
        GV418.S73
418.H37
    Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany)
Italico, Foro (Rome, Italy) see GV418.F67
José María Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88
418.K33
    Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool)
418.K65
    Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan)
Lenin Stadium (Moscow, Russia) see GV418.T78
418.L86
    Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina)
418.M37
    Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.)
Maracanal, Estádio do (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) see
    GV418.E87
418.M47
    Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands)
Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see
    GV418.E88
418.N3
    N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria)
418.O47
    Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany)
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z --

Continued

418.O48  Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany)
418.O49  Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands)
418.P35  Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain)
418.R44  Regensburger Varieté-Theater Velodrom
          (Regensburg, Germany)
          Sant Jordi, Palau d'esports (Barcelona, Spain) see
          GV418.P35
          Sportpalast, Berliner (Berlin, Germany) see
          GV418.B47
418.S73  Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France)
418.S74  Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.)
418.S75  Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy)
418.S76  Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy)
418.S77  Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany)
418.T66  Tongdaemun Undongjang (Seoul, Korea)
418.T76  Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway)
418.T78  Tsentral'nyi stadion im. V.I. Lenina (Moscow, Russia)
          Varieté-Theater Velodrom, Regensburger
          (Regensburg, Germany) see GV418.R44
418.W46  Wembley Stadium (Brent, London, England)
Class here both stadiums of that name
Wesel, Stadtbad (Wesel, Germany) see
          GV418.S77

Playgrounds. Play spaces
Cf. LB3251+ School playgrounds
421  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
423  General works
424  General special
        Including adventure playgrounds
        424.5  Playgrounds for preschool children
425  Planning. Design. Location
425.5  Construction
426  Apparatus
        Including climbing structures, mystery boxes, sculpture, etc.
        426.5  Equipment and supplies
427  Management
Physical fitness centers
428  General works
428.5  Management
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Physical fitness centers -- Continued

428.7
Personal trainers
By region or country see GV429+
By region or country
United States
429.A1
Periodicals. Societies
429.A2
General works
430.A-.W
By state, A-W
431.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Under each:
\[.x\] General works
\[.x\text{A-}\text{x}\text{Z}\] Individual facilities. By name, A-Z
Individual stadiums see GV417.A+
433.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
\[.x\] General works
\[.x\text{A-}\text{x}\text{Z}\] By state, province, etc., A-Z
\[.x\text{A-}\text{x}\text{Z}\] By city, A-Z

435
Physical measurements
Including anthropometric manuals and tables
Cf. LB3421+ School children
Physical tests, etc. Fitness tests
Including tests for motor ability, physical aptitude, capacity, and efficiency; achievement scales and standards, etc.

436
General works
Evaluation of performance
436.5
General works
436.6.A-Z
Individual tests, A-Z
436.6.E87
Eurofit
436.6.T47
Test of Gross Motor Development
436.7.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

437
Clothing for athletics and gymnastics
Cf. GV441 Dress for women and girls
Diet see TX361.A8
Physical education and training for special classes of persons

438
Individuals
Women and girls
Cf. GV464 Gymnastics for women
Cf. GV482 Exercises for women
Cf. GV709+ Sports for women

439
General works
441
Dress
Physical education and training
Physical education and training for special classes of persons -- Continued

443  Children
Class here general works on the physical education of children at the elementary level
For education at the secondary and higher levels see GV201+
For physical education programs of particular places or school systems, any level see GV221+
Cf. BV1640 Physical culture for the young in the Church
Cf. GV464.5 Gymnastics for children
Cf. GV709.2+ Sports for children
Cf. HV9083 Physical education for juvenile delinquents

444  People with social disabilities
445  People with disabilities
Cf. HV1767 Physical education for the blind

447  Older people
Employees see HD7395.P45
Sailors see V260+
Soldiers see U320+

Nudism. Sunbathing

450  General works
Nudist camps. Nude beaches
By region or country
United States

451  General works
451.2.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
451.3.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
451.4  General works

452  Movement education
Cf. BF295+ Movement, Psychology of
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises

460  Biography
460.2.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
461  General works
461.3  Juvenile works
461.5  Psychological aspects
461.7  Coaching
462  Circuit training
463  Exercises for grace and expression
Including Delsarte system, etc.
463.3  Rules, records, etc.
463.5  Gymnastics for men
464  Gymnastics for women and girls
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises -- Continued

464.5        Gymnastics for children
465        German
467        Swedish
468.A-Z        In special institutions. By name, A-Z
469        Young Men's Christian Association
470.A-Z        Special topics, A-Z
470.O73        Organization and administration
471.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z

Calisthenics. Group exercises
Including physical fitness programs
For physical fitness centers see GV428+
For exercise for health on the part of individuals see RA781
Cf. GV838.53.E94 Aquatic exercises
Cf. GV1798+ Gymnastic dancing
Cf. M1993 Musico-calisthenics

481        General works
481.2        Psychological aspects
481.4        Physical fitness training as a profession
482        Exercise for women
        For exercise for pregnant women see RG558.7
482.5        Exercise for men
482.6        Exercise for older people
482.7        Exercise for people with disabilities
483        School exercises
484        Balls
        Cf. GV496 Medicine ball
485        Bar bells
487        Dumbbells
488        Flags
489        Free exercises
490        Hoops
Indian clubs
491        General works
493        Fancy club swinging
494        Jogging
        Cf. RM727.J64 Therapeutic use
495        Marching and drill (nonmilitary)
        Cf. GV1797 Fancy drills
        Cf. UD310+ Military marching
496        Medicine ball
497        Poles
498        Rope jumping or skipping
499        Roundel
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Calisthenics. Group exercises -- Continued

501 Setting-up exercises
   Cf. U320+ Military exercises

501.5 Step aerobics

502 Walking
   Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
   Cf. GV1071+ Race walking
   Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health

503 Wands
   Cf. MT733.6 Baton twirling
Tai chi. Tai ju quan

504 General works

504.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
   504.6.A35 Aged. Older people
   504.6.C44 Children
   Older people see GV504.6.A35
   504.6.W66 Women

505 Other special exercises (not A-Z)
   Including stretching, posture control, etc.

508 Development of special parts of the body
   Including face, neck, arms, etc.
   Reducing exercises for individuals see RA781.6

510.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Heavy exercises

511 General works

512 Balance beam

513 Balancing apparatus
   Chest weights see GV547.6
   Floor exercise see GV545.3

Horse

517 General works

518 Pommel horse

519 Buck

521 Long

523 Side

525 High kick

527 Horizontal bars

529 Jumping exercises
   Cf. GV1073+ Sports

Parallel bars

535 General works

536 Uneven parallel bars

537 Pyramids and Roman ladders

539 Rings

541 Rope climbing, pole climbing, ladders

591
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Heavy exercises -- Continued

543             Rowing machines, etc.
544             Stationary bicycles
Tumbling and mat work
545             General works
545.3            Floor exercise

Weight training. Weight lifting. Body building
Biography
545.5            Collective
545.52.A-Z        Individual, A-Z
546             General works
546.2            Juvenile works
Weight lifting
546.3            General works
546.35            Contests, competitions, etc.
546.4.A-Z        Special topics, A-Z
546.4.P78        Psychological aspects
546.4.R34        Refereeing
546.4.S74        Stone lifting

Bodybuilding
546.5            General works
546.55            Contests, competitions, etc.
546.56.A-Z        Individual, A-Z
546.6.A-Z        For special classes of persons, A-Z
546.6.A35        Aged. Older people
546.6.B68        Boys
546.6.C45        Children
Older people see GV546.6.A35
546.6.W64        Women

Weight training equipment
547             General works
547.3            Barbells
547.4            Dumbbells
547.5            Kettlebells
547.6            Chest weights
548.A-Z        Special machines. By name, A-Z
548.N38            Nautilus
548.U54        Universal
Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking
Cf. GV5854.9.A25 Ski acrobatics
Biography
550            Collective
551             General works
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
  Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking --
  Continued
  Acrobatics
  General works
  Hand balancing, triple somersault, etc.
  Trampolining
Sports sciences
  Cf. GV436+ Physical tests, etc.
  Cf. GV706.4 Sports psychology
  Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine
  557  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  557.5 Congresses
  558  General works
Sports
  Cf. G156.5.S66 Sports and tourism
  Cf. GR887 Folklore
  Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering
  Cf. RC88.9.A+ First aid
  Cf. RC1200+ Medical and physiological aspects of individual sports
  Cf. SF277+ Horse racing, riding, and driving
  Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports
  Cf. SF424 Dog sports
  Cf. SF439.5+ Dog racing
  Cf. SH401+ Angling
  Cf. SK1+ Hunting
  Cf. TL233.3 Tractor pulling
  Cf. U327+ Military sports
  Cf. V267+ Navy sports
  561  Periodicals. Serials
  Cf. GV741 Sporting annuals
  563  Societies. Clubs. Leagues
  For clubs for individual sports, see the sport
  For clubs in individual countries see GV581+
  For programs of special sports events see GV721+
  Cf. GV202+ Physical education societies
  Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
Collected works (nonserial)
  565  Several authors
  565.2  Individual authors
  567  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  567.3  Directories
  Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV706+
  Communication of information
  567.5  General works
Sports

Communication of information -- Continued

568
Information services

568.3
Computer network resources
Including the Internet

Study and teaching see GV201+

568.5
Sports collectibles
Museums. Exhibitions

568.69
General works

568.7.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:

.x
General works

.x2A-.x2Z
Individual. By name, A-Z

History

571
General works
By period

Preliterate see GN454+

573
Ancient

575
Medieval

576
Modern
By region or country
For sports in individual schools and colleges see
GV691+

America

581
General works
United States

583
General works

584.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

584.5.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada

585
General works

585.3.A-Z
By province, A-Z

585.5.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Greenland

585.7
General works

585.73.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

585.75.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Latin America

586
General works

587-588.5
Mexico (Table G8)

Central America

589
General works

590.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z

590.B44
Belize

590.C67
Costa Rica

590.G82
Guatemala

590.H65
Honduras

594
Sports

History

By region or country

America

Latin America

Central America

Individual countries, A-Z -- Continued

590.N53 Nicaragua
590.P53 Panama
590.S24 El Salvador

West Indies

591 General works
592.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  592.C82 Cuba
  592.D65 Dominican Republic
  592.P8 Puerto Rico
  592.T7 Trinidad and Tobago

South America

593 General works
595-596.5 Argentina (Table G8)
597-598.5 Brazil (Table G8)
599-600.5 Chile (Table G8)
601.A-Z Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x3A-.x3Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x5A-.x5Z By city, A-Z

Europe

603 General works

Great Britain

Including England

605 General works
605.2 Scotland
605.3 Wales
605.5 Northern Ireland
605.6.A-Z By county, A-Z
605.7.A-Z By city, A-Z

Ireland

606.5 General works
606.53.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
606.55.A-Z By city, A-Z
607-608.5 Austria (Table G8)

France

609 General works
610.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
610.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
Sports
History
By region or country
Europe
  France -- Continued
    610.55             Colonies (General)
    611-612.5          Germany (Table G8)
                      Including former West Germany
                      Former East Germany
    612.6             General works
    612.63.A-Z         By state, province, etc., A-Z
    612.65.A-Z         By city, A-Z
    613-614.5          Greece (Table G8)
    615-616.5          Italy (Table G8)
  Low Countries
    617             General works
    619-620.5         Belgium (Table G8)
    620.7             Luxembourg
    621-622.5         Netherlands (Table G8)
  Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
    623             General works
      (624-624.5)         Local
                      see GV624.62, GV624.75, etc.
    624.6             General works
    624.62.A-Z         By republic, oblast', krai, etc., A-Z
    624.625.A-Z        By city, A-Z
    624.7             General works
    624.75.A-Z         Local, A-Z
    624.8             General works
    624.85.A-Z         Local, A-Z
    624.9             General works
    624.92.A-Z         By province, A-Z
    624.925.A-Z        By city, A-Z
  Baltic States
    624.93             General works
    624.935.A-Z        Local, A-Z
    624.94             General works
    624.945.A-Z        Local, A-Z
    624.95             General works
    624.955.A-Z        Local, A-Z

596
Sports
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Scandinavia
625                   General works
627-628.5              Denmark (Table G8)
629-630.5              Norway (Table G8)
631-632.5              Sweden (Table G8)
633-634.5              Spain (Table G8)
635-636.5              Portugal (Table G8)
637-638.5              Switzerland (Table G8)

Balkan States
639                   General works
641-642.5              Bulgaria (Table G8)
645-646.5              Romania (Table G8)

Yugoslavia
647                      General works
647.52                      Bosnia and Hercegovina
647.57.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
647.6                      General works
647.65.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
647.7                      General works
647.75.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
647.77                      General works
647.775.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
647.78                      General works
647.785.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
647.8                      General works
647.85.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
647.9                      General works
647.93.A-Z                      By district, A-Z
647.97.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
648.A-Z                      Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x                   General works
.x3A-.x3Z               By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x5A-.x5Z               By city, A-Z

648.C9-.C95          Czech Republic
648.E852-.E8525        Europe, Eastern
## Sports History

### By region or country

#### Europe

Other European regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faroe Islands</td>
<td>648.F32-.F325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>648.F5-.F55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>648.H8-.H85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>648.I2-.I25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>648.P6-.P65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovakia</td>
<td>648.S4-.S45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Asia

General works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>651-652.5</td>
<td>(Table G8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>653-654.5</td>
<td>(Table G8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>655-656.5</td>
<td>(Table G8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>657-658.5</td>
<td>(Table G8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union in Asia</td>
<td>(659-660.5)</td>
<td>see GV660.6+ GV662.6+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Central Asia

General works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>660.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>660.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td>660.625.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>660.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>660.635.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td>660.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>660.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td>660.645.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>660.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>660.655.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td>660.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>660.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>660.665.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td>661-662.5</td>
<td>Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Caucasus

General works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>662.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>662.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td>662.625.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>662.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>662.635.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td>662.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia (Republic)</td>
<td>662.64</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sports
History
By region or country
Asia
Caucasus
Georgia (Republic) -- Continued
By city, A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
Bangladesh (Table G9)
Bhutan (Table G9)
Burma. Myanmar (Table G9)
Cyprus (Table G9)
Indonesia (Table G9)
Inner Mongolia see GV663.M65+
Israel (Table G9)
Korea (Table G9)
Including South Korea
Korea (North) (Table G9)
Lebanon (Table G9)
Malaysia (Table G9)
Mongolia. Inner Mongolia (Table G9)
Myanmar see GV663.B95+
Nepal (Table G9)
Pakistan (Table G9)
Philippines (Table G9)
Saudi Arabia (Table G9)
Singapore (Table G9)
Sri Lanka (Table G9)
Taiwan (Table G9)
Thailand (Table G9)
Vietnam (Table G9)
Yemen (Table G9)
Arab countries
Africa
General works
South Africa
General works
By state, province, etc., A-Z
By city, A-Z
Egypt
General works
By state, province, etc., A-Z
By city, A-Z
Morocco
General works
By state, province, etc., A-Z
By city, A-Z
Sports
History
By region or country
Africa -- Continued

673.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
673.A44-.A445 Algeria (Table G9)
673.A54-.A545 Angola (Table G9)
673.B45-.B455 Benin (Table G9)
673.B55-.B555 Botswana (Table G9)
673.B87-.B875 Burundi (Table G9)
673.C17-.C175 Cameroon (Table G9)
673.C85-.C855 Côte d'Ivoire (Table G9)
673.E6-.E65 Eritrea (Table G9)
673.E7-.E75 Ethiopia (Table G9)
673.G5-.G55 Ghana (Table G9)
673.I743 Islands of the Indian Ocean
673.K4-.K45 Kenya (Table G9)
673.L5-.L55 Lesotho (Table G9)
673.L75-.L755 Libya (Table G9)
673.M3-.M35 Madagascar (Table G9)
673.M69-.M695 Mozambique (Table G9)
673.N34-.N345 Namibia (Table G9)
673.N55-.N555 Niger (Table G9)
673.N63-.N635 Nigeria (Table G9)
673.R95-.R955 Rwanda (Table G9)
673.S38-.S385 Senegal (Table G9)
673.S45-.S455 Seychelles (Table G9)
673.S52-.S525 Sierra Leone (Table G9)
(673.S6-.S65) South Africa
       see GV667+
673.S8-.S85 Sudan (Table G9)
673.S9-.S95 Swaziland (Table G9)
673.T34-.T345 Tanzania (Table G9)
673.T8-.T85 Tunisia (Table G9)
673.U33-.U335 Uganda (Table G9)
673.Z33-.Z335 Zambia (Table G9)
673.Z55-.Z555 Zimbabwe (Table G9)

Indian Ocean islands
674 General works
674.5.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
675-676.5 Australia (Table G8)
679-680.5 New Zealand (Table G8)

687 General works
688.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
689 Communist countries
689.2 Developing countries
Sports -- Continued

Individual schools and colleges
For general college athletics see GV347+
Cf. GV367+ Schools of physical education and training
693.A-Z Other. By name, A-Z

Biography of sports personalities
Including spouses and families
For biography in individual sports, see the sport
For biography of sports agents see GV734.7+
Cf. CT9997.A1+ Strong men
697.A1 Collective
697.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

General works
701 American, through 1975
703 English, through 1975
704 American, and English, 1976-
705 Other languages (not A-Z)
705.3 Pictorial works
705.4 Juvenile works

Philosophy. Relation to other topics
706 General works
706.2 Relation to anthropology
706.3 Relation to ethics. Fair play. Sportsmanship
706.32 Relation to race and discrimination
706.34 Relation to nationalism
706.35 Relation to politics. Sports and state
706.4 Relation to psychology. Sports psychology
706.42 Relation to religion
706.45 Relation to scholastic achievement
706.5 Relation to sociology
706.55 Relation to success
Relation to tourism see G156.5.S66
706.7 Relation to violence. Violence and sports
706.8 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
707 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Sports for special classes of persons
708 Individuals
708.5 Older people
708.8 Gay men. Lesbians. Transgender people
Women
For biography of women athletes see GV697.A+
Cf. GV439+ Physical training for women
709 General works
709.14 Coaching
709.18.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Sports
Sports for special classes of persons -- Continued

Children
  For sports for youth see GV561+
  For juvenile delinquents see HV9083

709.2 General works
709.24 Coaching

Concentration camp inmates see D805.6.S66

People with disabilities
  Including wheelchair sports in general
  For individual wheelchair sports or other individual sports for
  people with disabilities, see the sport
  For baseball for people with visual disabilities see
  GV880.75
  For wheelchair basketball see GV886.5
  Cf. GV722.5.P37 Paralympics
  Cf. GV722.5.S64 Special Olympics

709.3 General works
709.4 Coaching

Minorities
709.5 General works
709.55 Indians
709.6 Jews
709.7 Travelers. Deck sports
  Cf. GV1099 Shuffleboard
  Cf. GV1206 Games for travelers

710 Intramural sports (General)
  Cf. GV346 School athletics
  Cf. GV347+ College athletics

711 Coaching
711.5 Training and conditioning

Sports camps
  For camps of individual sports, see the sport

711.7 General works
  By region or country see GV581+

Athletic contests. Sports events
  Including sports tournaments

712 General works
713 Organization and administration
  Cf. GV343.5 Physical education and training

714 Public relations
714.5 Mascots
715 Spectators. Spectator control
716 Financial and business aspects
717 Betting
  Cf. GV1301+ Games of chance
  Cf. SF331+ Horse racing
Sports
Athletic contests. Sports events -- Continued
Corruption in sports
For corruption in individual sports, see the sport
718
General works
718.2.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Special contests and events
International
721
General works
Olympic games (Modern revivals)
Class here comprehensive works on the Olympics as well
as works specifically on the Olympic Summer Games
For Olympic games in ancient Greece see GV23
For Paralympics see GV722.5.P37
For Special Olympics see GV722.5.S64
For Youth Olympic Games see GV722.5.Y68
For Olympic winter games see GV841.5+
For horse events see SF294.85
Biography of trustees, etc.
721.18
Collective
721.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
721.3
International Olympic Committee
721.4.A-Z
   e.g. United States participation, Russian participation
721.5
General works
721.52
Pictorial works
721.53
Juvenile works
721.6
Philosophy. Ethics. Olympic ideal
721.7
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
721.75
Posters. Collectibles
721.8
Rules, records, etc.
721.9
Facilities
721.92
Olympic torch
722
Individual contests. By year
   Subarrange by author
722.5.A-Z
Other contests and events, A-Z
722.5.A43
Alberta Games
722.5.A47
All Africa Games
722.5.A7
Asian Games
722.5.B32
Balkanski igri
722.5.B7
British Commonwealth Games
722.5.C35
Canada Games
722.5.D48
Deutsches Turnfest
722.5.E76
ESPN X-Games
722.5.E9
European Athletic Championships
722.5.E94
European Games
Sports
Athletic contests. Sports events
Special contests and events
International
Other contests and events, A-Z -- Continued
722.5.G3                   GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging
                             Forces)
722.5.G36                  Gay Games
722.5.G66                  Goodwill Games
722.5.G73                  Grandfather Mountain Highland Games
722.5.H36                  Hamahaykakan khagher
722.5.H54                  Highland Games
                             IAAF see GV722.5.W57
722.5.I29                  Inter-Allied Games
722.5.I34                  International Games for the Disabled
722.5.I38                  International Sports Competition
722.5.I42                  International Stoke Mandeville Games
722.5.I5                   Internationaler Sportkongress
722.5.J48                  Jeux du Québec
722.5.J78                  Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos
722.5.J8                   Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe
722.5.M3                   Maccabiah Games
722.5.M43                  Mediterranean Games
722.5.N67                  Nordic Games
                             Olympic Games, Youth see GV722.5.Y68
                             Olympics, Senior see GV722.5.S46
                             Olympics, Special see GV722.5.S64
722.5.P3                   Pan American Games
                             Pan-Armenian Games see GV722.5.H36
722.5.P37                  Paralympics
722.5.S27                  Saskatchewan Games
722.5.S42                  SEA Games (South East Asian Games)
722.5.S46                  Senior Olympics
722.5.S48                  South Asian Games
                             South East Asian Games see GV722.5.S42
722.5.S6                   Spartakiads
722.5.S64                  Special Olympics
722.5.T9                   Työväen Urheiluliitto
722.5.U5                   Universiade
722.5.W55                  Western Canada Summer Games
722.5.W57                  World Cup (IAAF)
722.5.W58                  World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and
                             Friendship
722.5.W594                 World Master's Track and Field Championship
722.5.W6                   World University Summer Games
722.5.W65                  World Youth Games
722.5.Y68                  Youth Olympic Games

604
Sports
Athletic contests. Sports events
Special contests and events -- Continued
723.A-Z National contests. By name, A-Z
725.A-Z Local contests. By name, A-Z
731 Rules (Collections)
For rules for individual sports, see the sport
733 Professionalism in sports
Professional sports (General)
For individual sports, see the sport
By region or country see GV581+
734 General works
734.3 Vocational guidance
734.5 Sports agents
Biography of sports agents
734.7 Collective
734.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
735 Umpires. Sports officiating
741 Sports records and statistics. Champions
Including sporting annuals
For records of individual sports, see the sport
Mass media
742 General works
742.3 Radio and television broadcasting
742.34 Sports video
Sports journalism see PN4784.S6
Biography of sports writers, broadcasters, promoters, etc.
742.4 Collective
742.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Sports facilities, playing fields, etc. see GV401+
Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.
Cf. HD9992+ Sporting goods industries
Cf. TS1017 Athletic shoes (Manufactures)
Cf. TS2301.S7 Manufacturing industries
743 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
744 Directories
745 General works
747 Catalogs
749.A-Z Special equipment, A-Z
749.B34 Balls
749.M6 Mouth protectors
749.S64 Shoes
Including sneakers
Sports clothing see GV749.U53
749.U53 Uniforms. Sports clothing
For uniforms of individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GT1855 Sports clothes
Sports -- Continued

749.5

Endurance sports
For individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GV1060.73 Triathlon

749.7

Extreme sports
Class here general works and works on extreme activities not
normally regarded as sports, e.g., Ironing
For individual sports, see the sport

Air sports
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics

750

Periodicals. Serials

751

Societies. Clubs

752

Dictionaries

History

753

General works

754.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

755

General works

756

General special

757

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.

Miscellanea

Airplane flying
Cf. TL721.4 Private flying

758

General works

Racing
Cf. TL721.5+ Air meets

759

General works

759.2.A-Z

Special races, A-Z

759.2.G67

Gordon Bennett Cup Race

759.2.N37

National Championship Air Races (Reno, Nevada)

759.2.P74

Powder Puff Derby

759.2.P85

Pulitzer Air Race

759.2.S35

Schneider Trophy

Models
Cf. TL770+ Model airplane construction

760

General works

761

Competitions

761.5

Racing

761.6.A-Z

Special races, A-Z

761.6.W35

Wakefield International Cup

Balloon flying

762

General works

762.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

763

Racing

Gliding and soaring

Biography

763.85

Collective

763.86.A-Z

Individual, A-Z
Sports
Air sports
Gliding and soaring -- Continued
764
General works
765.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
766 Racing
Kiteflying
Cf. TL759+ Aeronautics
767
General works
768.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
769 Competitions
Parachuting. Skydiving
Biography
769.5
Collective
769.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
770 General works
770.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
770.23 Skysurfing
770.24 Wingsuit flying
770.25 Parakiting
770.26 BASE jumping
770.27 Bungee jumping
Water sports
Cf. GV191.67.W3+ Water-oriented recreation
770.3 Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
770.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
770.5 General works
770.6 Safety measures
Water sports facilities
Including resources, planning, etc.
770.7 General works
By region or country see GV770.4.A+
Boats and boating (General)
771 Periodicals. Serials
775 General works
775.3 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
776.A2 General works
776.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Local, A-Z
776.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GV776
United States

607
Sports
Water sports
Boats and boating (General)
   By region or country
      Other regions or countries
         United States -- Continued
            General works
               see GV776.A2
            By region or state
               see GV776.A3+

777  Societies and clubs
      Cf. GV822.8+ Yacht clubs
777.3  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
777.4  Boats and equipment (General). Catalogs
777.5  Seamanship. Boat handling
      Cf. VK541+ Merchant marine
777.55  Safety measures. Rescue work
      Cf. VK200 Merchant marine
      For special classes
         Children
777.56
         Women
777.57
         People with disabilities
777.6  Small boats. Dinghies
      Cf. GV811.6 Dinghy sailing
777.7  Boat living
      Cf. GV836 Houseboating

780  Rafting
      Including tubing, use of inflatable boats
      Cf. GV790.3 Inflatable canoes
      By region or country see GV776.A2+

Canoeing
      Including kayaking
781  Periodicals. Serials
782  Study and teaching
    Biography
782.4  Collective
782.42.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
783  General works
784  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
784.3  Juvenile works
784.55  Safety measures. Rescue work
785  Societies and clubs
786  Racing
788  White-water running
     Sea kayaking
788.5  General works
      By region or country see GV776.A2+
Sports

Water sports

Canoeing -- Continued

789            General works
790            Camping
790.3          Inflatable canoes

For special classes of persons see GV777.56+
Cf. GV780 Inflatable boats for rafting

By region or country see GV776.A2+

Rowing

790.6          Periodicals. Serials

Biography

790.9          Collective
791            General works
793            Societies and clubs

College, school, and club rowing

By country

795            England
796            United States
797.A-Z        Other countries, A-Z

Special races

England

798            Henley regattas
799            University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge)
800.A-Z        Other English races. By place, A-Z

United States

801            New London

Including all Harvard-Yale races

803            Poughkeepsie
804            Saratoga
805.A-Z        Other races. By place, A-Z
806.A-Z        Other countries. By country, A-Z

At individual institutions


    e.g.
807.C6          Cornell
807.H3          Harvard
807.5.A-Z       Other. By institution, A-Z

    e.g.
807.5.E8        Eton
807.5.O9        Oxford

Sailing (General)

Including yacht sailing

810            Periodicals. Serials
Sports
Water sports
Sailing (General) -- Continued

810.5 Societies and clubs
810.8 Study and teaching
Biography
810.9 Collective
810.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
811 General works
811.12 Pictorial works
811.13 Juvenile works
811.2 Sailboat catalogs
811.3 Maintenance and repair
Equipment and supplies
811.4 General works
811.45 Spars, rigging, sails
811.5 Handling and maneuvering
811.53 Safety measures. Rescue work
Multihull sailboats
811.55 General works
811.57 Catamarans
811.58 Trimarans
811.6 Small boats. Dinghies
811.63.A-Z Other special craft, A-Z
811.63.S94 Sunfish
811.63.W56 Windsurfers. Windsurfing
811.65 Sailboat living
811.66 Sailing on land. Sand yachting
Sailboat racing see GV826.5+
811.7.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
811.7.P75 Psychological aspects

Yachting
For yacht sailing see GV810+
For motor yachting see GV833.5+
Cf. VM331+ Yacht building
811.8 Periodicals. Serials
Societies and clubs for yacht sailing see GV822.8+
812 History
Biography
812.4 Collective
812.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
813 General works
813.2 Pictorial works
813.3 Juvenile works
By region or country
814 Great Britain
815 United States and Canada
Sports
Water sports
Yachting
  By region or country -- Continued
817.A-Z  Other, A-Z
819  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
821  Illustrations of yachts
  Including illustrations, cruises, etc.
Societies and clubs
822.8  General works
Yacht lists, annuals, etc.
825  General works
826  Flags, codes, etc.
Yacht racing
  Including sailboat racing
  For motorboat racing see GV835.9
826.5  General works
826.7  Rules. Records. Programs
  Races, regattas, etc.
827  General works
828  Measurement of yachts
  America's cup
829  General works
830  Individual races. By year
  Subarrange by author
832  Other races (not A-Z)
833  Model yacht racing
  Cf. VM332 Model yacht construction
  Cf. VM359 Toy and model boat construction
Motorboats and motorboating. Launches
  Cf. VM340+ Motorboat construction
833.5  Periodicals. Serials
Societies and clubs
833.8  General works
835  General works
  By region or country
    United States
835.18  General works
835.2.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
835.3.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
835.7  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
835.8  Outboard motorboating
835.9  Motorboat racing
835.93  Model motorboat racing

611
Sports
Water sports
Motorboats and motorboating. Launches -- Continued
835.94
Personal watercraft racing
836
Houseboats and houseboating
Cf. VM335 Houseboat construction
836.15
Pontoon boating
Swimming, diving, lifesaving
836.2
Periodicals. Serials
836.25
Societies and clubs
836.3
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
836.35
Study and teaching. Research
836.4
History
836
General works
For special classes of persons
Children
837.2
General works
837.25
Infants
837.3
Older people
837.4
People with disabilities
837.5
Women
837.6
Juvenile works
837.65
Coaching
837.7
Training
Biography
837.9
Collective
838.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
838.4.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
838.5
Rules, records, etc.
838.52.A-Z
Individual strokes, A-Z
838.52.B33
Back stroke
838.52.B73
Breast stroke
838.52.B87
Butterfly stroke
838.52.C73
Crawl
838.52.S54
Side stroke
838.53.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
838.53.E93
Examinations
838.53.E94
Exercises
838.53.F65
Floating
838.53.K52
Kicking
838.53.L65
Long distance swimming
838.53.M35
Management
838.53.M43
Medley swimming
838.53.O35
Officiating
838.53.P75
Psychological aspects
838.53.S24
Safety measures
838.53.S63
Social aspects
Sports
Water sports
Swimming, diving, lifesaving
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

838.53.S75    Starts and turns
838.53.S85    Swimming pools
                Cf. RA606 Sanitation
                Cf. TH4763 Swimming pool construction
838.53.S95    Synchronized swimming
Swimming see GV836.2+
Diving
838.58    Study and teaching. Research
838.6    General works
838.613    Juvenile works
838.62.A-Z    For special classes of persons, A-Z
838.62.M45    Men
838.62.W65    Women's diving
Biography see GV837.9+
838.63.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
838.64    Rules, records, etc.
838.65.A-Z    Individual dives, A-Z
838.65.J32    Jack-knife
838.65.S84    Swan dive
838.67.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z
                Administration see GV838.67.O73
838.67.C55    Cliff diving
838.67.O73    Organization and administration
838.67.P75    Psychological aspects
838.67.S34    Safety measures
838.67.S65    Springboard diving
838.67.T73    Training
Submarine diving. Skindiving. Scuba diving
Including underwater spear fishing
Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
838.672    General works
838.673.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
838.6735.A-Z    For special classes of persons, A-Z
838.6735.C45    Children
838.674.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z
838.674.R43    Recreational dive industry
838.674.S24    Safety measures
Lifesaving
Cf. RC87.9 Artificial respiration
Cf. RC88 Restoration from drowning
Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving services
838.68    Study and teaching. Research
838.7    General works
Sports
  Water sports
    Swimming, diving, lifesaving
      Lifesaving -- Continued
        Biography see GV837.9+
      Life guards
      838.72 General works
      838.73 Certification, examinations, etc.
      838.74 Training
      838.75 Drowning prevention
      838.76 Survival swimming
  Water polo
    839 General works
    Biography see GV837.9+
  Surfing, Surf riding
    For special forms of surfing see GV840.A+ e.g., Kite surfing see GV840.K49
    839.5 General works
    839.55 Juvenile works
    By region or country
      United States
        839.6 General works
        839.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        839.66.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        839.7.A-Z For special classes of people, A-Z
        839.7.W65 Women
    840.A-Z Other water sports, A-Z
      For biography see GV837.9+
      Angling, fly casting, etc. see SH401+
      840.B37 Barefoot waterskiing
      840.F59 Flyboarding
      840.J4 Jet skiing
      840.J6 Jousting
      840.K49 Kite surfing
      840.K53 Kneeboarding
      Paddle surfing, Stand-up see GV840.S68
      840.S5 Skiing
      840.S68 Stand-up paddle surfing
      (840.S78) Submarine diving. Skindiving
        see GV838.672
      (840.S8-.S82) Surfing. Surf riding
        see GV839.5+
      840.W34 Wakeboarding
      Water skiing see GV840.S5
  Winter sports
    840.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    841 General works
Sports
Winter sports -- Continued

841.15         Juvenile works
841.2         Winter sports facilities
Winter Olympic games
841.5         General works
842         Individual contests. By year
        Subarrange by author
843         Iceboating
Curling
845         General works
845.5.A-Z         By region or country, A-Z
        Biography
845.6         Collective
845.62         Individual, A-Z
Ice hockey
846         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
846.5         History
        Biography see GV848.5.A+
847         General works
847.2         Addresses, essays, lectures
847.23         Pictorial works
847.25         Juvenile works
847.3         Psychological aspects
847.4         Financial and business aspects
847.45         Trading of players
847.5         Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
847.6         Hockey cards
847.7         International contests. Stanley Cup
847.75.A-Z         In special institutions, A-Z
847.8.A-Z         Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
848.A-Z         Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
848.2.A-Z         Tournaments and special games, A-Z
848.2.B42         Beanpot
848.25         Coaching
848.3         Training
848.35         Safety measures
848.4.A-Z         By region or country, A-Z
        Biography
848.5.A1         Collective
848.5.A2-Z         Individual, A-Z
848.6.A-Z         For special classes of persons, A-Z
848.6.A35         Aged. Older people
848.6.C45         Children
848.6.G56         Girls
        Older people see GV848.6.A35
848.6.W65         Women

615
Sports
Winter sports
Ice hockey -- Continued
Other special topics
848.7 Offensive play
(848.73) Masks
see GV848.78
Defensive play
848.75 General works
848.76 Goalkeeping
848.78 Masks
848.79 Sticks
Other related games
848.8 Broomball
Ice skating
Cf. GV858.2+ Roller skating
848.9 Directories
(848.95) Juvenile works
see GV850.223
849 General works
849.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2c)
Add country number in table to GV849
Biography
850.A2 Collective
850.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
850.15 Insignia, buttons, pins, etc.
850.2 Rules, records, etc.
850.223 Juvenile works
For special classes of persons
850.224 People with disabilities
850.3 Speed skating
For biography see GV850.A+
Figure skating
For biography see GV850.A+
850.4 General works
850.45 Pair skating. Ice dancing
Events and competitions
850.5 General works
850.55.A-Z Special, A-Z
850.55.I25 Ice Capades
850.55.W37 Walt Disney’s World on Ice
850.6 Judging. Officiating
850.7 Facilities. Ice rinks
852 Equipment and supplies
Including skates, costumes, etc.
852.3.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
852.3.P75 Psychological aspects
Sports
Winter sports
Ice skating
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
852.3.S63 Social aspects
852.5 Skate sailing
853 Snowshoeing
Skiing. Downhill skiing
854.A2 Directories
854.A3-Z General works
854.1 History
854.2.A1 Collective
854.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
854.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
854.315 Juvenile works
For special classes of persons
854.32 Children
854.33 People with disabilities
854.34 Women
Ski resorts
Including design, planning, resources, etc.
854.35 General works
By region or country see GV854.4+
By region or country
United States
854.4 General works
854.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
854.6.A-Z By resort, A-Z
854.7 Switzerland
854.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
854.85 Training. Conditioning. Exercises
854.87 Rules, records, etc.
854.875 Competitions. Special events
854.88 Alpine combined contests
854.89 Nordic combined contests
854.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
854.9.A25 Acrobatics
Cf. GV854.9.F74 Freestyle skiing
854.9.B5 Biathlon
Cf. GV1177 Rifleshooting
Cross-country skiing see GV855+
854.9.D78 Dry slope skiing
Sports
Winter sports
Skiing. Downhill skiing
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
854.9.E6                Equipment and supplies
854.9.F74                Freestyle skiing
   Cf. GV854.9.A25 Acrobatics
854.9.G7                Grass skiing
854.9.J8                Jumping
854.9.M65                Monoski skiing
854.9.P75                Psychological aspects
854.9.R3                Racing, Downhill
854.9.S55                Ski lifts
854.9.S56                Ski mountaineering
854.9.S6                Slalom
854.9.S63                Social aspects
854.9.T44                Telemark
Cross-country skiing
855                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
855.2                History
   Biography see GV854.2.A+
855.3                General works
855.35                Juvenile works
855.4                Competitions. Special events
855.45                Rules, records, etc.
   For special classes of persons
     Children
855.47                Special topics, A-Z
855.5.A-Z                Equipment and supplies
855.5.E67                Psychological aspects
855.5.P78                Racing
855.5.R33                Safety measures
855.5.S34                Skating
855.5.S53                Training
855.5.T73                Waxes. Waxing
  By region or country see GV854.4+
856                Bobsledding. Tobogganing. Sledding
   Including coasting
Snowmobiling
856.4                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
856.5                General works
   By region or country
     United States
856.6                General works
856.65.A-Z                By region or state, A-Z
856.7.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Racing

618
Sports
  Winter sports
  Snowmobiling
     Racing -- Continued
     General works
     Snocross
     Special races, A-Z
     Eagle River Derby
  Other winter sports, A-Z
     Automobile racing on ice see GV1029.9.I25
     Skibobbing
     Skijoring
     Cf. SF425.85.S57 Dog sports
     Sleighing
     Snowboarding
     Snowmobiling
     see GV856.4+
  Automobile racing on ice see GV1029.9.I25
  Skibobbing
  Skijoring
  Cf. SF425.85.S57 Dog sports
  Sleighing
  Snowboarding
  Snowmobiling
  see GV856.4+

Roller skating
  Biography
     Collective
     Individual, A-Z
  General works
  Juvenile works
  Facilities. Rinks
  Equipment and supplies
     Including skates
  Roller disco
  Roller derby
  Roller polo. Roller-skate hockey
  Roll ball

In-line skating
  General works
     For special classes of persons
     Women
  Mountainboarding
  Scootering
  Skateboarding
  General works
  Biography
  Collective
  Individual, A-Z
  Street luge racing
  Ball games
  General works
  By region or country (Table G2d)
     Add country number in table to GV861
  Baseball
Sports
Ball games
Baseball -- Continued
862 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
862.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Communication of information
862.4 General works
862.44 Information services
862.47 Computer network resources
Including the Internet

History
862.5 General works
862.6 America
United States
863.A1 General works
863.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Local, A-Z
863.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2d modified)
Add country number in table to GV863
United States
General works
see GV863.A1
By region or state
see GV863.A2+

Biography
865.A1 Collective
865.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
865.G4 Gehrig, Lou
865.R8 Ruth, George ("Babe Ruth")
867 General works
867.3 General special
867.4 Pictorial works
867.5 Juvenile works
867.54 Anthropological aspects
867.6 Psychological aspects
867.64 Social aspects
Offensive play
867.7 General works
868 Base running
868.4 Home runs
869 Batting
869.2 Designated hitters
Defensive play
869.5 General works
Sports
Ball games
Baseball
  Defensive play -- Continued
  Fielding
  870
  Shortstop
  870.5
  Pitching
  871
  Catching
  872
  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
  Leagues, clubs, etc.
    Cf. GV880.5 Little League baseball
    875.A1
      General works
    875.A15
      American League of Professional Baseball Clubs
    875.A3
      National League of Professional Baseball Clubs
    875.A35
      International League of Professional Baseball Clubs
    875.A4-Z
      Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
      875.A56
        All-American Girls Professional League
    875.C37
      California League
    875.I43
      Indianapolis ABC's
    875.N4
      New York Yankees
    875.P43
      Peoria Chiefs
    875.W3
      Washington Senators
    875.12.A-Z
      In special institutions, A-Z
    875.2
      Insignia, buttons, pins, pennants (flags), etc.
    875.3
      Baseball cards
    875.5
      Coaching
    875.6
      Training
    875.65
      Safety measures
    875.7
      Managing
    875.8
      Baseball signs and signals
    876
      Umpiring
    877
      Rules, records, etc. "Guides"
    877.5
      Corrupt practices
    878
      All Star Baseball Game
    878.2
      East-West All-Star Game
    878.3
      College World Series
    878.4
      World Series
    878.5
      Caribbean World Series
    878.6
      Junior World Series
    878.7
      JUCO World Series
    879
      Scoring, scorebooks, schedules, etc.
    879.5
      Baseball fields
    879.7
      Equipment
      Including uniforms
    880
      Financial and business aspects
    880.15
      Collective bargaining
Sports
Ball games
Baseball -- Continued
880.17 Strikes and lockouts
880.2 Trade unions
880.22 Scouting
880.25 Draft
880.3 Trading of players
For special classes of persons
  Children and youth
    880.4 General works
880.5 Little League baseball
880.6 Pony League
880.65 Youth league baseball
880.7 Women
880.75 People with visual disabilities
880.75 People with visual disabilities
(880.8) Youth league baseball
  see GV880.65
Softball
  Biography see GV865.A+
881 General works
881.13 Financial and business aspects
881.15 Juvenile literature
881.2 Rules, records, etc.
  Special classes of persons
    881.25 Older people
881.3 Women
881.35 Youth league softball
  Individual clubs and leagues see GV875.A4+
881.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
881.4.B37 Batting
881.4.C6 Coaching
881.4.P57 Pitching
881.4.T72 Training
881.4.U47 Umpiring
  By region or country
    see GV863+
Other related games
881.5 T-ball
881.55 Indoor baseball
881.6 Halfrubber
881.7 Finnish baseball
881.8 Wiffle ball
Basketball
882 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
883 History
Sports
  Ball games
  Basketball -- Continued
  Biography
  884.A1 Collective
  884.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  885 General works
  885.1 Juvenile works
  885.13 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
  885.14 Pictorial works
  885.15 Basketball cards
  885.2 Officiating
    Including biographical works
  885.25 Scouting
  885.3 Coaching
  885.35 Training
  885.38 Basketball camps
    General works
    By region or country see GV885.7+
  Amateur
  885.4 General works
  885.415.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
  885.42.A-Z Individual clubs. By place, A-Z
  885.43.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
  885.45 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
  885.47 Managing
  885.49.A-Z Tournaments and special games, A-Z
  885.49.A15 AAAD Basketball Tournament
  Professional
  885.5 General works
  885.513 Financial and business aspects
  885.514 Draft
  885.515.A-Z Special leagues, Conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
  885.52.A-Z Individual clubs. By name, A-Z
  885.55 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
  885.59.A-Z Championship contests, special games, etc., A-Z
  By region or country
    United States
    885.7 General works
    885.72.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    885.73.A-Z By city, A-Z
    885.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Girls' and women's basketball
  886 General works
Sports
Ball games
Basketball
Girls' and women's basketball -- Continued
(886.2)
  Coaching
    see GV885.3
  Basketball for children and youth
886.25
  General works
886.3
  Youth league basketball
886.5
  Basketball for people with disabilities
    Including wheelchair basketball
887
  Halfcourt basketball
887.3
  Streetball
  Other special topics
887.5
  Ability testing
887.7
  Betting
887.74
  Center play
887.75
  Courts
888
  Defensive play
888.15
  Dunking
888.2
  Free throw
888.22
  Inbounding
888.25
  Moral and ethical aspects
889
  Offensive play
889.2
  Psychological aspects
889.23
  Rebounding
889.24
  Refereeing. Officiating
889.26
  Social aspects
889.5
  Korfball
889.6
  Netball
Billiards and pool
891.A1
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
891.A3-Z
  General works
    Biography
892
  Collective
892.2.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
893
  Shots
894
  Billiard parlors. Pool halls
895
  Championship contests, etc.
897
  Rules
898
  Records
899
  Tables, equipment, etc.
899.4.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z
899.4.P78
  Psychological aspects
900.A-Z
  Special forms, A-Z
900.A16
  8-Ball
900.S6
  Snooker
Sports
Ball games -- Continued
Bowling games
901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography
901.9 Collective
902.5 General works
902.6 Equipment and supplies
Special games
Bowling. Tenpins
902.7 Collectibles
903 General works
903.5 Juvenile works
904 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
905 Rules, scores, etc.
906.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
907 Bowling alleys
908.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Bowl. Lawn bowls. Bowling on the green
Including indoor bowls
909 General works
910 Bowling greens
910.5.A-Z Other special, A-Z
910.5.B56 Bittles
910.5.B63 Boccie
910.5.C35 Candlepins
910.5.D8 Duckpins
910.5.N5 Ninepins
910.5.P4 Petanque
910.5.R63 Road bowling
910.5.T43 Team bowling
910.5.W48 Wheelchair bowling
Cricket
911 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
913 History
Biography
915.A1 Collective
915.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
917 General works
919 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
920.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
921.C2 Cambridge University Cricket Club
921.F8 Free Foresters
921.M3 Marylebone Cricket Club

625
Sports
Ball games
Cricket
Individual clubs. By name, A-Z -- Continued
921.W3 Warwickshire County Cricket Club
923 Contests, etc.
924 Umpiring
925 Rules, records, etc.
926 Coaching
927 Playing fields
927.5.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
927.5.B37 Batting
927.5.B67 Bowling
927.5.F56 Financial and business aspects
927.5.S63 Social aspects
927.5.W53 Wicket-keeping
928.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
For special classes of persons
929 Women
929.3 Children
Croquet
931 General works
933 General special
935 Roque
Football games
937 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
938 History
Biography (General)
Cf. GV942.7.A+ Soccer players
Cf. GV944.9.A+ Rugby players
Cf. GV946.5.A1+ Australian football players
Cf. GV948.4.A1+ Florentine football players
Cf. GV948.6.A1+ Gaelic football players
939.A1 Collective
939.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
940 General works
941 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Special games
Soccer. Association
Cf. GV1060.15 Motorcycle soccer
942 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
942.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
942.3 Terminology. Abbreviations
942.4 Study and teaching
942.5 History
Biography
942.7.A1 Collective
626
Sports
  Ball games
  Football games
  Special games
    Soccer. Association
      Biography -- Continued
        942.7.A2-Z
          Individual, A-Z
        943
          General works
        943.2
          Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
        943.23
          Pictorial works
        943.25
          Juvenile works
        943.3
          Financial and business aspects
        943.35
          Trading of players
        943.4
          Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
            International contests
      943.45
        General works
        World Cup
    943.49
      General works
    943.5
      Individual contests. By year
        Subarrange by author
        Europa Cup
        General works
    943.52
      Individual contests. By year
        Subarrange by author
    943.53
      General works
    943.54.A-Z
      Other, A-Z
    943.54.I53
      IFA Shield
    943.55.A-Z
      Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
    943.6.A-Z
      Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
        e.g.
        943.6.A292
          AEK
        943.6.P36
          Panathinaikos
    943.7.A-Z
      In special institutions, A-Z
    943.8
      Coaching
    943.9.A-Z
      Other special topics, A-Z
    943.9.A35
      Ability testing
    943.9.A57
      Anthropological aspects
    943.9.B43
      Beach soccer
    943.9.C64
      Collectibles
    943.9.D43
      Defense
    943.9.E65
      Equipment and supplies
        Including uniforms
    943.9.F35
      Fans and spectators
        Including spectator control and hooliganism
    943.9.G62
      Goalkeeping
    943.9.I6
      Indoor soccer
    943.9.O44
      Offense
    943.9.O45
      Officiating
Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

Soccer. Association

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

943.9.P37                      Passing
943.9.P65                      Political aspects
943.9.P7                       Psychological aspects
943.9.R43                      Refereeing
943.9.S49                      Sex. Sexual behavior

Skill testing see GV943.9.A35
943.9.S63                      Soccer fields
943.9.S64                      Social aspects

Spectators and spectator control see GV943.9.F35
943.9.T7                      Training
944.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
944.2                   Soccer for children
944.4                   Soccer for people with disabilities

Including wheelchair soccer
944.5                   Soccer for women

Rugby

944.8                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
944.85                   History

Biography
944.9.A1                      Collective
944.9.A2-Z                      Individual, A-Z
945                   General works
945.2                   Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
945.25                   Juvenile works
945.3                   Financial and business aspects
945.4                   Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
945.5                   International contests. Tournaments, tours, etc.
945.55.A-Z                   Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
945.6.A-Z                   Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
945.7.A-Z                   In special institutions, A-Z
945.75                   Coaching
945.8                   Training
945.85.A-Z                   Other special topics, A-Z
945.85.P75                   Psychological aspects
945.85.S65                   Social aspects
945.9.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z

Rugby league football
946                   General works

By region or country see GV945.9.A+
Rugby union football
Sports
  Ball games
  Football games
  Special games
  Rugby
    Rugby union football -- Continued
    General works
      By region or country see GV945.9.A+
  Australian football
    Biography
    946.5.A1
      Collective
    946.5.A2-Z
      Individual, A-Z
    947
      General works
    947.3
      Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
    947.4.A-Z
      For special classes of persons, A-Z
    947.4.C55
      Children
  Canadian football
    For biography see GV939.A+
    948
      General
    948.3
      Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
  Florentine football
    Biography
    948.4.A1
      Collective
    948.4.A2-Z
      Individual, A-Z
    948.5
      General works
  Gaelic football
    Biography
    948.6.A1
      Collective
    948.6.A2-Z
      Individual, A-Z
    948.7
      General works
  American football
    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    948.85
      Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    950
      History
      Biography see GV939.A+
    950.5
      Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
    950.6
      Spectator's guides. How to enjoy the game as a spectator
      Cf. GV1202.F34 Fantasy football
    950.7
      Juvenile works
    951
      General works
      Strategies and techniques. Playbooks
    951.15
      General works
    951.18
      Defensive play (General)
    951.2
      Line play
    951.25
      End play. Pass receiving
    951.3
      Backfield play. Quarterbacking
Sports
  Ball games
  Football games
  Special games
    American football
      Strategies and techniques. Playbooks -- Continued

951.5                     Passing
951.7                     Kicking. Punting
951.8                     Offensive play (General)
951.85                    Special teams play
951.9                     T formation
951.93                    Tackling
951.95                    Wingback formation

Variants, etc.
952                     Touch football
952.2                    Flag football
952.4                    Flag football for women
953                     Six-man football
953.4                    Selection of players. Scouting
953.5                    Training
953.6                    Safety measures

Professional

History
954                     General works
954.2                    Individual football seasons. By year
  Subarrange by author

General works see GV954
954.3                    Financial and business aspects
954.32                   Draft
954.35                   Officiating
954.4                    Coaching
955                     Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
955.3                    Football cards
955.5.A-Z                 Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
956.A-Z                   Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
956.2.A-Z                 Special games, A-Z
956.2.S8                  Super Bowl game

Amateur

History see GV950
956.3                    Individual seasons. By year
  Subarrange by author

General works see GV951
956.4                    Financial and business aspects
956.6                    Coaching
956.8                    Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
957.A-Z                   Special games, A-Z
Sports
   Ball games
   Football games
   Special games
   American football
   Amateur
   Special games, A-Z -- Continued

957.A7                         Army-Navy game
957.B55                         Blue-Gray game
957.C58                         Civil War game
957.C64                         College All-Star Football Game
957.F54                         Fiesta Bowl
957.M66                         Monon Bell Classic
957.O72                         Orange Bowl game
957.R6                         Rose Bowl
957.S45                         Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
957.S5                         Shrine East-West game
957.S8                         Sugar Bowl game
958.A-Z                         In special institutions, A-Z
958.5.A-Z                       Special conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
959                         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   By region or country
      United States
         General works
      959.5
      959.52.A-Z                      By region or state, A-Z
      959.53.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
      959.54.A-Z                      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      959.55.A-Z                      For special classes of persons, A-Z
      959.55.C45                      Children
   959.6                         Youth league football
560.A-Z                         Other football games, A-Z
   950.B4                         Beeball
   960.C8                         Cu ju
   960.F66                         Footbag
   960.K45                         Kemari

Golf

961                         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   961.3                         Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
962                         Directories
   962.3                         Computer network resources
   For region or country see GV91+
   Including the Internet
962.5                         Study and teaching
963                         History
964.A1                         Collective
Sports
Ball games
Golf

Biography -- Continued
964.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   e.g.
964.J6
   Jones, Robert ("Bobby Jones")
965
General works
For special classes of persons
965.5
   People with disabilities
966
   Women
966.3
   Children
966.5
   Older people
967
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
967.5
Pictorial works
968
Juvenile works
969.A-Z
   Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
   Cf. HS2581 Country clubs
969.R6
   Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews
969.W5
   Western Golf Association
969.5.A-Z
   In special institutions. By name, A-Z
970
Tournaments, etc.
970.3.A-Z
   Individual tournaments. By name, A-Z
970.3.S72
   St. Andrews Open
971
Scorebooks, scoring, rules, etc.
Special topics
   Golf courses. Greens. Driving ranges
   General works
   By region or country see GV981+
975.3
   Environmental aspects
975.5
   Management
976
   Equipment
977
   Caddies
979.A-Z
   Other special topics, A-Z
979.B47
   Betting
979.B86
   Bunkers. Sand traps
979.C6
   Coaching
979.D74
   Drive
979.E9
   Exercises
979.G7
   Grip
979.H3
   Hand action
979.P65
   Political aspects
979.P7
   Professionals
979.P75
   Psychological aspects
979.P8
   Putting
   Sand traps see GV979.B86
Sports
Ball games
Golf
Special topics
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
979.S54 Short game
979.S63 Social aspects
979.S9 Swing
979.T68 Training
979.T7 Trophies
979.W43 Wedge shot
By region or country
United States
981 General works
982.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
983.A-Z By city, A-Z
984 Great Britain
985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
986 Contract golf
987 Miniature golf
988 Hope (Game)
Lacrosse
Including box lacrosse
989 General works
989.13 Pictorial works
989.14 Juvenile works
989.15 Women's lacrosse
989.17 Lacrosse for children
989.2.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
Tennis and related games
990 General works
990.3 Collectibles
990.5 Equipment
990.7 Rules
Tennis. Lawn tennis
991 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Communication of information
991.2 General works
991.4 Tennis literature
991.5 Study and teaching
992 History
Biography
994.A1 Collective
994.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
994.L4 Lenglen, Suzanne
994.T5 Tilden, William
Sports
Ball games
Tennis and related games
Tennis. Lawn tennis -- Continued
995 General works
996 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
996.3 Pictorial works
996.5 Juvenile works
997.A-Z Clubs, facilities, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
997.R3 Racket and Tennis Club, New York
997.5.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
998 Resorts
By region or country see GV1002.95.A+
999 Tournaments, etc.
e.g. Davis Cup, Wightman Cup
1000 Financial and business aspects
1001 Rules, scores, etc.
(1001.2) By region or country
see GV1002.95
1001.4.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1001.4.A35 Aged. Older people
1001.4.C45 Children
1001.4.G57 Girls
1001.4.H36 Handicapped. People with disabilities
Including wheelchair tennis
Older people see GV1001.4.A35
People with disabilities see GV1001.4.H36
Special topics
1002 Tennis courts
1002.5 Other equipment
e.g. Balls, nets, rackets
1002.7 Singles
1002.8 Doubles
1002.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
1002.9.C63 Coaching
1002.9.P75 Psychological aspects
1002.9.S34 Safety measures
1002.9.S47 Serve
1002.9.T7 Training
1002.9.T86 Two-handed strokes
1002.9.V65 Volley
1002.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1003 Court tennis (Royal tennis)
1003.2 Paddleball
Racquetball
Sports
Ball games
Tennis and related games
Racquetball -- Continued
1003.32                History
1003.34                General works
1003.36                Rules, records, etc.
1003.38.A-Z                For special classes of persons, A-Z
1003.38.C48                Children
1003.38.W66                Women
1003.5                Racquet (Rackets)
Squash
1003.6                Biography
1004                General works
1004.3.A-Z                For special classes of people, A-Z
1004.3.C45                Children
1004.5                Squash tennis
Table tennis (Ping-pong)
1004.9                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1005                General works
1005.15                History
Biography
1005.2                Collective
1005.3.A-Z                Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
1005.32                Organization and administration
1005.35                Tournaments, etc. By date
    Subarrange by main entry
1005.4                Rules, records, etc.
1005.45.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
1005.5                Tamburello
1006                Paddle tennis
    Including playground paddle tennis and platform paddle tennis
Paddleball see GV1003.2
Handball see GV1017.H2
Badminton
    Biography
1006.5                Collective
1006.52.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
1007                General works
1007.5.A-Z                Special topics, A-Z
1007.5.C6                Coaching
1007.5.D67                Doubles
1007.5.S55                Singles
Sports
Ball games
Tennis and related games
Badminton -- Continued

1007.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1008 Battledore and shuttlecock

Polo
Cf. GV839+ Water polo
Cf. GV859.7 Roller polo
Cf. GV1017.W6 Wicket polo
Cf. GV1058 Bicycle polo

1010 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Biography
1010.3 Collective
1010.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1011 General works
1011.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Volleyball
1015 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1015.15 Study and teaching
1015.2 History
Biography
1015.25 Collective
1015.3 General works
1015.33 Pictorial works
1015.34 Juvenile works
1015.35.A-Z Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
1015.37 Tournaments, etc.
1015.39 Rules, records, etc.
1015.4.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1015.4.C55 Children
1015.4.W66 Women
1015.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1015.5.B43 Beach volleyball
1015.5.B56 Block
1015.5.C63 Coaching
1015.5.D54 Dig
1015.5.O44 Officiating
1015.5.P37 Pass
1015.5.S47 Serve
1015.5.S48 Set
1015.5.S65 Spike
1015.5.T73 Training
By region or country
United States
1015.55 General works
Sports
Ball games
Volleyball
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1015.56.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1015.57.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1017.A-Z
Other ball games, A-Z
1017.A5
America
1017.B33
Battle ball
1017.B4
Belle coquette. Lawn billiards
1017.C4
Cercle
1017.C45
Changers
1017.C48
Chinlon
1017.C5
Chivalrie
1017.D5
Dix
1017.D6
Dodgeball
1017.F5
Fieldball. Field handball
1017.H2
Handball. Fives
Handball, Team see GV1017.T4
1017.H7
Hockey. Field hockey
Cf. GV846+ Ice hockey
Cf. GV1017.I53 Indoor hockey
Cf. GV1099 Ring hockey
1017.H8
Hurling
1017.I53
Indoor hockey
Jai alai see GV1017.P4
1017.K3
Kang
1017.K5
Kickball
1017.L3
Lapta
Lawn billiards see GV1017.B4
1017.L48
Lawn tempest
Medicine ball see GV496
1017.M6
Minton
1017.N4
Newcomb
1017.N7
Nine pockets
1017.P3
Pato
1017.P4
Pelota. Jai alai
1017.P5
Pize-ball
1017.P7
Po-lo-lo
1017.P9
Pushball
Sports

Ball games

Other ball games, A-Z -- Continued

1017.R34 Raga
Roll ball see GV859.72
1017.R6 Rounders
1017.R9 Ruse
1017.S2 Schlagball
1017.S3 School
1017.S45 Shinty
1017.S5 Silver chimes
1017.S58 Speed-a-way
1017.S6 Speedball
1017.S7 Sphero
1017.S8 Stoolball
1017.T24 Takraw
1017.T27 Balle au tamis
1017.T3 Tan-to
1017.T4 Team handball
1017.T7 Trapball
1017.W34 Wallyball
1017.W45 Wheelchair hockey
1017.W5 Wicket
1017.W6 Wicket polo

Racing (General)

Cf. GV759+ Airplane racing
Cf. GV786 Canoe racing
Cf. GV795+ Rowing races
Cf. GV826.5+ Yacht racing
Cf. GV1029+ Automobile racing
Cf. GV1049+ Bicycle racing
Cf. GV1061+ Footracing
Cf. SF321+ Horse racing

1018 General works

1019 Speed records

Motorsports

Cf. GV1059.5+ Motorcycling

1019.2 General works

1019.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

. General works
.x . Local, A-Z
.x2A-.x2Z

Automobile travel. Motoring

Cf. TL, Motor vehicles
Cf. GV198.5+ Trailer camping

1020 Periodicals. Serials

1021 General works
Sports
Motorsports
Automobile travel. Motoring -- Continued

1023
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Road guides, route books, etc.
Class here works on automobile travel only
For general descriptive works on travel in particular places, see D-F

1024
United States
1025.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
1027
Clubs
Including the American Automobile Association, Touring
Club Uruguayo, etc.

1028.A-Z
Directories of owners. By place, A-Z

Automobile racing
Including Grand Prix racing
For model car racing see GV1570

1029
General works
1029.12
Pictorial works
1029.13
Juvenile works
1029.14
Financial and business aspects
1029.15
History

Special topics
1029.2
Rallies. Rallying
1029.3
Drag racing
1029.5
Karting
1029.6
Midget car racing
1029.7
Soapbox racing
1029.8
Sports car events
1029.9.A-Z
Other, A-Z
1029.9.A88
Autocross
1029.9.D45
Demolition derbies
1029.9.D75
Drifting (Motorsport)
1029.9.D8
Dune buggy racing
Cf. TL236.7 Dune buggies (Motor vehicles)
1029.9.I25
Ice racing
1029.9.M83
Mud racing
1029.9.R35
Rallycross
1029.9.R63
Rockcrawling
1029.9.S67
Sprint cars
1029.9.S74
Stock car racing
1030
Rules. Records. Programs
1030.2
Cards, collectibles, etc.

Biography
1032.A1
Collective
1032.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z
Sports
Motorsports
Automobile racing -- Continued
   By region or country
      For particular types of races in particular places see
      GV1029.2+
      United States
         1033
            General works
      1033.5.A-Z
         Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z
      1034.112-.995
         Other regions or countries (Table G2e)
            Add country number in table to GV1034
   1034.996
      Truck racing
      1037
         All terrain vehicle racing
            Cf. GV856.8+ Snowmobiling
            Cf. GV1029.9.D8 Dune buggy racing
            Cf. GV1060.12 Motocross
      Adventure racing
         1038
            General works
      1038.2.A-Z
         Individual races, A-Z
      1038.2.R34
         Raid Gauloises
      Cycling. Bicycling
         Cf. HE5736+ Bicycle transportation
         Cf. TL400+ Cycles
      1040
         Periodicals. Serials
      1040.5
         History
      1041
         General works
      1043
         Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
      1043.5
         Juvenile works
      1043.7
         General special
         Bicycle hiking, touring, etc.
      1044
         General works
         Tour guide books. Route books
            Class here technical works only
            For descriptive works of travel in particular places, see
            classes D - F
      United States
         1045
            General works
      1045.5.A-Z
         By region or state, A-Z
            Under each state:
               .x   General works
               .x2A-.x2Z   Local, A-Z
               .x3A-.x3Z   Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z
      1046.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
            Under each country:
               .x   General works
               .x2A-.x2Z   Local, A-Z
               .x3A-.x3Z   Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z
Sports
Cycling, Bicycling -- Continued

Clubs
1046.9
Collective
1047.A-Z
Individual. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
1047.L4
League of American Wheelmen
1047.W3
Washington Cycling Club, Chicago
1048
Training for cycling

Racing
1049
   General works
1049.2.A-Z
   Special races, A-Z
      Cape Rally see GV1049.2.M44
1049.2.F38
   FBD Milk Rás
1049.2.G57
   Giro d'Italia
1049.2.G74
   Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya
1049.2.L57
   Little Soo
1049.2.M44
   Mediterranean. The Cape Rally
1049.2.P37
   Paris-Roubaix
1049.2.P43
   Peace Race
1049.2.R33
   Race across America
1049.2.R34
   RAGBRAI
1049.2.R66
   Ronde van Vlaanderen
1049.2.S34
   Scheldeprijs
1049.2.T65
   Tour d'Afrique
1049.2.T66
   Tour de Belgique
1049.2.T68
   Tour de France
1049.2.T69
   Tour de Suisse
1049.2.T73
   Tour du Faso
1049.2.T74
   Tour Du Pont
1049.25.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
1049.25.C63
   Coaching
1049.25.C67
   Corrupt practices
1049.25.R45
   Religious aspects
1049.3
   Bicycle motocross

Biography
1051.A1
   Collective
1051.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
1053
   Records, etc.
1054
   Equipment, costume, etc.
1055
   Safety measures
1056
   Mountain biking. All terrain cycling
      By region or country see GV1045+
1057
   Cycling for women
1057.2
   Cycling for children
1058
   Bicycle polo
1058.5
   Railbiking
Sports
Cycling. Bicycling -- Continued

1059
Unicycling

Motorcycling
Cf. TL439+ Motorcycles

1059.5
General works
1059.513
Pictorial works
1059.515
Juvenile works
By region or country
United States

1059.52
General works
1059.522.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1059.53.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Racing

1060
General works
1060.12
Motocross
1060.125
Minibike racing
1060.13
Racing on ice
1060.14
Sidecar racing
1060.145
Speedway racing
1060.1455
Supercross
1060.1457
Supermoto
By region or country
United States

1060.146
General works
1060.147.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1060.148.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
1060.149.A-Z
Individual events, races, etc., A-Z

1060.15
Motorcycle soccer
1060.154
Stunt cycling
1060.155
Track days

Biography

1060.2.A1
Collective
1060.2.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z
1060.4
Safety measures

Track and field athletics
For special contests and meets see GV721+

1060.5
General works
1060.53
Pictorial works
1060.55
Juvenile works
By region or country
United States

1060.6
General works
1060.62.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1060.65.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
1060.67
Rules, records, etc.
1060.675.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
Sports
Track and field athletics
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1060.675.C6 Coaching
1060.675.O74 Organization and administration
1060.675.T7 Tracks
1060.675.T73 Training
All-round athletics
1060.7 General works
Biography
1060.715 Collective
1060.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1060.73 Triathlon
1060.74 Tetrathlon
1060.75 Pentathlon
1060.77 Heptathlon
1060.79 Decathlon
1060.8 Women's track
1060.9 Track for children and youth
1060.93 Wheelchair track-athletics
Foot racing. Running
1061 General works
Biography
1061.14 Collective
1061.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1061.18.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1061.18.A35 Aged. Older people
1061.18.C45 Children
Older people see GV1061.18.A35
1061.18.W66 Women
By region or country
United States
1061.2 General works
1061.22.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1061.23.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1061.4 Officiating
1061.5 Training
1061.6 Running shoes
1061.8.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
1061.8.P75 Psychological aspects
Distance running
1062 General works
1062.5.A-Z Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
Cross-country runs
Cf. GV200.38+ Orienteering
1063 General works
1063.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Sports
  Track and field athletics
  Foot racing. Running
    Distance running
      Cross-country runs
        Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
        Coaching
  1063.2.C62
  1063.5
    Ride and tie racing
    Marathon running
  1065
    General works
  1065.17.A-Z
    Special topics, A-Z
  1065.17.T73
    Training
      By region or country
        United States
        General works
  1065.2
  1065.22.A-Z
    Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
  1065.23.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
        .x General works
        .x2A-.x2Z Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
  1065.66
    Mountain running
  1066
    Relay races
  1067
    Hurdle racing. Obstacle racing
  1068
    Parkour
  1069
    Sprinting
    Walking
      Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
      Cf. GV502 Exercise walking
      Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
  1071
    General works
    Biography
  1072.A1
    Collective
  1072.A2-Z
    Individual, A-Z
    Jumping
      Cf. GV529 Exercises
  1073
    General works
    Biography
  1073.14
    Collective
  1073.15.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
  1075
    High jump
  1077
    Broad jump. Long jump
  1078
    Triple jump. Hop, step, and jump
    Vaulting
  1079
    General works
  1080
    Pole vaulting
  1084
    Wheelchair road racing
Sports
Track and field athletics -- Continued
Throwing games and sports
Cf. GV861+ Ball games
1091 General works
Weight throwing
1093 General works
Biography
1093.9 Collective
1094.3 Discus throwing
1094.5 Hammer throwing
1094.6 Javelin throwing
1094.8 Shot-putting
1095 Quoits. Horseshoe pitching
1096 Knife throwing
Cf. GV1150.7 Knife fighting
1097.A-Z Other throwing games, A-Z
1097.B44 Billions
1097.B65 Boomerangs
1097.B7 Brist
Darts see GV1564+
1097.F7 Flying discs. Frisbee (Registered trademark)
1097.F75 Foxtail
1097.R5 Ringtoss
1097.T66 Toobee
1097.U48 Ultimate
1098 Tug of war
1098.5 Kossaum (Game)
1099 Other athletic sports
Including ring hockey, shuffleboard, stilt walking
1099.5 Buzkashi
Fighting sports. Martial arts
By region or country
United States
1100.A2 General works
1100.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1100.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GV1100
United States
General works
see GV1100.A2
By region or state
see GV1100.A3+
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts -- Continued

1101          General works
1101.3          Pictorial works
1101.35         Juvenile works
1101.5          Weapons for martial arts
Martial arts schools
1102          General works
1102.7.A-Z     Special topics, A-Z
1102.7.A56     Anthropological aspects
1102.7.B73     Breaking
1102.7.H64     Holding
1102.7.K52     Kicking
1102.7.M59     Mixed martial arts
1102.7.P75     Psychological aspects
1102.7.R44     Religious aspects
1102.7.S82     Striking
1102.7.S85     Study and teaching
1102.7.T7      Training
Animal fighting
1103          General works
1105          Bear and badger baiting
Bullfighting
   Cf. SF199.F5 Fighting bull culture
1107          General works
1107.3         Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1107.5         Pictorial works
Biography
1108.A1       Collective
1108.A2-Z      Individual, A-Z
1108.2         Costume
Bull rings
1108.3         General works
1108.35.A-Z    Individual, A-Z
1108.38        Rejoneo
1108.4         Running to the pens. El encierro
By region or country
1108.5         Spain
1108.6.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
1108.7.A-Z     Special topics, A-Z
1108.7.M67     Moral and ethical aspects
1108.7.S65     Social aspects
Cockfighting see SF502.8+
1109          Dogfighting
   Cf. SF428.85 Fighting dogs

646
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts -- Continued
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
   Including self defense
   Cf. GV35 Gladiators
1111
   General works
   For special classes of persons
   1111.4   Self-defense for children
   1111.45  Self-defense for people with disabilities
   1111.5   Self-defense for women
Oriental hand-to-hand fighting
1112
   General works
   Biography
   1113.A2   Collective
   1113.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
   1113.25.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   1113.25.T48 Throws
   Jiu-jitsu. Judo
1114
   General works
   For special classes of persons, A-Z
   1114.2.A-Z Women
   1114.25.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   1114.25.R84 Rules
   1114.25.T48 Throws
Karate
   Cf. GV1142.6 Nunchaku
   Cf. GV1150.6 Sai
   1114.3   General works
1114.314 Coaching
1114.315 Rules
   For special classes of persons
   Children
1114.33.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1114.33.A58 Anthropological aspects
1114.33.T72 Training
1114.35  Aikido
1114.38  Escrima
1114.39  Hapkido
1114.4   Hwarangdo
1114.6   Jeet Kune Do
1114.63  Kajukenbo
1114.65  Kickboxing
1114.68  Kuk Sool Won
1114.7   Kung fu. Kempo
1114.73  Ninjutsu
1114.75  Pencak silat
1114.8   San-jitsu

647
Sports
  Fighting sports. Martial arts
  Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
  Oriental hand-to-hand fighting -- Continued
  1114.9                Tae kwon do
  1114.92                Taekkyon

Boxing. Prize fighting
  Cf. HV6733 Gambling in prize fighting
  1115                Periodicals. Serials
  1116.2                Collectibles
  1117                Clubs
  1118                Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History
  1121                   General works
  1123                   England
  1125                   United States
  1127.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography
  1131                   Collective
  1132.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z
    e.g.
  1132.L6                      Louis, Joe
  1132.S95                      Sullivan, John

Stick fighting
  1141                   General works
  1141.2                Single stick, quarter staff, etc.

Stick fighting
  1142                   General works
  1142.4                Pictorial works
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
Stick fighting -- Continued

1142.6
Nunchaku

Fencing
Class here general works on western or European fencing
including fencing with foils
Cf. PN2071.F4 Stage fencing
Cf. U850+ Swords and daggers (Military science)

1143
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1143.15
Congresses
1143.2
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1143.4
Study and teaching
1143.6
History
Biography

1144
Collective
1144.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
General works

1145
Early through 1800
1146
1801-1900
1147
1901-
1148
Pictorial works
Cf. N8217.F4 Fencing in art
1148.4
Addresses, essays, lectures
1149
Rules. Records, etc.
1149.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
1149.6.A-Z
For special classes of persons, A-Z
1149.6.W65
Women
Special
Oriental fencing
1150
General works
1150.2
Iaido
1150.4
Naginata
1150.6
Sai
Dueling see CR4571+
Wrestling see GV1195+
1150.7
Knife fighting
1150.8
Spear fighting
1150.9
Sickle fighting

Shooting
Cf. SK37+ Hunting sports
1151
Periodicals. Serials
1152
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1153
General works
Biography
1156
Collective
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Shooting
Biography -- Continued
1157.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1157.O3
   Oakley, Annie
1158.A-Z
   For special classes of persons, A-Z
1158.H36
   Handicapped. People with disabilities
   People with disabilities see GV1158.H36
1158.W65
   Women
1159
   Coaching
1163
   Clubs (Rifle, revolver, etc.)
1164
   Shooting schools
Contests
1167
   International
   United States
1169
   National. Interstate
1171.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
1172.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1173
   Scores, scorebooks, rules, etc.
Guns and pistols
   Cf. SK274+ Hunting guns
   Cf. TS535+ Gun making
   Cf. UD380+ Infantry firearms
   Cf. UE400+ Cavalry firearms
1174
   General works
Pistols and revolvers
   Cf. GT4990 Christmas shooting
   Cf. UD410+ Military science
1175
   General works
1175.5
   Fast draw shooting
1175.7
   Safety measures
1177
   Rifles
   Cf. GV854.9.B5 Biathlon
   Cf. SK274.2+ Hunting rifles
   Cf. UD390+ Military science
1179
   Shotguns
   Cf. SK274.5+ Hunting shotguns
1180
   Silhouette shooting
Trapshtooting
1181
   General works
1181.3
   Skeet shooting
Archery
   Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting
1183
   Periodicals. Serials
1184
   Societies. Clubs

650
Sports
   Fighting sports. Martial arts
   Shooting
      Archery -- Continued
      1184.5   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
      1184.54  Study and teaching
      1185     General works
                 Biography
      1185.9   Collective
                 By region or country
      1187     United States
      1188.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      1189     Juvenile works
      1189.5   Bow and arrow making
      1189.6   Bow tuning
      1190     Crossbow shooting
      1190.7   Quivers

Tournaments, jousts, tilts, etc.
   Class here works concerned with modern revivals of the
   knightly sports
   Cf. CR4553 Chivalry and knighthood
      1191     General works
                 By region or country
      1191.7   United States
      1191.75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      1193     Pancratium

Wrestling
   Including Greco-Roman wrestling
   Cf. GV1114+ Jiu-jitsu
      1195     General works
      1195.3   Juvenile works
                 Biography
      1196.A1  Collective
      1196.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
      1196.2.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
                 Children
      1196.2.C45 Tournaments, matches, etc.
      1196.27  Rules, records, etc.
      1196.3   Coaching
      1196.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      1196.4.C64 Collectibles
      1196.4.H64 Holds
      1196.4.S63 Social aspects
      1196.4.T33 Takedown
      1196.4.T7 Training
      1196.5   Arm wrestling

651
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Wrestling -- Continued
1196.7 Gliima. Icelandic wrestling
1196.8 Inuit wrestling
1197 Japanese wrestling. Sumo
1197.3 Lucha libre
1197.5 Sambo wrestling
1198.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2c)
Add country number in table to GV1198

Games and amusements
Including both indoor and outdoor games and amusements
For indoor games and amusements alone see GV1221+
Cf. E59.G3 Games of Pre-Columbian Americans
Cf. E98.G2 Games of American Indians
Cf. GN454+ Games of preliterate peoples
Cf. GV191.2+ Outdoor recreation

1199 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1200 History
1201 General works
1201.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1201.34 Games and technology
1201.35 Symbolism of games
1201.37 Psychological aspects
1201.38 Social aspects. Relation to sociology
1201.39 Games for one
1201.4 Games for two
1201.42 Rules
1201.5 Hobbies (General)
For individual hobbies, see the topic
1201.6 Contests (General)
For individual contests, see the specific subject
For school prize competitions see LB3068+
1201.8 Cosplay
1202.A-Z Games not otherwise provided for, A-Z
1202.C36 Campers' games
Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
Cf. GV1217 Scouting programs
Carnival games see GV1835.2
1202.D72 Dreidel
1202.D74 Drinking games
1202.F33 Fantasy baseball. Rotisserie League Baseball
1202.F333 Fantasy basketball. Rotisserie League Basketball
1202.F34 Fantasy football. Rotisserie League Football
Fantasy games see GV1469.6+
1202.F345 Fantasy hockey. Rotisserie League Hockey
1202.F348 Fantasy soccer
Games and amusements
Games not otherwise provided for, A-Z -- Continued

1202.F35  Fantasy sports
1202.G46  Geocaching
  High Fantasy see GV1469.62.H54
1202.L48  Letterboxing
1202.M67  Morra
  Paintball see GV1202.S87
  Rotisserie League Baseball see GV1202.F33
  Rotisserie League Basketball see GV1202.F333
  Rotisserie League Football see GV1202.F34
  Rotisserie League Hockey see GV1202.F345
1202.S87  Survival Game. Paintball
1202.T7   Treasure hunting

Children's games and amusements
  Cf. GV182.9 Recreation, play, for children
  Cf. LB3031 School games
  History see GV1200

1203  General works
1204.112-995  By region or country (Table G2a)
  Add country number in table to GV1204

Games for special classes of children
1204.997  Boys
  Children with disabilities see LC4026
  Children with mental disabilities see LC4611
1204.998  Girls
  Invalids, Games for see GV1231
  Mentally ill see RJ505.P6

1205  Children's parties
  Including menus, decorations, costumes, games, etc.
  For works consisting solely of party games see
  GV1202.92+

1206  Auto games. Games for travelers
1207  Chasing games, blindman's bluff, etc.
  Counting-out rhymes see GR485
1211  Kissing games
1213  Marbles
1215  Singing and dancing games
  Cf. GV1771 Play-party
  Cf. LB1177 Songs, games, etc., in kindergarten
  Cf. M1993 Action and drill songs in schools

Games of skill and action
1215.4  General works
1215.7  Jacks
1216  Yo-yos

653
Games and amusements
Children's games and amusements -- Continued

1217
How to play Indians. Scouting games, etc.
  Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
  Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games

1218.A-Z
Other, A-Z

1218.B34
Balloons

1218.B6
Building with blocks, etc.
  Cf. LB1139.C7 Child development

1218.C3
Card castles. Houses of cards

1218.C47
Circle games

1218.C63
Conkers

1218.C7
Cutting out pictures

1218.F5
Finger games

1218.F55
Floral games

1218.H35
Hand games

1218.H6
Hopscotch
  Houses of cards see GV1218.C3

1218.M3
Masks

1218.M52
Milkcaps

1218.P3
Paper work

1218.P34
Parachute games

1218.P5
Pinatas
  POGs see GV1218.M52

1218.S5
Shadow pictures

1218.S8
String figures
  Cf. GN455.S9 Ethnology

1218.T5
Tops

1218.T55
Toy soldiers
  Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
  Cf. U311 Military science

Toys
  Cf. GN799.T7 Prehistoric toys
  Cf. HQ784.T68 Child development
  Cf. LB1029.T6 Educational toys
  Cf. NK9509+ Decorative arts
  Cf. TS2301.T7 Toy manufacture
  Cf. TT174+ Handicrafts

1218.5
General works

1218.6
Toy lending libraries

1218.62
General works
  By region or country
    United States

1218.63.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dolls
  Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts
Games and amusements
Children's games and amusements
Toys
Dolls -- Continued
1219 General works
1220 Dollhouses
Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts
1220.7 Teddy bears
1220.8 Virtual pets
1220.9 NERF toys
Cf. NK8595.2.T68 Plastic toys
Indoor games and amusements
Cf. GV1470+ Party games and stunts
1221 Museums. Exhibitions
History
1223 General works
1225.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
General works
1227 Through 1800
1229 1801-
1230 Design and construction of games
1231 Games for invalids, shut-ins, etc.
Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals
1231.5 Play-by-mail games
Card games
1232 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
1233 General works
1234.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Collections of playing cards. Illustrations of old cards
Including playing card collecting
1235 General works
1239 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
General works
Including Hoyle's rules
1241 Through 1800
1243 1801-
1244 Juvenile works
1245 Ethics of card playing
1247 Card sharping. Beating the game. Gamblers' tricks
Cf. HV6708+ Criminology
Card tricks in parlor magic see GV1549
Cartomancy: fortune-telling by cards see BF1876+
1249 Euchre
Poker
Cf. GV1469.35.P65 Video poker

655
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
Poker -- Continued

Biography
1250
Collective
1250.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
1251
General works
1252.A-Z
For special classes of persons, A-Z
1252.W66
Women
1253
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1254
Tournaments
1254.5
Rules, etc.
1255.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1255.P78
Psychological aspects
1257
Skat
1261
Solitaire. Patience
Whist
1271
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1273
Congresses
Biography
1274.9
Collective
1275.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
1277
General works
Bridge (Bridge whist)
1281.A1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1281.A4-Z
General works
1281.5
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1282
Auction bridge
Contract bridge
1282.2
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1282.22
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1282.23
History
Biography
1282.25
Collective
1282.26.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
1282.3
General works
1282.32
General special
Strategies and tactics
1282.4
Bidding
1282.42
Defensive play
1282.43
Doubles
1282.435
Dummy play
1282.44
End play. Squeeze
1282.46
Opening leads. Signals
1282.48
Slams
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
    Card games
      Whist
        Bridge (Bridge whist)
          Contract bridge -- Continued
  1282.5
    Collections of games
      For collections of games of an individual player
      see GV1282.26.A+
      Tournaments
  1282.6
    General
  1282.62.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
  1282.64
    Rules, etc.
  1282.7.A-Z
    Other specific topics, A-Z
    Computer bridge see GV1282.7.D38
  1282.7.D38
    Data processing. Computer bridge
  1282.7.P76
    Programmed instruction
  1282.7.P87
    Psychological aspects
  1282.8.A-Z
    Variant forms or games based on contract bridge,
    A-Z
  1282.8.C55
    Chicago bridge
  1282.8.D86
    Duplicate bridge
  1282.8.F59
    Five-suit bridge
  1282.8.G56
    Ghoulie. Train bridge
  1282.8.G68
    Goulasch
  1282.8.M55
    MiniBridge
  1282.8.T57
    Three-handed bridge
      Train bridge see GV1282.8.G56
  1282.9.A-Z
    Other, A-Z
  1282.9.S65
    Solitaire bridge
  1283
    Duplicate whist
  1285
    Progressive whist
  1287
    Short whist
  1289
    Solo whist. Boston
  1291.A-Z
    Other varieties, A-Z
  1291.A8
    Auction whist
  1291.B53
    Bid whist
  1291.D7
    Drive whist
  1291.L7
    Living whist
  1291.P8
    Preference. Swedish whist
      Russian whist see GV1291.V5
  1291.S6
    Social whist
  1291.T8
    Triplicate whist
  1291.V5
    Vint. Russian whist
  1295.A-Z
    Other card games, A-Z
    Argentine rummy see GV1295.C2
  1295.A8
    Auction piquet
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
Other card games, A-Z -- Continued

1295.B3                Baccarat
1295.B5                Bezique
1295.B55               Blackjack
1295.C15               Calypso
1295.C2                Canasta
                        Cf. GV1295.S3 Samba
1295.C56               Concentration
1295.C6                Cooncan (Conquian)
1295.C9                Cribbage
1295.E3                Écarté
1295.F5                Five hundred
1295.F6                Football poker
1295.F7                Forty-five
                        Gin rummy see GV1295.R8
1295.H4                Hearts
                        High five see GV1295.P3
1295.H57               Hofämterspiel
1295.H6                Hollywood bridge
1295.J3                Jass
1295.L68               Loteria
1295.O4                Oklahoma
1295.O5                Ombre (Quadrille)
1295.P17               Panguingue (Pan)
1295.P3                Pedro (Cinch, High five)
1295.P6                Pinochle
1295.P7                Piquet
1295.R8                Rummy (Gin rummy)
1295.R9                Russian bank
1295.S3                Samba
1295.S4                Scopa
1295.S6                Solo-sixty
1295.S65               Spades
1295.T37               Tarot
                        Cf. BF1879.T2 Occult sciences
1295.T7                Tressette
1297                   Game counters, score sheets, etc.
1299.A-Z               Games with other than regulation cards, A-Z
1299.G2                Gaigle
1299.G84               Guiñote
1299.I7                Iroha karuta
1299.K34               Kahiko
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
    Card games
      Games with other than regulation cards, A-Z -- Continued
      1299.M3  Mah jong
      1299.M6  Money game
      1299.R6  Rook
    Lotteries see HG6105+
    Gambling. Chance and banking games
      Cf. HV6708+ Criminology
      1301  General works
      1302  Probabilities, betting systems, etc.
      1302.5  Internet gambling
      1303  Dice and dice games
      1305  Faro
      1306  Keno
      1307  Monte
      1308  Trente et quarante. Rouge et noir
      1309  Roulette
      1311.A-Z  Other, A-Z
      1311.B5  Bingo
      1311.L6  Lotto
      1311.P32  Pachinko
      1311.P5  Pinball machines
      1311.S56  Slot machines
      1311.T73  Triboulet
    Board games. Move games
      For ancient Egyptian board games see DT62.B5
      1312  General works
        Chess
          Cf. NK4696 Chessmen
      1313  Periodicals. Serials
      1314  Societies, clubs, etc.
      1314.5  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
      1314.7  Philosophy
        History
      1315  Collected works (nonserial)
      1317  General works
      1318  General special
        By period
      1319  Origin
      1320  Middle Ages through 1600
      1321  1601-1850
      1322  1851-
        By region or country
          United States
            General works
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Board games. Move games
Chess
History
By region or country
United States -- Continued
By city, A-Z
1325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
1330.A-Z
Biography
1438
Collective
1439.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Also class here the collected games of individual
players, treating such works as autobiographies,
e.g.
1439.F5A3
Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess
Study and teaching
1440
General works
1440.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
General works
1442
Early to Philidor
1444
Philidor (1726-1795) to Tarrash, 1894
1445
1894-
1446
Chess for beginners. Juvenile works
1447
Miscellany and curiosa
1448
Psychology
1449
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1449.3
Data processing. Computer chess
Strategies and tactics
1449.5
General works
Openings
1450
General works
1450.2
Individual openings (not A-Z)
1450.3
Middle games. Combinations
1450.7
End games. Studies
Problems
1451
General works
1451.2
Fairy chess
1451.3
Helpmate
1451.5.A-Z
Moves of particular men, A-Z
1451.5.B57
Bishop
1451.5.K5
King
1451.5.K6
Knight
1451.5.P3
Pawn
1451.5.Q43
Queen
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Board games. Move games
Chess -- Continued

1452    Collections of games
         For the collected games of an individual player see
         GV1439.A+
1455    Tournaments, matches
1456    Correspondence chess
1457    Rules, records, etc.
1457.5  Rating of chess players
1458.A-Z  Variant forms or games based on chess, A-Z
1458.A7  Archchess
1458.A75  Arimaa
1458.C44  Changgi (Korean chess)
1458.C47  Chez game
1458.C5  Chinese chess
1458.H4  Hexagonal chess
1458.K74  Kriegspiel
1458.M5  Military chess
1458.M65  Mongolian chess
1458.Q32  Quächess
1458.S5  Shōgi (Japanese chess)
1458.T74  Tri-chess
1458.Y35  Yamagochi

Go (Game)
1459    Periodicals. Serials
1459.2  Societies, etc.
         History
1459.3  Collected works (nonserial)
1459.32  General works
1459.33  General special
1459.35.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
         Biography
1459.4  Collective
1459.42.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
1459.5  General works
1459.52  Beginners' manuals. Juvenile works
1459.54  Addresses, essays, lectures
1459.55  General special
1459.56  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellaneous
1460    Joseki
1460.2  Openings
1460.3  Middle games
1460.4  End games. Studies
1460.43  Tesuji
1460.5  Handicap games
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Board games. Move games
Go (Game) -- Continued

1460.6
Problems, etc.
Collections of games

1460.72
General works

1460.73
By individual player

1460.75.A-Z
Tournaments, matches, A-Z
Including Meijinsen, Hon'inbo, etc.

1460.8
Rules, etc.

Checkers. Draughts

1461
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography

1462
Collective
1462.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

1463
General works
Strategies and tactics

1463.5
General works

1463.7
Openings

1463.9
End games

1464
Data processing. Computer checkers

1465
Collections of games

Dominoes

1467
General works

1468
Domino bridge

1468.3.A-Z
Variant forms or games based on dominoes, A-Z
1468.3.F65
Forty-two

1469.A-Z
Other board games, A-Z
1469.A75
Armchair Gold
1469.A96
Ayo
1469.B2
Backgammon
1469.C5
Checker pool
1469.C65
Connect 4
1469.C66
Connection games
1469.D54
Diplomacy
Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84
1469.E54
Electric Football
1469.F34
Fanorona
1469.G72
Gomoku
1469.H48
Hex
1469.K45
Kensington
1469.K54
Kiela
1469.L45
Leela. Snakes and ladders. Chutes and ladders
1469.M35
Mancala
1469.M65
Monopoly
1469.O4
Omweso
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
   Board games. Move games
      Other board games, A-Z -- Continued
1469.O75                Othello
1469.O78                Oware
1469.P17                Pachisi
   Palladium see GV1469.62.P34
1469.P44                Pente
1469.P52                Pictionary
1469.R85                Rummikub
1469.R86                RuneQuest
1469.S6                Solitaire
1469.S84                Sugoroku
1469.S94                Swan
1469.T75                Traveller
1469.T76                Trax
1469.T77                Trivial Pursuit
1469.W63                Woaley
1469.Y87                Yunnori

   Including Internet games
   For programming computer games see QA76.76.C672
   Cf. TL712.8 Computer flight games
   Cf. U310.2 Computer war games
1469.15                General works
1469.16.A-Z            For special classes of persons, A-Z
1469.16.W66            Women
1469.17.A-Z            Special topics, A-Z
1469.17.P65            Political aspects
1469.17.S63            Social aspects
1469.18.A-Z            Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
1469.2                Computer programs
1469.22                Adventure games
1469.23                Yahoo! games
   e.g.
1469.25.A45            Alone in the dark
1469.25.A56            Antagonists
1469.25.A75            Armored fist
1469.25.B34            Balance of power
1469.25.B48            Betrayal at Krondor
1469.25.B55            Blackthorne
1469.25.B87            Buzz Aldrin's race into space
1469.25.C37            Carmen Sandiego
1469.25.C44            Celtic tales
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
      Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.25.C58  Civilization
1469.25.C62  Club Penguin
1469.25.C64  Colonization
1469.25.C92  Cyberia
1469.25.D45  Decent
1469.25.D56  Discworld
1469.25.D66  Doom
1469.25.D72  Dragon lore
1469.25.D85  Dwarf Fortress
1469.25.E18  Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame League
1469.25.E45  Empire Deluxe
1469.25.F55  Fleet defender
1469.25.F69  Forza motorsport
1469.25.H355 Half-Life 2
1469.25.H36  Halo
1469.25.H37  Harpoon Battlebook
1469.25.H43  Heaven & earth
1469.25.H45  Hell
1469.25.H46  Heretic
1469.25.H47  Heroes of might and magic
1469.25.K56  King's quest
1469.25.L43  Legend of Kyrandia
1469.25.L45  Leisure Suit Larry
1469.25.L54  LINKS
1469.25.L63  Lode runner
1469.25.M333 Madden NFL
1469.25.M34  Marathon
1469.25.M346 Marauder 2107
1469.25.M35  Marco Polo
1469.25.M36  Master of Orion
1469.25.M53  MicroLeague Baseball
1469.25.M55  MicroLeague Football
1469.25.M56  Microsoft Golf
1469.25.M57  Might and Magic
1469.25.M65  Monty Python's complete waste of time
1469.25.M95  Myst
1469.25.O88  Outpost
1469.25.P34  Pagan
1469.25.P47  Perfect General
1469.25.P63  Police Quest
1469.25.P65  Populous
1469.25.P68  PowerHouse
Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements


**Individual games, A-Z -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.P75</td>
<td>Prince of Persia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.Q47</td>
<td>Quest for Glory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R34</td>
<td>Railroad Tycoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R42</td>
<td>Rebel assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R45</td>
<td>Renegade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R47</td>
<td>Return to Zork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R64</td>
<td>RollerCoaster tycoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S425</td>
<td>Second Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1469.25.S43) Sega genesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see GV1469.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S45</td>
<td>7th guest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S52</td>
<td>Shadow of the Comet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S55</td>
<td>Simlife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S563</td>
<td>Sims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S57</td>
<td>SimTower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S65</td>
<td>Space quest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S68</td>
<td>Star crusader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S69</td>
<td>Star trek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S72</td>
<td>Star trek, the next generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S75</td>
<td>Stunt Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S82</td>
<td>Subwar 2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S85</td>
<td>Super munchers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S88</td>
<td>Super Star wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S95</td>
<td>System shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.T54</td>
<td>Timelost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.T73</td>
<td>Treehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.U45</td>
<td>Ultima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.U54</td>
<td>Under a killing moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.W55</td>
<td>Wing commander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.W64</td>
<td>World of Warcraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.X36</td>
<td>X-COM Terror from the Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.X82</td>
<td>X-COM UFO defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.X85</td>
<td>X-wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.27</td>
<td>Other individual games (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Video games**

Cf. TK6681 Video game equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1469.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.32</td>
<td>Nintendo video games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Game Boy video games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.325</td>
<td>Sega Dreamcast video games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.33</td>
<td>Sega Genesis video games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.335</td>
<td>Sega Saturn video games</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games -- Continued

1469.34.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
1469.34.A97  Authorship, scenario writing, etc.
1469.34.C48  Characters
Cheating see GV1469.34.C67
1469.34.C65  Collectors and collecting. Collectibles
1469.34.C67  Corrupt practices. Cheating
1469.34.H43  Health aspects
Cf. RC569.5.I54 Internet addiction
1469.34.H66  Homosexuality
1469.34.P79  Psychological aspects
1469.34.R45  Religious aspects
1469.34.S52  Social aspects
Video game addiction see RC569.5.V53
Video games in education see LB1028.75

1469.34.V56  Violence
1469.35.A-Z  Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z
1469.35.A16  1080 Degree Snowboarding
1469.35.A18  A-Train
1469.35.A33  Ace Combat
1469.35.A43  Albert Odyssey
1469.35.A48  Alundra
1469.35.A64  Angry Birds
1469.35.A75  Army Men World War
1469.35.B33  Banjo-Kazooie
1469.35.B34  Batman & Robin
1469.35.B35  Battle Arena Toshinden
1469.35.B36  BattleTanx Global Assault
1469.35.B37  Battletoads
1469.35.B48  Beyond the Beyond
1469.35.B54  Blast Corps
1469.35.B56  Blood Omen
1469.35.B57  Blue Stinger
1469.35.B59  Body Harvest
1469.35.B63  Bomberman 64
1469.35.B64  Bomberman World
1469.35.B65  Boogerman
1469.35.B7  Brave Fencer Musashi
1469.35.B73  Breath of Fire
1469.35.B76  Brigandine
1469.35.B78  Broken Age
1469.35.B83  Bubsy Bobcat
1469.35.B85  Buck Bumble
1469.35.B86  Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time
1469.35.B88  Bushido Blade 2
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
    Video games
      Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.C33                Call of Duty
1469.35.C36                Carrier
1469.35.C37                Castlevania
1469.35.C45                Centipede
1469.35.C56                Chocobo's Dungeon
1469.35.C64                Colony Wars
1469.35.C73                Crash Bandicoot
1469.35.C74                Crazy Taxi
1469.35.C75                Critical Depth
1469.35.C78                Crusaders of Might and Magic
1469.35.D37                Dark Seed II
1469.35.D39                Dead or Alive
1469.35.D4                Deathtrap Dungeon
1469.35.D43                Deception
1469.35.D46                Destrega
1469.35.D54                Diddy Kong Racing
1469.35.D58                Dino Crisis
1469.35.D66                Donkey Kong
1469.35.D68                Doom 64
1469.35.D72                Dragon Force
1469.35.D725               Dragon Warrior
1469.35.D73                Dragon's Lair
1469.35.D84                Duke Nukem
1469.35.D95                Dynasty Warriors
1469.35.E72                Earthworm Jim
1469.35.E74                Ehrgeiz
1469.35.F4                Fear Effect
1469.35.F52                Fighter's Edge
1469.35.F54                Fighting Force
(1469.35.G34)                Game Boy
  see GV1469.32
1469.35.G36                GameShark
1469.35.G38                Gauntlet
1469.35.G43                Gears of War
1469.35.G44                Gekido
1469.35.G48                GEX
1469.35.G52                Ghost in the Shell
1469.35.G55                Global conquest
1469.35.G58                Glover
1469.35.G64                GoldenEye 007
1469.35.G73                Gran Turismo
1469.35.G738               Grand Theft Auto
1469.35.G74                Grandia
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.G75    Granstream Saga
1469.35.H35    Halo
1469.35.H65    Hot Wheels turbo racing
1469.35.H67    House of the dead
1469.35.H94    Hybrid Heaven
1469.35.J34    Jade Cocoon
1469.35.J42    Jedi Power Battles
1469.35.J48    Jet Force Gemini
1469.35.J52    Jet Moto
1469.35.J83    Juggernaut
1469.35.K35    Kagero: Deception II
1469.35.K37    Kartia
1469.35.K54    Killer Instinct
1469.35.K58    King's Field
1469.35.K62    Knockout Kings 2000
1469.35.L28    Legacy of Kain
1469.35.L32    Legend of Legaia
1469.35.L43    Legend of Zelda
1469.35.L45    Lemmings
1469.35.L67    Lord of the Rings
1469.35.L84    Lunar
1469.35.M35    Mario Party
1469.35.M36    Mario Tennis
1469.35.M37    Masters of Terâš Kasi
1469.35.M4    Medievil
1469.35.M43    Mega Man X
1469.35.M46    Metal Gear Solid
1469.35.M53    Micro Maniacs
1469.35.M535   Minecraft
1469.35.M54    Misadventures of Tron Bonne
1469.35.M57    Mission Impossible
1469.35.M65    Monkey Hero
1469.35.M67    Mortal Kombat
1469.35.M73    Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness
1469.35.N3    NBA 2K
1469.35.N33    NBA JAM
1469.35.N335   NBA Live 2000
1469.35.N336   NBA Showtime
1469.35.N338   NFL 2K1
1469.35.N34    NFL Blitz
1469.35.N347   NHL 2K
1469.35.N35    Nightmare Creatures
1469.35.N36    Nights into Dreams
Games and amusements
   Indoor games and amusements
      Video games
         Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.N39                Ninja, Shadow of Darkness
1469.35.N83                Nuclear Strike
1469.35.O2                 O.D.T.
1469.35.O47                Ogre Battle
1469.35.O53                One
1469.35.P33                Pac-Man
1469.35.P34                Pac-Man World
1469.35.P37                Parasite Eve
1469.35.P47                Perfect Dark
1469.35.P63                Pokémon
1469.35.P636               Pokémon Stadium
1469.35.P64                Pokémon Yellow
1469.35.P65                Poker
1469.35.Q32                Quake II
1469.35.Q47                Quest 64
1469.35.R38                Rayman
1469.35.R43                Ready 2 Rumble Boxing
1469.35.R47                Resident Evil
1469.35.R53                Ridge Racer 64
1469.35.R58                Rival Schools
1469.35.R59                Road Rash Jailbreak
1469.35.R6                 Rocket
1469.35.R64                Rogue Trip Vacation 2012
1469.35.R67                Rollcage
1469.35.R69                Royal Rumble
1469.35.R85                Rush 2
1469.35.S33                San Francisco Rush
1469.35.S43                Secret of Evermore
1469.35.S45                Sega Saturn
                        see GV1469.335
  (1469.35.S45)
1469.35.S47                Shadow Madness
1469.35.S48                Shadows of the Empire
1469.35.S54                Silent Hill
1469.35.S6                 Sno-cross Championship Racing
1469.35.S62                Sonic Adventure
1469.35.S64                Soul Blade
1469.35.S643               Soul Calibur
1469.35.S645               Spacestation Silicon Valley
1469.35.S65                Spellcasting 101
1469.35.S66                Sports Car GT
1469.35.S664               Spyro 2:-Ripto’s rage
1469.35.S67                Spyro the Dragon
1469.35.S7                 Star Fox 64
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.S72    Star Ocean
1469.35.S74    Street Fighter Alpha
1469.35.S93    Suikoden
1469.35.S957   Super Mario 64
1469.35.S96    Super Mario Bros.
1469.35.S965   Super Mario RPG
1469.35.S98    Super Smash Bros.
1469.35.S983   Superman
1469.35.S984   Sword of the Beserk
1469.35.S985   Syphon Filter
1469.35.T3     Tactics Ogre
1469.35.T33    T'ai Fu
1469.35.T37    Tekken
1469.35.T46    Tempest
1469.35.T63    Tobal No. 1
1469.35.T64    Tomorrow Never Dies
1469.35.T65    Tonic Trouble
1469.35.T66    Tony Hawk's Pro Skater
1469.35.T68    Toy commander
1469.35.T69    Toy Story 2
1469.35.T8     Turok
1469.35.T85    Twisted Metal 2
1469.35.T86    Twisted Metal III
1469.35.U54    Unholy War
1469.35.U72    Urban Strike
1469.35.V34    Valkyrie Profile
1469.35.V37    Vandal Hearts
1469.35.V49    Vigilance
1469.35.V52    Vigilante 8
1469.35.V548   Virtua Fighter 1
1469.35.V549   Virtua Fighter 2
1469.35.V55    Virtua Fighter 3
1469.35.V57    Virtual Bart
1469.35.V73    Vs.
1469.35.W37    War Gods
1469.35.W4     WCW Nitro
1469.35.W414   WCW/NWO Revenge
1469.35.W416   WCW/NWO Thunder
1469.35.W42    WCW vs. the World
1469.35.W54    Wild Arms
1469.35.W64    Wolfenstein: the New Order
1469.35.W65    World Series Baseball 2K1
1469.35.W67    Worms Armageddon
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1469.35.W73                Wrestlemania
1469.35.W736               Wu-Tang Shaolin Style
1469.35.W75                WWF Smack Down
1469.35.X25                X-Men
1469.35.X26                X-Men vs. Street Fighter
1469.35.X42                Xena, Warrior Princess
1469.35.X45                Xenogears
1469.35.Y67                Yoshi's Story
(1469.35.Z44)                Zelda II
              see GV1469.35.L43
1469.37             Other individual games (not A-Z)
1469.4          Foosball
1469.45          Tabletop hockey
Fantasy games
1469.6             General works
1469.612             Rules
1469.62.A24                Aberrant
              Advanced Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84
1469.62.A35                All Flesh Must Be Eaten
1469.62.A4                Amazing Engine
1469.62.A42                Amber
1469.62.A73                Aria
1469.62.A75                Armageddon
1469.62.A77                Ars Magica
1469.62.A93                Avant Charlemagne (Game)
1469.62.B36                BattleTech
1469.62.B54                Big Eyes, Small Mouth
1469.62.C34                Call of Cthulhu
1469.62.C36                Castle Falkenstein
1469.62.C43                Champions
1469.62.C44                Changeling
1469.62.C45                Chill
1469.62.C47                Chronopia
1469.62.C89                Cyberpunk
1469.62.C92                Cyberworld
1469.62.D2                d20 Modern (Game)
1469.62.D365               Dark Ages: Inquisitor
1469.62.D367               Dark Ages: Mage
1469.62.D37                Dark Ages: Vampire
1469.62.D373               Dark Ages: Werewolf
1469.62.D43                Deadlands
1469.62.D46                Demon (Game)
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
    Fantasy games
      Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.62.D65                  Don't Look Back
1469.62.D84                  Dungeons and Dragons
1469.62.E17                  Earthdawn
1469.62.E45                  Empire Galactique
1469.62.E79                  Everlasting
1469.62.E82                  Exalted
1469.62.F32                  Fading Suns
1469.62.F33                  Faerie Mound of Dragonkind
1469.62.F37                  Fates Worse Than Death
1469.62.F56                  Final Bug
1469.62.F65                  Forge: Out of Chaos
1469.62.F72                  Freebase
1469.62.F74                  Freeway Warrior
1469.62.F77                  Friends & Foes
1469.62.F84                  Fudge
1469.62.G85                  GURPS
1469.62.G86                  GURPS Dinosaurs
1469.62.G87                  GURPS Goblins
1469.62.G88                  GURPS Reign of Steel
1469.62.H45                  Heroes Unlimited
1469.62.H54                  High Fantasy
1469.62.H64                  Höl
1469.62.H85                  Hunter
1469.62.I5                   In Nomine
1469.62.I53                 Initial Reaction
1469.62.I84                 Island of Kesmai
1469.62.L43                 Legend of the Five Rings
1469.62.L45                 Legendmaker
1469.62.L57                 Little Fears
1469.62.L67                 Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game
1469.62.M29                 Mage
1469.62.M34                 Magic: The Gathering
1469.62.M42                 Mecha (Game)
1469.62.M43                 Mechanoids
1469.62.M45                 Men in Black
1469.62.M53                 Middle-Earth
1469.62.M66                 Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved
1469.62.M84                 Mummy: The Resurrection
1469.62.M86                 Munchkin
1469.62.N48                 NetRunner
1469.62.N63                 Nobilis
1469.62.O77                 Orpheus
1469.62.P34                 Palladium
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Game Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.P36</td>
<td>Paranoia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.P38</td>
<td>Pathfinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.P44</td>
<td>Pelicar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.P67</td>
<td>Portal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.P75</td>
<td>Prince Valiant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.R28</td>
<td>Ravenloft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.R34</td>
<td>Rifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.R62</td>
<td>Robotech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S36</td>
<td>Scorpion Swamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S46</td>
<td>Sentinels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S5</td>
<td>Shades of Nightfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S52</td>
<td>Shadowrun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S56</td>
<td>Silver Age Sentinels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S65</td>
<td>Sorcery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S656</td>
<td>Space: 1889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S66</td>
<td>Spellfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S67</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S68</td>
<td>Spycraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S69</td>
<td>Star Trek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S7</td>
<td>Star Wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.S73</td>
<td>Starchildren: Velvet Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.T33</td>
<td>Tales from the Floating Vagabond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.T35</td>
<td>Talislanta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.T37</td>
<td>Tao Chi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.T47</td>
<td>Terminus V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.T66</td>
<td>Toon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.U54</td>
<td>Universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.V34</td>
<td>Vampire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.W35</td>
<td>Warhammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.W43</td>
<td>Werewolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.W44</td>
<td>Westbrook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.W45</td>
<td>Whispering Vault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.W54</td>
<td>Willow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.W58</td>
<td>Witchcraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.W67</td>
<td>World of Darkness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.62.W7</td>
<td>Wraith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.63</td>
<td>Other individual games (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.7</td>
<td>Alternate reality games</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gamess and amusements -- Continued

Parties. Party games and stunts
  Including entertaining at home, church, school, etc.
  Cf. GV1205 Children's parties
  Cf. GV1746+ Dance parties
  Cf. GV1838 Amateur carnivals
  Cf. PN3151+ Amateur theatricals, etc.
  Cf. PN6120.S5 Shadow pantomimes
  Cf. SF427.45 Parties for dogs
  Cf. TT900.P3 Party decorations
  Cf. TX731 Cooking

1470  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1470.5  Congresses
1471  General works
1472  General special
  e.g. Observance of anniversaries (General)
1472.3.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
1472.5.A-Z  Private entertainers, A-Z
  Unless otherwise provided for
1472.7.A-Z  Parties for special occasions, A-Z
1472.7.B33  Bachelor parties. Bachelorette
1472.7.B5  Birthdays
1472.7.C5  Christmas
1472.7.D58  Divorce
1472.7.S5  Showers
1472.7.S87  Surprise parties
  Class here works on surprise parties in general; those
  limited by specific occasions class with the occasion
  (e.g., birthdays, wedding anniversaries, etc.)
1472.7.W38  Wedding anniversaries
1472.7.W4  Weekends
1473  Guessing games
1474  Adult party games
  Instructive games
    Cf. LB1029.G3 Games in education
1480  General works
  Special topics
1483  Authors
1485  Geography
1487  History
1488  Letter writing
1489  Parenting
  Puzzles
    Including literary and mathematical games
    Cf. PN6366+ Riddles, charades, etc.
    Cf. QA95 Mathematical recreations
1491  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Games and amusements
Parties. Party games and stunts
Puzzles -- Continued

1493 General works
1501 Form puzzles
1507.A-Z Other, A-Z
1507.A5 Anagrams
1507.A75 Autographs
1507.B5 Bible games and puzzles
1507.C45 Checkerboard puzzles
1507.C5 Cipher stories
1507.C68 Cross-sums
1507.C7 Crossword puzzles
1507.C8 Cryptograms
1507.D4 Detective and mystery puzzles
1507.D6 Div-a-let
1507.D65 Double-crostics
1507.I5 Impenetrable secret
1507.J5 Jigsaw puzzles
1507.K35 Kakuro
1507.K5 Kleine Bosco
Labyrinths see GV1507.M3
1507.L37 Lateral thinking puzzles
1507.M2 Matchstick games
1507.M3 Maze puzzles. Labyrinths
1507.P35 Pencil games
1507.P38 Personal name games
1507.P43 Philosophical recreations
1507.P47 Picture puzzles
1507.P5 Pinwheel puzzles
1507.P7 Political puzzles
1507.P9 Psychological recreations
1507.Q5 Quiz books
1507.Q6 Quotation puzzles
Rubik's Cube, Rubik's Revenge, Rubik's Snake, etc.
see QA491
1507.S3 Scrabble
1507.S7 Story games
1507.S83 Sudoku
1507.S9 Syzygies
1507.T3 Tangrams
1507.T47 Tic-tac-toe
1507.T5 Time games
1507.W8 Word games and puzzles
1507.W9 Word lists
1511.A-Z Other party games, A-Z
1511.B65 Booster game
Games and amusements -- Continued

1521
Miniature theaters
   For marionettes, Punch and Judy shows, etc. see PN1972+

1525
Peep shows
   Tricks, illusions, etc.
   Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism
   Cf. Q164 Scientific recreations

1541
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1542
Collected works (nonserial)
1542.5
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History
1543
   General works
1543.3.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

Biography
1545.A2
   Collective
1545.A3-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   e.g.
1545.H6
   Herrmann, Carl
1545.H8
   Houdini, Harry
1545.R7
   Robert-Houdin, Jean Eugène
1545.T5
   Thurston, Howard

General works
1546
   Through 1800
1547
   1801-
1548
   Juvenile works
1549
   Card tricks
   Cf. GV1247 Card sharping, gamblers' tricks

1553
   Fortune-telling see BF1845+
   Second sight, mind reading, etc.
   Shadow pictures see GV1218.S5
   Slate writing see BF1343

1555
   Sleight of hand
1556
   Pocket tricks
1557
   Ventriloquism
1558
   Juggling
1558.5
   Fire twirling
1559
   Other tricks (not A-Z)
   Including tricks with cigarettes, coins, hats, matchsticks, paper, rope, etc.

1560
   Magic patents
1561
   Magicians' supplies, etc.

Darts
   Biography
1564
   Collective
1564.2.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
1565
   General works
Games and amusements -- Continued

1570
   Model car racing

Dancing
   Cf. HV1664.D3 Education of the blind
   Cf. ML3400+ Music
   Cf. RC489.D3 Dance therapy
   Cf. RJ505.D3 Dance therapy (Pediatrics)

1580
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1583
   Congresses

1585
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1587
   Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

1587.5
   Directories

1587.8
   Archives

Philosophy. Relation to other topics

1588
   General works

1588.3
   Relation to aesthetics

1588.4
   Relation to education
   Relation to ethics see GV1740+

1588.43
   Relation to globalization

1588.45
   Relation to politics. Government policy

1588.5
   Relation to psychology

1588.6
   Relation to society

1588.7
   Relation to technology

Study and teaching. Research

1589
   General works

1589.4
   Dance schools

1589.45
   Dance recitals

General works

1590
   Early through 1850

1593
   1851-1974

1594
   1975-

1595
   General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

1596
   Pictorial works
   Cf. TR817.5 Dance photography

1596.5
   Juvenile works
   Cf. GV1799 Children's dances

1597
   Dance as a profession

1599
   Addresses, essays, lectures

1600
   Dance criticism. Appreciation

History

   General works
   Early through 1850 see GV1590
   1851-

1601
   1851-

1603
   General special

1605
   Preliterate (General)
   For particular ethnic groups in particular countries, see the country see GV1621+
Dance
History -- Continued
By period
Ancient
1607                General works
1609                Oriental
1611                Classical
                   Cf. GV1783+ Revival of classical dance
1613                Other ancient, Egyptian, etc.
1615                Medieval
Modern
1617                General works
1618                15th-18th centuries
1619                19th-20th centuries
1619.5               21st century
By region or country
America
1621                General works
                   North America
1622                General works
                   United States
1623                General works
1624.A-Z               By region or state, A-Z
1624.5.A-Z              By city, A-Z
1624.7.A-Z             Special races or ethnic groups, A-Z
1624.7.A34              African Americans
1624.7.A85              Asian Americans
                   Indians see E98.D2
1624.7.J48             Jews
1624.7.M49             Mexican Americans
                   Negroes see GV1624.7.A34
Canada
1625                General works
1625.5.A-Z              Local, A-Z
Latin America
1626                General works
                   Mexico
1627                General works
1628.A-Z               Local, A-Z
Central America
1629                General works
1630.A-Z               By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1631                General works
1632.A-Z               By region or country, A-Z
South America
1633                General works

678
Dance
History
By region or country
America
  Latin America
    South America -- Continued
      Argentina
        1635
        General works
      Brazil
        1637
        General works
      Chile
        1639
        General works
      Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
        1641.A-Z
Europe
  1643
  General works
  Great Britain
    1645
    General works
    1646.A-Z
    By division, A-Z
    1646.E6
    England
    1646.I8
    Ireland
    1646.S35
    Scotland
    1646.W3
    Wales
  Austria
    1647
    General works
    1648.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  France
    1649
    General works
    1650.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  Germany
    Including former West Germany
    1651
    General works
    1652.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Former East Germany
    1652.5
    General works
    1652.6.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  Greece
    Cf. GV1611 Classical dance
    1653
    General works
    1654.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  Italy
    Cf. GV1611 Classical dance
    1655
    General works
    1656.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
    Low Countries

679
Dance
History
By region or country
Europe
Low Countries -- Continued
1657
   General works
Belgium
1659
   General works
1660.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Netherlands
1661
   General works
1662.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
   For former Soviet republics in Europe see
   GV1688.A+
   Cf. GV1699+ Siberia (Russia)
   Cf. GV1700.2+ Former Soviet Central Asia
1663
   General works
1664.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
1665
   General works
Denmark
1667
   General works
1668.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Norway
1669
   General works
1670.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Sweden
1671
   General works
1672.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Spain
1673
   General works
1674.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Portugal
1675
   General works
1676.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Switzerland
1677
   General works
1678.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Balkan States
1679
   General works
Bulgaria
1681
   General works
1682.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Romania
1685
   General works
1686.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

680
Dance
History
By region or country
Europe
  Balkan States -- Continued
    Former Yugoslavia
  1687
    General works
  1687.5.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  1688.A-Z
    Other European regions or countries, A-Z
      e.g.
        Czech Republic
          1688.C9
            General works
          1688.C92A-.C92Z
            Local, A-Z
          Finland
            1688.F5
              General works
          1688.F52A-.F52Z
            Local, A-Z
          Hungary
            1688.H8
              General works
          1688.H82A-.H82Z
            Local, A-Z
  Asia
    1689
      General works
      China
        1691
          General works
          1692.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
          India
            1693
              General works
          1694.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
          Japan
            1695
              General works
          1696.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
          Iran
            1697
              General works
            1698.A-Z
              Local, A-Z
          Siberia (Russia)
            1699
              General works
          1700.A-Z
            Local, A-Z
    Other former Soviet republics (Asia)
      1700.2
        General works
        Armenia (Republic)
      1700.23
        General works
      1700.24.A-Z
        Local, A-Z
      Azerbaijan
        1700.25
          General works
      1700.26.A-Z
        Local, A-Z
      Georgia (Republic)
        1700.27
          General works
      1700.28.A-Z
        Local, A-Z
Dance
History
By region or country
Asia

Other former Soviet republics (Asia) -- Continued
Kazakhstan
1700.3
General works
1700.32.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Kyrgyzstan
1700.4
General works
1700.42.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Tajikistan
1700.5
General works
1700.52.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Turkmenistan
1700.6
General works
1700.62.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Uzbekistan
1700.7
General works
1700.72.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Turkey. Asia Minor
1701
General works
1702.A-Z
Local, A-Z
1703.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.
   Burma. Myanmar
1703.B95
General works
1703.B952A-.B952Z
Local, A-Z
Cambodia
1703.C3
General works
1703.C32A-.C32Z
Local, A-Z
Indochina
1703.I5
General works
1703.I52A-.I52Z
Local, A-Z
Indonesia
1703.I53
General works
1703.I532A-.I532Z
Local, A-Z
Israel
1703.I75
General works
1703.I752A-.I752Z
Local, A-Z
Myanmar see GV1703.B95+
1704
Arab countries
Africa
1705
General works
Egypt
   Cf. GV1613 Ancient Egyptian dance
1709
General works
Dance
History
By region or country
Africa
1710.A-Z
   Egypt -- Continued
1713.A-Z
   Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
1715
   General works
1716.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
New Zealand
1719
   General works
1720.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Pacific islands
1727
   General works
1728.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
      For Hawaii see GV1624.A+
Apparatus and equipment
Ethics. Dancing and the Church
1740
   Early works through 1800
1741
   1801-
1743
   National dances. Folk dances and dancing (General)
      For individual countries see GV1621+
      For special dances see GV1796.A+
      Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, holidays (Manners and customs)
      Cf. PN3203+ Spectacles, tableaux, pageants, etc.
1744
   Jewish folk dancing
      Cf. GV1703.I75+ Israeli folk dancing
Social dancing. Ballroom dancing
   Balls. Dance parties
      Including college proms, school dances, etc.
      For local history, see Classes D-F
      Cf. GV1757 Cotillion
1746
   General works
1747
   Court and state balls, etc.
1748
   Public balls
1749
   Mask and fancy-dress balls
1749.5
   Gay and lesbian dance parties
      Including drag balls
1750
   Programs, german cards, etc.
1750.4
   Ballrooms
1750.5
   Discotheques
   Dance halls
1750.7
   General works
1750.8
   Taxi dancing
   Technique (General)
683
Dance

Social dancing. Ballroom dancing
  Technique (General) -- Continued
  1751             General works
  1753             General special
      e.g. Revival of old dances
  Study and teaching. Research
  1753.5             General works
  1753.7             Audiovisual aids
  1754.A-Z             Individual schools, A-Z
          For individual countries see GV1621+

Round dances
  1755             General works
  1757             German. Cotillion
  Special dances
      Waltz
          Other see GV1796.A+
  Square dances. Quadrilles. Country dances
      By region or country see GV1621+
  1763             General works
  1767             Call books
          Special dances see GV1796.A+
  1768          Line dances
  1769          Sit-down dances
  1771          Play-party
  1779       Dance in motion pictures, television, etc.

Theatrical dance
  1781             General works
  1781.2             Improvisation
  1782             Production and staging
  1782.3             Safety measures. Accident prevention
          Cf. GV1789 Ballet
  1782.5          Choreography
      Individual dances
          Including choreography, history, notation, scores, etc.
  1782.6             Collected

Modern or expressionistic dance. Revival of classical dance
      For individual countries see GV1621+
  1783             General works
  1783.2.B87             Butō
  1783.5             Religious dance
  1784             Jazz dance
Dance

Theatrical dance -- Continued

Incidental dances in specific dramas

see PA - PS, e.g., incidental dances in Shakespearean dramas, see PR3034

Biography

1785.A1
  Collective
1785.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
1785.D5
  Diagilev, Sergei
1785.D8
  Duncan, Isadora
1785.F63
  Fonteyn, Margot, Dame
1785.L5
  Lifar, Serge
1785.N6
  Nijinsky, Waslaw
1785.P3
  Pavlova, Anna

Dance groups or companies

1785.8
  General works
1786.A-Z
  Individual groups or companies. By name, A-Z

Ballet

  Cf. ML3465 Ballet music (History and criticism)
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias see GV1585
  Biography see GV1785.A+
  By region or country see GV1621+

1787
  General works
1787.5
  Juvenile works
1787.6
  Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.
    Miscellanea

Technique

1788
  General works
1788.2.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z
1788.2.M46
  Men's and boys' techniques
1788.2.P37
  Pas de deux

Study and teaching. Research

1788.5
  General works
1788.6.A-Z
  Individual schools, A-Z
1789
  Safety measures. Accident prevention
1789.2
  Equipment and supplies
    Including costumes, slippers, etc.

Ballets

  Cf. M1520+ Music scores
  Cf. ML51+ Librettos

1790.A1
  Collected
    Class here individual ballets discussed collectively
Dance
Theatrical dance
Ballet
  Ballets -- Continued

1790.A3-Z
  Individual. By title, A-Z
  Class together all versions of a ballet regardless of
  choreographer or preferred title, i.e., Swan Lake
  (Choreographic work) includes the following
  versions: Lac des cygnes (Choreographic work),
  Lago de los cisnes (Choreographic work),
  Svanesøen (Choreographic work), Gulbu ezers
  (Choreographic work), Svansjön (Choreographic
  work), Labutí jezero (Choreographic work),
  Lebedinoe ozero (Choreographic work),
  Schwanensee (Choreographic work), Lebedi
  charivnoho ozera (Choreographic work)

1790.G5
  Giselle

1790.R4
  Red shoes (Ballet)

1791
  Buck and wing

1793
  Clog-dancing. Jig. Step dancing
  Tap dancing

1794
  General works

1794.5
  Jazz tap

1795
  Miscellaneous theatrical dances (not A-Z)

1796.A-Z
  Special dances, A-Z

1796.A6
  Allemande

1796.A65
  Alsharqi

1796.A73
  Anglaisé

1796.B25
  Bailecito

1796.B27
  Baris

1796.B28
  Basse danse

1796.B3
  Beseda

1796.B4
  Bharata Natyam

1796.B56
  Bolangera

1796.B74
  Break dancing

1796.C13
  Calandria

1796.C14
  Candombe
  Cante hondo see GV1796.F55

1796.C145
  Capoeira

1796.C16
  Caroco

1796.C17
  Carole

1796.C18
  Casino

1796.C2
  Cha-cha

1796.C39
  Chamarrita

1796.C4
  Charleston

1796.C43
  Chhau

1796.C45
  Chilena
Dance
Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

1796.C47  Ch‘ŏyongmu
1796.C48  Ch‘unaengchŏn
1796.C56  Concheros
1796.C57  Condición
1796.C6   Conga
1796.C63  Conquista
1796.C64  Contràpas
1796.C68  Country swing
1796.C79  Cuarteto
1796.C82  Cueca
1796.C84  Cumbia
1796.D23  D.C. hand dance
1796.D34  Danza de las tijeras
1796.D36  Danzón
1796.D57  Disco dancing
            Cf. GV859.5 Roller disco
1796.E8   Escondido
1796.F28  Farandole
1796.F3   Farruca
1796.F35  Fātele
1796.F55  Flamenco. Cante hondo
1796.F6   Fox trot
1796.F7   Frevo
1796.G38  Gaudiya nritya
1796.H2   Halling
1796.H29  Hallyangmu
1796.H57  Hip-hop
1796.H72  Huapango
1796.H75  Huella
1796.H8   Hula
1796.H88  Hustle
1796.J37  Jarabe
1796.J6   Jitterbug
1796.J73  Jota
           Kagura as a Shinto ritual see BL2224.25.K3
           Kagura as a performing art see PN2924.5.K35
1796.K34  Kanggang sullae
1796.K36  Karākaṭṭam
1796.K367 Karsilamas
1796.K38  Kathak
1796.K43  Kébé-kébé
1796.K58  Kōlāṭṭaṃ
1796.K6   Kolo
1796.K64  Kordax
1796.K7   Krakowiak
### Dance

**Special dances, A-Z -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Dance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1796.K75</td>
<td>Krishnanattam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.K83</td>
<td>Kuchipudi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.L29</td>
<td>Ladjia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.L44</td>
<td>Lelé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.L5</td>
<td>Lindy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M32</td>
<td>Manzai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M33</td>
<td>Margamkali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M336</td>
<td>Marinera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M34</td>
<td>Mariquita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M35</td>
<td>Matachines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M36</td>
<td>Maxixe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M45</td>
<td>Merengue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M5</td>
<td>Minuet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M57</td>
<td>Moçambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M58</td>
<td>Mohiniyattom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M7</td>
<td>Morris dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.M87</td>
<td>Mussoll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.N33</td>
<td>Nācanī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.N4</td>
<td>Negritos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.N67</td>
<td>Nōrā</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.O34</td>
<td>Odissi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.O75</td>
<td>Ori Tahiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.P23</td>
<td>Padayani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.P24</td>
<td>Pajarillo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.P28</td>
<td>Pantsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.P3</td>
<td>Pavan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.P46</td>
<td>Pindín</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.P49</td>
<td>Pla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.P54</td>
<td>Poi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.P55</td>
<td>Polka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.P85</td>
<td>Puliyāṭṭam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.Q52</td>
<td>Quickstep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.Q54</td>
<td>Quilombo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.R25</td>
<td>Rāï</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.R3</td>
<td>Rapper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.R6</td>
<td>Rock and roll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.R8</td>
<td>Rumba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S23</td>
<td>Sajuriana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S24</td>
<td>Salp'uri dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S245</td>
<td>Salsa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S25</td>
<td>Samba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S3</td>
<td>Sardana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S34</td>
<td>Sattriya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S39</td>
<td>Schuhplattler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dance
Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1796.S395</td>
<td>Sega</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S45</td>
<td>Serimpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S5</td>
<td>Shag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S54</td>
<td>Shishimai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S55</td>
<td>Sickle dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S56</td>
<td>Sifter dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S57</td>
<td>Sinulog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S67</td>
<td>Sorathi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S78</td>
<td>Sungmu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S85</td>
<td>Swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S9</td>
<td>Sword dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.S97</td>
<td>Syrtos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T15</td>
<td>Taep’yŏngmu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T17</td>
<td>Tambú</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T2</td>
<td>Tamunangue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T3</td>
<td>Tango</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T317</td>
<td>Tappetagulla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T32</td>
<td>Tarantella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T47</td>
<td>Theyyam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T62</td>
<td>Tondero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T8</td>
<td>Turas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.T9</td>
<td>Two-step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.Z34</td>
<td>Zapin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796.Z45</td>
<td>Zeibekikos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796</td>
<td>Drills, parades, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1797</td>
<td>Gymnastic dancing. Rhythmic exercises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1798</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1798.5</td>
<td>Belly dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1798.6</td>
<td>Jazz exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1798.7</td>
<td>Pole dancing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1798.8</td>
<td>Team aerobics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1799</td>
<td>Dance for special classes of persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1799.2</td>
<td>Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1799.3</td>
<td>People with disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1799.4</td>
<td>Older people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1801</td>
<td>Circuses, spectacles, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History of Circuses
Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

History
By region or country -- Continued

1803 United States
1805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1807 Museums. Exhibitions
1808 Vocational guidance

Biography
Including circus clowns

1811.A1 Collective
1811.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1811.B3 Barnum, P.T.
1811.F7 Fratellini Brothers
1811.H2 Hagenbeck, Carl

Study and teaching

1812 General works
1813.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1815 General works
1816 Pictorial works
1817 Juvenile works
1818 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.

Miscellanea

1819 Parades
Including circulars, programs, etc.

1821.A73 Archaos
1821.A8 Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts
1821.B27 Barnum, P.T., firm
1821.B48 Big Apple Circus
1821.B53 Blackpool Tower Circus
1821.B78 Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show
1821.B8 Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show
1821.C42 Circ Cric
1821.C46 Circo Bell's
1821.C48 Circo di Paolo Rossi
1821.C52 Circo Garcia
1821.C525 Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania)
1821.C54 Circus Busch
1821.C56 Circus Roncalli
1821.C563 Circus Smirkus
1821.C564 Circus Strassburger
1821.C575 Cirque Bidon
1821.C577 Cirque d'Amiens
1821.C5773 Cirque d'Hiver
1821.C5777 Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium)
Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

Individual circuses. Special shows, A-Z -- Continued

1821.C578 Cirque du Soleil
1821.C58 Cirque Knie
1821.C584 Cirque Lamy
1821.C59 Cirque Pinder
1821.C6 Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus
1821.C7 Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus
1821.G54 Giffords Circus
1821.G72 Great Cole Younger and Frank James Historical Wild West (Show)
1821.G74 Great Wallenda Circus
1821.H3 Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus
1821.H69 Hoxie Brothers Circus
1821.J56 Jim Rose Circus Sideshow
1821.N38 National Pyongyang Circus
1821.P39 Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show)
1821.P47 Pickle Family Circus
1821.R48 Rêve
1821.R5 Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus
1821.S3 Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie
1821.S82 Staatszirkus der DDR
1821.T47 Théâtre Zingaro
1821.W65 Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre)
1821.Z5 Zirkus Nock

Equipment and supplies

1821.5 Costumes
1821.8 Tractors
1822 Trains
1823 Wagons

Management, conduct, etc.

1825 General works
1826 General special
1827 Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes
   Cf. QL61+ Zoological specimens
1828 Clowning. Clown acts
   For biography of clowns see GV1811.A+

Training of animals
   Including stories about circus animals

1829 General works
1831.A-Z Special. By name of animal, A-Z
1831.B4 Bears
1831.C45 Chimpanzees
1831.D65 Dolphin
1831.E4 Elephants
1831.H8 Horse

691
Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses
Training of animals
Special. By name of animal, A-Z -- Continued
1831.L5                Lions
1831.M65                Monkeys
1831.P6                Pigs
1831.S4                Sea lions
1831.S42                Seals

Racing of animals
1832          General works
1832.3          Bull racing
1832.4          Camel racing
Dog racing see SF439.5+
Horse racing see SF321+

1833            Wild West shows
For specific shows see GV1821.A+

Rodeos
Biography
1833.5             Collective
1833.6.A-Z             Individual, A-Z
1834          General works
1834.3          Equipment and supplies
For special classes of persons
1834.4             Children
1834.43             Women
1834.45.A-Z Special events, A-Z
1834.45.B35             Barrel racing
1834.45.B75             Bronc riding
1834.45.B84             Bull riding
1834.45.C34             Calf roping
1834.45.P34             Pole bending
1834.45.S73             Steer wrestling
1834.45.T4             Team penning
1834.45.T42             Team roping

By region or country
United States
1834.5                General works
1834.55.A-Z             By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:
.x                General works
.x2A-.x2Z             Local, A-Z

1834.56.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x                General works
.x2A-.x2Z             Local, A-Z
Circuses, spectacles, etc. -- Continued
Carnivals. Side shows. Human abnormalities, wonders, etc.
   Cf. QM690+ Teratology (Human anatomy)
Biography
1834.7             Collective
1834.72.A-Z             Individual, A-Z
1835             General works
1835.2             Carnival games
1835.3.A-Z             Individual carnivals, A-Z
   By region or country
   United States
1835.5             General works
1835.55.A-Z             By region or state, A-Z
     Under each state:
     .x             General works
     .x2A-.x2Z             Local, A-Z
1835.56.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z
     Under each country:
     .x             General works
     .x2A-.x2Z             Local, A-Z
1836             Waxworks
   e.g. Madame Tussaud's
   Cf. NK9580+ Wax modeling
1838             Amateur circuses, carnivals, etc.
1839             Daredevils
Spectacles. "Son et lumière," etc.
   For local history, see D-F
   Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, carnivals, Mardi gras
   Cf. PN3203+ Tableaux, pageants, "Happenings," etc.
   (Dramatic representation)
1841             General works
Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc.
1851.A3             Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1851.A35             History
1851.A4-Z             General works
Biography
1852             Collective
   By region or country
   United States
1853.2             General works
1853.3.A-Z             By region or state, A-Z
     Under each state:
     .x             General works
     .x2A-.x2Z             Individual. By name, A-Z
Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc.
By region or country -- Continued

1853.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Individual, By name, A-Z

Amusement devices
1859 General works
1860.F45 Ferris wheels
1860.M4 Merry-go-round
1860.R64 Roller coasters
Special category maps and atlases
Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

e.g.
G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City

.A15 Business districts, center, or downtown of cities

.A2 Index maps
Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5

.A25 Digital cartographic materials
.A253 Digital elevation models

.A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye view
.A35 Panoramas


.A43 Remote-sensing images
.A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs

.A5 Pictorial maps

.A6 Cartoon maps
.A63 Cartograms
.A67 Mental maps

.A7 Maps for the blind

.A8 Special geographical names
Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.

.A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals
Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1 .E645

.A9 Special format
Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography
Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping

.B1 Astronomical observatories and observations

.B2 Movements of the earth
Including international date line, time zones
Mathematical geography -- Continued

.B3 Geodetic surveys
   Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-
   measuring

.B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped
.B52 Aerial photography. Status. Progress

.B7 Cartography
.B71 Globe gores
   Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional
   representation of a globe

.B72 Projections
   Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular
   projection

.B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
   Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition,
   distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain
   heights, river lengths, etc.

Physical sciences
   Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the
   earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features

.C1 General
.C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes
   Digital elevation models see G1 .A253

.C2 Physiography. Geomorphology
   Including relief features and bathymetry

.C21 Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions

.C23 Caves. Underground grottoes

.C28 Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope

.C3 Hydrology. Hydrogeology
   Cf. G1 .N44 Water utilities

.C31 Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress

.C315 Drainage basins. Catchment areas

.C32 Floods
   Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control

.C34 Ground water. Water table

.C35 Water composition and quality

.C36 Mineral waters
   For spas, etc. see G1 .E635

.C37 Sea ice

.C38 Glaciers. Glaciology
   Cf. G1 .C74 Icebergs

.C5 Geology
   Cf. G1 .N24 Engineering geology

.C51 Geological surveys. Status. Progress

.C55 Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes
   (Seismology). Vulcanology

.C57 Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology
Physical sciences
  Geology -- Continued
    .C58  Geochemistry
    .C7   Oceanography
      For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom see G1 .C2
      For distribution of aquatic life see G1 .D1
      For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1 .L1+
    .C72  Temperature of ocean water
    .C73  Salinity and density of ocean water
    .C74  Icebergs
    .C75  Ocean currents
    .C76  Ocean tides
    .C8   Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
      .C813  Climate regions
        Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions, deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.
      .C815  Weather forecasting
    .C82  Atmospheric temperature
    .C83  Insolation and radiation
      .C842  Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
    .C86  Storms
    .C87  Atmospheric electricity
    .C88  Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
    .C883  Rain
    .C884  Snow. Snowmelt
    .C885  Hail
    .C886  Droughts
    .C887  Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking
    .C9   Geophysics
      .C92  Radioactivity
      .C93  Terrestrial magnetism
      .C95  Gravity
  Biogeography
    Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life, exclusive of man and economic activities
    .D1  General
      Cf. G1 .L1+ Aquatic biological resources
    .D2  Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation
    .D4  Animal geography. Zoogeography
      Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
      For sport fishing and hunting see G1 .E63
    .D5  Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
      Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being

.E1 General
Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.

.E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns which are ruined, extinct, etc.

.E2 Population

.E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts

.E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.

.E272 Regulation. Quotas

.E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1.C55 Earthquakes; G1.C32 Floods; G1.E59 Famine; etc.

.E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
.E313 Arabic language
.E314 Aromanian dialect
.E33 French language
.E34 German language
.E344 Irish language
.E345 Italian language
.E363 Panjabi language
.E364 Pennsylvania German dialect
.E365 Pidgin languages
.E366 Portuguese language
.E37 Russian language
.E373 Scots language
.E377 Slavic languages
.E38 Spanish language
.E397 Yiddish language

.E4 Religions
.E42 Christianity
.E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.

.E424 Missions
.E43 Judaism
.E44 Islam
.E443 Shi'ah. Shiites
.E45 Hinduism
.E452 Brahmanism
.E47 Buddhism
.E5 Medical geography
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Medical geography -- Continued

.E51 Diseases
.E52 Medical professions
.E55 Public health
.E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
Cf. G1 .E29 Disasters

.E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
.E62 Customs and folklore
.E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
For technical and industrial aspects see G1 .M1+
.E6225 Genealogy. Families
.E623 Heraldry
.E624 Social organizations
.E625 Social problems
Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
.E627 Folklore. Mythology
.E628 Astrology
.E63 Recreation. Sports
Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
Class individual trails as geographic features
For historic trails see G1 .P25
.E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
.E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
.E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
.E644 Architecture
.E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
.E646 Music
.E648 Painting and sculpture
.E65 Literature
.E655 Museums
.E67 Libraries
Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
.E68 Education
.E7 Material culture
.E73 Housing. Shelter
Cf. G1 .E644 Architecture
.E74 Income. Income tax

699
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology

Material culture -- Continued

.E75 Treasure troves
  Cf. G1 .P57 Wreck charts

.E9 Slavery

Political geography
  Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations

.F1 General

.F2 International boundaries

.F3 Sovereignty
  Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.

.F33 Colonial possessions

.F35 Territorial expansion

.F37 Flags. Military colors

.F5 International relations
  Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)

.F55 Diplomatic and consular service
  Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.

.F7 Administrative and political divisions
  Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
  For courts and judicial divisions see G1 .F85

.F8 Government

.F81 Forms of government
  Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
  Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions
  see G1 .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision

.F85 Laws and law enforcement
  Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.

.F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.

.F9 Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature. Political results
Economic geography
For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of
mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries,
manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public
works, transportation and communication, and commerce and
trade see subdivisions .H through .Q

.G1 General. Economic conditions
.G15 Economic planning
Cf. G1 .G45 Planning
.G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
For international economic assistance see G1 .F5

.G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence

.G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
Cf. G1 .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1 .J4 Soil conservation
Cf. G1 .K3 Forest conservation

.G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
.G44 Zoning
.G45 Planning
Cf. G1 .G15 Economic planning
.G455 Urban renewal
.G46 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
.G465 Land grants
.G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
For income tax see G1 .E74
.G475 Insurance. Fire protection
Class here works showing data specifically useful in
determining fire and other property rates, etc.

.G5 Public lands
.G52 Parks and monuments
Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks,
zoos, etc.
Individual parks are classed as regions
Cf. G1 .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1 .K1 Forests

.G54 Cemeteries
.G6 Ethnic reservations
.G7 Business and professional organizations
.G8 Labor
Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or
individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions,
etc.

Mines and mineral resources
Including mineral rights and leases
For “Rock hound guides” see G1 .E63

.H1 General
Mines and mineral resources -- Continued

.H2 Metallic group
.H5 Nonmetallic group
    Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and petroleum
.H8 Petroleum and natural gas
.H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat

Agriculture

.J1 General. Agricultural regions
.J15 Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
    Cf. G1 .N26 Soil mechanics
    Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
    Cf. G1 .G4 Conservation (General)
    Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control
.J48 Fertilizers
.J5 Animal husbandry. Livestock
.J6 Crops
.J61 Cereals
.J67 Forage crops. Legumes
.J7 Vegetables
.J73 Fruits. Nuts
.J77 Sugar and starch
    Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically cultivated for the production of sugar and starch
.J8 Industrial agricultural products
.J82 Cordage and textile fibers
    Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
.J84 Rubber, gum, and resin products
.J9 Other plants
.J912 Beverage plants
    Including coffee, tea, etc.
.J92 Medicinal plants
.J93 Spices. Condiments
.J94 Tobacco
.J95 Floriculture. Nurseries

Forests and forestry

.K1 General
.K2 Distribution of forest areas and forest types
    Class individual forests as regions
    Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)
.K4 Silviculture. Tree farms
.K5 Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires

702
Forests and forestry -- Continued

.L6 Lumbering. Exploitation
   Cf. G1 .M4 Wood processing and manufacture

Aquatic biological resources
   Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including
   aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals

.L1 General
   For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1 .E63
   Cf. G1 .D1+ Plant and animal distribution

.L2 Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products
   Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture

.L5 Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling

Manufacturing and processing. Service industries

.M1 General

.M2 Mineral processing and manufacture

.M3 Chemical processing and manufacture

.M4 Wood processing and manufacture

.M5 Paper processing and manufacture

.M6 Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture

.M8 Food and beverage processing and manufacture

.M9 Transport equipment manufacture

.M95 Service industries

Technology. Engineering. Public works

.N1 General
   Including inventions

.N18 Engineering

.N2 Hydraulic engineering. Dams
   Class individual dams as geographic features

.N22 Flood control

   materials

.N24 Engineering geology
   Class here works showing distribution of geologic
   characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for,
   or limitations on, construction activity

.N26 Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
   Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics
   as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on,
   construction activity

.N3 Power

.N32 Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power
   generation

.N33 Water power. Hydroelectric power generation

.N34 Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation

.N35 Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
   Cf. G1 .C92 Radioactivity

.N36 Solar power
Technology. Engineering. Public works -- Continued

Utilities
.N39 Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines
.N4 Gas utilities
.N42 Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
                       Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
                      Gas utilities
.N44 Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
.N46 Sewerage. Waste disposal
.N85 Pollution and pollution control
.N852 Air pollution
.N854 Pollution of land
                       Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards
                       and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned
                       motor vehicles, etc.
.N856 Water pollution
.N858 Noise pollution

Transportation and communication

.P1 General
.P15 Distances
.P19 Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
.P2 Roads
                       For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1 .N26
.P21 Traffic surveys
.P22 Bus routes. Truck routes
.P23 Traffic and parking regulations
.P24 Bridges and tunnels
.P25 Trails (Historic)
                       Class individual trails as geographic features
                       For scenic and recreational trails see G1 .E63

.P3 Railroads
.P33 Urban and interurban railroads
                       Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways,
                       etc.

.P4 Pipe lines
.P5 Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
                       Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
.P53 Inland waterways
                       Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and
                       protected inshore channels
.P54 Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
.P55 Ports and port facilities
.P57 Wreck charts
                       Cf. G1 .E75 Treasure troves
Transportation and communication

Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts -- Continued

.P58
Electronic navigation charts
Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic
navigation charts
For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5
and .P6

.P6
Air transportation. Aeronautical charts

.P61
Airports, landing fields, etc.

.P62
Air routes

.P7
Space transportation

.P75
Satellite tracks, etc.

.P78
Other transportation systems
Including conveyor belts, cable ways

.P8
Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes

.P9
Communications

.P92
Telegraph

.P93
Submarine cables

.P94
Telephone. Area codes

.P95
Radio

.P96
Television

.P97
Propaganda. Public opinion

Commerce and trade. Finance

.Q1
General

.Q2
Business statistics

.Q3
Movement of commodities
Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and
show specific routes see G1 .P1+
Cf. G1 .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers

.Q4
Marketing

.Q42
Trade centers and trading areas

.Q44
Shopping centers. Shopping malls

.Q46
Retail sales outlets

.Q48
Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York
World's Fair, and Transpo '72

.Q5
Tariffs and other trade barriers

.Q8
Finance
Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange
credit, special types of financial institutions, individual
financial firms, etc.

Military and naval geography

.R1
General

.R2
Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop
disposition
Military and naval geography
Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop disposition -- Continued

.R22       Air Force
.R24       Army
.R26       Coast Guard
.R28       Navy
.R282      Marine Corps
.R3        Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
.R4        Defenses. Fortifications
.R5        Logistics
            Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of communication, etc.
.R6        Civil defense

Historical geography
Class here maps and atlases that portray specific historical events, including disposition of troops, battle lines, or a series of events
A map or atlas, either contemporary or reconstructed, which gives only general geographical information about an area at the time of a given event or series of events is treated without subject subdivision
A chronological subdivision for an area, based on its own history, is to be preferred to any universal arrangement except that the following Cutter numbers are to remain constant throughout the schedule:
For examples of such arrangements, see G3201.S World history, and G3701.S United States history

.S1        General
.S12       Discovery and exploration
.S65       World War I
.S7        World War II
Special category maps and atlases
Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

e.g.
G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City

.A15 Business districts, center, or downtown of cities

.A2 Index maps
Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5

.A25 Digital cartographic materials

.A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye view

.A35 Panoramas


.A43 Remote-sensing images

.A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs

.A5 Pictorial maps

.A6 Cartoon maps

.A63 Cartograms

.A67 Mental maps

.A7 Maps for the blind

.A8 Special geographical names
Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.

.A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals
Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1a .E645

.A9 Special format
Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography
Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping

.B1 Astronomical observatories and observations

.B2 Movements of the earth
Including international date line, time zones

.B3 Geodetic surveys
Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring
Mathematical geography -- Continued

.B5  Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped

.B52  Aerial photography. Status. Progress

.B7  Cartography

.B71  Globe gores
      Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional representation of a globe

.B72  Projections
      Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular projection

.B8  Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
      Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition, distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain heights, river lengths, etc.

Physical sciences
      Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features

.C1  General

.C18  Relief models. Raised relief globes

.C2  Physiography. Geomorphology
      Including relief features and bathymetry

.C21  Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions

.C23  Caves. Underground grottoes

.C28  Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope

.C3  Hydrology. Hydrogeology
      Cf. G1a .N44 Water utilities

.C31  Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress

.C315  Drainage basins. Catchment areas

.C32  Floods
      Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control

.C34  Ground water. Water table

.C35  Water composition and quality

.C36  Mineral waters
      For spas, etc. see G1a .E635

.C37  Sea ice

.C38  Glaciers. Glaciology
      Cf. G1a .C74 Icebergs

.C5  Geology
      Cf. G1a .N24 Engineering geology

.C51  Geological surveys. Status. Progress


.C57  Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology

.C58  Geochemistry
Physical sciences -- Continued

.C7
Oceanography
  For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom
  see G1a .C2
  For distribution of aquatic life see G1a .D1
  For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1a .L1+

.C72
Temperature of ocean water

.C73
Salinity and density of ocean water

.C74
Icebergs

.C75
Ocean currents

.C76
Ocean tides

.C8
Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
  .C813
    Climate regions
      Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions,
      deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.
  
  .C815
    Weather forecasting

  .C82
    Atmospheric temperature

  .C83
    Insolation and radiation

  .C84
    Structure and mechanics of atmosphere. Atmospheric
    circulation. Wind systems
      .C842
        Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
      
      .C86
        Storms
      
      .C87
        Atmospheric electricity
      
      .C88
        Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
      
      .C882
      
      .C883
        Rain
      
      .C884
        Snow. Snowmelt
      
      .C885
        Hail
      
      .C886
        Droughts
      
      .C887
        Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking

  .C9
Geophysics
  
  .C92
    Radioactivity

  .C93
    Terrestrial magnetism

  .C95
    Gravity

Biogeography
  Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life,
  exclusive of man and economic activities

.D1
General
  Cf. G1a .L1+ Aquatic biological resources

.D2
Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation

.D4
Animal geography. Zoogeography
  Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
  For sport fishing and hunting see G1a .E63

.D5
Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
  Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being

.E1 General
Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.

.E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns that are ruined, extinct, etc.

.E2 Population
.E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
.E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.

.E272 Regulation. Quotas
.E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1a .C55 Earthquakes; G1a .C32 Floods; G1a .E59, Famine; etc.

.E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
.E325 English language
.E364 Pennsylvania German dialect

.E4 Religions
.E42 Christianity
.E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.

.E424 Missions
.E43 Judaism
.E44 Islam
.E45 Hinduism
.E452 Brahmanism
.E47 Buddhism

.E5 Medical geography
.E51 Diseases
.E52 Medical professions
.E55 Public health
.E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
 Cf. G1a .E29 Disasters

.E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
.E62 Customs and folklore
.E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
For technical and industrial aspects see G1a .M1+
.E6225 Genealogy. Families
.E623 Heraldry
.E624 Social organizations
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
  Customs and folklore -- Continued
    .E625 Social problems
        Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
    .E627 Folklore. Mythology
    .E628 Astrology
    .E63 Recreation. Sports
        Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
        Class individual trails as geographic features
        For historic trails see G1a .P25
    .E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
    .E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
      .E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
      .E644 Architecture
      .E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
      .E646 Music
      .E648 Painting and sculpture
      .E65 Literature
      .E655 Museums
      .E67 Libraries
        Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
    .E68 Education
    .E7 Material culture
      .E73 Housing. Shelter
        Cf. G1a .E644 Architecture
      .E74 Income. Income tax
      .E75 Treasure troves
        Cf. G1a .P57 Wreck charts
    .E9 Slavery
    Political geography
      Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations
      .F1 General
      .F2 International boundaries
      .F3 Sovereignty
        Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.
      .F33 Colonial possessions
      .F35 Territorial expansion
Political geography
Sovereignty -- Continued

.F37 Flags. Military colors
.F5 International relations
   Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)

.F55 Diplomatic and consular service
   Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.

.F7 Administrative and political divisions
   Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
   For courts and judicial divisions see G1a .F85

.F8 Government
   Forms of government
   Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
   Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions
   see G1a .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision

.F85 Laws and law enforcement
   Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.

.F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.

   Political results

Economic geography
For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q

.G1 General. Economic conditions
   Economic planning
   Cf. G1a .G45 Planning


.G16 Economic assistance (Domestic)
   For international economic assistance see G1a .F5

.G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence

.G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
   Cf. G1a .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
   Cf. G1a .J4 Soil conservation
   Cf. G1a .K3 Forest conservation

.G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
   Zoning

712
Economic geography
  Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification --
  Continued

  .G45
  Planning
    Cf. G1a .G15 Economic planning

  .G455
  Urban renewal

  .G46
  Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
  .G465
  Land grants

  .G47
  Real property tax. Tax assessment
    For income tax see G1a .E74
  .G475
  Insurance. Fire protection
    Class here works showing data specifically useful in
determining fire and other property rates, etc.

  .G5
  Public lands
  .G52
  Parks and monuments
    Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks,
    zoos, etc.
    Individual parks are classed as regions
    Cf. G1a .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
    Cf. G1a .K1 Forests

  .G54
  Cemeteries

  .G6
  Ethnic reservations

  .G7
  Business and professional organizations

  .G8
  Labor
    Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or
    individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions,
    etc.

Mines and mineral resources
  Including mineral rights and leases
  For "Rock hound guides" see G1a .E63

  .H1
  General

  .H2
  Metallic group

  .H5
  Nonmetallic group
    Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and
    petroleum

  .H8
  Petroleum and natural gas

  .H9
  Coal. Lignite. Peat

Agriculture

  .J1
  General. Agricultural regions

  .J15
  Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture

  .J2
  Systems of agriculture. Agricultural methods. Farming
  techniques

  .J3
  Soils. Soil classification. Soil capability and utilization
    Cf. G1a .N26 Soil mechanics
Agriculture -- Continued

    Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology
    Cf. G1a .G4 Conservation (General)
    Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control

.J48    Fertilizers

.J5    Animal husbandry. Livestock

.J6    Crops

.J61    Cereals

.J67    Forage crops. Legumes

.J7    Vegetables

.J73    Fruits. Nuts

.J77    Sugar and starch
    Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically
    cultivated for the production of sugar and starch

.J8    Industrial agricultural products

.J82    Cordage and textile fibers
    Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.

.J84    Rubber, gum, and resin products

.J9    Other plants

.J912    Beverage plants
    Including coffee, tea, etc.

.J92    Medicinal plants

.J93    Spices. Condiments

.J94    Tobacco

.J95    Floriculture. Nurseries

Forests and forestry

.K1    General

.K2    Distribution of forest areas and forest types
    Class individual forests as regions

    Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)

.K4    Silviculture. Tree farms

.K5    Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires

.K6    Lumbering. Exploitation
    Cf. G1a .M4 Wood processing and manufacture

Aquatic biological resources
    Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including
    aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals

.L1    General
    For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1a .E63
    Cf. G1a .D1+ Plant and animal distribution

.L2    Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products

.L4    Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture

.L5    Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling

Manufacturing and processing. Service industries

.M1    General
Manufacturing and processing. Service industries -- Continued

.M2   Mineral processing and manufacture
.M3   Chemical processing and manufacture
.M4   Wood processing and manufacture
.M5   Paper processing and manufacture
.M6   Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture
.M8   Food and beverage processing and manufacture
.M9   Transport equipment manufacture
.M95  Service industries

Technology. Engineering. Public works

.N1   General
    Including inventions

.N18  Engineering

.N2   Hydraulic engineering. Dams
    Class individual dams as geographic features
    Flood control


.N24  Engineering geology
    Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N26  Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
    Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N3   Power

.N32  Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation

.N33  Water power. Hydroelectric power generation

.N34  Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation

.N35  Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
    Cf. G1a .C92 Radioactivity

.N36  Solar power

.N39  Utilities

.N4   Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines

.N42  Gas utilities

.N44  Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
    Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology

.N46  Sewerage. Waste disposal

.N85  Pollution and pollution control

.N852 Air pollution

.N854 Pollution of land
    Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.

715
Technology. Engineering. Public works
Pollution and pollution control -- Continued

.N856
Water pollution

.N858
Noise pollution

Transportation and communication

.P1
General

.P15
Distances

.P19
Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys

.P2
Roads
  For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1a .N26

.P21
Traffic surveys

.P22
Bus routes. Truck routes

.P23
Traffic and parking regulations

.P24
Bridges and tunnels

.P25
Trails (Historic)
  Class individual trails as geographic features
  For scenic and recreational trails see G1a .E63

.P3
Railroads

.P33
Urban and interurban railroads
  Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways, etc.

.P4
Pipe lines

.P5
Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
  Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features

.P53
Inland waterways
  Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels

.P54
Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts

.P55
Ports and port facilities

.P57
Wreck charts
  Cf. G1a .E75 Treasure troves

.P58
Electronic navigation charts
  Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic navigation charts
  For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5 and .P6

.P6
Air transportation. Aeronautical charts

.P61
Airports, landing fields, etc.

.P62
Air routes

.P7
Space transportation

.P75
Satellite tracks, etc.

.P78
Other transportation systems
  Including conveyor belts, cable ways

.P8
Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes

.P9
Communications

.P92
Telegram
Transportation and communication
Communications -- Continued
.P93     Submarine cables
.P94     Telephone. Area codes
.P95     Radio
.P96     Television
         Propaganda. Public opinion

Commerce and trade. Finance
.Q1      General
.Q2      Business statistics
.Q3      Movement of commodities
         Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
         For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and
         show specific routes see G1a .P1+
         Cf. G1a .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q4      Marketing
.Q42     Trade centers and trading areas
.Q44     Shopping centers. Shopping malls
.Q46     Retail sales outlets
.Q48     Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
         Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York
         World's Fair, and Transpo '72
.Q5      Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q8      Finance
         Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange
         credit, special types of financial institutions, individual
         financial firms, etc.

Military and naval geography
.R1      General
.R2      Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop
         disposition
.R22     Air Force
.R24     Army
.R26     Coast Guard
.R28     Navy
.R282    Marine Corps
.R3      Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
.R4      Defenses. Fortifications
.R5      Logistics
         Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of
         communication, etc.
.R6      Civil defense

History
.S1      General
.S12     Discovery and exploration
         Including exploration of the West
History -- Continued

.S2  Colonial period
.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763
.S3  Revolution, 1775-1783
.S4  1783-1865
.S42  War of 1812
.S44  Mexican War, 1845-1848
.S5  Civil War, 1861-1865
.S55  1865-1900
.S57  Spanish American War, 1898
.S6  1900-1945
.S65  World War I
.S7  World War II
.S73  1945-
0.112 America
0.115 North America
    United States
0.12 General works
0.13.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
0.15 Canada
0.155 Latin America
0.16 Mexico
    Central America
        General works
0.17 West Indies
0.18 Belize, British Honduras
0.19 Costa Rica
0.2 Guatemala
0.21 Nicaragua
0.215 Panama
0.22 El Salvador
0.23 General works
0.24 Bahamas
0.25 Cuba
0.26 Haiti
0.27 Jamaica
0.28 Puerto Rico
0.29.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
0.3 South America
    General works
0.31 Argentina
0.32 Bolivia
0.33 Brazil
0.34 Chile
0.35 Colombia
0.36 Ecuador
0.365 French Guiana
0.37 Guyana
0.38 Paraguay
0.39 Peru
0.395 Suriname
0.4 Uruguay
0.41 Venezuela
0.42 Europe
    General works
0.425.A-Z Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
0.43 Great Britain
    General works
0.44 England
0.45 Scotland
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Decimal Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td>0.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales</td>
<td>0.465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>0.467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>0.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium see G2a 0.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark see G2a 0.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>0.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Germany</td>
<td>0.495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>0.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Countries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway see G2a 0.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)</td>
<td>0.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf. G2a 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>0.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden see G2a 0.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balkan States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>0.665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other divisions of Europe, A-Z</td>
<td>0.68.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>0.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asia -- Continued

0.76    Philippines
0.77    Japan
0.78    Iran
0.79    Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795   Taiwan
0.8     Turkey. Asia Minor
0.81     Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813    Arab countries
0.815    Indian Ocean
         Africa
0.82    General works
0.83    Egypt
0.84    South Africa
0.85    Algeria
0.86    Tanzania
0.87    Angola
0.88     Other African divisions, A-Z
         e.g.
0.88.E7  Ethiopia
0.88.Z3  Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
0.88.Z36 Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands
0.883    General works
0.8835    Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
         West Indies see G2a 0.23+

Indian Ocean Islands
0.884    General works
0.8845    Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

0.885    Pacific Ocean
0.89    Australia
0.91    New Zealand
         Pacific Islands
0.97    General works
0.98.A-Z  Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

0.985    Tropics
         Arctic regions

0.99    General works
0.993    Greenland
0.995    Antarctic regions
0.112 America
   Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country

0.115 North America
   Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country

0.15 Canada
0.155 Latin America
0.16 Mexico
   Central America
      0.17 General works
      0.18 Belize. British Honduras
      0.19 Costa Rica
      0.2 Guatemala
      0.21 Nicaragua
      0.215 Panama
      0.22 El Salvador
   West Indies
      0.23 General works
      0.24 Bahamas
      0.25 Cuba
      0.26 Haiti
      0.27 Jamaica
      0.28 Puerto Rico
      0.29.A-Z Other islands, A-Z

South America
   0.3 General works
   0.31 Argentina
   0.32 Bolivia
   0.33 Brazil
   0.34 Chile
   0.35 Colombia
   0.36 Ecuador
   0.365 French Guiana
   0.37 Guyana
   0.38 Paraguay
   0.39 Peru
   0.395 Suriname
   0.4 Uruguay
   0.41 Venezuela

Europe
   0.42 General works
   0.425.A-Z Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
      Great Britain
Europe

Great Britain — Continued

0.43  General works
0.44  England
0.45  Scotland
0.46  Northern Ireland
0.465  Wales
0.467  Ireland
0.47  Austria
     Belgium see G2b 0.53
     Denmark see G2b 0.57
0.48  France
0.49  Germany
     Including West Germany
0.495  East Germany
0.5  Greece
0.51  Italy
     Low Countries
0.52  General works
0.53  Belgium
0.54  Netherlands
     Norway see G2b 0.59
0.55  Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
     Cf. G2b 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
8 Scandinavia
0.56  General works
0.57  Denmark
     Finland see G2b 0.68.F5
0.58  Iceland
0.59  Norway
0.6  Sweden
0.61  Spain
0.62  Portugal
     Sweden see G2b 0.6
0.63  Switzerland
     Balkan States
0.635  General works
0.638  Bosnia and Hercegovina
0.65  Bulgaria
0.655  Croatia
0.656  Macedonia (Republic)
0.657  Montenegro
0.66  Romania
0.664  Serbia
0.665  Slovenia
0.67  Yugoslavia
Europe -- Continued
0.68.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
0.68.F5 Finland
0.68.S56 Slovakia

Asia
0.69 General works
0.7 China
0.71 India

Southeast Asia
0.72 General works
0.73 Vietnam
0.74 Indonesia
0.76 Philippines
0.77 Japan
0.78 Iran
0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795 Taiwan
0.8 Turkey, Asia Minor
0.81.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813 Arab countries
0.815 Indian Ocean

Africa
0.82 General works
0.83 Egypt
0.84 South Africa
0.85 Algeria
0.86 Tanzania
0.87 Angola
0.88.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z

  e.g.
0.88.E7 Ethiopia
0.88.Z3 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
0.88.Z36 Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands
0.883 General works
0.8835.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

  West Indies see G2b 0.23+

Indian Ocean Islands
0.884 General works
0.8845.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

0.885 Pacific Ocean
0.89 Australia
0.91 New Zealand

Pacific Islands
0.97 General works
0.98.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.985</td>
<td>Tropics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arctic regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.993</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>Antarctic regions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0.112 America
0.115 North America
    United States
0.12  General works
0.13 A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
0.15  Canada (Table G12)
0.155 Latin America
0.16  Mexico (Table G12)
    Central America
0.17  General works
0.18  Belize, British Honduras (Table G12)
0.19  Costa Rica (Table G12)
0.2  Guatemala (Table G12)
0.21  Nicaragua (Table G12)
0.215 Panama (Table G12)
0.22  El Salvador (Table G12)
    West Indies
0.23  General works
0.24  Bahamas (Table G12)
0.25  Cuba (Table G12)
0.26  Haiti (Table G12)
0.27  Jamaica (Table G12)
0.28  Puerto Rico (Table G12)
0.29 A-Z  Other islands, A-Z
    South America
0.3  General works
0.31  Argentina (Table G12)
0.32  Bolivia (Table G12)
0.33  Brazil (Table G12)
0.34  Chile (Table G12)
0.35  Colombia (Table G12)
0.36  Ecuador (Table G12)
0.365 French Guiana (Table G12)
0.37  Guyana (Table G12)
0.38  Paraguay (Table G12)
0.39  Peru (Table G12)
0.395 Suriname (Table G12)
0.4  Uruguay (Table G12)
0.41  Venezuela (Table G12)
    Europe
0.42  General works
0.425 A-Z  Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
    Great Britain
0.43  General works
0.44  England (Table G12)
0.45  Scotland (Table G12)
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
0.46  Northern Ireland (Table G12)
0.465  Wales (Table G12)
0.467  Ireland (Table G12)
0.47  Austria (Table G12)
Belgium see G2c 0.53
0.475  Czech Republic (Table G12)
Denmark see G2c 0.57
0.48  France (Table G12)
0.49  Germany (Table G12)
   Including West Germany
0.495  East Germany (Table G12)
0.5  Greece (Table G12)
0.51  Italy (Table G12)
Low Countries
0.52  General works
0.53  Belgium (Table G12)
0.54  Netherlands (Table G12)
Norway see G2c 0.59
0.55  Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G12)
   Cf. G2c 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
Scandinavia
0.56  General works
0.57  Denmark (Table G12)
0.58  Iceland (Table G12)
0.59  Norway (Table G12)
0.6  Sweden (Table G12)
0.61  Spain (Table G12)
0.62  Portugal (Table G12)
Sweden see G2c 0.6
0.63  Switzerland (Table G12)
Balkan States
0.635  General works
0.65  Bulgaria (Table G12)
0.656  Kosovo (Table G12)
0.657  Macedonia (Republic) (Table G12)
0.658  Montenegro (Table G12)
0.66  Romania (Table G12)
0.664  Serbia (Table G12)
0.665  Slovenia (Table G12)
0.67  Yugoslavia (Table G12)
0.68.A-Z  Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
Asia
0.69  General works
0.7  China (Table G12)
Asia -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0.71</th>
<th>India (Table G12)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>Vietnam (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>Indonesia (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>Philippines (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>Japan (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>Iran (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.795</td>
<td>Taiwan (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.81.A-Z</td>
<td>Other divisions of Asia, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.813</td>
<td>Arab countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.815</td>
<td>Indian Ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>Egypt (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>South Africa (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>Algeria (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>Tanzania (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>Angola (Table G12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.A-Z</td>
<td>Other African divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.E7</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.Z3</td>
<td>Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.Z36</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atlantic Ocean Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.883</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8835.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies see G2c 0.23+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indian Ocean Islands

| 0.884| General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z| Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |

Pacific Ocean

| 0.89| Australia (Table G12) |
| 0.91| New Zealand (Table G12) |

Pacific Islands

| 0.97| General works |
| 0.98.A-Z| Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |

Tropics

Arctic regions

| 0.99| General works |
| 0.993| Greenland (Table G12) |

Antarctic regions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Country/Region</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.112</td>
<td>America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.115</td>
<td>North America</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.13.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or state, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>Canada (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.155</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>Mexico (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>Belize. British Honduras (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>Costa Rica (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Guatemala (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>Nicaragua (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.215</td>
<td>Panama (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>El Salvador (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>Bahamas (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Cuba (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>Haiti (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>Jamaica (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Puerto Rico (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.29.A-Z</td>
<td>Other islands, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>South America</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>Argentina (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>Bolivia (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>Brazil (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>Chile (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>Colombia (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Ecuador (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.365</td>
<td>French Guiana (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>Guyana (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>Paraguay (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>Peru (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.395</td>
<td>Suriname (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>Uruguay (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>Venezuela (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.425.A-Z</td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>England (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>Scotland (Table G13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe

Great Britain -- Continued
0.46 Northern Ireland (Table G13)
0.465 Wales (Table G13)
0.467 Ireland (Table G13)
0.47 Austria (Table G13)
Belgium see G2d 0.53
Denmark see G2d 0.57
0.48 France (Table G13)
0.49 Germany (Table G13)
Including West Germany
0.495 East Germany (Table G13)
0.5 Greece (Table G13)
0.51 Italy (Table G13)
Low Countries
0.52 General works
0.53 Belgium (Table G13)
0.54 Netherlands (Table G13)
Norway see G2d 0.59
0.55 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G13)
Cf. G2d 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

Scandinavia
0.56 General works
0.57 Denmark (Table G13)
0.58 Iceland (Table G13)
0.59 Norway (Table G13)
0.6 Sweden (Table G13)
0.61 Spain (Table G13)
0.62 Portugal (Table G13)
Sweden see G2d 0.6
0.63 Switzerland (Table G13)

Balkan States
0.635 General works
0.65 Bulgaria (Table G13)
0.66 Romania (Table G13)
0.67 Yugoslavia (Table G13)
0.68 A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

Asia
0.69 General works
0.7 China (Table G13)
0.71 India (Table G13)
Southeast Asia
0.72 General works
0.73 Vietnam (Table G13)
0.74 Indonesia (Table G13)
0.76 Philippines (Table G13)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>Japan (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>Iran (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.795</td>
<td>Taiwan (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>Other divisions of Asia, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.813</td>
<td>Arab countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.815</td>
<td>Indian Ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>South Africa (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>Algeria (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>Tanzania (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>Angola (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>Other African divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.E7</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.Z3</td>
<td>Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.Z36</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.883</td>
<td>Atlantic Ocean Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8835.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies see G2d 0.23+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.884</td>
<td>Indian Ocean Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8845.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.885</td>
<td>Pacific Ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>Australia (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>New Zealand (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.98.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.985</td>
<td>Tropics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>Arctic regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.993</td>
<td>Greenland (Table G13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>Antarctic regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal Number</td>
<td>Geographical Subdivision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.112</td>
<td>America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.115</td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>Canada (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.155</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>Mexico (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>Belize. British Honduras (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>Costa Rica (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Guatemala (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>Nicaragua (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.215</td>
<td>Panama (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>El Salvador (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>Bahamas (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Cuba (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>Haiti (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>Jamaica (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>Puerto Rico (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.29.A-Z</td>
<td>Other islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>Argentina (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>Bolivia (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>Brazil (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>Chile (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>Colombia (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Ecuador (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.365</td>
<td>French Guiana (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>Guyana (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>Paraguay (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>Peru (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.395</td>
<td>Suriname (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>Uruguay (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>Venezuela (Table G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.425.A-Z</td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
0.43 General works
0.44 England (Table G14)
0.45 Scotland (Table G14)
0.46 Northern Ireland (Table G14)
0.465 Wales (Table G14)
0.467 Ireland (Table G14)
0.47 Austria (Table G14)
Belgium see G2e 0.53
Denmark see G2e 0.57
0.48 France (Table G14)
0.49 Germany (Table G14)
Including West Germany
0.495 East Germany (Table G14)
0.5 Greece (Table G14)
0.51 Italy (Table G14)
Low Countries
0.52 General works
0.53 Belgium (Table G14)
0.54 Netherlands (Table G14)
Norway see G2e 0.59
0.55 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G14)
Cf. G2e 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
Scandinavia
0.56 General works
0.57 Denmark (Table G14)
0.58 Iceland (Table G14)
0.59 Norway (Table G14)
0.6 Sweden (Table G14)
0.61 Spain (Table G14)
0.62 Portugal (Table G14)
Sweden see G2e 0.6
0.63 Switzerland (Table G14)
Balkan States
0.635 General works
0.65 Bulgaria (Table G14)
0.66 Romania (Table G14)
0.67 Yugoslavia (Table G14)
0.68.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
Asia
0.69 General works
0.7 China (Table G14)
0.71 India (Table G14)
Southeast Asia
0.72 General works
Asia
Southeast Asia -- Continued
0.73 Vietnam (Table G14)
0.74 Indonesia (Table G14)
0.76 Philippines (Table G14)
0.77 Japan (Table G14)
0.78 Iran (Table G14)
0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795 Taiwan (Table G14)
0.8 Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G14)
0.81.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813 Arab countries
0.815 Indian Ocean

Africa
0.82 General works
0.83 Egypt (Table G14)
0.84 South Africa (Table G14)
0.85 Algeria (Table G14)
0.86 Tanzania (Table G14)
0.87 Angola (Table G14)
0.88.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
  e.g.
0.88.E7 Ethiopia
0.88.Z3 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
0.88.Z36 Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands
0.883 General works
0.8835.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
  West Indies see G2e 0.23+

Indian Ocean Islands
0.884 General works
0.8845.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.885 Pacific Ocean
0.89 Australia (Table G14)
0.91 New Zealand (Table G14)

Pacific Islands
0.97 General works
0.98.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.985 Tropics

Arctic regions
0.99 General works
0.993 Greenland (Table G14)
0.995 Antarctic regions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G3</th>
<th>TABLE OF GEOGRAPHICAL SUBDIVISIONS (198 NOS.)</th>
<th>G3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29-30</td>
<td>Canada (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greenland see G3 196.5+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>Mexico (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-36</td>
<td>Belize, British Honduras (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37-38</td>
<td>Costa Rica (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-40</td>
<td>Guatemala (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-41.5</td>
<td>Nicaragua (Table G11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-42.5</td>
<td>Panama (Table G11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-43.5</td>
<td>El Salvador (Table G11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-48</td>
<td>Bahamas (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-50</td>
<td>Cuba (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-52</td>
<td>Haiti (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-54</td>
<td>Jamaica (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-56</td>
<td>Puerto Rico (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.A-Z</td>
<td>Other islands, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59-60</td>
<td>Argentina (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>Bolivia (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-64</td>
<td>Brazil (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-66</td>
<td>Chile (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-68</td>
<td>Colombia (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69-70</td>
<td>Ecuador (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-72</td>
<td>Guyana (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73-74</td>
<td>Paraguay (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-76</td>
<td>Peru (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-78</td>
<td>Uruguay (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79-80</td>
<td>Venezuela (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.A-Z</td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-86</td>
<td>England (Table G10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

735
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
87-88  Scotland (Table G10)
89-89.5  Northern Ireland (Table G11)
Wales
90  General works
90.5.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Ireland
90.7  General works
90.8.A-Z  Local, A-Z
91-92  Austria (Table G10)
Belgium see G3 103+
Denmark see G3 111+
93-94  France (Table G10)
95-96  Germany (Table G10)
  Including West Germany
96.5  East Germany
97-98  Greece (Table G10)
99-100  Italy (Table G10)
Low Countries
101  General works
103-104  Belgium (Table G10)
105-106  Netherlands (Table G10)
Norway see G3 115+
107-108  Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G10)
  Cf. G3 155+ Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
Scandinavia
109  General works
111-112  Denmark (Table G10)
Greenland see G3 196.5+
113-114  Iceland (Table G10)
115-116  Norway (Table G10)
117-118  Sweden (Table G10)
119-120  Spain (Table G10)
121-122  Portugal (Table G10)
Sweden see G3 117+
123-124  Switzerland (Table G10)
Balkan States
124.5  General works
127-128  Bulgaria (Table G10)
129-130  Romania (Table G10)
131-132  Yugoslavia (Table G10)
133.A-Z  Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
Asia
135  General works
137-138  China (Table G10)
Asia -- Continued

139-140 India (Table G10)
Southeast Asia
141 General works
143-144 Vietnam (Table G10)
145-146 Indonesia (Table G10)
149-150 Philippines (Table G10)
151-152 Japan (Table G10)
153-154 Iran (Table G10)
155-156 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia (Table G10)
Taiwan
156.5 General works
156.52.A-Z Local, A-Z
157-158 Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G10)
159.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
159.5 Arab countries
160 Indian Ocean

Africa

161 General works
163-164 Egypt (Table G10)
165-166 South Africa (Table G10)
167-168 Algeria (Table G10)
169-170 Tanzania (Table G10)
171-172 Angola (Table G10)
  e.g.
173.E7 Ethiopia
173.Z3 Zaire
173.Z36 Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands
173.4 General works
173.5.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
  West Indies see G3 45+

Indian Ocean Islands
173.7 General works
173.8.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

Pacific Ocean
174 General works
174.25 Bering Sea
175-176 Australia (Table G10)
179-180 New Zealand (Table G10)

Pacific Islands
192 General works
193.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z

Tropics

Arctic regions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>195-196</td>
<td>General works (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.5-6</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197-198</td>
<td>Antarctic regions (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This table is no longer used. The subarrangement has been incorporated into the text of the schedule.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies. When the table is modified, the modification normally occurs in the use of locals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>15th-16th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.A-Z</td>
<td>By region, state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. America
   North America
2. General works
   United States
3. General works
   By region
   5. New England
   5.5. Middle Atlantic States
   5.7. Middle West
   6. Southern States
   6.5. Appalachian Region
   7. Central
   8. West
   9. Pacific States
10. A.-W. By state, A-W
11. A.-Z. By city, A-Z
13. Canada (Table G15)

Latin America
13.5. General works
14. Mexico (Table G15)

Central America
15. General works
16. Belize, British Honduras (Table G15)
17. Costa Rica (Table G15)
18. Guatemala (Table G15)
19. Honduras (Table G15)
20. Nicaragua (Table G15)
21. Panama (Table G15)
22. El Salvador (Table G15)

West Indies
23. General works
24. Bahamas (Table G15)
25. Cuba (Table G15)
26. Haiti (Table G15)
27. Jamaica (Table G15)
28. Puerto Rico (Table G15)
29. A.-Z. Other, A-Z

South America
30. General works
31. Argentina (Table G15)
32. Bolívia (Table G15)
33. Brazil (Table G15)
34. Chile (Table G15)
35. Colombia (Table G15)
36. Ecuador (Table G15)
37. Guianas (Table G15)
Latin America

South America -- Continued

38       Paraguay (Table G15)
39       Peru (Table G15)
39.5      Suriname (Table G15)
40       Uruguay (Table G15)
41       Venezuela (Table G15)

Europe

42    General works
       Great Britain. England (General)
        General works
44.A-Z       England (Local), A-Z
45       Scotland (Table G15)
46       Northern Ireland (Table G15)
47       Wales (Table G15)
47.5      Ireland (Table G15)
48       Austria (Table G15)
48.5      Hungary (Table G15)
49       France (Table G15)
50       Germany (Table G15)
        Including West Germany
50.5      East Germany (Table G15)
51       Greece (Table G15)
52       Italy (Table G15)

Low Countries

53    General works
54       Netherlands (Table G15)
55       Belgium (Table G15)
55.5      Luxembourg (Table G15)
56       Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics (Table G15)
        For former republics of the Caucasus see G6 74.5.A+
        For former Central Asian republics see G6 75+
56.2      Russia (Federation) (Table G15)
        For Siberia see G6 85
56.3      Ukraine (Table G15)
56.35     Belarus (Table G15)
56.38     Moldova (Table G15)

Baltic States

56.39    General works
56.4      Estonia (Table G15)
56.45     Latvia (Table G15)
56.5      Lithuania (Table G15)

Scandinavia

57    General works
58       Denmark (Table G15)
59       Iceland (Table G15)
Europe

Scandinavia -- Continued

60       Norway (Table G15)
61       Sweden (Table G15)
62    Spain (Table G15)
63    Portugal (Table G15)
64    Switzerland (Table G15)

Balkan States

66       General works
66.5       Albania (Table G15)
66.7       Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table G15)
67       Bulgaria (Table G15)
68       Croatia (Table G15)
68.5       Macedonia (Table G15)
69       Romania (Table G15)
69.3       Serbia (Table G15)
69.5       Slovenia (Table G15)

Yugoslavia

70.A2       General works
(70.A3A-.A3Z)       Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
                see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3
(70.A4-Z)       Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
                see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3

71.A-Z    Other European regions or countries, A-Z

71.A54       Andorra
71.A57       Alps
71.A73       Ardennes
71.C9       Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
71.F5       Finland
71.M3       Malta
71.P6       Poland
71.P97       Pyrenees
71.S56       Slovakia
71.5    Mediterranean Region

Asia

72       General works
73       General works
73.5       Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G15)
74       Iran (Table G15)
74.5.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
74.5.A74       Armenia
74.5.C93       Cyprus

Soviet Central Asia

75       General works
75.2       Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan (Table G15)
Asia

Soviet Central Asia -- Continued
75.25  Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan (Table G15)
75.3  Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan (Table G15)
75.35  Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan (Table G15)
75.4  Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan (Table G15)

South Asia

75.5  General works
76  India (Table G15)
76.2  Sri Lanka (Table G15)
76.25  Afghanistan (Table G15)
76.3  Pakistan (Table G15)
76.35  Bhutan (Table G15)
76.4  Nepal (Table G15)
76.43  Bangladesh (Table G15)

Southeast Asia

76.5  General works
  Indochina
77  General works
78  Thailand (Table G15)
78.2  Burma. Myanmar (Table G15)
78.5  Vietnam (Table G15)
79  Malaysia (Table G15)
80  Indonesia (Table G15)
81  Philippines (Table G15)

East Asia

82  General works
83  China (Table G15)
83.5  Taiwan (Table G15)
84  Japan (Table G15)
85  Siberia (Russia) (Table G15)
86.A-Z  Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

87  General works
88  Egypt (Table G15)
89.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

90  General works
91.A-Z  By state or territory, A-Z

Pacific islands

95  General works
96.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>General works. General history of cartography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Official works. Documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Collective biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. GA 281+, Biography of globe makers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period see G7 3.1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.A1</td>
<td>History. Collective biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual biography, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.A1</td>
<td>History. Collective biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual biography, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.A1</td>
<td>History. Collective biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual biography, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.A1</td>
<td>History. Collective biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual biography, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7.A1</td>
<td>History. Collective biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7.A3-Z</td>
<td>Individual biography, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Individual maps. By date or approximate date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutter Nos.</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3A-.x3Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5A-.x5Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A3-.Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2-.Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2-.Z</td>
<td>Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A4-.Z</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

NUMERALS

1080 Degree Snowboarding (Video games): GV1469.35.A16
7th guest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S45
8-Ball: GV900.A16

A

Ace Combatn (Video games): GV1469.35.A33
Acheulian culture: GN772.2.A53
Achievement standards
Physical education: GV436+
Achinese in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.A25
Acoustical properties
Marine sediments: GC380.2.A25
Acre: G5430+
Acrobatic skiing: GV854.9.A25
Acrobatics: GV550+
Action games
Children's games: GV1215.4+
Activity programs
Environmental sciences: GE77
Hydrology: GB658.35
Oceanography: GC31.35
Adamus, Bremensis: G69.A2
Aden: G7550+
Aden (Colony and Protectorate): G2249.55+
Adivasin in India
Folklore: GR305.7.A38
Administration
Athletic contests: GV713
Diving: GV838.67.O73
Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
Physical education: GV343.5
Recreation services: GV181.5+
Summer camps: GV198.M35
Table tennis: GV1005.32
Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.O74
Administrative divisions: G1.F7, G1a.
Adolescence
Anthropology: GN483+
Manners and customs: GT2485+
Adoption
Anthropology: GN482.3
Adoption rites: GT2460+
Adornment
Anthropology: GN418+
Adult party games: GV1474
Adulthood
Anthropology: GN484.2+
Advent calendars
  Manners and customs: GT4988.5
Adventure games
  Computer games: GV1469.22
Adventure playgrounds: GV424
Adventure racing: GV1038+
Adventure travel: G516
Adventures: G521+
Adygei in Turkey
  Folklore: GR281.2.A39
Azad
  Anthropology: GN437.A35
AEK (Soccer team): GV943.6.A292
Aerial cartography: GA109
Aerial geography: G142
Aerial photography: G1.B52, G1a.B52
Aerial photography in anthropology: GN34.3.A35
Aerial photography in geomorphology: GB400.42.A35
Aerial photography in hydrology: GB656.2.A37
Aerial views: G1.A3, G1a.A3
Aerobics, Step
  Calisthenics: GV501.5
Aerobics, Team: GV1798.8
Aeroelectric power generation: G1.N34, G1a.N34
Aeronautical charts: G1.P6, G1a.P6
Aeronautics
  Oceanography: GC10.4.A3
Aesthetic life: G1.E64, G1a.E64
Aesthetics
  Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
Aesthetics and costume: GT522
Aesthetics and dance: GV1588.3
Afars and Issas, French Territory of the:
  G2520+, G8360+
  Cartography: GA1439+
Affect
  Psychological anthropology: GN519
Afghanistan: G2265+, G7630+
  Cartography: GA1091+
Africa: G2445+, G8200+
  Cartography: GA1341+
Africa and Asia: G5685+
Africa and Europe: G5695+
Africa, Central: G8630+
Africa, Eastern: G8320+
Africa, Equatorial: G8630+
Africa, North: G8220+
Africa, Northeast: G8220+
Africa, Southeast: G8400+
Africa, Southern: G8480+
Africa, Southwest: G2580+, G8620+
Africa, West: G2640+, G8735+
African Americans
  Anthropometry: GN57.A35
  Dance: GV1624.7.A34
  Folklore: GR111.A47
Afrikaners
  Folklore: GR359.2.A47
  Age groups
    Anthropology: GN490.5
  Agents, Sports: GV734.5
Aging
  Folklore: GR452
Agricultural products
  Industrial: G1.J8, G1a.J8
Agricultural regions: G1.J1, G1a.J1
Agriculture
  Anthropology: GN407.4+
  Folklore: GR895
  General: G1.J1, G1a.J1
  Manners and customs: GT5810+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A4
Aguascalientes: G4650+
Aguilar Current: GC296.8.A38
Ahirs in India
  Folklore: GR359.2.A47
Aikido: GV1114.35
Air
  Folklore: GR638
Air Force: G1.R22, G1a.R22
Air pollution: G1.N852, G1a.N852
Air routes: G1.P62, G1a.P62
Air sports: GV750+
Air transportation: G1.P6, G1a.P6
Aircraft for polar exploration: G599
INDEX

Airplane flying
   Sports: GV758+
Airplane models: GV760+
Airplane racing: GV759+
Airports: G1 .P61, G1a .P61
   Aja
   Folklore: GR351.42.A35
Akha in South Asia
   Folklore: GR302.2.A35
Akye (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.82.A59
Alabama: G1340+, G3970+
Aladdin (Folktale): GR75.A42
Alagoas: G5540+
Alaska: G1530+, G4370+
Albania: G2005+, G6830+
   Cartography: GA1036+
Albanians in Italy
   Folklore: GR177.2.A42
Albanians in Yugoslavia
   Folklore: GR260.2.A43
Albert odyssey (Video games): GV1469.35.A43
Alberta: G1165+, G3500+
Alberta Games: GV722.5.A43
Albinism
   Physiological anthropology: GN199
Alcohol
   Anthropology: GN411.5
Alcoholic beverages
   Manners and customs: GT2884+
Ale
   Manners and customs: GT2890
Algeria: G2465+, G8240+
   Cartography: GA1358+
All Africa Games: GV722.5.A47
All-American Girls Professional League Baseball: GV875.A56
All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.
   GV997.A4
All Flesh Must Be Eaten (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A35
All-round athletics
   Track and field athletics: GV1060.7+
All Souls’ Day
   Manners and customs: GT4995.A4
All Star Baseball Game: GV878
   All terrain cycling: GV1056
   All terrain vehicle racing: GV1037
   Allemande (Dance): GV1796.A6
   Allocation of natural resources
   Anthropology: GN448.3
   Alluvial fans
   Geomorphology: GB591+
   Alone in the dark (Computer game):
      GV1469.25.A45
   Alphabet rhymes
   Folklore: GR486
   Alpine combined contests
   Skiing: GV854.88
   Alpine scrambling: GV200.195+
   Alps: G1890+, G6035+
   Cartography: GA787
   Alsharqi (Dance): GV1796.A65
   Altais in Russia (Federation)
      Folklore: GR203.2.A48
   Alternate reality games: GV1469.7
   Alundra (Video games):
      GV1469.35.A48
   Amapá: G5490+
   Amateur basketball: GV885.4+
   Amateur carnivals: GV1838
   Amateur circuses: GV1838
   Amateur football
      American football: GV956.22+
      Amazing Engine (Game):
         GV1469.62.A4
      Amazon Brazil: G5410+
      Amazonas: G5440+
   Amber
      Anthropology: GN434.2.A45
      Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A5
   Amber (Fantasy game):
      GV1469.62.A42
   Ambilineal descent
      Anthropology: GN488.2
      America: G1100+, G3290+
      Ball games: GV1017.A5
      Cartography: GA401+
      Polar discoveries and explorations:
         G575+
      American Automobile Association:
         GV1027
      American exploration: G630.A5

757
American football: GV948.8+
American League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A15
American Samoa: G9560+
Amulets
   Folklore: GR600+
Amundsen, Roald: G585.A6
Amusement devices: GV1859+
Amusement park resorts: GV1851+
Amusement parks: GV1851+
Amusements: GV1199+
   Manners and customs: GT2480
Amusements, Indoor: GV1221+
   Anaglyphs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
   Anagrams
      Puzzles: GV1507.A5
Analysis
   Marine sediments: GC380.2.A52
   Anansi (Folk tale): GR75.A53
   Ancestor worship
      Anthropology: GN472.8
   Ancient cartography: GA205+
   Ancient dance: GV1607+
   Ancient Olympic games: GV23
   Ancient physical education: GV213
   Ancient recreation: GV17+
   Ancient Roman circuses: GV34
   Ancient Roman games: GV31+
   Ancient sports: GV573
   Andorra: G1970+, G6660+
   Andronovo culture: GN778.2.A53
   Angami in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.A54
   Anglaise (Dance): GV1796.A73
   Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
   Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides: G9295+
   Angola: G2595+, G8640+
   Angry Birds (Video games):
      GV1469.35.A64
   Anguilla: G5045+
Anhalt
   Atlases: G1918.4+
   Maps: G6230+
   Animal fighting: GV1103+
Animal food
   Manners and customs: GT2865+
Animal geography: G1 .D4, G1a .D4
Animal language: GR710
Animal lore: GR705+
Animal materials
   Anthropology: GN435+
Animal racing: GV1832+
Animal training
   Circuses: GV1829+
Animals
   Folklore: GR705+
Animals, Domestic
   Manners and customs: GT5880+
   Animals, Pelagic: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
Animism
   Anthropology: GN472
Anniversaries, Wedding: GT2800
   Parties: GV1472.7.W38
Anniversary observances: GV1472
Antagonists (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.A56
Antandroy (Malagasy people)
   Folklore: GR357.2.A57
Antarctic Ocean
   Oceanography
      Tides: GC313
   Antarctic oceanography
   Currents: GC245+
   Antarctic regions
      Cartography: GA357
      Exploration, etc.: G575+
   Antarctica: G3100+, G9800+
      Cartography: GA357
Anthropogeography: GF1+
   General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
Anthropological archives: GN14
Anthropological aspects
   Baseball: GV867.54
   Karate: GV1114.33.A58
   Martial arts: GV1102.7.A56
   Soccer: GV943.9.A57
   Tourism: G156.5.A58
   Anthropological ethics: GN33.6
   Anthropological research: GN42+
   Anthropologists: GN41.6+
INDEX

Anthropology
  Black race: GN645
  Anthropology and political science: GN492+
  Anthropology and sports: GV706.2
  Anthropometric manuals and tables: GV435
Anthropometry
  Physical anthropology: GN51+
Antigua: G5050+
Anyi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.A62
Apatani in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.A63
Apes
  Folklore: GR730.A6
Apparatus
  Dance: GV1735
  Geomorphology: GB450.8
  Hydrology: GB659
  Playgrounds: GV426
Apparitions
  Folklore: GR580
Apple
  Folklore: GR790.A65
Applied anthropology: GN397+
Applied folklore: GR58
Applied human geography: GF24
Applied oceanography: GC1000+
Appreciation
  Dance: GV1600
April Fools Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.A6
Aprons
  Manners and customs: GT2117
Aptitude tests, Physical
  Physical education: GV436+
Aquaculture: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
Aquatic biological resources
  General: G1 .L1, G1a .L1
Aquatic life
  Economic aspects: G1 .L1+, G1a .L1+
Aquatic vegetation: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
Aquifers
  Hydrogeology: GB1199+
Arabia
  G2245+, G7520+
  Cartography: GA1101+
Arabian Peninsula: G2245+, G7520+
Arabian Sea
  Cartography: GA396
Arabic geographers: G93
Arabs
  Anthropology: GN549.A7
  Arabs in Asia
    Folklore: GR268.A73
  Archaeological sites: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Archaos: GV1821.A73
Arachchess: GV1458.A7
Archeolithic
  Stone age: GN769+
  Archery: GV1183+
  Architecture: G1 .E644, G1a .E644
  Gymnasiums: GV405
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
Arctic Ocean: G3050+, G9780+
  Cartography: GA364+
  Oceanography
    Tides: GC311
Arctic regions: G1055, G3270+
  Cartography: GA355
  Exploration, etc.: G575+
Arctic regions, American: G725+, G725+
Ardipithecenes: GN282.7+
Ardipithecus kadabba: GN282.73
Arizona: G1510+, G4330+
Arias (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A73
Arid regions
  Geomorphology: GB611+
  Human ecology: GF55
Arimaa
  Chess: GV1458.A75
Arkansas: G1355+, G4000+
Arm exercises
  Calisthenics: GV508
Arm wrestling: GV1196.5

759
Armageddon (Fantasy game):  
 VF1469.62.A75
Armchair Gold  
Board games:  GV1469.A75
Armenia (Republic):  G2164.6+, G7150+
Armenians in Romania  
Folklore:  GR258.2.A74
Armenians in the Middle East  
Folklore:  GR271.A75
Armenians in Turkey  
Folklore:  GR281.2.A75
Armillae  
Manners and customs:  GT2270
Armored fist (Computer game):  
GV1469.25.A75
Army:  G1 .R24, G1a .R24
Army Men World War (Video games):  
GV1469.35.A75
Army-Navy game  
American football:  GV957.A7
Aromanians in Macedonia (Republic):  
GR256.2.A75
Aromanians in Modern Greece  
Folklore:  GR170.3.A76
Aromanians in Romania  
Folklore:  GR258.2.A75
Arrow making:  GV1189.5
Arrowheads  
Anthropology:  GN498.B78
Prehistoric archaeology:  GN799.W3
Arroyos  
Geomorphology:  GB561+
Ars Magica (Fantasy game):  
GV1469.62.A77
Art and costume:  GT523
Artemisia vulgaris  
Folklore:  GR790.A78
Artificial caves  
Prehistoric archaeology:  GN783.3
Artificial intelligence  
Anthropology:  GN34.3.I53
Artisans  
Prehistoric archaeology:  GN799.A76
Arts and crafts  
Anthropology:  GN429+
Arts, The:  G1 .E64, G1a .E64
Aruba:  G5170+
Ascension Day  
Manners and customs:  GT4995.A8
Ashanti (African people)  
Folklore:  GR351.62.A83
Asia:  G2200+, G7400+
Cartography:  GA1081+
Asia and Africa:  G5685+
Asia Minor:  G2210+, G7430+
Asia, Northern:  G7270+
Asia, South:  G7625+
Asia, Southeast:  G8000+
Asian Americans  
Dance:  GV1624.7.A85
Folklore:  GR111.A75
Asian ancient games:  GV19
Asian Games:  GV722.5.A7
Asses  
Folklore:  GR730.A8
Assimilation  
Anthropology:  GN367
Assistance, Economic  
Domestic:  G1 .G17, G1a .G17
Associations  
Anthropology:  GN490+
Assyrians (Modern)  
Marriage customs:  GT2695.A87
Assyrians (Modern) in the Middle East  
Folklore:  GR271.A87
Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts:  
GV1821.A8
Astrology:  G1 .E628, G1a .E628
Astronautics  
Oceanography:  GC10.4.A8
Astronautics in geomorphology:  
GB400.42.A8
Astronomical observations:  G1 .B1,  
G1a .B1
Astronomical observatories:  G1 .B1,  
G1a .B1
Astronomy  
Anthropology:  GN476.3
Prehistoric archaeology:  GN799.A8
Asturian culture:  GN774.2.A85
AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.):  
GV417.A83
Atavism:  GN251
Aterien culture:  GN772.2.A78
Athletic clothing: GV437
Athletic clubs
  Organization: GV391
Athletic contests: GV712+
Athletic fields: GV411+
Athletic goods and supplies: GV743+
Athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Higher education: GV345
  Schools: GV346
  Secondary education: GV345
Atlantic Canada: G3410+
Atlantic Coast
  North America: G3320+
  South America: G5220+
Atlantic Coast and continental shelf: G1108.5+
Atlantic, North: G9110+
Atlantic Ocean: G2805+, G9100+
  Cartography: GA368+
  Tides: GC331+
Atlantic Provinces: G3410+
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada: G1120+
Atlantic States: G3709.3+
Auction bridge
  Card games: GV1282
  Auction piquet
    Card games: GV1295.A8
  Auction whist: GV1291.A8
Audiovisual aids
  Anthropology: GN42.3.A+, GN307.82
  Environmental sciences: GE75.A+
  Geography: G76
  Oceanography: GC31.2
  Physical education: GV364
  Recreation: GV14.6
  Social dancing: GV1753.7
Aufeis
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Aurignacian culture: GN772.2.A8
Austral Islands: G9650+
Australasia: G2740+, G8950+
Australia: G2750+, G8960+
  Cartography: GA1681+
Australian Capital Territory: G2760+, G8980+
Australian football: GV946.5+
Australian football for children:
  GV947.4.C55
Australopithecines: GN283+
Australopithecus afarensis: GN283.25
Australopithecus prometheus: GN283.3
Austria: G1935+, G6490+
  Cartography: GA831+
  Austria-Hungary: G1930+, G6480+
Authority
  Anthropology: GN492.25
Authors
  Instructive games: GV1483
  Authorship
    Video games: GV1469.34.A97
  Auto games for children: GV1206
  Autocross: GV1029.9.A88
  Autographs
    Puzzles: GV1507.A75
Automation
  Hydrology: GB656.2.A9
  Automobile racing: GV1029+
  Automobile travel: GV1020+
  Automobiles
    Folklore: GR869
Autumn festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4502+
  Autumnal equinox
    Manners and customs: GT4995.A98
  Avant Charlemagne (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.A93
  Avars in Russia (Federation)
    Folklore: GR203.2.A92
Axes
  Anthropology: GN437.A9
  Manners and customs: GT7070.A93
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A9
Ayo
  Board games: GV1469.A96
Azerbaijan: G2164.4+, G7140+
Azerbaijanis
  Folklore: GR291.2.A94
Azeris
  Folklore: GR291.2.A94
Azilian culture: GN774.2.A97
Azores: G2815+, G9130+
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baba Yaga (Folktales): GR75.B22</td>
<td>Bakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby carriages</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT5960.B34+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2468</td>
<td>Bakhtiari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby carriers</td>
<td>Folklore: GR291.2.B34+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2467</td>
<td>Bakongo (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby strollers</td>
<td>Folklore: GR357.82.B33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2468</td>
<td>Balance beam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccarat: GV1295.B3</td>
<td>Gymnastics: GV512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor parties: GV1472.7.B33</td>
<td>Balance of power (Computer game): GV1469.25.B34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelorette parties: GV1472.7.B33</td>
<td>Balance (Scales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back stroke</td>
<td>Folklore: GR950.B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming: GV838.52.B33</td>
<td>Balancing apparatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backfield play</td>
<td>Gymnastics: GV513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American football: GV951.3</td>
<td>Balese (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backgammon</td>
<td>Folklore: GR357.82.B35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backpacking: GV199.6+</td>
<td>Folklore: GR351.2.B34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badaga in India</td>
<td>Balkan Peninsula: G1995+, G6800+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.B34</td>
<td>Balkan States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baden culture: GN778.2.B3</td>
<td>Cartography: GA1031+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baden-Württemberg</td>
<td>Balkanski igri: GV722.5.B32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlases: G1923.9+</td>
<td>Ball games: GV861+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps: G6425+</td>
<td>Balle au tamis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badgers</td>
<td>Ball games: GV1017.T27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR730.B3</td>
<td>Ballet: GV1786.32+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badminton: GV1006.5+</td>
<td>Ballet slippers: GV1789.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badyara (African people) in Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Ballets: GV1790.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR352.52.B35</td>
<td>Balloon flying: GV762+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas: G1635+, G4980+</td>
<td>Balloon racing: GV763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA571+</td>
<td>Balloons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahia: G5560+</td>
<td>Children's games: GV1218.B34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahnar in Vietnam</td>
<td>Ballroom dancing: GV1746+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR313.5.B35</td>
<td>Ballrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain: G2249.85+, G7590+</td>
<td>Dance: GV1750.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailecito (Dance): GV1796.B25</td>
<td>Balls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bairo (African people)</td>
<td>Sports: GV749.B34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR356.52.B33</td>
<td>Tennis: GV1002.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja California (Norte): G4480+</td>
<td>Balls (Dance): GV1746+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja California (Region): G4475+</td>
<td>Balls for exercises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja California Surf: G4485+</td>
<td>Calisthenics: GV484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baka (African people)</td>
<td>Baltic Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR351.2.B33</td>
<td>Cartography: GA371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baka (West African people)</td>
<td>Baltic States: G2120+, G7020+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR350.32.B28</td>
<td>Baluchi in Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Folklore: GR304.3.B35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Baluchis
Folklore: GR291.2.B35

Bambara (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.B3, GR351.82.B35

Bambara (African people) in Mali
Folklore: GR352.82.B35

Bamboo
Manners and customs: GT5899.B36

Bamileke (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.B35

Bana in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.B35

Banaba: G9485+

Bandjoun (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.B357

Bandkeramik culture: GN776.2.B3

Bands
Political anthropology: GN492.4

Bangladesh: G2275+, G7645+

Banjarese in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.B34

Banjo-Kazooie (Video games):
GV1469.35.B33

Bank, Russian
Card games: GV1295.R9

Banking games: GV1301+

Banks Islands: G9310+

Bantu-speaking peoples
Folklore: GR350.2

Banziri (African people)
Folklore: GR357.32.B36

Baoule (African people)
Folklore: GR351.82.B36

Baptism
Royal ceremony: GT5080

Baptism customs: GT2460+

Bar bells
Calisthenics: GV485

Barbados: G5140+

Barbary States: G2455+, G8220+

Barbells
Weight training: GV547.3

Barefoot waterskiing
Water sports: GV840.B37

Baris (Dance): GV1796.B27

Bark
Anthropology: GN434.5

Barkhatov culture: GN778.2.B37

Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich:
G69.B35

Barnacles
Folklore: GR760.B3

Barnum and Bailey and Ringling
Brothers Circus: GV1821.R5

Barnum, P. T., firm: GV1821.B27

Barnum, P. T. (Phineas Taylor), 1810-1891: GV1811.B3

Barrel racing
Rodeos: GV1834.45.B35

Barter
Anthropology: GN450.4

Basa (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.B38

Basal metabolism
Physiological anthropology: GN223

BASE jumping: GV770.26

Base running
Baseball: GV868
Baseball: GV862+

Baseball cards: GV875.3

Baseball, Fantasy: GV1202.F33

Baseball fields: GV879.5

Baseball leagues and clubs: GV875+

Baseball signs and signals: GV875.8

Bashkir in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.B37

Basil maiden (Folktale): GR75.B3

Basilisk: GR830.B3

Basket rummy: GV1295.C2

Basketball: GV882+
Basketball camps: GV885.38+

Basketball cards: GV885.15

Basketball, Fantasy: GV1202.F333

Basketball for children and youth:
GV886.25+

Basketball for people with disabilities:
GV886.5

Basketball, Girls': GV886+

Basketball, Halfcourt: GV887

Basketball in wheelchairs: GV886.5

Basketball, Professional: GV885.5+

Basketball, Women's: GV886+
INDEX

Basketball, Youth league: GV886.3
Basketmaking
   Anthropology: GN431
Basques
   Anthropology: GN549.B3
   Folklore: GR137.7
Basse danse: GV848.2.B42
Basuto (African people)
   Folklore: GR359.52.S68
   Bathing customs: GT2845+
Bathing suits
   Manners and customs: GT2077
   Folklore: GR271.B44
Battle Arena Toshinden (Video games):
   GV1469.35.B34
Battle ball
   Ball games: GV1017.B33
   Battledore and shuttlecock: GV1008
BattleTanx Global Assault (Video games):
   GV1469.35.B36
BattleTech (Fantasy games):
   GV1469.62.B36
Battletoads (Video games):
   GV1469.35.B37
Batwa
   Folklore: GR356.62.B38
Bavaria
   Atlases: G1923.8+
   Maps: G6420+
Bayous
   Hydrology: GB1201+
Bays
   Geomorphology: GB454.B2
Beach cusps
   Geomorphology: GB454.B3
Beach soccer: GV943.9.B43
Beach volleyball: GV1015.5.B43
Beachcombing: G532+
Beaches
   Geomorphology: GB450+
Beads
   Anthropology: GN419.B4
   Beadwork
   Anthropology: GN433.5
   Beaker culture: GN776.2.B4
   Beanpot (Hockey tournament):
      GV848.2.B42
   Bear and badger baiting: GV1105
   Beards
      Manners and customs: GT2320
   Bears
      Circus training: GV1831.B4
      Folklore: GR730.B4
   Beating the game
      Card games: GV1247
   Beauty and the beast (Folktale):
      GR75.B38
   Beauty, Personal
      Manners and customs: GT499
   Beaver Stadium (State College, Pa.):
      GV417.B43
   Bechuanaland: G2579.7+, G8600+
   Bedouins
      Folklore: GR353.2.B39
      Bedouins in the Middle East
      Folklore: GR271.B44
   Bedrooms
      Manners and customs:
         GT3000.5.B43
   Beds
      Folklore: GR497
      Manners and customs: GT457,
         GT3000.5.B44
   Beeball: GV960.B4
   Beer
      Manners and customs: GT2890
   Bees
      Folklore: GR752.B44
   Befana (Folktale): GR75.B4
   Beginners’ chess: GV1446, GV1447
   Beginners’ manuals
      Go (Game): GV1459.52
   Behaim, Martin: G69.B4
   Behavioral conformity
      Anthropology: GN493.3
   Belarus: G2145+, G7090+
   Belgian Congo: G2600+, G8650+
INDEX

Belgian East Africa:  G2539.3+, G8425+
Belgium:  G1865+, G6010+  Cartography:  GA911+
Belief systems
Anthropology:  GN470+
Belize:  G1560+, G4820+  Cartography:  GA501+
Bell beaker culture:  GN778.2.B44
Belle coquette
Ball games:  GV1017.B4  Belly dance:  GV1798.5
Belorussia:  G2145+, G7090+  Manners and customs:  GT3015
Bemba (African people)
Folklore:  GR357.82.B46,  GR358.42.B43
Benelux
Cartography:  GA901+
Benelux countries:  G1850+, G5990+
Bengal, Bay of
Cartography:  GA397
Bengali in India
Folklore:  GR305.7.B46  Anthropology:  GN410.5
Bengali in South Asia
Folklore:  GR302.2.B44
Benin:  G2650+, G8750+
Bennett Cup Race:  GV759.2.G67
Berbers
Folklore:  GR353.2.B43
Bering Sea
Cartography:  GA385
Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany):  GV418.B47
Bermuda:  G2810+, G9120+  Bermudas
Bermuda Triangle
Mysterious disappearances:  G558
Bermudas
Cartography:  GA631+
Bernburg culture:  GN776.2.B47
Beseda (Dance):  GV1796.B3  Besemah in Indonesia
Folklore:  GR324.5.B37
Betawi in Indonesia
Folklore:  GR324.5.B38
Bété (African people)
Folklore:  GR351.82.B47
Betel
Manners and customs:  GT3015
Betel nut
Manners and customs:  GT3015
Beti (African people)
Folklore:  GR351.2.B46
Betrayal at Krondor (Computer game):
GV1469.25.B48
Betrothal
Anthropology:  GN484.43
Manners and customs:  GT2650+
Betsimisaraka (Malagasy people)
Folklore:  GR357.2.B48
Betting
Athletic contests:  GV717
Basketball:  GV887.7
Golf:  GV979.B47
Betting systems:  GV1302
Beverage processing and manufacture:
G1.M8, G1a.M8
Beverages
Anthropology:  GN410.5
Manners and customs:  GT2880+
Beyond the Beyond (Video games):
GV1469.35.B48
Bezique:  GV1295.B5
Bharata Natyam (Dance):  GV1796.B4
Bhil in India
Folklore:  GR305.7.B53
Bhojpuri in India
Folklore:  GR305.7.B54
Bhojpuri in South Asia
Folklore:  GR302.2.B55
Bhotia in India
Folklore:  GR305.7.B56
Bhutan:  G2299.5+, G7780+
Biathlon
Skiing:  GV854.9.B5
Bible
Old Testament:  G7481.2
Bible games and puzzles:  GV1507.B5
Bible lands:  G2230+, G7480+
Bible, N.T.
Maps:  G7481.3
Bicycle hiking and touring:  GV1044+
Bicycle motocross:  GV1049.3
Bicycle polo:  GV1058
Bicycling:  GV1040+
INDEX

Bid whist: GV1291.B53

Bidding
  Contract bridge: GV1282.4

Big Apple Circus: GV1821.B48

Big Eyes, Small Mouth (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.B54

Bilateral descent
  Anthropology: GN488.4

Billiard parlors: GV894

Billiards and pool: GV891+

Billiards, Lawn: GV1017.B4

Billions
  Throwing games: GV1097.B44

Bima in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.B55

Bingo
  Gambling: GV1311.B5

Bini (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.B56

Biogeography
  General: G1 .D1, G1a .D1

Biographical maps: G1 .A85, G1a .A85

Biography
  Mountaineering: GV199.9+

Sports personalities: GV697.A+

Sports writers, broadcasters, promoters: GV742.4+

Biogregionalism: GE43

Biological determinism
  Anthropology: GN365.9

Biology
  Anthropology: GN476.7+

Bira (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.B57

Birds
  Folklore: GR735

Bird's-eye view: G1 .A3, G1a .A3

Birth
  Anthropology: GN482.1+

Folklore: GR450

Physiological anthropology: GN236+

Birth control: G1 .E24, G1a .E24

Anthropology: GN482.4

Birth customs: GT2460+

Birthday parties: GV1472.7.B5

Birthdays
  Manners and customs: GT2430

Parties: GV1472.7.B5

Biscay, Bay of
  Cartography: GA373

Bishop moves
  Chess: GV1451.5.B57

Bismarck Archipelago: G8180+

Bitlles
  Bowling games: GV910.5.B56

Bits
  Manners and customs: GT5888

Black magic
  Anthropology: GN475.5

Black ox (Folktales): GR75.B53

Black Sea
  Cartography: GA378

Black Tai in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.B55

Blackjack
  Card games: GV1295.B55

Blackpool Tower Circus: GV1821.B53

Blacks
  Anthropometry: GN57.B5

Blacksmithing
  Folklore: GR896

Blackthorne (Game): GV1469.25.B55

Blast Corps (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B54

Blind, Maps for the: G1 .A7, G1a .A7

Blindman's bluff: GV1207

Block
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.B56

Block diagrams
  Cartography: GA138

Blocks, Building with
  Children's games: GV1218.B6

Blondes
  Manners and customs: GT6737

Blood
  Folklore: GR489.2

Manners and customs: GT498.B55

Physiological anthropology: GN260+

Blood brothers
  Anthropology: GN490.2

Blood groups
  Physiological anthropology: GN263
INDEX

Botswana: G2579.7+, G8600+
Boundaries
    International: G1 .F2, G1a .F2
Bow and arrow making: GV1189.5
Bow tuning
    Archery: GV1189.6
Bowling: GV902.7+
    Cricket: GV927.5.B67
Bowling alleys: GV907
Bowling games: GV901+
Bowling greens: GV910
Bowling on the green: GV909+
Bows
    Sports: GV909+
Bows and arrows
    Anthropology: GN498.B78
Box lacrosse: GV989+
Boxing: GV1115+
Boys
    Weight training: GV546.6.B68
Boys' games: GV1204.997
Boys' techniques
    Ballet: GV1788.2.M46
Bozo (African people)
    Folklore: GR351.92.B69
Bracelets
    Manners and customs: GT2270
Brahmanism: G1 .E452, G1a .E452
Brahui in Pakistan
    Folklore: GR304.3.B73
Brain
    Physical anthropology: GN181+
Brandenburg
    Atlases: G1918.2+
    Maps: G6150+
Brandy
    Manners and customs: GT2894
Brave Fencer Musashi (Video games): GV1469.35.B7
Brazil:
    G1775+, G5400+
    Cartography: GA671+
    Brazil, Central West: G5630+
    Brazil, East: G5550+
    Brazil, North: G5410+
    Brazil, Northeast: G5500+
    Brazil, South: G5600+
Bread
    Manners and customs: GT2868+
Break dancing: GV1796.B74
Breaking
    Martial arts: GV1102.7.B73
Breast
    Manners and customs: GT498.B74
Breast stroke
    Swimming: GV838.52.B73
Breath of Fire (Video games):
    GV1469.35.B73
Breezes
    Folklore: GR638
Bridewealth
    Anthropology: GN484.45
Bridge
    Card games: GV1281+
    Bridge, Contract
        Card games: GV1282.2+
    Bridge, Hollywood
        Card games: GV1295.H6
    Bridge whist
        Card games: GV1281+
    Bridges: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
        Anthropology: GN439
        Marriage customs: GT2796.5
Brigandine (Video games):
    GV1469.35.B76
Brist
    Throwing games: GV1097.B7
British Columbia: G1170+, G3510+
British Commonwealth Games:
    GV722.5.B7
British East Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
British Empire: G1805+, G5730+
British Guiana: G1710+, G5250+
British Honduras: G1560+, G4820+
British Indian Ocean Territory: G9195+
British Isles:
    G1807+, G5740+
    Cities and towns collectively:
        G1814.A1
British New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
British Solomon Islands Protectorate:
    G9275+
British Somaliland: G2515+
British South Africa:
    G2560+, G8480+
    British Virgin Islands:
        G1640+, G5020+

768
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Call Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British West Africa</td>
<td>G2690+, G8830+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track and field athletics</td>
<td>GV1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting</td>
<td>GV742.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broken Age (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.B78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronc riding</td>
<td>GV1834.45.B75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>GV1469.35.B83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British West Africa:</td>
<td>G2690+, G8830+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show:</td>
<td>GV1821.B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bugis in Indonesia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR324.5.B83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bugis in Malaysia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR316.5.B83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time (Video games):</td>
<td>GV1469.35.B86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building trades</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT5960.B8+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting</td>
<td>GV1821.B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore:</td>
<td>GR324.5.B83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bugis in Indonesia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR316.5.B83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time (Video games):</td>
<td>GV1469.35.B86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building trades</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT5960.B8+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting</td>
<td>GV1821.B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore:</td>
<td>GR324.5.B83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull riding</td>
<td>GV1834.45.B84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull rings:</td>
<td>GV1108.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullfighting:</td>
<td>GV1107+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulls</td>
<td>Folklore: GR730.B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgan in Indonesia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR324.5.B86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgan in Indonesia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR324.5.B86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundling</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bungee jumping:</td>
<td>GV770.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunkers</td>
<td>Folklore: GV979.B86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burghers</td>
<td>Costume and dress: GT1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burial clothing</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT5550+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burial customs:</td>
<td>GT3150+, GT3320+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burial urns</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT3335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burūtiīa:</td>
<td>G2175.5+, G7300+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Buried treasures: G521+
Burkina Faso: G2679.3+, G8805+
Burma: G2285+, G7720+
Burundi: G2539.7+, G8435+
  Cartography: GA1484+
Buruni (African people) Folklore: GR356.72.B84
Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.: G2175.5+, G7300+
Bus routes: G1.P22, G1a.P22
Bushido Blade 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.B88
Bushmen (African people) Folklore: GR358.2.B83
Business anthropology: GN450.8
Business aspects American football
  Amateur: GV956.4
  Professional: GV954.3
Athletic contests: GV716
Automobile racing: GV1029.14
Baseball: GV880
Basketball: GV885.513
Boxing: GV1136.7
College athletics: GV350
Cricket: GV927.5.F56
Ice hockey: GV847.4
Recreation areas: GV182.15, GV182.2
Rugby: GV945.3
Soccer: GV943.3
Tennis: GV1000
Business districts: G1.A15, G1a.A15
Business organizations: G1.G7, G1a.G7
Business statistics: G1.Q2, G1a.Q2
Business travel: G156.5.B86
Butō Modern dance: GV1783.2.B87
Butterflies Folklore: GR751
Butterfly stroke Swimming: GV838.52.B87
Buttocks Manners and customs: GT498.B87
Buttons Baseball: GV875.2
  Ice skating: GV850.15
Buxas in India Folklore: GR305.7.B87
Buzkashi: GV1099.5
Buzz Aldrin's race into space (Computer game): GV1469.25.B87
Byrd, Richard Evelyn: G585.B88
Cable ways: G1.P78, G1a.P78
Cables, Submarine: G1.P93, G1a.P93
Cabo Verde Islands: G2830+, G9160+
Cadastral mapping: GA109.5
Cadastral maps: G1.G46, G1a.G46
Caddies Golf: GV977
Cajun Folklore: GR111.F73
Calandria (Dance): GV1796.C13
Calcium Chemical oceanography: GC117.C34
Calculation of geographical areas Mathematical geography: GA23
Calendars Anthropology: GN476.3
Calf roping Rodeos: GV1834.45.C34
California: G1525+, G4360+
California League Baseball: GV875.C37
Calisthenics: GV481+
Calisthenics for men: GV482.5
Calisthenics for older people: GV482.6
Calisthenics for people with disabilities: GV482.7
Calisthenics for women: GV482
Call books Square dances: GV1767
Call of Cthulhu (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C34
Call of Duty (Video games): GV1469.35.C33
Calypso Card games: GV1295.C15
| Cambodia: G2374.3+, G8010+ | Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.): GV417.C36 |
| Cartography: GA1161+ | Candombe (Dance): GV1796.C14 |
| Cambridge and Oxford boat races: GV799 | Canes |
| Cambridge University Cricket Club: GV921.C2 | Manners and customs: GT2220 |
| Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75 | Cannibalism |
| Camel racing: GV1832.4 | Anthropology: GN409 |
| Cameroon: G2635+, G8730+ | Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C25 |
| Cartography: GA1598+ | Canoe camping: GV790 |
| Cameroons, French: G2635+, G8730+ | Canoeing |
| Cameroons, German: G2635+, G8730+ | Sports: GV781+ |
| Campeche: G4740+ | Canoeing clubs: GV785 |
| Campers’ games: GV1202.C36 | Canoes |
| Campfire games: GV198.R4 | Anthropology: GN440.2 |
| Campfire programs | Canoes, Inflatable: GV790.3 |
| Summer camps: GV198.R4 | Cante hondo |
| Campgrounds | Dance: GV1796.F55 |
| Construction: GV191.72 | Canyoneering: GV200.35 |
| Maintenance: GV191.72 | Canyons |
| Camping | Geomorphology: GB561+ |
| Recreation: GV191.68+ | Cape Rally |
| Sanitation: GV191.74 | Cycling: GV1049.2.M44 |
| Camping, Canoe: GV790 | Capoeira (Dance): GV1796.C145 |
| Camps | Capsian culture: GN772.2.C3 |
| Basketball: GV885.38+ | Carbohydrates |
| Camps for sports: GV711.7+ | Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.C37 |
| Canada: G1115+, G3400+ | Card castles |
| Cartography: GA471+ | Children's games: GV1218.C3 |
| Canada, Atlantic: G3410+ | Card games: GV1232+ |
| Canada, Eastern: G1119.3+ | Card playing ethics: GV1245 |
| Canada, Eastern, 1871-: G3405+ | Card sharping: GV1247 |
| Canada Games: GV722.5.C35 | Card tricks: GV1549 |
| Canada, Northern: G1174.3+, G3515+ | Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales): GV418.C37 |
| Canada, Western: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+ | Cards, Automobile racing: GV1030.2 |
| Canadian football: GV948+ | Cards, Baseball: GV875.3 |
| Canal Zone: G1590+ | Cards, Basketball: GV885.15 |
| Canary Islands: G2825+, G9150+ | Cards, Football: GV955.3 |
| Cartography: GA1408+ | Cargo cults (Nativistic movements): GN472.75 |
| Canasta: GV1295.C2 | Caribbean area: G1535+, G4390+ |
| Candlemas | Caribbean Sea |
| Manners and customs: GT4995.C36 | Cartography: GA381 |
| Candlepins | Bowling games: GV910.5.C35 |
INDEX

Caribbean World Series
  Baseball: GV878.5
  Caribbees: G5000+
  Caribou hunting
    Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
  Carmen Sandiego (Computer game):
    GV1469.25.C37
  Carnivals: GV1834.7+
    Manners and customs: GT4180+
  Carnivals, Amateur: GV1838
  Caroco (Dance): GV1796.C16
  Carole (Dance): GV1796.C17
  Caroline Islands: G2920+, G9420+
  Carrier (Video games): GV1469.35.C36
  Cars
    Manners and customs: GT5280+
    Cartograms: G1.A63, G1a.A63
    Cartographers: GA197.5+
    Cartography: GA1+, G1.A6, G1a.A6
    Casino (Dance): GV1796.C18
    Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil):
      GV418.C38
    Castelluccian culture: GN778.2.C37
  Castes
    Anthropology: GN491.4
  Castle Falkenstein (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.C36
  Castle life: GT3550
  Castlevania (Video games):
    GV1469.35.C37
  Catalans in France
    Folklore: GR162.5.C38
  Catalans in Italy
    Folklore: GR177.2.C38
  Catamarans: GV811.57
  Catching
    Baseball: GV872
    Catchment areas: G1.C315, G1a.C315
  Cats
    Folklore: GR725
  Cattle
    Folklore: GR730.C38
    Manners and customs: GT5895.C37
  Caucasian race
    Anthropology: GN537
  Cave diving: GV200.63
  Cave dwellers
    Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
    Cave-dwellings
    Anthropology: GN414.3.C38
    Folklore: GR665
    Geomorphology: GB601+
    Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
  Caves, Marine
    Geomorphology: GB601.8
    Caving: GV200.6+
  Cayman Islands: G4965+
  Ceará: G5515+
  Cebuano in the Philippines
    Folklore: GR326.2.C43
  Celebes: G2420+, G8110+
  Celestial maps: G3190+
  Celtic ancient games: GV38
  Celtic tales (Computer game):
    GV1469.25.C44
  Celts
    Anthropology: GN549.C3
    Folklore: GR137
    Cemeteries: G1.G54, G1a.G54
    Folklore: GR506
    Census tracts: G1.E25, G1a.E25
  Center play
    Basketball: GV887.74
    Centers, Recreation: GV182+
    Centipede (Video games):
      GV1469.35.C45
  Central Africa: G2590+, G630+
    Cartography: GA1500+
  Central Africa Protectorate: G2579.9+, G8610+
  Central African Republic: G2625+, G8710+
    Cartography: GA1508+

772
INDEX

Central America: G1550+, G4800+
  Cartography: GA491+
Central Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
  Cartography: GA1281+
Central Europe: G1880+, G6030+
Central Provinces: G1139.7+, G3445+
Central States, North: G4060+
Central States, South: G3935+
Central West Brazil: G5630+
Cephalometry: GN63.8+
Cercle
  Ball games: GV1017.C4
Ceremonial exchange
  Anthropology: GN449.8
Certification
  Life guards: GV838.73
Ceylon: G2290+, G7750+
Cha-cha (Dance): GV1796.C2
Chad: G2630+, G8720+
Chaga (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.C45
Chairs
  Manners and customs: GT456
Chakma in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.C53
Chaldean Catholics
  Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East
  Folklore: GR271.A87
Cham in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.C52
Chamarrita (Dance): GV1796.C39
Champions
  Sports: GV741
Champions (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C43
Championship contests
  Basketball: GV885.59.A+
  Billiards and pool: GV895
Chance games: GV1301+
Chang, Po-go
  Folklore: GR342.4.C44
Changeling (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C44
Changers
  Ball games: GV1017.C45
Changgi
  Chess: GV1458.C45
Channel Islands: G5810+
Channels, River
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Character building
  Recreation: GV14.3
Characters
  Video games: GV1469.34.C48
Chariot racing
  Roman: GV33
Chariots
  Manners and customs: GT5280+
  Charleston (Dance): GV1796.C4
Charms
  Folklore: GR600+
Charts
  Aeronautical: G1.P6, G1a.P6
  Electronic navigation: G1.P58, G1a.P58
  Load line: G1.P54, G1a.P54
  Nautical: G1.P5, G1a.P5
  Pilot: G1.P5, G1a.P5
Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.):
  GV417.C48
Chasing games
  Children's games: GV1207
Chassey culture: GN776.2.C43
Chastity belts: GT2810
Chatelperronien culture: GN772.2.C48
Cheating
  Video games: GV1469.34.C67
Chechens in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C45
Checker pool
  Board games: GV1469.C5
Checkerboard puzzles: GV1507.C45
Checkers
  Board games: GV1461+
Chemical oceanography: GC109+
Chemical processing and manufacture:
  G1.M3, G1a.M3
Chemistry
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C35
  Chemistry, Natural water: GB855+
INDEX

Chemnitz: G6165+
Chesapeake Bay
  Tidal currents: GC309.C5
Chess
  Board games: GV1313+
Chess for beginners: GV1446, GV1447
Chess weights
  Weight lifting: GV547.6
Chesterfield Archipelago: G9370+
Chewong in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.C45
Chez game
  Chess: GV1458.C47
Chhau (Dance): GV1796.C43
Chiapas: G4720+  Children
  Anthropology: GN482+
  Folklore: GR475+
Children
  American football: GV959.55.C45
  Australian football: GV947.4.C55
  Baseball: GV880.4+
  Basketball: GV886.25+
  Boats and boating: GV777.56
  Cricket: GV929.3
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.47
  Cycling: GV1057.2
  Dance: GV1799
  Folklore: GR475+
  Golf: GV966.3
  Hiking: GV199.54
  Karate: GV1114.32
  Lacrosse: GV989.17
  Manners and customs: GT2450+
  Mountaineering: GV200.23.C35
  Outdoor life: GV191.63
  Physical education: GV443
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C38
  Racquetball: GV1003.38.C48
  Recreation: GV182.9
  Rodeos: GV1834.4
  Running: GV1061.18.C45
  Children
    Skiing: GV854.32
    Soccer: GV944.2
    Sports: GV709.2+
    Squash: GV1004.3.C45
    Submarine diving: GV838.6735.C45
    Swimming, etc.: GV837.2+
    Tai chi: GV504.6.C44
    Tai ju quan: GV504.6.C44
    Tennis: GV1001.4.C45
    Volleyball: GV1015.4.C55
    Weight training: GV546.6.C45
    Wrestling: GV1196.2.C45
  Children with disabilities
    Outdoor life: GV191.635
    Recreation: GV183.6
    Children's amusements: GV1202.92+
    Children's circuses: GV1838
    Children's costume: GT1730
    Children's dances: GV1799
    Children's games: GV1202.92+
    Children's gymnastics: GV464.5
    Children's ice hockey: GV848.6.C45
    Children's lacrosse: GV989.17
    Children's parties: GV1205
    Children's play
      Anthropology: GN454.7
      Children's playgrounds for preschoolers: GV424.5
      Children's racquetball: GV1003.38.C48
      Children's rodeos: GV1834.4
      Children's self defense: GV1111.4
      Children's sports: GV709.2+
      Children's track athletics: GV1060.9
      Children's volleyball: GV1015.4.C55
      Chile: G1750+, G5330+
      Cartography: GA681+
      Chilena (Dance): GV1796.C45
      Chill (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C45
      Chimpanzees
        Circus training: GV1831.C45
      Chin in Southeast Asia
        Folklore: GR308.5.C55
      China: G2305+, G7820+
        Cartography: GA1121+
      China Sea
        Cartography: GA388
INDEX

Chinese Americans
  Folklore: GR111.C55
Chinese cartography, Ancient: GA207
Chinese Central Asia: G2320+
Chinese chess: GV1458.C5
Chinese Empire: G2305+, G7810+
Chinese in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.C46
Chinese Turkestan: G2320+
Chinlon
  Ball games: GV1017.C48
Chishima Retto: G2195+, G7340+
Chivalrie
  Ball games: GV1017.C5
Chivalry
  Manners and customs: GT3600+
Chocobo's Dungeon (Video games): GV1469.35.C56
Chocolate beverages
  Manners and customs: GT2920.C3
Chokossi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.C45
Chokwe (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.32.C45
Chopsticks
  Manners and customs: GT2949
Choreography
  Theatrical dance: GV1782.5
Chosen: G7900+
Ch‘ŏyonmu (Dance): GV1796.C47
Christening gowns
  Costume and dress: GT1756+
Christian denominations: G1.E423, G1a.E423
Christianity: G1.E42, G1a.E42
Christmas
  Manners and customs: GT4985+
  Parties: GV1472.7.C5
Christmas decorations
  Manners and customs: GT4988
Christmas greens
  Manners and customs: GT4988.7
Christmas trees
  Manners and customs: GT4989
Chromium
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.C47
Chronogeography
  Human ecology: GF98
Chronopia (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C47
Chukchi in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C5
Ch‘unaengchŏn (Dance): GV1796.C48
Church and dance: GV1740+
Church and travel: G156.5.R44
Church going
  Manners and customs: GT485
Church parties: GV1470+
Churches
  Folklore: GR505+
  Manners and customs: GT485
Chutes and ladders: GV1469.L45
Chuuk: G9440+
Chuvash in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C53
Cigarette tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Cinch (Game): GV1295.P3
Cincture
  Folklore: GR950.G5
Cinderella (Folktale): GR75.C4
Cipher stories
  Puzzles: GV1507.C5
Circ Cric: GV1821.C42
Circassians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C57
Circle
  Folklore: GR932.C5
Circle games
  Children's games: GV1218.C47
Circo Bell's: GV1821.C46
Circo di Paolo Rossi: GV1821.C48
Circo Garcia: GV1821.C52
Circuit training
  Gymnastics: GV462
Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania): GV1821.C52
Circulars
  Circuses: GV1821.A+
Circumcision
  Anthropology: GN484
  Manners and customs: GT2470
INDEX

Circumnavigations
Expeditions: G419+

Circus
Roman
Ancient: GV34

Circus animals
Stories: GV1829+

Circus parades: GV1819

Circus Roncalli: GV1821.C56
Circus Smirkus: GV1821.C563
Circus Strassburger: GV1821.C564
Circus tractors: GV1821.8
Circus trains: GV1822
Circus wagons: GV1823
Clowns: GV1800+
Circuses, Amateur: GV1838
Circuses, Children's: GV1838
Cirque Bidon: GV1821.C575
Cirque d'Amiens: GV1821.C577
Cirque d'Hiver: GV1821.C5773
Cirque du Soleil: GV1821.C578

Cirque Knie: GV1821.C58
Cirque Lamy: GV1821.C584
Cirque Pinder: GV1821.C59
Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium): GV1821.C5777
Cirus Busch: GV1821.C54

Cities
Collective: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
Human ecology: GF125
Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Cities of the world: G1028
City center: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
City dwellers
Ethnographies: GN395
Ciudad de los Césares
Folklore: GR941.C58
Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.):
   GV417.M45
Civil engineering: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
Civil defense: G1 .R6, G1a .R6
Civil War game (Football game):
   GV957.C58
Civilization (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.C58
Civilizations: G1 .E6, G1a .E6

Clactonian culture: GN772.2.C53
Clambakes
   Manners and customs: GT2955+
Clans
   Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
Clasps
   Manners and customs: GT2280
Classes, Social
   Anthropology: GN491.45
Classical authors (Greek and Roman): G87.A1+
Classical dance
   Ancient: GV1611
Classical dance revivals: GV1783+
Classical games: GV17+
Classification
   Anthropology: GN34
Classification systems
   Anthropology: GN468.4+
Cleveland Municipal Stadium
   (Cleveland, Ohio): GV417.C58
Cliff diving: GV838.67.C55
Climatic geomorphology: GB447
Climatic influences on humans: GF71
Climbing of ropes and poles
   Gymnastics: GV541
Climbing structures
   Playgrounds: GV426
Clowns
   Anthropology: GN484
Clog-dancing: GV1793
Clothing: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
   Anthropology: GN418+
   Athletics and gymnastics: GV437
   Manners and customs: GV2050+
Sports: GV749.U53
   Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
Clown acts
   Circuses: GV1828
Clowning
   Circuses: GV1828
Club Penguin (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.C62
Club rowing: GV795+
INDEX

Club swinging, Fancy
Calisthenics: GV493

Clubs
Archery: GV1184
Athletics
  Organization: GV391
Baseball: GV875+
Boxing: GV1117
Chess: GV1314
Cycling: GV1046.9+
Ice hockey: GV848.49
Motoring: GV1027
Shooting: GV1163

Clubs, Indian
Calisthenics: GV491+

Clubs (Weapons)
Anthropology: GN498.C6

Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus:
GV1821.C6

Co-sleeping
Manners and customs:
GT3000.5.C67

Coaching
American football
  Amateur: GV956.6
  Professional: GV954.4
Badminton: GV1007.5.C6
Baseball: GV875.5
Basketball: GV885.3
Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C63
Cricket: GV926
Cross-country runs: GV1063.2.C62
Golf: GV979.C6
Gymnastics: GV461.7
Ice hockey: GV848.25
Karate: GV1114.314
Rugby: GV945.75
Shooting: GV1159
Soccer: GV943.8
Softball: GV881.4.C6
Sports: GV711
  Children: GV709.24
  People with disabilities: GV709.4
  Women: GV709.14
Swimming, etc.: GV837.65
Tennis: GV1002.9.C63

Coaching
  Track and field athletics:
  GV1060.675.C6
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.C63
  Wrestling: GV1196.3
  Coahuila: G4450+
  Coal: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
  Coast changes
    Geomorphology: GB450+
  Coast Guard: G1 .R26, G1a .R26
  Coastal archaeology: GN784
  Coastal sites: GN784
  Coasting
    Winter sports: GV856
  Coasts
    Geomorphology: GB450+
    Coasts, Volcanic
      Geomorphology: GB454.V65
  Coats
    Manners and customs: GT2079
  Coca
    Manners and customs: GT3016+
  Cockaigne
    Folktales: GR105.37.C63
  Cocos Islands: G9205+
  Codes
    Yachting: GV826
  Coffins
    Manners and customs: GT3325
  Cognatic descent
    Anthropology: GN488+
  Coin tricks
    Games and amusements: GV1559
  Cold regions
    Geomorphology: GB641+
  Cold weather clothing
    Manners and customs: GT529
  Colima: G4670+
  Coliseums: GV415+
  Collapses of karst: GB609.6

Collectibles
  Automobile racing: GV1030.2
  Bowling: GV902.7
  Boxing: GV1116.2
  Olympic games: GV721.75
  Soccer: GV943.9.C64
Collectibles
Sports: GV568.5
Tennis: GV990.3
Video games: GV1469.34.C65
Wrestling: GV1196.4.C64
Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes: GV1827
Collections of games
Checkers: GV1465
Chess: GV1452
Contract bridge: GV1282.5
Go (Game): GV1460.72+
Collections of playing cards: GV1235+
Collective bargaining
Baseball: GV880.15
Collectors and collecting
Video games: GV1469.34.C65
College All-Star Football Game: GV957.C64
College athletics: GV347+
College dances: GV1746+
College proms: GV1746+
College rowing: GV795+
College World Series
Baseball: GV878.3
Colombia: G1730+, G5290+
Cartography: GA691+
Colonial possessions: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
Colonization (Computer game): GV1469.25.C64
Colony Wars (Video game): GV1469.35.C64
Color
Folklore: GR935
Physiological anthropology: GN197
Water: GB860
Colorado: G1500+, G4310+
Combinations
Chess: GV1450.3
Combs, Ornamental
Manners and customs: GT2111.5
Coming of age rites: GT2485+
Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.C66
Commerce
Anthropology: GN450+
INDEX

Computer network resources
  Anthropology: GN13.5
  Ethnology: GN307.65
  Folklore: GR44.E43
  Geography: G79.5
  Outdoor life: GV191.355
  Sports: GV568.3
    Baseball: GV862.47
    Golf: GV962.3
  Travel: G149.7

Computer networks
  Anthropology: GN13.5
  Environmental sciences: GE32
  Ethnology: GN307.65

Computer programs
  Computer games: GV1469.2
  Hydrology: GB656.2.C63
  Computer simulated games:
    GV1469.15+

Computers
  Anthropological research: GN42.5

Concentration
  Card games: GV1295.C56
  Concentration camps: G1 .F86, G1a .F86
  Concheros (Dance): GV1796.C56
  Condición (Dance): GV1796.C57
  Condiments: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
  Manners and customs: GT2870

Conditioning
  Skiing: GV854.85
  Sports: GV711.5

Confederate States of America:
  G1280+, G3860+

Conferences
  Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
  Congo (Dance): GV1796.C6
  Congo, Belgian: G2600+, G8650+
  Congo (Brazzaville): G2620+, G8700+
    Cartography: GA1528+
  Congo (Democratic Republic): G2600+, G8650+
    Cartography: GA1538+
  Congo, French: G2610+, G8680+
  Conkers
    Children's games: GV1218.C63
  Connect 4 (Game): GV1469.C65

Connecticut: G1240+, G3780+
  Connection games
    Board games: GV1469.C66
    Conquian
    Card games: GV1295.C6
    Conquista (Dance): GV1796.C63
    Consanguinity
      Anthropology: GN480.25
  Conservation
    Forests and forestry: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
    Soil: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
    Campgrounds: GV191.72
    Playgrounds: GV425.5
  Construction of games
    Indoor games: GV1230
  Consular service: G1 .F55, G1a .F55

Contests
  Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
  Cricket: GV923
  Games: GV1201.6
  Shooting: GV1167+
  Contests, Alpine combined
    Skiing: GV854.88
    Contests, Athletic: GV712+
    Contests, competitions, etc.
      Weight lifting: GV546.35
    Contests for championships
      Basketball: GV885.59.A+
      Billiards and pool: GV895
    Contests, International
      Rugby: GV945.5
      Soccer: GV943.45+
  Contests, Nordic combined
    Skiing: GV854.89
    Continental margins
    Submarine topography: GC84
  Continental shelf
    North America: G3320+, G3330+, G3350+
    South America: G5220+, G5230+
  Continental shelves
  Submarine topography: GC85
  Continental slopes
  Submarine topography: GC86

779
INDEX

Contract bridge
  Card games: GV1282.2+
Contract golf: GV986
Contràpas (Dance): GV1796.C64
Control of spectators
  Athletic contests: GV715
Conveyor belts: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
Cook Islands: G9600+
Cooncan
  Card games: GV1295.C6
Cooperation
  Economic anthropology: GN448.8
Coors Field (Denver, Colo.): GV417.C67
Copper
  Anthropology: GN436.2
Copper age
  Archaeology: GN777+
Cordage: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C49
Corded ware culture: GN776.2.C6
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories:
  G1169.3+, G3505+
Cornell boat races: GV807.C6
Coronations
  Official ceremonies: GT5050+
Corpus Christi
  Manners and customs: GT4995.C6
Correspondence chess: GV1456
Corrupt practices
  Baseball: GV877.5
  Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C67
  Video games: GV1469.34.C67
Corruption in sports: GV718+
Corsets
  Manners and customs: GT2075
Corsica: G5970+
Cosmetics
  Anthropology: GN419.15
  Manners and customs: GT2340+
Cosmic phenomena
  Folklore: GR620+
Cosplay: GV1201.8
Costa Rica: G1580+, G4860+
  Cartography: GA511+
Costume
  Bullfighting: GV1108.2
  Cycling: GV1054
  Folklore: GR420+
  Manners and customs: GT500+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C5
  Social aspects: GT525
Costume balls
  Dance: GV1749
Costumes
  Ballet: GV1789.2
  Circuses: GV1821.5
  Ice skating: GV852
Côte d'Ivoire: G2665+, G8780+
Cotillion
  Social dancing: GV1757
Cotofeni culture: GN776.2.C68
Cottbus: G6105+
Cotton: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Counselors
  Summer camps: GV198.C6
Counters
  Card games: GV1297
Counting
  Anthropology: GN476.15
  Counting-out rhymes
    Folklore: GR485
Country dances: GV1762.52+
Country life
  Manners and customs: GT3470+
Country swing: GV1796.C68
County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M56
Court balls
  Dance: GV1747
Court costumes
  Costume and dress: GT1754+
Court fools
  Court life: GT3670+
Court life
  Manners and customs: GT3510+
Court tennis: GV1003
Courtesies
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
Courts: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
Basketball: GV887.75
Courtship
  Manners and customs: GT2650+
Crafts: G1 .E642, G1a .E642
Craniology
    Physiological anthropology: GN71+
Craniotherapy
    Physiological anthropology: GN71+
Crash Bandicoot (Video games):
    GV1469.35.C73
Crawl
    Swimming: GV838.52.C73
Crazy Taxi (Video games):
    GV1469.35.C74
Creative ability
    Anthropology: GN453
Creativity
    Anthropology: GN453
Cremation
    Manners and customs: GT3330+
Creoles
    Anthropology: GN549.C73
Cribbage: GV1295.C9
Cricket
    Sports: GV911+
Crime
    Anthropology: GN494
Crinolines
    Manners and customs: GT2075
Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus:
    GV1821.C7
Critical Depth (Video games):
    GV1469.35.C75
Criticism
    Dance: GV1600
    Croa Gora: G2020+, G6855+
Cro-Magnon man: GN286.3
Croatia: G2030+, G6870+
    Cartography: GA1077.C87
Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland):
    GV418.C76
Cromlechs
    Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
Croquet: GV931+
Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio):
    GV417.C76
Cross-country runs: GV1063+
Cross-country skiing: GV855+

Cross-cousin marriage
    Anthropology: GN480.4
Cross-cultural orientation
    Anthropology: GN345.65
Cross-cultural studies
    Anthropology: GN345.7
Cross-cultural studies of time
    Anthropology: GN469.5
Cross-sums
    Puzzles: GV1507.C68
Crossbow shooting: GV1190
Crossroads
    Folklore: GR866
Crossword puzzles: GV1507.C7
Crowns
    Folklore: GR426
Cruises in time of peace: G549
Cruising
    Canoeing: GV789+
Crusaders of Might and Magic (Video
    games): GV1469.35.C78
Cryptograms
    Puzzles: GV1507.C8
Csangos in Romania
    Folklore: GR258.2.C73
Cu ju: GV960.C8
Cua in Vietnam
    Folklore: GR313.5.C83
Cuarteto (Dance): GV1796.C79
Cuba: G1605+, G4920+
    Cartography: GA581+
Cucuteni-Tripolye culture:
    GN776.2.C83
Cucuteni-Trypillia culture: GN776.2.C83
Cueca (Dance): GV1796.C82
Cuestas
    Geomorphology: GB571+
Cuff links
    Manners and customs: GT2282
Cultivated plants
    Manners and customs: GT5897+
Cultural geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Cultural anthropology: GN301+
Cultural configurations
    Psychological anthropology: GN506
Cultural determinism: GN365.8
INDEX

Cultural evolution
   Anthropology: GN360+
Cultural geography
   General: G1.E1, G1a.E1
Cultural processes
   Anthropology: GN357+
   Cultural relativism: GN345.5
Cultural resources interpretation:
   GV181.18
Cultural tourism: G156.5.H47
Cultural traits: GN406+
Culture
   Anthropology: GN357+
Culture and personality
   Psychological anthropology: GN504
Culture change
   Anthropology: GN358
Culture contact
   Anthropology: GN366+
Culture diffusion
   Anthropology: GN365+
Culture, Material:
   G1.E7, G1a.E7
Culture patterns
   Psychological anthropology: GN506
Culture shock: GN517
Cumbia (Dance):
   GV1796.C84
Cupid and Psyche (Folktale):
   GR75.C8
Cupules
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C87
Curaçao: G5180+
Curing (Magic)
   Anthropology: GN475.8
Curling
   Winter sports: GV845+
   Currents, Ocean: GC229+
Cusps, Beach
   Geomorphology: GB454.B3
Customs:
   G1.E62, G1a.E62
   Anthropology: GN406+
Customs, Family
   Manners and customs: GT2400+
Cutting out pictures
   Children's games: GV1218.C7
Cyberia (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.C92
Cyberpunk (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.C89
Cyberworld (Fantasy games):
   GV1469.62.C92
   Cycling: GV1040+
   Cycling for children: GV1057.2
   Cycling for women: GV1057
   Cyclons
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C9
   Cyprus: G2215+, G7450+
   Cyrenaica: G2480+
   Czech Republic: G1945+, G6510+
   Czechoslovakia: G1945+, G6510+
   Cartography: GA841+

D

D.C. hand dance: GV1796.D23
d20 Modern (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.D2
Dagaaba (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.62.D34,
            GR351.72.D34
Daggers
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
   Dahomey: G2650+, G8750+
   Dairi Pakpak in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.D35
   Dal'nevostochniĭ kraĭ: G2180+, G7320+
   Dams: G1.N2, G1a.N2
   Dance: GV1580+
   Folklore: GR885+
   People with disabilities: GV1799.2
   Vocational guidance: GV1597
   Dance and the Church: GV1740+
   Dance appreciation: GV1600
   Dance companies: GV1785.8+
   Dance criticism: GV1600
   Dance groups: GV1785.8+
   Dance halls: GV1750.7+
   Dance in motion pictures: GV1779
   Dance on television: GV1779
   Dance parties: GV1746+
   Dance recitals: GV1589.45
   Dance schools: GV1589.4
   Dance, Theatrical: GV1781+
   Dancing games
   Children's games: GV1215
   Dancing on ice: GV850.45

782
INDEX

Denmark
   Cartography: GA961+
Denmark and colonies: G2053+, G6915+
Density of seawater: GC151+
Dental anthropology
   Human variation: GN209
D'Entrecasteaux Islands: G8190+
Derbies
   Roller skating: GV859.6
Dermatoglyphics
   Physiological anthropology: GN192
Descent, Regulation of
   Anthropology: GN486.5+
Desert people
   Ethnographies: GN390
Desert survival
   Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Deserts
   Geomorphology: GB611+
   Human ecology: GF55
Design
   Athletic fields: GV413
   Gymnasiums: GV405
   Indoor games: GV1230
   Playgrounds: GV425
   Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Designated hitters
   Baseball: GV869.2
Destrega (Video games): GV1469.35.D46
Detective puzzles: GV1507.D4
Detention centers: G1 .F86, G1a .F86
Deutsches Turnfest: GV722.5.D48
Developing countries
   Human ecology: GF900
Development of parts of the body
   Calisthenics: GV508
Deviance
   Anthropology: GN493.5
Devils
   Folklore: GR512
Dhangar in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.D53
Diaghilev, Serge, 1872-1929:
   GV1785.D5
Diamonds
   Manners and customs: GT2254
Dice
   Gambling: GV1303
   Dice games: GV1303
   Diddy Kong Racing (Video games):
      GV1469.35.D54
Dig
   Volleyball: GV1015.5.D54
   Digital cartographic materials: G1 .A25, G1a .A25
   Digital elevation models: GA146, G1 .A253
Digital mapping: GA139
Dingaan's Day
   Manners and customs: GT4995.D5
Dinghies
   Boats and boating: GV777.6
   Dinghy sailing: GV811.6
   Dinka (African people)
      Folklore: GR355.82.D53
Dino Crisis (Video games):
   GV1469.35.D58
   Diola (African people) in Senegal
      Folklore: GR352.72.D54
Diplomacy
   Anthropology: GN496+
   Diplomacy (Game): GV1469.D54
   Diplomatic service: G1 .F55, G1a .F55
Dirt eating
   Anthropology: GN408
Disasters
   Demographic aspects: G1 .E29, G1a .E29
   Disasters, Natural: GB5000+
   Disco dancing: GV1796.D57
   Disco roller skating: GV859.5
   Discotheques: GV1750.5
   Discoveries and exploration: G199.2+
   Discovery and exploration: G1 .S12
   Discrimination and sports: GV706.32
   Discus throwing: GV1094.3
   Discworld (Game): GV1469.25.D56
   Diseases: G1 .E51, G1a .E51
   Disguise
      Costume and dress: GT1747+
   Dispensaries: G1 .E58, G1a .E58

784
INDEX

Disputes
   Anthropology:  GN494.5+
Dissemination of information:  G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Distaffs
   Manners and customs:  GT7070.D5
Distance running:  GV1062+
Distance swimming:  GV838.53.L65
Distances:  G1 .P15, G1a .P15
Distances, Tables of
   Geography:  G109+
Distilled liquors
   Manners and customs:  GT2893+
Distribution of forest types:  G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Distribution of forest areas:  G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Distribution of goods and services
   Anthropology:  GN449.6+
District of Columbia:  G1275+, G3850+ Districts
   Military:  G1 .R2, G1a .R2
   Naval:  G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Distrito Federal
   Brazil (1960- ):  G5665+
   Brazil (before 1960):  G5595+
Div-a-let
   Puzzles:  GV1507.D6
Divers
   Manners and customs:  GT5960.D58+
Divination
   Anthropology:  GN475.7
Diving
   Anthropology:  GN480+
   Puzzles:  GV1507.D6
Diving in caves:  GV200.63
Diving records:  GV838.64
Diving rules:  GV838.64
Division of labor
   Anthropology:  GN448.5+
Divorce
   Anthropology:  GN484.7
   Parties:  GV1472.7.D58
Dix
   Ball games:  GV1017.D5
Djawa:  G8090+
Djibouti:  G2520+, G8360+
Dodgeball:  GV1017.D6

Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.):  GV417.D63
Dogfighting:  GV1109
Dogras in India
   Folklore:  GR305.7.D64
Dogri in South Asia
   Folklore:  GR302.2.D63
Dogs
   Folklore:  GR720
   Manners and customs:  GT5890
Dolgans in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore:  GR203.2.D64
Dollhouses
   Children's games:  GV1220
Dolls
   Anthropology:  GN455.D64
   Children's games:  GV1219+
Dolmens
   Prehistoric archaeology:  GN790
Dolphin
   Circus training:  GV1831.D65
Domestic animals
   Manners and customs:  GT5880+
Domestic groups
   Anthropology:  GN480+
Domesticated animals
   Anthropology:  GN407.6+
Domesticated plants
   Anthropology:  GN407.5+
Domestics
   Manners and customs:  GT5960.S45+
Dominica:  G5100+
Dominican Republic:  G1620+, G4950+
Domino bridge (Board game):  GV1468
Dominoes
   Board games:  GV1467+
Dong Son culture:  GN778.2.D66
Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
   Folklore:  GR335.4.D65
Donggo in Indonesia
   Folklore:  GR324.5.D65
Donkey Kong (Video games):
   GV1469.35.D66
Donkeys
   Folklore:  GR730.A8
Don't Look Back (Game):
   GV1469.62.D65

785
INDEX

Doom 64 (Video games):
GV1469.35.D68
Doom (Computer game):
GV1469.25.D66
Dorla in India
Folklore: GR305.7.D67
Double-crostics
Puzzles: GV1507.D65
Double descent
Anthropology: GN487.6
Doubles
Badminton: GV1007.5.D67
Contract bridge: GV1282.43
Tennis: GV1002.8
Downhill racing
Skiing: GV854.9.R3
Downhill skiing: GV854+
Downtown of cities: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
Dowry
Anthropology: GN484.45
Draft
American football
Professional: GV954.32
Baseball: GV880.25
Basketball: GV885.514
Drag balls: GV1749.5
Drag racing: GV1029.3
Dragon Force (Video games):
GV1469.35.D72
Dragon lore (Computer game):
GV1469.25.D72
Dragon slayer (Folktales): GR75.D72
Dragon Triangle
Mysterious disappearances: G558.2
Dragon warrior (Video games):
GV1469.35.D725
Dragons
Folklore: GR830.D7
Dragon's Lair (Video games):
GV1469.35.D73
Drainage
Ground and surface waters: GB980+
Drainage basins: G1 .C315, G1a .C315
Drake, Sir Francis
Circumnavigation voyage: G420.D7
Drama: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
Draughts
Board games: GV1461+
Drawing, Topographic: GA125
Dreams
Folklore: GR435
Dreidel
Games: GV1202.D72
Dresden: G6115+
Dress
Folklore: GR420+
Manners and customs: GT500+
Dress for women and girls
Physical education: GV441
Dresses
Manners and customs: GT2060
Drifting (Motorsport): GV1029.9.D75
Drill and marching (nonmilitary): GV495
Drilling implements
Anthropology: GN437.D7
Drills
Dance: GV1797
Drinking
Folklore: GR498
Drinking customs: GT2850+
Drinking games: GV1202.D74
Drinking habits: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
Drinking of healths
Manners and customs: GT2930
Drinking vessels
Manners and customs: GT2940+
Drive
Golf: GV979.D74
Drive whist: GV1291.D7
Driving ranges
Golf: GV975+
Drowning prevention: GV838.75
Drumlins: GB581+
Drums
Folklore: GR885.4
Dry slope skiing: GV854.9.D78
Dryads
Folklore: GR785
Duala (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.D82

786
INDEX

Duckpins
Bowling games: GV910.5.D8
Dude ranches: GV198.945+
Duke Nukem (Video games): GV1469.35.D84
Dumbbells
Calisthenics: GV487
Weight training: GV547.4
Dummy play
Contract bridge: GV1282.435
Duncan, Isadora, 1877-1929: GV1785.D8
Dune buggy racing: GV1029.9.D8
Dunes
Geomorphology: GB631+
Dungans in Asia
Folklore: GR268.D85
Dungans in Central Asia
Folklore: GR300.2.D86
Dungeons and Dragons (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D84
Dunking
Basketball: GV888.15
Duplicate bridge
Card games: GV1282.8.D86
Duplicate whist: GV1283
Durango: G4500+
Duricrusts
Geomorphology: GB649.D8
Dusun in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.D85
Dusun in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.D87
Dutch exploration: G630.D9
Dutch Guiana: G1715+, G5260+
Dutch West Indies: G1690+, G5165+
Dvoreští na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria): GV418.D86
Dwarf Fortress (Computer game): GV1469.25.D85
Dwarfism
Anthropology: GN69.3
Dwarfs
Body dimensions and proportions: GN69.3
Folklore: GR555
Dwellings
Anthropology: GN414+
Folklore: GR490+
Manners and customs: GT165+
Dwellings and psychology: GT165.5
Dynamics, Ocean: GC200+
Dynasty Warriors (Video games): GV1469.35.D95
Dyula (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.D98

E

Eagle River Derby
Snowmobiling: GV856.9.E23
Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame
League (Computer game): GV1469.25.E18
Earrings
Manners and customs: GT2265
Earth
Atlases: G1001+
Folklore: GR655
Maps: G3200+
Earth pyramids
Geomorphology: GB649.E3
Earthdawn (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.E17
Earthworks
Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Earthworm Jim (Video games):
GV1469.35.E72
East Africa
Cartography: GA1428+
East Africa, Belgian: G2539.3+, G8425+
East Africa, British: G2529.3+, G8400+
East Africa, German: G2540+, G8440+
East Africa, Portuguese: G2550+, G8450+
East Africa Protectorate: G2530+, G8410+
East Berlin (Bezirk): G6299

787
INDEX

East Brazil: G5550+
East Germany: G1915+, G6090+
Cartography: GA876+
East Indians in Africa
Folklore: GR355.62.E27
East Indies: G2400+, G8070+
Cartography: GA1211
East North Central States: G1390+, G4070+
East Pacific: G9760+
East Pacific islands: G3012
East Pakistan: G2275+, G7645+
East South Central States: G1325+, G3940+
East Turkestan: G2320+
East-West All-Star Game: GV878.2
Easter
Manners and customs: GT4935+
Easter Bunny
Manners and customs: GT4935.4
Easter eggs
Manners and customs: GT4935.5
Easter Island: G9665+
Eastern Africa: G2500+, G8320+
Eastern Canada, 1871-: G3405+
Eastern Canada (1871 and later):
G1119.3+
Eastern Europe: G2080+, G6965+
Eastern Germany: G6090+
Eastern Hemisphere: G1780+, G5670+
Cartography: GA341
Eastern Thrace: G7430+
Eastern United States, 1870-: G1205+, G3705+
Eating
Folklore: GR498
Eating customs: GT2850+
Eating habits: G1.E622, G1a.E622
Technical and industrial aspects: G1.M1+, G1a.M1+
Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.):
GV417.E23
Ebro, Estadio (Martínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina): GV418.E873
Écarté (Game): GV1295.E3
Ecclesiastical organizations: G1.E423, G1a.E423

Ecological engineering: GE350
Economic anthropology: GN448+
Economic assistance
Domestic: G1.G17, G1a.G17
Economic conditions: G1.G1, G1a.G1
Economic geography
General: G1.G1, G1a.G1
Economic organization
Anthropology: GN448+
Economic planning: G1.G15, G1a.G15
Economic regions: G1.G2, G1a.G2
Economic spheres of influence: G1.G2,
G1a.G2
Economics
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E4
Ecotourism: G156.5.E26
Ecuador: G1735+, G5300+
Cartography: GA701+
Edelweiss
Folklore: GR790.E3
Edo Senke school: GT2912.E35
Education: G1.E68, G1a.E68
Education and dance: GV1588.4
Education, Physical: GV201+
Eggs
Folklore: GR735
Eggs, Easter
Manners and customs: GT4935.5
Egypt: G2490+, G8300+
Cartography: GA1388+
Egyptian cartography, Ancient: GA209
Egyptian dance
Ancient: GV1613
Ehrgeliz (Video games):
GV1469.35.E74
Eire: G1830+, G5780+
El Niño Current: GC296.8.E4
El Salvador: G1570+, G4840+
Cartography: GA551+
Election results: G1.F9, G1a.F9
Electric Football
Board games: GV1469.E54
Electric utilities: G1.N4, G1a.N4
Service areas: G1.N4, G1a.N4
INDEX

Electromechanical analogies
Hydrology: GB656.2.E42
Oceanography: GC10.4.E38
Electronic data processing
Cartography: GA102.4.E4
Folklore: GR44.E43
Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
Human ecology: GF23.E4
Hydrology: GB656.2.E43
Oceanography: GC10.4.E4
Physical geography: GB21.5.E44
Tides: GC305.5.E4
Electronic games: GV1469.15+
Electronic navigation charts: G1 .P58, G1a .P58
Elementary school children
Physical education: GV443
Elephants
Circus training: GV1831.E4
Folklore: GR730.E44
Manners and customs: GT5895.E43
Eliminative behavior
Manners and customs: GT2830+
Elixir of life
Folklore: GR605
Elixirs
Folklore: GR605
Elixe Islands: G9510+
Ellsworth, Lincoln: G585.E6
Elves
Folklore: GR549+
Emmi (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.E45
Embalming
Manners and customs: GT3340
Embu (African people)
Folklore: GR356.42.E45
Emigration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
Regulation: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
Emotions
Psychological anthropology: GN519
Empire Deluxe (Computer game):
GV1469.25.E45
Empire Galactique (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.E45
Employment: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Encierro
Bullfighting: GV1108.4
Enculturation
Psychological anthropology: GN510
End games
Checkers: GV1463.9
Chess: GV1450.7
Go (Game): GV1460.4
End play
American football: GV951.25
Contract bridge: GV1282.44
Endogamy
Anthropology: GN480.3
Endurance sports: GV749.5
Engineering: G1 .N18, G1a .N18
Civil: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
Geology: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
Hydraulic: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
Engineering, Ecological: GE350
Engineering, Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
England: G1815+, G5750+
Cartography: GA791+
English Channel
Cartography: GA372
English language: G1a .E325
Engraving, Map: GA150+
Enshū school: GT2912.E57
Entertainers for parties: GV1472.5.A+
Entertaining: GV1470+
Manners and customs: GT3410+
Entomophagy
Anthropology: GN409.5
Environmental aspects
Golf: GV975.3
Tourism: G156.5.E58
Environmental change, Global: GE149
Environmental conditions: GE140+
Environmental degradation: GE140+
Environmental disasters: GE146
Environmental education: GE70+
Environmental ethics: GE42
Environmental geography: G143
Environmental geomorphology: GB447.3
Environmental history: GF13+
Environmental indicators: GE140+
Environmental influences on human beings: GF51
Environmental justice: GE220+
Environmental management: GE300+
Environmental policy: GE170+
Environmental quality: GE140+
Environmental responsibility: GE195.7
Environmental risk assessment: GE145+
Environmental sciences: GE1+
   Relation to other topics: GE40+
Environmentalism: GE195+
Eolithic
   Stone age: GN769+
Epiphany
   Manners and customs: GT4915
Equatorial area projection
Cartography: GA115
Equatorial Africa: G2590+, G8630+
Equatorial Africa, French: G2610+, G8680+
Equatorial Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
Equatorial Islands: G9530+
Equatorial oceanography
   Currents: GC261
   Marine sediments: GC380.3
   Tides: GC321
Equinox, Vernal
   Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
Equipment
   Backpacking: GV199.62
   Ballet: GV1789.2
   Baseball: GV879.7
   Billiards and pool: GV899
   Boating: GV777.4
   Camping: GV191.76
   Circuses: GV1821.5+
   Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
   Cycling: GV1054
   Dance: GV1735
   Golf: GV976
   Gymnasiums: GV409+
   Ice skating: GV852
   Mountaineering: GV200.15
   Playgrounds: GV426.5
   Recreation areas: GV182.5
   Remote sensing: G70.6
   Rodeos: GV1834.3
   Roller skating: GV859.45
   Sailing: GV811.4+
   Skiing: GV854.9.E6
   Soccer: GV943.9.E65
   Tennis: GV1002.5
   Tennis and related games: GV990.5
   Weight training: GV547+
   Erfurt: G6125+
   Eritrea: G2510+, G8340+
   Erosion: G1.J4, G1a.J4
   Ertebølle culture: GN774.2.E73
   Escondido (Dance): GV1796.E8
   Escrima: GV1114.38
   Espírito Santo: G5580+
   ESPN X-Games: GV722.5.E76
   Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico): GV418.E86
   Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil): GV418.E87
   Estadio Ebro (Martínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina): GV418.E873
   Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina): GV418.E88
   Estonia: G2125+, G7030+
   Estuarine oceanography: GC96+
   Estuarine sediments
      Oceanography: GC97.7
Ethical aspects
   Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67
Ethics
   Anthropology: GN468.7
   Card playing: GV1245
   Dance: GV1740+
   Olympic games: GV721.6
   Recreation: GV14.35
   Ethics and sports: GV706.3
   Ethiopia: G2505+, G8330+
   Cartography: GA1434+
   Ethiopian Jews
      Folklore: GR356.2.F34
INDEX

Ethnic conflict
   Anthropology: GN496+
Ethnic groups and races: GN495.4+
Ethnic identity: GN495.6
Ethnic relations
   Anthropology: GN496+
Ethnicity: GN495.6
Ethnobiology: GN476.7+
Ethnobotany: GN476.73
Ethnocentrism: GN495.8
Ethnoentomology: GN476.78
Ethnographies: GN378
Ethnography
   Greenland: G753+
Ethnohistory: GN345.2
Ethnolinguistics: G1 .E3, G1a .E3
Ethnology: GN301+
Ethnometeorology
   Anthropology: GN476.35
Ethnoornithology: GN476.77
Ethnozoology: GN476.76+
Eton boat races: GV807.5.E8
Euchre: GV1249
Eurasia: G5690+
Eurofit
   Physical tests: GV436.6.E87
Europa Cup
   Soccer: GV943.52+
Europe: G1791+, G5700+
   Cartography: GA781+
   Cities and towns collectively: G1799
Europe and Africa: G5695+
Europe, Central: G6030+
Europe, Eastern: G2080+, G6965+
Europe, Northern: G2050+, G6910+
Europe, Southeastern: G1993+, G6800+
Europe, Southern: G1955+, G6530+
Europe, Western: G1800+, G5720+
European Athletic Championships:
   GV722.5.E9
European Games: GV722.5.E94
European Russia (Empire): G2115+, G7010+
European U.S.S.R.: G2115+, G7010+
Evaluation
   Recreation services: GV181.55
Evaluation of performance
   Physical education: GV436.5+
Even in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.E83
   Evening gowns: GT1750
Evenki in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.E84
Events
   Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
   Ice skating: GV850.5+
   Skiing: GV854.875
Everlasting (Game): GV1469.62.E79
Evil eye
   Anthropology: GN475.6
Evolutionism
   Anthropology: GN360+
Ewe (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.52.E83,
   GR351.62.E83
Ewondo (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.2.E86
Exalted (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.E82
Examinations
   Life guards: GV838.73
   Physical education: GV362.5
   Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E93
Exchange of gifts
   Manners and customs: GT3040+
Exchange of oceanographic information:
   GC38
Executioners
   Folklore: GR897
Executions
   Folklore: GR897
Exercise for men: GV482.5
Exercise for older people: GV482.6
Exercise for people with disabilities:
   GV482.7
Exercise for schools
   Calisthenics: GV483
Exercise for women: GV482
Exercises
   Golf: GV979.E9
   Skiing: GV854.85
INDEX

Exercises
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E94
Exercises for grace and expression
  Gymnastics: GV463
Exercises for groups
  Physical education: GV481+
Exercises, Free-form
  Calisthenics: GV489
Exercises, Jumping: GV529
Exercises, Setting-up
  Calisthenics: GV501
Exhibitions: G1.Q48, G1a.Q48
  Anthropology: GN35+
  Circuses: GV1807
Environmental sciences: GE95+
  Hydrology: GB659.4+
Indoor games: GV1221
Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
Physical education: GV381.A+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
Exogamy
  Anthropology: GN480.3
Exorcisms
  Folklore: GR540
Exotosis
  Physical anthropology: GN131
Expansion, Territorial: G1.F35, G1a.F35
Expeditions, Oceanographic:
  GC63.A1+
Exploration: G1.S12
Exploration, Groundwater: GB1197.6
Exploration, Underwater: GC65
Explorations, History of: G199.2+
Exposure of the dead
  Manners and customs: GT3350
Expression exercises
  Gymnastics: GV463
Expressionistic dance: GV1783+
Extended families
  Anthropology: GN480.55
Extreme sports: GV749.7
Extremities
  Physical anthropology: GN161
Eyeglasses
  Manners and customs: GT2370

F
Face exercises
  Calisthenics: GV508
Face form and profile
  Physical anthropology: GN64
Facial expression
  Physical anthropology: GN64.2
Facial hair
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Facial reconstruction
  Craniology: GN74
Facilities
  Ice skating: GV850.7
Olympic games: GV721.9
Physical education and sports:
  GV401+
  Recreation: GV182+
  Roller skating: GV859.4
Summer camps: GV198.L3
Water sports: GV770.7+
Winter sports: GV841.2
Facility planning
  Recreation areas: GV182.3
  Facsimiles: G1025+
  Fading Suns (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.F32
  Faerie Mound of Dragonkind (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.F33
  Faeroe Islands: G2059.2+, G6925+
Fair play
  Sports: GV706.3
Fairies
  Folklore: GR549+
  Fairs: G1.Q48, G1a.Q48
  Manners and customs: GT4580+
  Fairy chess: GV1451.2
Fairy tales
  Folklore: GR550+
Falashas
  Folklore: GR356.2.F34
Falkland Islands: G2835+, G9175+
False hair
  Manners and customs: GT2310
Families: G1.E6225, G1a.E6225
  Recreation: GV182.8
Families of sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Family
  Anthropology: GN480+
Family customs
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family festivals
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family life
  Folklore: GR465
  Manners and customs: GT2420
Family reunions
  Manners and customs: GT2423+
Family traditions
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Farm: GV976.A+
  Farming techniques: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
Faroese in Greenland: G755.F37
Farruca (Dance): GV1796.F3
Fashion
  Manners and customs: GT500+
Fashionable life
  Manners and customs: GT3430+
Fast draw shooting: GV1175.5
Fâtele (Dance): GV1796.F35
Fates Worse Than Death (Game):
  GV1469.62.F37
FBD Milk Rás
  Cycling: GV1049.2.F38
Fear Effect (Video games):
  GV1469.35.F4
Feathers
  Anthropology: GN435.9
Federal Republic of Germany: G1920+
Female circumcision
  Anthropology: GN484
Feminist anthropology: GN33.8
Fencing
  Sports: GV1143+
Fencing, Asian: GV1150+
Fernando de Noronha: G5545+
Fes (Dance): GV1796.F3
Feud: G1460+, G4210+
Fans
  Alluvial
  Geomorphology: GB591+
Fantasy baseball: GV1202.F33
Fantasy basketball: GV1202.F333
Fantasy football: GV1202.F34
Fantasy games: GV1469.6+
Fantasy hockey: GV1202.F345
Fantasy soccer: GV1202.F348
Fantasy sports: GV1202.F35
Fantasy sports: GV1202.F35
Fanti (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.12.F36
Far East: G2300+, G7800+
Far Eastern Republic: G2180+, G7320+
Far West: G1460+, G4210+
Farewells
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
INDEX

First contact with Western civilization
   Anthropology: GN368
Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess:
   GV1439.5.F5A3
Fish hatcheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fishes
   Folklore: GR745
Fishing: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
   Anthropology: GN407.35
   Manners and customs: GT5904+
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F5
Fishing and fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fishing implements
   Anthropology: GN407.35
Fishing peoples
   Ethnographies: GN389
Fitness centers: GV428+
Fitness programs
   Physical education: GV481+
Fitness tests: GV436+
Five hundred
   Card games: GV1295.F5
Five-suit bridge
   Card games: GV1282.8.F59
Fives
   Ball games: GV1017.H2
Fjords
   Geomorphology: GB454.F5
Flag football: GV952.2
Flag football for women: GV952.4
Flag-waving exercises
   Calisthenics: GV488
   Flags: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
   Calisthenics: GV488
   Yachting: GV826
Flamenco
   Dance: GV1796.F55
Flutuence
   Manners and customs: GT2840
Flax: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Fleet defender (Game):
   GV1469.25.F55
Flemish in Belgium
   Folklore: GR187.F54
Flights around the world: G445
Flint
   Anthropology: GN434.2.F55
Floating: GV838.53.F65
Floating islands
   Geomorphology: GB472.5.F55
Flood control: G1 .N22, G1a .N22
Flood forecasting: GB1399.2
Floodplains
   Geomorphology: GB561+
Floods: G1 .C32, G1a .C32
   Folklore: GR685
   Hydrology: GB1399+
Floor exercise
   Gymnastics: GV545.3
Floral games
   Children's games: GV1218.F55
Florentine football: GV948.4.A1+
Floriculture: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
Florida: G1315+, G3930+
Flow of groundwater: GB1197.7
Flowers
   Folklore: GR342.4.F56
   Manners and customs: GT5160+
   Fluvial geomorphology: GB561+
   Flyboarding
   Water sports: GV840.F59
Flying airplanes
   Sports: GV758+
Flying discs
   Throwing games: GV1097.F7
Flying Dutchman (Folktale): GR75.F58
Flying kites: GV767+
Folk beliefs: GR81
Folk dances (General): GV1743
Folk dancing (General): GV1743
Folk dancing, Jewish: GV1744
Folk literature: GR72+
Folk medicine: GR880
Folk models (Ethnology): GN468.5
   Folklore, Applied: GR58
   Folklore as a profession: GR49
   Folklore, Moorish: GR233
   Folkloristic writing: GR44.5
   Folklorists: GR49+
   Folktales: GR74+
INDEX

Fon
  Folklore: GR351.42.F65
Fonteyn, Margot, Dame, 1919-:
  GV1785.F63
Food
  Anthropology: GN407+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F6
  Summer camps: GV198.F6
Food preparation
  Anthropology: GN410
Food processing and manufacture: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Food production
  Anthropology: GN407+
Foods
  Manners and customs: GT2860+
Fools
  Folklore: GR523
  Fools, Feast of
    Manners and customs: GT4995.F6
Foosball
  Indoor games: GV1469.4
Foot
  Human variation: GN161
    Manners and customs: GT498.F66
Foot racing
  Track and field athletics: GV1061+
Footbag: GV960.F66
Football, American: GV948.8+
Football, Australian: GV946.5+
Football, Canadian: GV948+
Football cards: GV955.3
Football, Fantasy: GV1202.F34
Football, Flag: GV952.2
Football, Florentine: GV948.4.A1+
Football, Gaelic: GV948.6.A1+
Football games: GV937+
Football poker
  Card games: GV1295.F6
Football, Six-man: GV953
Football, Touch: GV952
Footwear
  Manners and customs: GT2130
Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.):
  GV417.F67
Forecasting, Flood: GB1399.2
Forecasting, Hydrological: GB845
Forensic anthropology: GN69.8
Forest areas
  Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Forest destruction, Agents of:
  G1 .K5, G1a .K5
Forest hydrology: GB842
Forest recreation
  Outdoor recreation resources planning and management: GV191.67.F6
Forest types
  Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Forestry
  General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1
Forests
  Exploitation: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
    General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1
Forests, Human relationship to: GF54.5
Forge: Out of Chaos (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.F65
Forgotten Bride (Folktale): GR75.F67
Form puzzles
  Parties: GV1501
Formal wear: GT1750
Former Soviet Central Asia:
  G2165+, G7210+
Former Soviet republics:
  G2110+, G7000+
Former Soviet republics (Asia):
  G2160+, G7115+
Former Soviet republics (Europe):
  G2115+, G7010+
Former Yugoslav republics:
  G2010+
Formosa: G2340+, G7910+
Forms of government:
  G1 .F81, G1a .F81
Foro Italico (Rome, Italy):
  GV418.F67
Fortifications:
  G1 .R4, G1a .R4
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Forty-five (Game):
  GV1295.F7
Forty-two (Game):
  GV1468.3.F65
Forza motorsport (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.F69
Fossil man
  Physiological anthropology: GN282+
Fox trot (Dance):
  GV1796.F6
Foxes
  Folklore: GR730.F6

Foxtail
  Throwing games: GV1097.F75

France: G5830+
  Cartography: GA861+
  Frandole (Dance): GV1796.F28
  Frankfurt: G6135+
  Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany): GV418.F73
  Franklin Search: G660+
  Franz Josef Land: G3055+, G9785+
  Fratellini Brothers: GV1811.F7
  Frau Holle (Folktale): GR75.F72
  Free climbing: GV200.25
  Free exercises
    Calisthenics: GV489
    Free foresters: GV921.F8
  Free throw
    Basketball: GV888.2
  Freestyle (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.F72
  Freestyle skiing: GV854.9.F74
  Freeway Warrior (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.F74
  French Americans
    Folklore: GR111.F73
  French Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
  French-Canadians
    Folklore: GR113.7.F73
  French Congo: G2610+, G8680+
  French Empire: G1835, G5820+
  French Equatorial Africa: G2610+, G8680+
  French Guiana: G1720+, G5270+
    Cartography: GA726+
  French Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
  French Indochina: G2365+, G8005+
  French Morocco: G8230+
  French Oceania: G9610+
  French Polynesia, Territory of: G9610+
  French Somaliland: G2520+, G8360+
  French Sudan: G2675+, G8800+
  French Territory of the Afars and Issas: G2520+, G8360+
  French Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
  French Union: G1835, G5820+
  French West Africa: G2645+, G8740+
  French West Indies: G1660+, G5060+
  Frevo (Dance): GV1796.F7
  Fridtjof Nansen Land: G9785+
  Friendly Islands: G9570+
  Friends & Foes (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.F77
  Friendship
    Anthropology: GN486.3
    Friendships, Institutionalized
      Anthropology: GN490.2
  Frigid Zone: G1054+, G3260+
  Frisbee (Registered trademark):
    GV1097.F7
  Frisian peoples
    Folklore: GR137.5
    Friulians in Italy
      Folklore: GR177.2.F74
  Frog Prince (Folktale): GR75.F75
  Frontiers, Human relationship to: GF53
  Frost heaving
    Geomorphology: GB641+
  Frozen ground
    Geomorphology: GB641+
  Fruit
    Folklore: GR790.F78
    Fruits: G1.J73, G1a.J73
  Fuchal (District of Portugal): G9140+
  Fudge (Roleplaying game):
    GV1469.62.F84
  Fula (African people)
    Folklore: GR350.32.F82,
      GR351.92.F84
  Fula (African people) in Mauritania
    Folklore: GR352.97.F84
  Functionalism (Culture and cultural processes): GN363
  Funeral customs: GT3150+
    Anthropology: GN486
  Funnel-beaker culture: GN776.2.F8
  Fur
    Manners and customs: GT2070
  Furniture
    Anthropology: GN415+
    Gymnasiums: GV407
    Manners and customs: GT450+
  Futuna Islands: G9525+
INDEX

G
Gā (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.62.G32
Gabon: G2615+, G8690+
   Cartography: GA1518+
Gaelic football: GV948.6.A1+
Gaigle (Card game): GV1299.G2
Gambaye (African people)
   Folklore: GR355.52.G35
Gambia: G2710+, G8870+
Gamblers' tricks
   Card games: GV1247
   Gambling: GV1301+
   Anthropology: GN454.6
Game Boy (Video games):
   GV1469.35.G34
Game construction and design
   Indoor games: GV1230
Game counters
   Card games: GV1297
Games: GV1199+
   Anthropology: GN454.8+
   Folklore: GR480+
   Manners and customs: GT2480
Games and sociology: GV1201.38
Games and technology: GV1201.34
Games for boys: GV1204.997
Games for girls: GV1204.998
Games for invalids: GV1231
Games for one: GV1201.39
Games for parties: GV1470+
Games for shut-ins: GV1231
Games for travelers
   Children's games: GV1206
   Games for two: GV1201.4
   Games of skill and action
      Children's games: GV1215.4+
Games of the New Emerging Forces:
   GV722.5.G3
Games played indoors: GV1221+
Games played with cards: GV1232+
Games, Symbolism of: GV1201.35
GameShark (Video games):
   GV1469.35.G36
Gamo
   Folklore: GR356.2.G35
Ganda (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.52.G36
GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging Forces):
   GV722.5.G3
Garlic
   Folklore: GR790.G3
Garters
   Manners and customs: GT2128
Gas, Natural: G1 .H8, G1a .H8
Gas utilities: G1 .N42, G1a .N42
Gases in seawater: GC141
Gathering
   Anthropology: GN407.3+
Gaudiya nritya (Dance): GV1796.G38
Gauntlet (Video games):
   GV1469.35.G38
Gay and lesbian dance parties:
   GV1749.5
Gay Games: GV722.5.G36
Gay men
   Recreation: GV183.2
   Sports: GV708.8
Gayo in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.G38
Gaza Strip: G2239.6+, G7508+
Gbagyi (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.32.G35
Gbandi (African people)
   Folklore: GR352.2.G34
Gears of War (Video games):
   GV1469.35.G43
Gehrig, Lou, 1903-1941: GV865.G4
Geishas
   Manners and customs: GT3412+
Gekido (Video games):
   GV1469.35.G44
Gems
   Folklore: GR805
Genealogy: G1 .E6225, G1a .E6225
Generative organs
   Folklore: GR489.45
Geocaching
   Games: GV1202.G46
Geochemistry: G1 .C58, G1a .C58
Geodetic surveys: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
Geographers: G65+
Geographic information systems: G70.212+
Geographic names, Special: G1 .A8,
G1a .A8
Geographic names (Universal): G104+
Geographic regions, Natural: G1 .C21,
G1a .C21
Geographic societies, American: G3,
G4, G5
Geographic terms: G107.8+
Geographical location codes: G108.7
Geographical perception: G71.5
Geographical positions: G109+
Geographical writing: G79.7
Geography: G1+
Anthropology: GN476.4+
Instructive games: GV1485
Military: G1.R1, G1a .R1
Naval: G1.R1, G1a .R1
Geography as a profession: G65
Geography, Cultural: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Geography, History of: G80+
Geography, Medical: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
Geography, Social: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Geological surveys: G1 .C51, G1a .C51
Geology: G1 .C5, G1a .C5
Geology, Engineering: G1 .N24, G1a
.N24
Geology, Historical: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Geomorphology: GB400+, G1 .C2, G1a
.C2
Geomorphology, Climatic: GB447
Geomorphology, Environmental:
GB447.3
Geophagy
Anthropology: GN408
Geophysical divisions: G1 .C21, G1a
.C21
Georgia (Republic): G2164.2+, G7130+
Georgia (U.S. state): G1310+, G3920+
Georgians (South Caucasians) in
Turkey
Folklore: GR281.2.G46
Geospatial data: G70.217.G46
Geothermal resources
Hydrogeology: GB1199.5+
Geothermal steam sources: G1 .N32,
G1a .N32
Gera: G6145+
German
Social dancing: GV1757
German Americans
Folklore: GR111.G47
German Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
German cards
Dance parties: GV1750
German Democratic Republic: G1915+
German East Africa: G2540+, G8440+
German Empire: G1905+, G6070+
German gymnastics: GV465
German New Guinea: G2444.4+,
G8160+
German Southwest Africa: G2580+,
G8620+
Germanic peoples
Folklore: GR139
Germanic tribes
Anthropology: GN549.G4
Germans in Czechoslovakia
Folklore: GR154.3.G47
Germans in Hungary
Folklore: GR154.8.G47
Germans in Italy
Folklore: GR177.2.G47
Germans in Poland
Folklore: GR196.2.G47
Germans in Romania
Folklore: GR258.2.G47
Germans in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.G47
Germany: G1907+, G6080+
Cartography: GA871+
Germany, Eastern: G6090+
GEX (Video games): GV1469.35.G48
Geysers
Hydrogeology: GB1198.5+
Ghana: G2700+, G8850+
Ghassul culture: GN778.2.G48
Ghost in the Shell (Video games):
GV1469.35.G52
Ghosts
Folklore: GR580
INDEX

Ghoulie
Card games: GV1282.8.G56
Giants
Body dimensions and proportions: GN69+
Folklore: GR560
Gibraltar: G6670+
Gibraltar, Strait of
Cartography: GA374
Giffords Circus: GV1821.G54
Gift wrapping
Manners and customs: GT3040+
Gifts, Exchange of
Manners and customs: GT3040+
Gigantism
Anthropology: GN69+
Gigantopithecus (Fossil man): GN282.6
Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony: G9475+
Gilbert Islands: G9480+
Gilyaks in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.G55
Gin
Manners and customs: GT2896
Gin rummy
Card games: GV1295.R8
Ginseng
Folklore: GR790.G5
Girdle
Folklore: GR950.G5
Girls
Manners and customs: GT2540
Physical education: GV439+
Recreation: GV183
Tennis: GV1001.4.G57
Girls' basketball: GV886+
Girls' camps: GV197.G5
Girls' dress
Physical education: GV441
Girls' games: GV1204.998
Girls' gymnastics: GV464
Girl's ice hockey: GV848.6.G56
Giro d'Italia
Cycling: GV1049.2.G57
Giselle
Ballet: GV1790.G5
Giufà (Folktale): GR75.G45
Glacial landforms: GB581+
Glaciers: G1.C38, G1a.C38
Hydrology: GB2401+
Glaciers, Rock
Geomorphology: GB641+
Glaciology: G1.C38, G1a.C38
Gladiators
Roman: GV35
Glass beads
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.G53
Glass workers
Manners and customs: GT5960.G55+
Glider racing: GV766
Gilding and soaring
Sports: GV763.85+
Glima: GV1196.7
Global change, Environmental: GE149
Global conquest (Video games):
GV1469.35.G55
Global environmental change: GE149
Global Positioning System: G109.5
Globalization and dance: GV1588.43
Globe making: GA260+
Globes: G3160+, GA260+
Globes, Terrestrial: G3170+
Glover (Video games): GV1469.35.G58
Gloves
Manners and customs: GT2170
Gnomes
Folklore: GR549+
Go
Board game: GV1459+
Goalkeeping
Ice hockey: GV848.76
Soccer: GV943.9.G62
Goat pack camping: GV199.77
Goat pack camping:
Goats
Folklore: GR730.G6
God parents
Anthropology: GN490.3
Gods
Folklore: GR510
Goias: G5660+
Gold
Anthropology: GN436.3
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.G6
INDEX

Gold Coast: G2700+, G8850+
GoldenEye 007 (Video games): GV1469.35.G64
Golf: GV961+
Golf caddies: GV977
Golf courses: GV975+
Golf for children: GV966.3
Golf for the people with disabilities: GV965.5
Golf for women: GV966
Golf greens: GV975+
Golf pros: GV979.P7
Gomoku
    Board games: GV1469.G72
Gond in India
    Folklore: GR305.7.G66
Goodwill Games: GV722.5.G66
Gordon Bennett Cup Race: GV759.2.G67
Goulasch
    Card games: GV1282.8.G68
Gouds
    Anthropology: GN434.6
Government: G1 .F8, G1a .F8
Government, Forms of:
    Government, Forms of: G1 .F81, G1a .F81
    Government policy
    Dance: GV1588.45
    Government, Tribal: GN492.5
    Grace exercises
    Gymnastics: GV463
Graffiti
    Manners and customs: GT3912+
Gran Turismo (Video game): GV1469.35.G73
Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya
    Cycling: GV1049.2.G74
Grand Prix racing: GV1029+
Grand Theft Auto (Video games): GV1469.35.G738
Grandfather Mountain Highland Games: GV722.5.G73
Grandia (Video games): GV1469.35.G74
Granstream Saga (Video games): GV1469.35.G75
Graphic methods
    Human ecology: GF23.G7
    Grass huts
    Anthropology: GN414.3.G7
    Grass skiing: GV854.9.G7
    Grassland people
    Ethnographies: GN393
    Grasslands
    Geomorphology: GB571+
    Human ecology: GF59
    Grateful dead (Folktale): GR75.G6
    Gravettian culture: GN772.2.P4
    Great Britain: G1807+, G5740+
    Cartography: GA791+
    Cities and towns collectively:
        G1814.A1
    Great Cole Younger and Frank James
    Historical Wild West (Show):
        GV1821.G72
    Great Lakes: G3310+
    Great Lakes Aggregation: G1108.3+
    Great Wallenda Circus: GV1821.G74
    Greater Antilles: G4910+
    Greco-Roman wrestling: GV1195+
    Greece: G2000+, G6810+
    Cartography: GA881+
    Greek Americans
    Folklore: GR111.G74
    Greek ancient games: GV21+
    Greek cartography, Ancient: GA213
    Greeks in Italy
    Folklore: GR177.2.G74
    Greeks in Turkey
    Folklore: GR281.2.G74
    Green Man (Folktale): GR75.G64
    Green movement: GE195+
    Greenland: G725+, G1110+, G3380+
    Grenada: G5130+
    Grids
    Cartography: GA116
    Grim Reaper (Folktale): GR75.G65
    Grip
    Golf: GV979.G7
    Ground characteristics: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
    Ground water: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
    Ground waters: GB980+
INDEX

Groundhog Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.G76
Groundwater: GB1001+
Groundwater exploration: GB1197.6
Groundwater flow: GB1197.7
Groundwater recharge: GB1197.77
Group exercises
  Physical education: GV481+
Guadeloupe: G50670+
Guam: G2910+, G9415+
Guanabara: G5595+
Guanajuato: G4630+
Guaporé: G5420+
Guatemala: G1555+, G4610+
  Cartography: GA521+
Guerrero: G4690+
Guessing games
  Parties: GV1473
Guiana, British: G5250+
Guiana, Dutch: G5260+
Guiana, French: G5270+
Guianas: G1705+, G5240+
  Cartography: GA711+
Guides
  Baseball: GV877
Guides for spectators
  American football: GV950.6
Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
Guinea-Bissau: G2730+, G8890+
Guinea Current: GC296.8.G8
Guinea, Equatorial: G8660+
Guinea, French: G2670+, G8790+
Guinea, Portuguese: G2730+, G8890+
Guinea, Spanish: G8660+
Guineo: GV1299.G84
Gujaratis in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.G83
Gujars in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.G84
Gulf Coast and continental shelf:
  G1109.3+
  Gulf coast, North America: G3330+
Gulf of Mexico
  Cartography: GA381
Gullahs
  Folklore: GR111.A47
Gum: G1.J84, G1a.J84
Gumelia culture: GN776.2.G86
Guns
  Shooting sports: GV1174+
Gurage (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.2.G87
Gurma (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.G83,
               GR351.72.G87
Guro (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.G87
GURPS Dinosaurs (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G86
GURPS (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.G85
GURPS Goblins (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.G87
GURPS Reign of Steel (Fantasy games):
  GV1469.62.G88
Gusii (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.G87
Guyana: G1710+, G5250+
  Cartography: GA716+
Gymnasiums: GV403+
Gymnastic clothing: GV437
Gymnastic dancing: GV1798+
Gymnastics: GV460+
Gymnastics for children: GV464.5
Gymnastics for men: GV463.5
Gymnastics for women and girls:
  GV464

H

Habitation
  Anthropology: GN413+
Hagenbeck, Carl, 1844-1913:
  GV1811.H2
Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus:
  GV1821.H3
Hair
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
  Physiological anthropology: GN193
Hair, False
  Manners and customs: GT2310
Hairdressing
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Hairstyles
  Anthropology: GN419.13
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Haiti: G1615+, G4940+
  Cartography: GA591+
Hajong in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.H35
Hakluyt, Richard: G69.H2
Halaf culture: GN776.2.H34
Half-Life 2: GV1469.25.H355
Halfchick (Folktale): GR75.H3
Halfcourt basketball: GV887
Halfrubber: GV881.6
Hall Islands: G9435+
Halle: G6155+
Halling (Dance): GV1796.H2
Halloween
  Manners and customs: GT4965
Hallstatt culture: GN780.2.H3
Hallucinogenic drugs
  Anthropology: GN472.4
Hallyangmu: GV1796.H29
Halo (Computer game): GV1469.25.H36
Halo (Video games): GV1469.35.H35
Hamahaykakan khagher: GV722.5.H36
Hambergian culture: GN772.2.H36
Hammer throwing
  Track and field athletics: GV1094.5
Hammocks
  Anthropology: GN415.3.H35
Hand
  Human variation: GN161
  Manners and customs: GT498.H34
Hand action
  Golf: GV979.H3
Hand balancing
  Acrobatics: GV553
Hand-clapping games
  Folklore: GR481
Hand games
  Children's games: GV1218.H35
  Folklore: GR481
Hand-to-hand fighting
  Sports: GV1111+
  Hand-to-hand fighting, Asian: GV1112+
Handbags
  Manners and customs: GT2180
Handball: GV1017.H2
Handball, Field: GV1017.F5
Handball, Team: GV1017.T4
Handicap games
  Go (Game): GV1460.5
Handkerchiefs
  Manners and customs: GT2135
Handling sailboats: GV811.5
Hani in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.H36
Hanover
  Atlases: G1923.3+
  Maps: G6320+
Hapkido: GV1114.39
Hares
  Folklore: GR730.H3
Harness
  Manners and customs: GT5888
Harpoon Battlebook (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.H37
Harpoons
  Anthropology: GN407.33.H55
Harvard boat races: GV807.H3
Harvard-Yale boat races: GV801
Harvest festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4380+
Harvesting
  Folklore: GR895
Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany):
  GV418.H37
Hassaniyeh (Arab people) in Mauritania
  Folklore: GR352.97.H37
Hat tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Hats
  Manners and customs: GT2110+
Hatza (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.H36
Hausa (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.H34,
  GR351.92.H38
Hawaii: G1534.2+, G4380+
Hay
  Manners and customs: GT5899.H38
INDEX

Haya (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.H38
Hazāras in Afghanistann
  Folklore: GR302.9.H39
Hazardous aspects of the environment:
  GF85
Head
  Manners and customs: GT498.H43
  Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
Head hair
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Head hunting:
  Manners and customs: GN473.3
Headbands
  Manners and customs: GT2111
Headaddresses
  Anthropology: GN419.13
Headgear
  Manners and customs: GT2110+
Health aspects
  Video games: GV1469.34.H43
Health, Public:
  G1 .E55, G1a .E55
Hearing
  Race psychology: GN275
Heart
  Folklore: GR489.4
  Manners and customs: GT498.H45
Hearth
  Folklore: GR495
  Manners and customs: GT420+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48
Hearts
  Card games: GV1295.H4
Heat and heating
  Anthropology: GN416+
Heaths
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Heating
  Dwellings
    Manners and customs: GT420+
Heaven & earth (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.H43
Heavy exercises
  Calisthenics: GV511+
Heidelberg man:
  GN284.8
Hell (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.H45
Helpmate
  Chess: GV1451.3
Hemoglobin polymorphisms
  Physiological anthropology: GN264
Henley regattas:
  GV798
Heptathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.77
Heraldry:
  G1 .E623, G1a .E623
Heraldic
  Official ceremonies: GT5020
Herbs
  Manners and customs: GT5164
Herding
  Anthropology: GN407.7
Hereditary functions
  Physiological anthropology: GN247+
Herero (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.82.H45
Heretic (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.H46
Heritage tourism:
  G156.5.H47
Heroes
  Costume and dress:
    GT1759
  Folklore: GR515
  Heroes of might and magic (Computer game):
    GV1469.25.H47
  Heroes Unlimited (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.H45
Heroines
  Costume and dress:
    GT1759
Hesse
  Atlases: G1923.5+
  Maps: G6370+
Hex
  Board games:
    GV1469.H48
  Hexagonal chess:
    GV1458.H4
Hidalgo:
  G4570+
Hide processing and manufacture:
  G1 .M6, G1a .M6
High Fantasy (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.H54
High five (Game):
  GV1295.P3
High jump
  Track and field athletics:
    GV1075
High kick
  Gymnastics:
    GV525
High life
  Manners and customs:
    GT3430+
Highland Games:
  GV722.5.H54
INDEX

Hiking: GV199+
Hiking with bicycles: GV1044+
Himba (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.82.H55
Hinduism: G1.E45, G1a.E45
Hip-hop (Dance): GV1796.H57
Hispanic Americans
  Folklore: GR111.H57
Hispaniola: G1610+, G4930+
Historians, Cartographic: GA197.5+
Historic trails: G1.P25, G1a.P25
Historical geographic information systems: G70.217.H57
Historical geography: G141
Historical geology: G1.C57, G1a.C57
Historical world atlases: G1030
History: G1.S1+
  Cartography: GA201+
  General: G1.S1
  Instructive games: GV1487
  Mathematical geography: GA3
  Mountaineering: GV199.89
  Physical education: GV211+
  Physical geography: GB11
  Recreation: GV15+
  Sports: GV571+
  Yachting: GV812
Hitchhiking: G504
Hmong in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.H67
Hmong in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.H56
Ho in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.H62
Hobbies: GV1201.5, G1.E642, G1a.E642
Hockey: GV1017.H7
  Roller skating: GV859.7
Hockey cards
  Ice hockey: GV847.6
Hockey, Fantasy: GV1202.F345
Hockey, Ice: GV846+
Hockey, Indoor: GV1017.I53
Hockey, Ring: GV1099
Hofämterspiel
  Card games: GV1295.H57
Hogoleu Islands: G9440+
Hohenzollern
  Maps: G1923.9+, G6425+
Hōl (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H64
Holding
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.H64
Holds
  Wrestling: GV1196.4.H64
Holidays
  Manners and customs: GT3925+
Holland
  Cartography: GA921+
Hollywood bridge
  Card games: GV1295.H6
Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.): GV417.H65
Holy Week
  Manners and customs: GT4930
Home entertaining: GV1470+
Home geography: G75
Home life
  Manners and customs: GT2420
Home runs
  Baseball: GV868.4
  Homo erectus: GN284+
  Homo erectus javensis: GN284.6
  Homo erectus pekinensis: GN284.7
  Homo habilis: GN283.9
  Homo heidelbergensis: GN284.8
  Homo naledi: GN284.5
  Homo neanderthalensis: GN285
  Homo sapiens: GN286+
  Homo soloensis: GN284.4
Homosexuality
  Anthropology: GN484.35
  Video games: GV1469.34.H66
Honduras: G1565+, G4830+
  Cartography: GA531+
Honeymoons
  Marriage customs: GT2798
Hongshan culture: GN776.2.H58
Hon'inbo
  Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
Hoods
  Manners and customs: GT2110+
Hookman (Folktale): GR75.H66
Hooliganism
  Soccer: GV943.9.F35
INDEX

Hoops
  Calisthenics: GV490
Hoorn Islands: G9525+
Hop, step and jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1078
Hope (Game)
  Golf: GV988
Hopscotch
  Children's games: GV1218.H6
Horgen culture: GN776.2.H6
Horizontal bars
  Gymnastics: GV527
Horn, Animal
  Arts and crafts
    Anthropology: GN435.3
Horse
  Gymnastics: GV517+
Horsemanship
  Manners and customs: GT5885+
Horses
  Circus training: GV1831.H8
  Folklore: GR715
  Manners and customs: GT5885+
Horseshoe pitching: GV1095
Horticulture
  Anthropology: GN407.55
Horu Shoto: G9435+
Hosiery
  Manners and customs: GT2128
Hospitality
  Manners and customs: GT3410+
  Hospitals: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
Hot springs
  Hydrogeology: GB1198+
Hot weather clothing
  Manners and customs: GT529.2
Hot Wheels turbo racing (Video games): GV1469.35.H65
Hotels
  Manners and customs: GT3770+
Hottentot (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.2.K45
Houdini, Harry: GV1545.H8
House marks
  Manners and customs: GT470
House names
  Manners and customs: GT471
House of the dead (Video games):
  GV1469.35.H67
Houseboating: GV836
Houseboats: GV836
Household arts
  Manners and customs: GT480+
Households
  Manners and customs: GT480+
Houses
  Manners and customs: GT165+
  Houses and psychology: GT165.5
Houses of cards
  Children's games: GV1218.C3
Housing: G1 .E73, G1a .E73
How to play Indians
  Children's games: GV1217
Hoxie Brothers Circus: GV1821.H69
Hoyle's rules
  Card games: GV1241+
Hrê in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.H7
Hrvatska: G6870+
Hsi-t'uan shan culture: GN776.2.H75
Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
  Folklore: GR335.4.H83
Huapango (Dance): GV1796.H72
Huella (Dance): GV1796.H75
Hugging
  Manners and customs: GT2637
Hula (Dance): GV1796.H8
Human abnormalities
  Circuses: GV1834.7+
Human body
  Folklore: GR489+
  Manners and customs: GT495+
Human ecology: GF1+
  General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
Human ecology and the humanities:
  GF22
Human evolution
  Physiological anthropology: GN281+
Human fighting
  Sports: GV1111+
Human growth
  Physiological anthropology: GN62.9+
Human influences on the environment
  Human ecology: GF75

806
Human paleontology: GN282+
Physiological anthropology: GN407.3+
Human territoriality: GN491.7
Anthropology: GN507.3+
Humanities and human ecology: GN22
Humans and specific environments: GF22
Hungarians in Romania: GR357.82.H83
Hungarians in Yugoslavia: GR258.2.H86
Hungary: G1940+, G6500+
Cartography: GA851+
Hydrologic cycle: GB848
Hydrologic models: GB656.2.H9
Hydrological forecasting: GB845
Hydrology, Forest: GB842
Hydrology, Karst: GB843
Hydrology, Mountain: GB843.5
Hydrology, Rangeland: GB844
Hydrometeorology: GB2801+
Oceanography: GC155
Polar exploration: G597

Hydrographic surveys: G1 .C31, G1a .C31
Hydrologic cycle: GB848
Hydrologic models: GB656.2.H9
Hydrological forecasting: GB845
Hydrology, Forest: GB842
Hydrology, Karst: GB843
Hydrology, Mountain: GB843.5
Hydrology, Rangeland: GB844
Hydrometers

Hydrology: GB2401+
Ice boating: GB843
Ice camping: GB848.9
Ice climbing: GV200.292+
Ice dancing: GV850.45
Ice hockey: GV846+
Ice hockey for older people: GV848.6.A35

Hydraulic engineering: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63

Hydrocarbons
Hydroelectric power generation: G1 .N33, G1a .N33

Hydrology: GB656.2.H9

Hydroelectric power generation: G1 .N33, G1a .N33

Hydrology: GB1398.2+
Ice racing

Hydraulic engineering: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63

Hydrocarbons
Hydroelectric power generation: G1 .N33, G1a .N33

Hydrology: GB656.2.H9

Hydraulic engineering: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63

Hydrocarbons
Hydroelectric power generation: G1 .N33, G1a .N33

Hydrology: GB656.2.H9
INDEX

Ice rinks: GV850.7
Ice sheets
  Hydrology: GB2401+
Ice skates: GV852
Ice skating: GV848.9+
Ice-wedge polygons
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Icebergs: G1.C74, G1a.C74
Iceboating: GV843
Iceland: G2060+, G6930+
  Cartography: GA971+
Icelandic wrestling: GV1196.7
Idaho: G1480+, G4270+
IFA Shield
  Soccer: GV943.54.I53
Ifugao in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.I35
Îles Tuamoto et Gambier: G9630+
Illinois: G1405+, G4100+
Illusions
  Games and amusements: GV1541+
Illustrated playing cards: GV1235+
Illustrations of yachts: GV821
Imaginary places: G3122.A+, G9930
Imaginary voyages: G560
Immigration: G1.E27, G1a.E27
  Quotas: G1.E272, G1a.E272
  Regulation: G1.E272, G1a.E272
Immunoglobulin allotypes
  Physiological anthropology: GN265
Impenetrable secret
  Puzzles: GV1507.I5
Implements
  Anthropology: GN436.8+
  Manners and customs: GT7050+
Improvisation
  Theatrical dance: GV1781.2
In-line skating: GV859.73+
In Nomine (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.I5
Inbounding
  Basketball: GV888.22
Inbreeding
  Physiological anthropology: GN252
Incantations
  Demonological folklore: GR540
Incense
  Japanese ceremony: GT3032
  Manners and customs: GT3031+
Incest
  Anthropology: GN480.25
Incineration of the dead
  Manners and customs: GT3330+
Income: G1.E74, G1a.E74
  Income tax: G1.E74, G1a.E74
Index maps: G1.A2, G1a.A2
India: G2280+, G7650+
  Cartography: GA1131+
Indian cartography, Ancient: GA211
Indian clubs
  Calisthenics: GV491+
  Indian Ocean: G2850+, G9180+
  Cartography: GA392+
  Indian Ocean Territory, British: G9195+
  Indiana: G1400+, G4090+
  Indianapolis ABC's
    Baseball: GV875.I43
Indians
  Sports: GV709.55
  Individual physical education and training: GV438
Indo-Europeans
  Anthropology: GN539
  Folklore: GR95
Indochina: G2360+, G8000+
  Cartography: GA1141+
  Indochina, French: G8005+
  Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
  Cartography: GA1221+
Indoor amusements: GV1221+
Indoor baseball: GV881.55
Indoor bowls: GV909+
Indoor games: GV1221+
Indoor hockey: GV1017.I53
Indoor soccer: GV943.9.16
Industrial agricultural products: G1.J8, G1a.J8
Industries
  Anthropology: GN429+
  Manners and customs: GT5910+
Infancy
  Anthropology: GN482.1+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theme</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Infant carriers | Manners and customs: GT2467  
Infanticide  
Anthropology: GN482.5 |
| Infants | Swimming, etc.: GV837.25  
Infibration  
Anthropology: GN484  
Inflatable canoes: GV790.3 |
| Influence of the environment | Anthropology: GN406.5  
Swimming, etc.: GV837.25  
Instructive games  
Anthropometry: GN53  
Geomorphology: GB450.8  
Hydrology: GB659 |
| Information, Communication of | Parties: GV1480+  
Insults  
Manners and customs: GT3070  
Insurance: G1 .G475, G1a .G475  
Intellectual life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64  
Anthropology: GN451+  
Inter-Allied Games: GV722.5.I29  
Intercultural communication  
Anthropology: GN345.6  
Folklore: GR44.4+  
Interdisciplinary research in science  
Environmental sciences: GE76.5  
Intergroup relations  
Anthropology: GN496+  
Interior valleys  
Geology: GB609  
Interments: GT3320+  
Internal organs  
Physiological anthropology: GN206  
International boundaries: G1 .F2, G1a .F2  
International contests  
Ice hockey: GV847.7  
Rugby: GV945.5  
Soccer: GV943.45+  
International Games for the Disabled: GV722.5.I34  
International League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A35  
International Olympic Committee: GV721.3  
International relations: G1 .F5, G1a .F5  
International Sports Competition: GV722.5.I38  
International sports events: GV721+  
International Stoke Mandeville Games: GV722.5.I42  
Internationaler Sportkongress: GV722.5.I5 |
| Instruments | Physical education: GV207.3+  
Tennis: GV991.2+  
Information, Dissemination of: G1 .P97, G1a .P97  
Information technology  
Anthropology: GN34,3.I53  
Ingush in Russia (Federation)  
Folklore: GR203.2.I54  
Initial Reaction (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.I53  
Initiations  
Puberty rites: GN483.3  
Inland waterways: G1 .P53, G1a .P53  
Inlets  
Geomorphology: GB454.154  
Inner Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+  
Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region): G780+  
Inns  
Manners and customs: GT3770+  
Insects  
Anthropology: GN409.5  
Ethnozoology: GN476.78  
Folklore: GR750+  
Insignia  
Baseball: GV875.2  
Ice skating: GV850.15|

809
INDEX

Internet
  Anthroponogy: GN13.5
  Environmental sciences: GE32
Ethnology: GN307.65
Folklore: GR44.E43
Geography: G79.5
Golf: GV962.3
Outdoor life: GV191.355
Sports: GV568.3
  Baseball: GV862.47
Travel: G149.7
Internet and tourism: G156.5.i5
Internet gambling: GV1302.5
Internet games: GV1469.15+
Interpretation
  Cultural and natural resources: GV181.18
Interscholastic athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Schools: GV346
Interurban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
Interviews
  Anthroponogy: GN346.3
Intramural athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Schools: GV346
Intramural sports (General): GV710
Inuit wrestling: GV1196.8
Invalids, Games for: GV1231
Invective
  Manners and customs: GT3070
Inventions: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.): GV417.I58
Invocations
  Demonological folklore: GR540
Iowa: G1430+, G4150+
Iran: G2255+, G7620+
  Cartography: GA1261+
Iraq: G2250+, G7610+
Ireland: G1830+
  Cartography: GA826+
Irish Free State: G1830+, G5780+
Iroha karuta
  Card games: GV1299.I7
Iron
  Anthropology: GN436.4
Iron
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.I76
Iron age
  Archaeology: GN799+
Irony in anthropology: GN34.2
Irrigation
  G1 .J4, G1a .J4
  Anthropology: GN407.8
Irrigation engineering
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
Is (Legendary city)
  Folklore: GR941.I82
Islam: G1 .E44, G1a .E44
Islamic countries: G1785+
Islamic Empire: G1785+, G5680+
Islamic World: G5680+
Island life
  Manners and customs: GT3480+
Island of Kesmai (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.I84
Island people
  Ethnographies: GN391
Islands
  Folklore: GR675
  Geomorphology: GB471+
Islands, Human relationship to: GF61
Islands of the world: G1029
Islas Malvinas: G2835+
Isle de Bourbon: G9190+
Isle of Man: G5800+
Isolated areas, Travels in: G503
Israel: G2235+, G7500+
  Cartography: GA1321+
Italian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.I73
Italian Empire: G1980+, G6705+
Italian Somaliland: G2515+
Italy: G1983+, G6710+
  Cartography: GA891+
Itbayat in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.I73
Ivory Coast: G2665+, G8780+
J
Jack-knife dive: GV838.65.J32
Jack tales
  Folk tale: GR105.37.J32

810
INDEX

Jackal (Folktales): GR75.J32
Jackets
  Manners and customs: GT2079
Jacks
  Children's games: GV1215.7
Jade
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jade Cocoon (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J34
Jade implements
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jai alai: GV1017.P4
Jalisco: G4640+
Jamaica: G1625++, G4960+
  Cartography: GA601+
  Japan: G2355+, G7960+
  Cartography: GA1241+
Japan Sea
  Cartography: GA386
  Japanese chess: GV1458.S5
  Japanese Empire: G2353, G7950+
  Japanese flowering cherry
    Folklore: GR790.J35
  Japanese incense ceremony
    Manners and customs: GT3032
  Japanese tea ceremony: GT2910+
Japanese wrestling: GV1197
Jarabe (Dance): GV1796.J37
Jarai (Dance) in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.J37
Jarai in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.J37
Jass (Game): GV1295.J3
Jastorf culture: GN780.2.J38
Java: G2410+, G8090+
Java. Djava: G2410+
Java man: GN284.6
Javelin throwing
  Track and field athletics: GV1094.6
Jayhawk
  Folklore: GR830.J3
Jazz dance: GV1784
Jazz exercise: GV1798.6
Jazz tap: GV1794.5
Jeans
  Manners and customs: GT2085
Jeji Power Battles (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J42
Jeet Kune Do: GV1114.6
Jesters
  Court life: GT3670+
  Folklore: GR523
Jet Force Gemini (Video game):
  GV1469.35.J48
Jet Moto (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J52
Jet skiing
  Water sports: GV840.J4
Jeux du Québec: GV722.5.J48
Jewelry
  Anthropology: GN418.4+
  Folklore: GR425
  Manners and customs: GT2250+
Jewish folk dancing: GV1744
Jews
  Anthropology: GN547
  Dance: GV1624.7.J48
  Folklore: GR97.8+
    Turkey: GR281.2.J48
  Marriage customs: GT2695.J4
  Sports: GV709.6
Jews in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.J48
Jig
  Theatrical dance: GV1793
  Jigsaw puzzles: GV1507.J5
  Jim Rose Circus Sideshow:
    GV1821.J56
Jinn
  Folklore: GR549+
  Jitterbug (Dance): GV1796.J6
Jiu-jitsu: GV1114+
Jogging: GV494
John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa): GV417.J64
John the Baptist's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.J6
Jōmon culture: GN776.2.J6
Jordan: G2240+, G7510+
Joseki
  Go (Game): GV1460
  Jota (Dance): GV1796.J73
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jousting</th>
<th>Kachari in India</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water sports: GV840.J6</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.K34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jousts: GV1191+</td>
<td>Kadar in India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ju/'hoan (African people) Folklore: GR358.82.J83</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.K32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUCO World Series Baseball: GV878.7</td>
<td>Kagero: Deception II (Video games): GV1469.35.K35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism: G1 .E43, G1a .E43</td>
<td>Kahiko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judging Boxing: GV1137.3</td>
<td>Card games: GV1299.K34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice skating: GV850.6</td>
<td>Kali in Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial divisions: G1 .F85, G1a .F85</td>
<td>Folklore: GR324.5.K35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judo: GV1114+</td>
<td>Kajukeno: GV1114.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juegos Deportivos Bolivianos: GV722.5.J8</td>
<td>Kakuro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juggernaut (Video games): GV1469.35.J83</td>
<td>Kalimantan: G8100+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juggling: GV1558</td>
<td>Kalmys in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track and field athletics: GV1073+</td>
<td>Kamba (African people) Folklore: GR356.42.K36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumping exercises</td>
<td>Kamerun: G2635+, G8730+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnastics: GV529</td>
<td>Kanarese in India Folklore: GR305.7.K36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumping rope</td>
<td>Kang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calisthenics: GV498</td>
<td>Ball games: GV1017.K3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jungle survival</td>
<td>Kanggang sullae (Dance): GV1796.K34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountaineering: GV200.5+</td>
<td>Kansas: G1455+, G4200+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jungles, Human relationship to: GF54</td>
<td>Kanuri (African people) Folklore: GR351.32.K35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior World Series Baseball: GV878.6</td>
<td>Kara (Gbayan people) Folklore: GR357.42.K37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Folklore: GR877</td>
<td>Karaguni in Modern Greece Folklore: GR170.3.K37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juvenile voyages and travels: G570</td>
<td>Karate: GV1114.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Karāṭṭa (Dance): GV1796.K36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### K

| Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool): GV418.K33 |
| Kabardians in Russia (Federation) Folklore: GR203.2.K33 |
| Kabiyë (African people) Folklore: GR351.52.K32 |
| Kabyles Folklore: GR353.2.K33 |
| Karan in Thailand Folklore: GR312.5.K37 |
| Karlsbad (Bezirk): G6165+ |
| Karo-Batak in Indonesia Folklore: GR324.5.K37 |
| Karren Geomorphology: GB609.4 |
| Karsilamas (Dance): GV1796.K367 |
| Karst collapses: GB609.6 |
| Karst hydrology: GB843 |
| Karst landforms: GB599+ |
| Kartia (Video games): GV1469.35.K37 |
INDEX

Karting
  Automobile racing: GV1029.5
  Kathak (Dance): GV1796.K38
Katù (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
  Folklore: GR311.5.K38
Katù (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.K36
Kava (Beverage)
  Manners and customs: GT2920.K3
Kayaking
  Sports: GV781+
  Kazakh S.S.R.: G2168.1+
  Kazakhs in Central Asia
    Folklore: GR300.2.K39
  Kazakhstan: G2168.1+, G7220+
  Kébé-kébé (Dance): GV1796.K43
  Keeling Islands: G9205+
  Kemari: GV960.K45
  Kempo: GV1114.7
  Kenan Memorial Stadium (Chapel Hill, N.C.): GV417.K46
  Kendo: GV1141.3+
  Keno: GV1306
  Kensington (Game): GV1469.K45
  Kentucky: G1330+, G3950+
  Kenya: G2530+, G8410+
    Cartography: GA1454+
  Kermadec: G9590+
  Kermesses
    Manners and customs: GT4580+
  Kets in Russia (Federation)
    Folklore: GR203.2.K45
  Kettlebells
    Weight training: GV547.5
  KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K48
  Khakassians in Russia (Federation)
    Folklore: GR203.2.K49
  Khalaj
    Folklore: GR291.2.K47
  Khambli in India
    Folklore: GR305.7.K42
  Khanty in Russia (Federation)
    Folklore: GR203.2.K53
  Kharia in India
    Folklore: GR305.7.K43
  Kharsi in India
    Folklore: GR305.7.K45
  Khmer in Thailand
    Folklore: GR312.5.K45
  Khmer in Vietnam
    Folklore: GR313.5.K46
  Khmer Republic: G2374.3+, G8010+
  Khmu’in Southeast Asia
    Folklore: GR308.5.K45
  Khoikhoi (African people)
    Folklore: GR358.2.K45
  Kickball: GV1017.K5
  Kickboxing: GV1114.65
  Kicking
    American football: GV951.7
    Martial arts: GV1102.7.K52
    Swimming, etc.: GV388.53.K52
  Kiela (Game): GV1469.K54
  Kikuyu (African people)
    Folklore: GR356.42.K53
  Kilba (African people)
    Folklore: GR351.32.K54
  Killer Instinct (Video games):
    GV1469.35.K54
  Kimchí
    Manners and customs: GT2868.4
  Kindreds
    Anthropology: GN488.4
  King moves
    Chess: GV1451.5.K5
  Kingdom (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K56
  Kings
    Anthropology: GN492.7
    Folklore: GR520
  Kings and rulers
    Folklore: GR342.4.K56
    Recreation: GV183.95
  King’s Field (Video games):
    GV1469.35.K58
  King’s Quest (Computer game):
    GV1469.25.K56
  Kingship systems
    Anthropology: GN492.7
    Kingsmill Islands: G9480+
    Kinship systems
    Anthropology: GN486.5+
INDEX

Kirghiz in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.K57
Kirghiz S.S.R.: G2168.7+, G7250+
Kiribati: G9480+
Kisaengs
  Manners and customs: GT3412+
Kissing
  Manners and customs: GT2640
Kissing games
  Children's games: GV1211
Kitchen middens
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN787
Kite flying: GV767+
Kite surfing
  Water sports: GV840.K49
Kiteflying: GV767+
Kiteflying competitions: GV769
Kituba (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.K57
Kleine Bosco
  Puzzles: GV1507.K5
Kluet in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.K58
Kneeboarding
  Water sports: GV840.K53
Knife fighting
  Sports: GV1150.7
Knife throwing: GV1096
Knight
  Chess: GV1451.5.K6
Knives
  Anthropology: GN437.K55
Knockout Kings 2000: GV1469.35.K62
Knots
  Folklore: GR950.K6
  Manners and customs: GT7070.K66
Knoviz culture: GN778.2.K5
Knowledge
  Anthropology: GN476+
Koban culture: GN778.2.K63
Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan): GV418.K65
Kölättam (Dance): GV1796.K58
Kolo (Dance): GV1796.K6
Kom (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.K65
Komi in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K65
Kongo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.32.K66,
    GR357.82.K64
Kono (African people) in Guinea
  Folklore: GR352.62.K65
Kordax (Dance): GV1796.K64
Korea
  Cartography: GA1251+
  Korea, North: G2334.3+, G7905+
  Korea, South: G2330+, G7900+
  Korean chess: GV1458.C44
  Koreans in Central Asia
    Folklore: GR300.2.K67
  Korfball: GV889.5
  Kosovo (Republic): G6865+
  Kossaum (Game): GV1098.5
  Kota (African people)
    Folklore: GR357.52.K66
  Krakowiak (Dance): GV1796.K7
  Krem in Vietnam
    Folklore: GR313.5.K73
  Kriegspiel
    Chess: GV1458.K74
  Krio (African people) in Sierra Leone
    Folklore: GR352.32.K74
  Krishnanattam (Dance): GV1796.K75
  Kuchipudi (Dance): GV1796.K83
  Kuk Sool Won: GV1114.68
  Kukatja
    Folklore: GR366.K84
  Kuki in India
    Folklore: GR305.7.K84
  Kulturrkreis theory (Culture diffusion):
    GN365.6
  Kumauni in India
    Folklore: GR305.7.K86
  Kumbainggar
    Folklore: GR366.K86
  Kumyk (Folklore): GR203.2.K86
  Kung fu: GV1114.7
  Kura-Araxes culture: GN778.2.K87
  Kuranko (African people) in Sierra Leone
    Folklore: GR352.32.K87

814
INDEX

Kurds
   Folklore: GR291.2.K87
   Marriage customs: GT2695.K87
Kurds in the Middle East
   Folklore: GR271.K85
Kurds in Turkey
   Folklore: GR281.2.K87
Kuril Islands: G2195+, G7340+
Kuroshio: GC296.2
Kusu
   Folklore: GR356.42.B83
Kuwait: G2249.9+, G7600+
Kxoe (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.82.K94
Kyrgyzstan: G2168.7+, G7250+

L
La Niña Current: GC296.8.L3
La Tène period: GN780.2.L3
Laadi (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.52.L33
   Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
   Labor relations: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Laboratory manuals
   Oceanography: GC31.5
Labrador: G1139.3+, G1139.4+, G1190+, G3435+, G3610+
Labyrinths
   Puzzles: GV1507.M3
Lace
   Manners and customs: GT2071
Lace making
   Manners and customs: GT2071
Lacrosse: GV989+
Lacrosse for children: GV989.17
Lacrosse for women: GV989.15
Ladders
   Gymnastics: GV541
Ladders, Roman
   Gymnastics: GV537
Ladjia (Dance): GV1796.L29
Ladron Island: G9410+
Lagoons: G9510+
Hydrology: GB2201+

Lahu in Southeast Asia
   Folklore: GR308.5.L34
Lak in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.L35
Lake dwellings
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN785
Lake temperatures
   Hydrology: GB1798.6+
Lakes
   Hydrology: GB1601+
   Temperature: GB1798.6+
Lakes, Human relationship to: GF67
Lambadi in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.L36
Lambert projection: GA115
Lamps
   Manners and customs: GT445
Land: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
   Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
Land capabilities: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
   Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
   Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
Land ownership: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
Land pollution: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
Land sailing: GV811.66
Land tenure
   Anthropology: GN449.3
   Land use: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
   Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
   Landforms: GB400+
Landing fields: G1 .P61, G1a .P61
Landscape assessment
   Human ecology: GF90+
Lango (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.52.L34
Language of animals: GR710
Languages: G1 .E3, G1a .E3
Lanterns
   Folklore: GR496
   Manners and customs: GT445
Laos: G2374.5+
Lapta
   Ball games: GV1017.L3
Las Palmas de Gran Canaria: G9150+
INDEX

Lateral thinking puzzles: GV1507.L37
Latin America: G1540+
Latvia: G2130+, G7040+
    Cartography: GA1077.L35
Launches: GV833.5+
Laundering
    Manners and customs: GT482
Laurel
    Folklore: GR790.L28
Lausitz culture: GN778.2.L3
Lava tubes
    Geomorphology: GB649.L3
Law
    Folklore: GR877
Law enforcement: G1.F85, G1a.F85
Lawa in Vietnam
    Folklore: GR313.5.L38
Lawn billiards: GV1017.B4
Lawn bowls: GV909+
Lawn tempest
    Ball games: GV1017.L48
Lawn tennis: GV991+
Laws: G1.F85, G1a.F85
Layouts
    Summer camps: GV198.L3
Laz
    Folklore: GR281.2.L39
Leadership
    Anthropology: GN492.25
League of American Wheelmen:
    GV1047.L4
Leagues
    Baseball: GV875+
    Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
Leather
    Anthropology: GN435.5
Leaves
    Folklore: GR790.L33
    Manners and customs: GT5160+
Lebanon: G2225+, G7470+
Leela (Game): GV1469.L45
Leeward Islands: G1650+, G5030+
Left-handedness
    Physiological anthropology: GN233
Legacy of Kain (Video games):
    GV1469.35.L28
Legend of Kyrandia (Computer game):
    GV1469.25.L43
Legend of Legaia (Video games):
    GV1469.35.L32
Legend of the Five Rings (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.L43
Legend of Zelda (Video games):
    GV1469.35.L43
Legendmaker (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.L45
Legends: GR78+
Leipzig: G6175+
Leisure: GV1+
Leisure and sociology: GV14.45
Leisure counseling: GV181.42
Leisure industry: GV188+
Leisure Suit Larry (Computer game):
    GV1469.25.L45
Lelê (Dance): GV1796.L44
Lemmings (Video games):
    GV1469.35.L45
Lemon
    Folklore: GR790.L4
Lenglen, Suzanne, 1899-1938:
    GV994.L4
Lengyel-Jordansmühl culture:
    GN776.2.L4
Lent
    Manners and customs: GT4928+
Lepcha in India
    Folklore: GR305.7.L45
Lesbians
    Recreation: GV183.2
    Sports: GV708.8
Lesotho: G2579.3+, G8580+
Lesser Antilles: G5000+
Lesser Sunda Islands: G2425+, G8115+
Letter writing
    Instructive games: GV1488
Letterboxing
    Games: GV1202.L48
Levant: G2205+, G7420+
Levirate
    Anthropology: GN480.43
INDEX

Leys
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
Lezgians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.L49
Liangmai in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.L52
Liangzhu culture: GN776.2.L52
Liberia: G2720+, G8880+
  Cartography: GA1578+
Libraries, Map: GA192+
Libya: G2475+, G8260+
  Cartography: GA1378+
Liechtenstein: G1900+, G6050+
Life cycle
  Anthropology: GN482+
Life guards: GV838.72+
Life histories
  Anthropology: GN346.6
Lifesaving
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.68+
Lifting weights
  Gymnastics: GV545.5+
Lifts
  Skiing: GV854.9.S55
Light and heat
  Anthropology: GN416.5
Light literature
  Recreation: GV191
Lighting
  Manners and customs: GT440+
Lightning
  Folklore: GR640
Lignite: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
Limba (African people) in Sierra Leone
  Folklore: GR352.32.L35
Limbum (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.L55
Limnology
  Hydrology: GB1601+
  Lindy (Dance): GV1796.L5
Line dances: GV1768
Line Islands: G9530+
Line play
  American football: GV951.2
LINKS (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.L54
Lions
  Circus training: GV1831.L5
  Folklore: GR730.L55
Lisu in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.L58
Literary games
  Parties: GV1491+
  Literary places: G3122.A+
  Literature: G1 .E65, G1a .E65
  Recreation: GV191
Lithuania: G2135+, G7050+
  Cartography: GA1077.L5
Little Fears (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.L57
Little League baseball: GV880.5
Little Red Riding Hood (Folk tale):
  GR75.L56
Little Soo
  Cycling: GV1049.2.L57
  Living on sailboats: GV811.65
  Living whist: GV1291.L7
  LLama pack camping: GV199.75
Llanos
  Geomorphology: GB571+
  Load line charts: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
  Loas: G8015+
  Lobedu (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.L62
Location
  Athletic fields: GV413
  Playgrounds: GV425
Lockouts
  Baseball: GV880.17
Locks
  Manners and customs: GT7070.L6
  Locks and keys, House
    Manners and customs: GT461
Lode runner (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.L63
Loggers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.L55+
  Logistics: G1 .R5, G1a .R5

817
INDEX

Lolo in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.L64
Long distance swimming:
  GV838.53.L65
Long jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1077
Loop Current: GC296.8.L66
Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game
  (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L67
Lord of the Rings (Video games):
  GV1469.35.L67
Los Palmas: G9150+
Losap Atoll: G9445+
Lost continents
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN750+
Lost islands: G555
Lotería
  Card games: GV1295.L68
Lotto
  Gambling: GV1311.L6
Louis, Joe, 1914-: GV1132.L6
Louisiana Archipelago: G8185+
Louisiana: G1360+, G4010+
Love
  Folklore: GR460
Love potions
  Folklore: GR460
Low Archipelago: G9630+
Low countries: G1850+, G5990+
  Cartography: GA901+
Low-impact camping: GV198.93+
Lower Saxony
  Atlases: G1923.3+
  Maps: G6320+
Loyalty Islands: G9350+
Luba (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.L82
Lucayas: G1635+, G4980+
Lucha libre: GV1197.3
Lukpa
  Folklore: GR351.42.L85
Lulua (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.L84
Lumbering: G1.K6, G1a.K6
Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina):
  GV418.L86
Lunar (Video games): GV1469.35.L84
Luncheons
  Manners and customs: GT2960
Lunda, Southern
  Folklore: GR358.2.L66
Luo (African people) in Kenya
  Folklore: GR356.42.L83
Lur (Iranian people)
  Folklore: GR291.2.L87
Lushai in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.L85
Lusitania: G1975+, G6690+
Luvale (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.32.L88,
  GR358.32.L88
Luxembourg: G1870+, G6020+
  Cartography: GA1077.L9
Lying down
  Manners and customs: GT2995

M

Maa in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.M3
Macau: G7945+
Maccabiah Games: GV722.5.M3
Macedonia (Republic): G2014.5+,
  G6845+
Macedonians in Canada
  Folklore: GR113.7.M34
Macedonians in Modern Greece
  Folklore: GR170.3.M33
Macedonians in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.M33
Machines for rowing
  Gymnastics: GV543
Madagascar: G8460+
  Cartography: GA1668+
Madame Tussaud's: GV1836
Madden NFL (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.M33
Madeira Islands: G2820+, G9140+
Magalhães, Fernão de: G286.M2
Magdalenian culture: GN772.2.M3
Magdeburg: G6185+
Mage (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M29
INDEX

Magellan, Ferdinand
Biography: G286.M2
Circumnavigations: G420.M2
Maghs in Bangladesh
Folklore: GR304.9.M35
Magic
Anthropology: GN475+
Magic patents: GV1560
Magic: The Gathering (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.M34
Magicians’ supplies: GV1561
Maglemosean culture: GN774.2.M33
Mah jong
Card games: GV1299.M3
Mah Meri in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.M34
Mahafaly (Malagasy people)
Folklore: GR357.2.M35
Maiden without hands (Folktales):
GR75.M3
Maikop culture: GN778.2.M35
Maine: G1215+, G3730+
Maintenance
Campgrounds: GV191.72
Recreation areas: GV182.4
Sailboats: GV811.3
Malthili in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.M35
Majianao culture: GN776.2.M35
Maka (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.M34,
GR351.2.M37
Making bows and arrows: GV1189.5
Makkölli
Manners and customs: GT2887
Makonde (African people)
Folklore: GR356.92.M34
Malagasy Republic: G8460+
Malawi: G2579.9+, G8610+
Cartography: GA1618+
Malay (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.M34
Malay Archipelago: G8050+
Malay Peninsula: G8030+
Malaya: G2380+, G8030+
Malaya Archipelago: G2385+
Malays in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M33
Malays in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.M34
Malays in Thailand
Folklore: GR312.5.M35
Malaysia: G2380+, G8030+
Cartography: GA1201+
Maldives: G9215+
Mali: G2675+, G8800+
Malnutrition: G1.E59, G1a.E59
Malta: G1992.3+, G6790+
Cartography: GA1077.M43
Mammals
Folklore: GR373.3+
Mamprusi (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.M33
Mana
Anthropology: GN471.4
Management
Circuses: GV1825+
Festivals: GT3935
Golf courses: GV975.5
Marine resources: GC1018.5
Outdoor recreation resources:
GV191.642+
Physical fitness centers: GV428.5
Playgrounds: GV427
Summer camps: GV198.M35
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.M35
Management, Environmental: GE300+
Managing
Baseball: GV875.7
Basketball
Amateur: GV885.47
Mancala (Game): GV1469.M35
Manchuria: G2310+
Mandaya in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M33
Mandeville, Sir John: G370.M2
Mandingo (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.M33
Mandingo (African people) in Guinea
Folklore: GR352.62.M36
Mandingo (African people) in Mali
Folklore: GR352.82.M34
INDEX

Mandingo (African people) in Senegal
  Folklore: GR352.72.M35
  Map printing: GA150+
Mandingo (African people) in Sierra Leone
  Folklore: GR352.32.M35
Mandja (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.32.M34
Mandakes
  Folklore: GR790.M3
  Map scales: GA118
Maneuvering sailboats: GV811.5
  Map reading (General): GA151
  Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.): GV418.M37
  Mapping
  Anthropology: GN346.7
  Caves: GB601.52.M34
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.M3, GB622.52.M36
  Hydrology: GB656.2.M29
  Oceanography: GC10.4.M33
  Mapping in environmental sciences: GE45.M35
  Maps: G3180+
  Maps, Biographical: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
  Maps, Celestial: G3190+
  Maps for the blind: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
  Maps, Mental: G1 .A67, G1a .A67
  Maps, Pictorial: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
  Maps, Tourist: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
  Maps, World: GA300+
Manitoba: G1155+, G3480+
  Marm in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M35
  Maranao in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR305.7.M34
  Mansaka in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR305.7.M36
  Maranhão: G5505+
Manobos in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR324.5.M36
  Marath in India
  Folklore: GR326.2.M35
  Mansaka in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.M36
  Mansi in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.M25
  Manuals for beginners
  Go (Game): GV1459.52
  Map libraries: GA192+
  Manufacture
  Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
  Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
  Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
  Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
  Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Transport equipment: G1 .M9, G1a .M9
  Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
  Manufacturing and processing
  General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1
  Map engraving: GA150+
  Manza
  Dance: GV1796.M32
  Map libraries: GA192+
  Manufacture
  Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
  Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
  Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
  Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
  Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
  Transport equipment: G1 .M9, G1a .M9
  Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
  Manufacturing and processing
  General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1
Manza
  Dance: GV1796.M32
  Map engraving: GA150+
  Map libraries: GA192+
  Mapping
  Anthropology: GN346.7
  Caves: GB601.52.M34
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.M3, GB622.52.M36
  Hydrology: GB656.2.M29
  Oceanography: GC10.4.M33
  Mapping in environmental sciences: GE45.M35
  Maps: G3180+
  Maps, Biographical: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
  Maps, Celestial: G3190+
  Maps for the blind: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
  Maps, Mental: G1 .A67, G1a .A67
  Maps, Pictorial: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
  Maps, Tourist: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
  Maps, World: GA300+
  Marm in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M34
  Maranao in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.M37
  Maranhão: G5505+
  Maratha in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M35
  Marathon (Computer game): GV1469.25.M34
  Marching and drill (nonmilitary): GV495
  Marco Polo (Game): GV1469.25.M35
  Mardi gras
  Children's games: GV1213
  Margamkali (Dance): GV1796.M33
  Mari in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.M37
  Maria in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M37
  Mariana Islands: G2905+, G9410+
INDEX

Marijuana
  Folklore: GR790.M35
Marine cartography: GA359+
Marine caves
  Geomorphology: GB601.8
Marine Corps: G1 .R282, G1a .R282
Marine ecotourism: G156.5.M36
Marine geographic information systems:
  GC38.5
Marine pollution: GC1080+
Marine resources: GC1000+
Marine sediments: GC377+
Marinera (Dance): GV1796.M336
Mario Party (Video games):
  GV1469.35.M35
Mario Tennis (Video games):
  GV1469.35.M36
Mariquita (Dance): GV1796.M34
Maritime anthropology
  Ethnographies: GN386
Maritime atlases: G1059+
Maritime Provinces. Acadia: G1122.5+, G3415+
Marketing: G1 .Q4, G1a .Q4
  Summer camps: GV198.M38
Markets
  Anthropology: GN450.2
  Folklore: GR873
Markings, Body
  Manners and customs: GT2343+
Marquesas Islands: G9620+
Marriage
  Folklore: GR465
  Official ceremonies: GT5070
Marriage customs: GT2660+
Marriage forms
  Anthropology: GN480+
Marshall Islands: G930+, G9460+
  Cartography: GA1776
Marshes
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Martial arts: GV1100+
Martial arts schools: GV1102+
Martinique: G5080+
Marwaris in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M39
Marxist anthropology: GN345.15
Maryland: G1270+, G3840+
Marylebone Cricket Club: GV921.M3
Masa (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.M27
Masai (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.M37
Mascots
  Athletic contests: GV714.5
Mashona (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.62.M3
Masiriyah
  Folklore: GR355.82.M37
Mask balls
  Dance: GV1749
Masks
  Anthropology: GN419.5
  Children's games: GV848.78
Masquerade
  Costume and dress: GT1747+
Mass media
  Sports: GV742+
  Tidal currents: GC309.M3
Master of Orion (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.M36
Masters of Teräs Kasi (Video games):
  GV1469.35.M37
Mat work
  Chess: GV1455
  Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
  Wrestling: GV1196.25
Matchstick games: GV1507.M2
Matchstick tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Mate plant
  Folklore: GR790.M37
Mate (Tea)
  Manners and customs: GT2920.M3
Matengo (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.M38

821
INDEX

Material culture: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
  Anthropology: GN406+
  Mathematical anthropology: GN34.3.M3
Mathematical games
  Parties: GV1491+
Mathematical geography: GA1+
Mathematical models
  Anthropology: GN346.8
  Environmental sciences: GE45.M37
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.M33
  Hydrology: GB656.2.M33
  Oceanography: GC10.4.M36
  Tides: GC305.5.M3
  Waves: GC213.7.M3, GC214.A+
Mathematics
  Anthropology: GN476.15
  Environmental sciences: GE45.M38
  Geography: G70.23
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.M34
  Human ecology: GF23.M35
  Hydrology: GB656.2.M34
  Physical geography: GB21.5.M33
  Mato Grosso: G5640+
  Mato Grosso do Sul: G5645+
Matrarchy
  Anthropology: GN479.5
  Matrilineal descent
    Anthropology: GN487.4
  Matrilocal residence
    Anthropology: GN480.63
Maturation
  Manners and customs: GT2485+
  Mauritania: G2685+, G8820+
    Cartography: GA1558+
  Mauritius: G9185+
  Maxixe (Dance): GV1796.M36
  May Day
    Manners and customs: GT4945
Maypoles
  Manners and customs: GT4945
  Maze puzzles: GV1507.M3
Mbala (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.M42
Mbosi (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.52.M34
Mbundu (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.32.M35
  Measurements of streams
    Hydrology: GB1201+
  Measurements, Physical
    Physical education: GV435
    Measuring instruments
      Manners and customs: GT7070.M4
      Meat
      Manners and customs: GT2868.5+
      Mecha (Fantasy game):
        GV1469.62.M42
      Mechanoids (Fantasy game):
        GV1469.62.M43
      Mecklenburg
        Atlases: G1918.3+
        Maps: G6195+
      Mecklenburg-Schwerin
        Atlases: G1918.3+
        Maps: G6195+
      Mecklenburg-Strelitz
        Atlases: G1918.3+
        Maps: G6195+
      Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
        Atlases: G1918.3+
        Maps: G6195+
    Media and sports: GV742+
    Medical anthropology: GN296+
    Medical geography: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
    Medical professions: G1 .E52, G1a .E52
    Medicinal plants: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
    Medicine
      Anthropology: GN477+
      Folklore: GR880
      Medicine ball
      Calisthenics: GV496
      Medicine men
        Anthropology: GN475.8
        Medicine shows: GV1800+
        Medieval cartography: GA221
        Medieval dance: GV1615
        Medieval physical education: GV215
        Medieval recreation: GV41
        Medieval sports: GV575
        Medievil (Video games):
          GV1469.35.M4

822
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean Men's diving</td>
<td>GV838.62.M45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean Games</td>
<td>GV722.5.M43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean groups Anthropology</td>
<td>GN543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean Sea</td>
<td>GN484.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>GA375+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medley swimming</td>
<td>GV838.53.M43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mee in Indonesia</td>
<td>GR324.5.M44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands)</td>
<td>GV418.M47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega Man X (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.M43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meganthropus paleojavanicus</td>
<td>GN283.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mehndi</td>
<td>GR469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GT2343+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meijinsen</td>
<td>GV1460.75.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltheis in India</td>
<td>GR305.7.M45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melanesia</td>
<td>G2870+, G9260+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.)</td>
<td>GV417.M45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melusine (Folktales)</td>
<td>GR75.M44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorates</td>
<td>GR79.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.)</td>
<td>GV417.M46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>GN59.M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men in Black (Fantasy game)</td>
<td>GR469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's diving</td>
<td>GV838.62.M45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's gymnastics</td>
<td>GV463.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's techniques</td>
<td>GV1788.2.M46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menstruation</td>
<td>G1.A67, G1a.A67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentawi in Indonesia</td>
<td>GR324.5.M46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mer in India</td>
<td>GR305.7.M47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mecator</td>
<td>G1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mecator projection</td>
<td>GA115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>G228.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merengue (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.M45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meridional overturning circulation</td>
<td>GC228.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merina (Malagasy people)</td>
<td>GR357.2.M47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mermaids</td>
<td>GR910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merry-go-round</td>
<td>GV1860.M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meru (African people)</td>
<td>GR355.62.M47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesolithic period</td>
<td>GN773+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesopotamia</td>
<td>G2250+, G7610+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Gear Solid (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.M46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic group</td>
<td>G1.H2, G1a.H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>GN436+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistoric archaeology</td>
<td>GN790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td>GN799.M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men                    Anthropology</td>
<td>GN790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals, Precious</td>
<td>GR5170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>GB622.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>GA102.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>GB400.4+, GB622.5+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

823
INDEX

Methodology
Manners and customs: GT61, GT80, GT85
Oceanography: GC10.2+
Physical education: GV342+
Physical geography: GB21+
Methods of teaching
Physical education: GV363+
Mexican Americans
Dance: GV1624.7.M49
Folklore: GR111.M49
Mexico: G1545+, G4410+
Cartography: GA481+
Central States: G4530+
Northern States: G4420+
Southern States: G4680+
Mexico (Federal District): G4590+
Mexico (State): G4580+
Mice
Folklore: GR730.M5
Michelsberg culture: GN776.2.M5
Michigan: G1410+, G4110+
Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.): GV417.M53
Michoacán de Ocampo: G4610+
Micro Maniacs (Video games): GV1469.35.M53
Microatolls: GB462.M53
Microblades
Anthropology: GN434.2.M53
MicroLeague Baseball (Computer game): GV1469.25.M53
MicroLeague Football (Computer game): GV1469.25.M55
Micronesia: G2900+, G9400+
Microsoft Golf (Computer game): GV1469.25.M56
Middle Atlantic States: G1245+, G3790+
Middle Congo: G2620+, G8700+
Middle-Earth (Game): GV1469.62.M53
Middle East: G2205+, G7420+
Middle games
Chess: GV1450.3
Go (Game): GV1460.3
Middle States: G1245+, G3790+
Middle West: G1375+, G4040+
Midget car racing
Automobile racing: GV1029.6
Midsummer's Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
Mierzanowice culture: GN778.2.M53
Might and Magic (Computer game):
GV1469.25.M57
Migrations of peoples
Anthropology: GN370
Mike Fink
Folktales: GR105.37.M54
Mile High Stadium (Denver, Colo.):
GV417.I58
Military chess: GV1458.M5
Military colors: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
Military districts: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Military establishments: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Military geography
General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
Military operations: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
Military orders
Costume and dress: GT1950
Milk
Manners and customs: GT2920.M55
Milkcaps
Children's games: GV1218.M52
Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.):
GV417.M55
Millets
Manners and customs: GT5899.M54
Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M56
Minangkabau in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.M55
Minas Gerais: G5570+
Mind reading
Games and amusements: GV1553
Minecraft (Video games):
GV1469.35.M535
Mineral processing and manufacture:
G1 .M2, G1a .M2
Mineral resources: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
Minerals
Folklore: GR800+
INDEX

Miners
  Manners and customs: GT5960.M5+
Mines
  Folklore: GR900
Mines and mineral resources: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
  General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
Ming Taizu
  Folklore: GR335.4.M56
  Miniature golf: GV987
  Miniature theaters: GV1521
  Minibike racing: GV1060.125
  MiniBridge (Card games): GV1282.8.M55
Mining
  Folklore: GR900
Minnesingers
  Court and castle customs: GT3650+
  Minnesota: G1425+, G4140+
Minorities
  Sports: GV709.5+
Minstrels
  Court and castle customs: GT3650+
Minton
  Ball games: GV1017.M6
Minuet
  Dance: GV1796.M5
Miri in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M57
Misadventures of Tron Bonne (Video games): GV1469.35.M54
Miscgenation
  Physiological anthropology: GN254
Mission Impossible (Video games): GV1469.35.M57
Missions
  Mississippi: G1345+, G3980+
  Missouri: G1435+, G4160+
  Mixed martial arts: GV1102.7.M59
Mnong in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.M57
Moçambique (Dance): GV1796.M57
Model airplane flying: GV760+
Model car racing: GV1570
Model motorboat racing: GV835.93
Model yacht racing: GV833
Modeling
  Cartography: GA145
Models
  Airplanes: GV760+
  Models, Digital elevation: GA146
  Modern dance: GV1783+
  Modern physical education: GV217
  Modern recreation: GV45+
  Modern sports: GV576
  Mohiniyattom (Dance): GV1796.M58
  Moieties
    Anthropology: GN487.7.M6
  Moldavian S.S.R.: G2155+, G7110+
  Moldova: G2155+, G7110+
  Moles
    Folklore: GR730.M57
  Mollusks
    Folklore: GR760.M65
  Moluccas: G2435+, G8130+
  Monaco: G1845+, G5980+
  Money
    Anthropology: GN450.5
    Folklore: GR874
  Money game
    Card games: GV1299.M6
  Mongo (African people) in Cameroon
    Folklore: GR351.2.M55
  Mongo (African people) in Congo
    Folklore: GR357.82.M64
  Mongolia: G2329.3+
  Mongolia, Inner (Autonomous region):
    G780+
  Mongolian chess: GV1458.M65
  Mongolian race
    Anthropology: GN548
  Mongombo (African people)
    Folklore: GR357.32.M66
  Monkey Hero (Video games):
    GV1469.35.M65
  Monkeys
    Circus training: GV1831.M65
    Folklore: GR730.M6
  Monon Bell Classic
    American football: GV957.M66
  Monopoly (Game): GV1469.M65
  Monoski skiing: GV854.9.M65
INDEX

Monsters
Folklore: GR825+

Montagnards in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.M65

Montana: G1470+, G4250+

Monte
Gambling: GV1307
Monte Cook’s Arcana Evolved (Game):
GV1469.62.M66

Montenegro: G2020+, G6855+

Monte Carlo
Folklore: GR930

Montserrat: G5055+

Monty Python’s complete waste of time
(Game): GV1469.25.M65
Monuments: G1 .G52, G1a .G52
Moon: G3195+, G3197
Folklore: GR625

Moors
Geomorphology: GB621+

Moral and ethical aspects
Basketball: GV888.25
Boxing: GV1136.5

Moral aspects
Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67

Mordovia in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.M67

Morelos: G4600+
Morning customs: GT3002+
Morocco: G2460+, G8230+
Cartography: GA1348+
Morocco, French: G8230+

Mossa
Games: GV1202.M67
Morris dance: GV1796.M7
Mortal Kombat (Video games):
GV1469.35.M67

Mountains
Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
Mortlock Islands: G9450+
Mossi (African people)
Folklore: GR351.72.M63

Mothers
Folklore: GR471
Motion pictures: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
Anthropology: GN347

Motion pictures
Dance in: GV1779
Physical education: GV364

Motocross
Motorcycling: GV1060.12
Motocross for bicycles: GV1049.3
Motor ability tests
Physical education: GV436+
Motorboat racing: GV835.9
Motorboating: GV833.5+
Motorboating, Outboard: GV835.8
Motorboats: GV833.5+
Motorcycle soccer: GV1060.15
Motorcycling: GV1059.5+
Motoring: GV1020+
Motorports: GV1019.2+
Mototokko Shoto: G9440+

Mounds
Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
Mountain biking: GV1056
Mountain hydrology: GB843.5
Mountain life
Manners and customs: GT3490
Mountain passes
Geomorphology: GB515
Mountain people
Ethnographies: GN392
Mountain running: GV1065.66
Mountain tourism: G156.5.M68
Mountaineering: GV199.8+
Mountains
Folklore: GR625
Geomorphology: GB500+
Human ecology: GF57

Mourning customs
Anthropology: GN486
Manners and customs: GT3390+
Mousterian culture: GN772.2.M6

Mouth protectors
Sports: GV749.M6
Move games: GV1312+

Movement
Physiological anthropology: GN231+
Movement education: GV452
Movement of commodities: G1 .Q3,
G1a .Q3
INDEX

Movement of population
  Voluntary: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
Mozambique: G2550+, G8450+
  Cartography: GA1628+
Mputu (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.M78
Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness (Video games): GV1469.35.M73
Mud racing
  Automobile racing: GV1029.9.M83
Muffs
  Manners and customs: GT2190
Mulattoes: GN645
Mules
  Manners and customs: GT5895.M84
Multihull sailboats: GV811.55+
Multimedia cartography: GA139.5
Mummies
  Manners and customs: GT3340
  Physical anthropology: GN293
Mummy: The Resurrection (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M84
Munchkin (Game): GV1469.62.M86
Munda in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M85
Muong in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.M86
Muscat and Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
Muscular system
  Physical anthropology: GN171
Museums: G1 .E655, G1a .E655
  Anthropology: GN35+
  Circuses: GV1807
Environmental sciences: GE95+
  Hydrology: GB659.4+
  Indoor games: GV1221
  Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
  Physical education: GV381.A+
  Playing cards: GV1236.A+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
Mushanokōji Senke: GT2912.M8
Mushkil Gusha (Folktale): GR75.M92
Mushrooms
  Folklore: GR790.M88
  Music: G1 .E646, G1a .E646
Music
  Folklore: GR885+
Music in physical education: GV364.3
Muslims
  Marriage customs: GT2695.M8
Mussoll (Dance): GV1796.M87
Mustaches
  Manners and customs: GT2318
Mutilations
  Anthropology: GN419.2
  Mweru (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.M85
Myst (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.M95
Mysterious disappearances: G557+
Mystery boxes
  Playgrounds: GV426
Mystery puzzles: GV1507.D4
Mythical animals
  Folklore: GR825+
Mythical islands
  Folklore: GR940+
Mythical minerals
  Folklore: GR860
Mythical mountains
  Folklore: GR940+
Mythical places
  Folklore: GR940+
Mythical plants
  Folklore: GR840+
Mythological places: G3122.A+
Mythology: G1 .E627, G1a .E627

N

N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria):
  GV418.N3
Nācanî (Dance): GV1796.N33
Naga in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.N33
Naginata
  Fencing: GV1150.4
Naika in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.N35
Nama (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.82.N32

827
INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Names</th>
<th>Naval geography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN468.45</td>
<td>General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia: G2580+, G8620+</td>
<td>Navel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA1638+</td>
<td>Folklore: GR489.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naming ceremonies</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2435</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN440+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naming systems</td>
<td>Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN468.45</td>
<td>Navigators Islands: G9555+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narcotics</td>
<td>Navy: G1 .R28, G1a .R28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN411+</td>
<td>Nayarit: G4660+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT3010</td>
<td>NBA 2K (Video games): GV1469.35.N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Championship Air Races</td>
<td>NBA JAM (Video games): GV1469.35.N33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National committees</td>
<td>NBA Showtime (Video games): GV1469.35.N336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympic games: GV721.4.A+</td>
<td>Ndebele (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National dances (General): GV1743</td>
<td>Folklore: GR358.62.N34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Pyongyang Circus: GV1821.N38</td>
<td>Folklore: GR358.82.N35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National teams</td>
<td>Olympic games: GV1743.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationalism and sports: GV706.34</td>
<td>Near East: G2205+, G7420+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natufian movements</td>
<td>Neck exercises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN472.7+</td>
<td>Calisthenics: GV508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natufian culture: GN774.2.N38</td>
<td>Necklaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural disaster warning systems: GB5030</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural disasters: GB5000+</td>
<td>Neckwear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural gas: G1 .H8, G1a .H8</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural resources: G1 .G3, G1a .G3</td>
<td>Needles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural resources interpretation: GV181.18</td>
<td>Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural water chemistry: GB855+</td>
<td>Negritos (Dance): GV1796.N4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature</td>
<td>Nentsy in Russia (Federation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR618+</td>
<td>Folklore: GR203.2.N4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature worship</td>
<td>Neo-evolutionism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN471</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN360.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru: G9490+</td>
<td>Neolithic period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical charts: G1 .P5, G1a .P5</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN775+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautilus weight training equipment: GV548.N38</td>
<td>Nepal: G2295+, G7760+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval districts: G1 .R2, G1a .R2</td>
<td>Nepalese in India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval establishments: G1 .R2, G1a .R2</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.N44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval geography</td>
<td>NERF toys: GV1220.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1</td>
<td>Nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navel</td>
<td>Physical anthropology: GN181+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR489.25</td>
<td>Netball: GV889.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Netherlands: G1860+, G6000+
   Cartography: GA921+
Netherlands Antilles: G1690+, G5165+
Netherlands Indies: G2400+, G8070+
Netherlands Union: G1858+, G5995+
NetRunner (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.N48

Nets
   Tennis: GV1002.5
Network analysis
   Geography: G70.25
   Human ecology: GF23.N47
Neubrandenburg: G6205+
Nevada: G1520+, G4350+
New Brunswick: G1130+, G3430+
New Caledonia: G2885+, G9340+
New Emerging Forces Games:
   GV722.5.G3
New England: G1210+, G3720+
New Guinea: G2440+, G8140+
New Guinea, British: G8160+
New Guinea, German: G8160+
New Guinea, Trust Territory of: G8160+
New Hampshire: G1220+, G3740+
New Hebrides: G2880+, G9295+
New Hebrides Islands: G9300+
New Jersey: G1255+, G3810+
New London boat races: GV801
New Mexico: G1505+, G4320+
New South Wales: G2755+, G8970+
New Testament maps: G7481.3
New Year cards
   Manners and customs: GT4908
New Year's Day
   Manners and customs: GT4905+
New Year's Eve
   Manners and customs: GT4905+
New York: G3800+
New York Harbor
   Tidal currents: GC309.N7
   Bowling games: GV910.5.N5
New York (State): G1250+
New York Yankees: GV875.N4
New Zealand: G2795+, G9080+
   Cartography: GA1765+
Newcomb
   Ball games: GV1017.N4

Newfoundland: G1139.3+, G1185+, G3435+, G3600+
NFL 2K (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N338
NFL Blitz (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N34
Ngaitahu
   Folklore: GR376.N45
Nganasani in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.N53
Ngbaka-Ma'bo (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.42.N55
Ngonde (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.72.N47
Ngongo (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.N45
Nicaragua: G1575+, G4850+
   Cartography: GA1588+
Niedersachsen
   Atlases: G1923.3+
   Maps: G6320+
   Niger: G2660+, G8770+
   Niger River Delta
   Folklore: GR351.32.N53
Nigeria: G2695+, G8840+
   Cartography: GA1588+
Nightlife
   Manners and customs: GT3408
   Nightmare Creatures (Video games):
      GV1469.35.N35
   Nights into Dreams (Video games):
      GV1469.35.N36
Nighttime
   Manners and customs: GT3408
Nijinsky, Waslaw, 1890-1950:
   GV1785.N6
Nine pockets
   Ball games: GV1017.N7
Ninepins
   Bowling games: GV910.5.N5
Ninja, Shadow of Darkness (Video games):
   GV1469.35.N39
Ninjutsu: GV1114.73
Nintendo video games: GV1469.32
INDEX

Nitrogen
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.N5
Niue: G9580+
Nkundu (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.N57
Nobilis (Game): GV1469.62.N63
Nobility
  Costume and dress: GT1760
  Manners and customs: GT5450+
Nogai in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.N64
Noise pollution: G1.N858, G1a.N858
Nomadic peoples
  Ethnographies: GN387
  Nomadism: G1.E27, G1a.E27
Nomoi Islands: G9450+
Nonmetallic group: G1.H5, G1a.H5
Nonmilitary marching and drill: GV495
Nonunilineal descent
  Anthropology: GN488+
Nòrà (Dance): GV1796.N67
Nordic combined contests
  Skiing: GV854.89
Nordic Games: GV722.5.N67
Nordic peoples
  Anthropology: GN549.T4
  Folklore: GR139
Norms, Violation of
  Anthropology: GN494
North Africa: G2455+, G8220+
  Cartography: GA1346+
North America: G1105+, G3300+
North Atlantic: G9110+
North Atlantic States: G1209.7+
North Brazil: G5410+
North Carolina: G1300+, G39000+
North Central States: G1385+, G4060+
North Central States, East: G4070+
North Central States, West: G1424.3+, G4130+
North Dakota: G1440+, G4170+
North Korea (Democratic People’s
  Republic): G2334.3+, G7905+
North Pacific: G9235+
North-polar exploration, Theory of:
  G615
North Rhine-Westphalia
  Atlases: G1923.4+
  Maps: G6360+
North Sea
  Cartography: GA370
North Vietnam: G8020+
North Yemen: G2249.5+, G7540+
Northeast Africa: G8220+
Northeast Atlantic States: G3715+
Northeast Brazil: G5500+
Northeastern States: G1205+, G3710+
Northern Asia: G2170+, G7270+
Northern Canada: G1174.3+, G3515+
Northern Europe: G2050+, G6910+
Northern Hemisphere: G1050, G3210+
  Cartography: GA345
Northern Ireland: G1829.2+, G5790+
  Cartography: GA801+
Northern Rhodesia: G2575+, G8570+
Northern States of Mexico: G4420+
Northern Territory: G2785+, G9040+
Northern Thai in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.N67
Northwest Passage: G640+
Northwest Territories (Canada):
  G1180+, G3530+
Northwest Territory (U.S.): G1390+
Northwestern States: G1420+, G4125+
Norway: G2065+, G6940+
  Cartography: GA981+
Nose rings
  Manners and customs: GT2267
Notation
  Dance: GV1587
Notations
  Geomorphology: GB450.6
  Nova Scotia: G1125+, G3420+
Nso (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.N75
Nubians
  Folklore: GR355.82.N82
Nuclear energy
  Oceanography: GC10.4.N8
Nuclear families
  Anthropology: GN480.5
Nuclear Strike (Video games): GV1469.35.N83
Nude beaches: GV451+
Nudism
  Physical education: GV450+
Nudist camps: GV451+
Nuevo León: G4440+
Number systems
  Anthropology: GN476.15
Numbers
  Folklore: GR933
Nunavut: G1184.3+, G3535+
Nunchaku: GV1142.6
Nung in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.N86
Nuraghi culture: GN778.2.N87
Nurseries: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
Nursery rhymes
  Folklore: GR487
Nutrition: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
Nutritional anthropology: GN407+
Nuts: G1 .J73, G1a .J73
  Folklore: GR790.N88
Nyasaland: G2579.9+, G8610+
Nzima (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.N94

O

O.D.T. (Video games): GV1469.35.O2
Oakley, Annie, 1860-1926: GV1157.O3
Oaths
  Manners and customs: GT3085
Oaxaca: G4700+
Ob-Ugrians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.O2
Observatories, Astronomical: G1 .B1, G1a .B1
Observance of anniversaries (General): GV1472
Obstacle racing: GV1067
Obstacles
  Foot racing: GV1067
Occupations
  Folklore: GR890+
Ocean-atmosphere interaction: GC190+
Ocean basin: GC87
Ocean bottles: G532+
Ocean bottom: GC87
Ocean circulation: GC228.5+
Ocean color: GC182
Ocean Island: G9485+
Ocean routes: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
Ocean travel: G540+
Ocean zoning
  Marine resources: GC1018.5
Oceania: G9250+
Oceanic mixing: GC299
Oceanic peoples
  Ethnographies: GN386
Oceanic plateaus
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.O25
Oceanographic information
  Communication: GC37+
  Exchange: GC38
Oceanographic instruments: GC41
Oceanographic submersibles: GC67
Oceanography: GC1+, G1 .C7, G1a .C7
Oceanography, Applied: GC1000+
Oceanography as a profession: GC30.5
Oceans: G2800+, G9095+
  Cartography: GA359+
Oceans and humans: GF65
Octopuses
  Folklore: GR760.O27
Octoroons: GN645
Odissi (Dance): GV1796.O34
Odors
  Manners and customs: GT2847
Oedipus (Folktales): GR75.O3
Offensive play
  American football: GV951.8
  Baseball: GV867.7+
  Basketball: GV889
  Ice hockey: GV848.7
  Soccer: GV943.9.O44
Office practice
  Folklore: GR903
Office work
  Folklore: GR903
Officiating
American football
  Professional: GV954.35
Basketball: GV885.2, GV889.24
Ice skating: GV850.6
Running: GV1061.4
Soccer: GV943.9.O45
Sporting events: GV735
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.O35
Volleyball: GV1015.5.O44
Ogoni (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.O36
Ogre Battle (Video games):
  GV1469.35.O47
Ogres
  Folklore: GR560
Ohio: G1395+, G4080+
Okhotsk culture: GN776.2.O35
Oklahoma: G1365+, G4020+
Card games: GV1295.O4
Oktobefest
  Manners and customs: GT4380+
Old age
Anthropology: GN485
Folklore: GR488
Old Northwest: G1390+, G4070+
Old Southwest: G3990+
Old Testament: G7481.2
Oldenburger Horn (Folktale): GR75.O4
Older people
  Anthropometry: GN59.A35
  Camping: GV197.A34
  Dance: GV1799.3
  Folklore: GR488
  Golf: GV966.5
  Hiking: GV199.53
  Physical education: GV447
  Recreation: GV184
  Running: GV1061.18.A35
  Softball: GV881.25
  Sports for: GV708.5
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.3
  Tai chi: GV504.6.A35
  Tai ju quan: GV504.6.A35
  Tennis: GV1001.4.A35
  Treatment of
    Manners and customs: GT3100

Older people
  Weight training: GV546.6.A35
  Olive
    Folklore: GR790.O45
  Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany):
    GV418.O47
  Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany):
    GV418.O48
  Olympic games
    Ancient: GV23
    Modern revivals: GV721.18+
    Summer sports: GV721.18+
    Winter sports: GV841.5+
  Olympic ideal: GV721.6
  Olympic torch: GV721.92
  Olympics, Senior: GV722.5.S46
  Olympics, Special: GV722.5.S64
  Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands):
    GV418.O49
  Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
  Ombre
    Card games: GV1295.O5
    Omote Senke: GT2912.O4
    Omweso (Game): GV1469.O4
  Opening leads
    Contract bridge: GV1282.46
  Openings
    Checkers: GV1463.7
    Chess: GV1450+
    Go (Game): GV1460.2
    Opera glasses
      Manners and customs: GT2370
    Operations, Military: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
    Optical oceanography: GC177.6+
    Oral-formulaic analysis
      Folklore: GR44.O72
    Orange Bowl game
      American football: GV957.O72
    Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.):
      GV417.O73
    Oraon in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.O72
    Ordeals
      Anthropology: GN494.3
    Oregon: G1490+, G4290+
Organic living
  Human ecology: GF77
Organic substances
  Chemical oceanography: GC118+
Organization
  Athletic clubs: GV391
  Athletic contests: GV713
  Diving: GV838.67.O73
  Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
  Physical education: GV343.5
  Table tennis: GV1005.32
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.O74
Organization of work
  Anthropology: GN448.5+
  Organizations
    Professional: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
    Social: G1.E624, G1a .E624
Organized camping
  Recreation: GV192+
Organometallic compounds
  Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.O73
  Ori Tahiti (Dance): GV1796.O75
  Oribe Senke: GT2912.O73
  Oriental ancient games: GV19
  Oriental dance
    Ancient: GV1609
    Oriental fencing: GV1150+
    Oriental hand-to-hand fighting: GV1112+
    Orienteering: GV200.38+
    Origin of chess: GV1319
Origin of culture
  Anthropology: GN357.5
Origin of religion
  Anthropology: GN470.5
Oriole Park at Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75
Ornamental combs
  Manners and customs: GT2111.5
Ornamentation
  Manners and customs: GT2250+
Ornamentes, Personal
  Anthropology: GN418.4+
Orography: GB500+

Oromo
  Folklore: GR356.2.O75
Orpheus (Game): GV1469.62.O77
Ortelius: G1006
Orthomorphic projection
  Cartography: GA115
  Orthophotomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Osteology
  Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
  Othello (Game): GV1469.O75
Ottoman Empire: G2210+, G7430+
Our Lady's child (Folktale): GR75.O9
Outboard motorboating: GV835.8
Outdoor life
  Recreation: GV191.2+
  Outdoor recreation: GV191.2+
  Outer Mongolia: G2329.3+
  Outlaws
    Manners and customs: GT6550+
    Outline and base maps: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
Outpost (Computer game): GV1469.25.O88
Outward bound schools: GV200.53+
Oware (Game): GV1469.O78
Ownership
  Anthropology: GN449+
  Ownership, Land: G1.G46, G1a .G46
Oxford and Cambridge boat races: GV799
Oxford boat races: GV807.5.O9

P
Pac-Man (Video games): GV1469.35.P33
Pac-Man World (Video games): GV1469.35.P34
Pachinko
  Gambling: GV1311.P32
Pachisi
  Board games: GV1469.P17
Pacific and Mountain States: G1460+, G4210+
Pacific Coast
  North America: G3350+
  South America: G5230+
Pacific coast and continental shelf: G1109.5+
Pacific, East: G9760+
Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent: GC296.8.P33
Pacific islands
  Cartography: GA1771+
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of: G9405+
Pacific, North: G9235+
Pacific Northwest: G1464.3+, G1465+, G4240+
Pacific Ocean: G2860+, G9230+
  Cartography: GA383+
  Islands: G2857, G2867
Pacific, South: G9250+
Pacific States: G1464.5+, G4230+
Packhorse camping: GV199.7
Padayani (Dance): GV1796.P23
Paddle surfing, Stand-up: GV840.S68
Paddle tennis: GV1006
Paddleball: GV1003.2
Pagan (Game): GV1469.25.P34
Pageants
  Manners and customs: GT3980+
Paintball: GV1202.S87
Painting: G1.E648, G1a.E648
Pair skating
  Ice skating: GV850.45
Paite in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.P34
Pajarillo (Dance): GV1796.P24
Pakistan: G2270+, G7640+
  Cartography: GA1136+
Palate, Hard
  Physical anthropology: GN131
Palau d’esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain): GV418.P35
Palau Islands: G9425+
Palawan in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.P34
Paleolithic
  Stone age: GN771+
Paleontology: G1.C57, G1a.C57
Palestine: G2235+, G7500+
  Cartography: GA1321+

Palladium (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.P34
Pampangan in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.P35
Pan American Games: GV722.5.P3
Pan-Armenian Games: GV722.5.H36
Pan (Game): GV1295.P17
Panama: G1585+, G4870+
  Cartography: GA546+
Panathenaikos
  Soccer: GV943.6.P36
Pancratium: GV1193
Pang, Hak-chung
  Folklore: GR342.4.P36
Panguingue (Game): GV1295.P17
Panjabis in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.P37
Panjabis in Pakistan
  Folklore: GR304.3.P34
Panjabis in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.P34
Panoramas: G1.A35, G1a.A35
Pants
  Manners and customs: GT2082+
  Paper work
  Children's games: GV1218.P3
  Parachute games
  Children's games: GV1218.P34
  Parachuting
  Sports: GV769.5+
Parades
  Circuses: GV1819
  Dance: GV1797
  Manners and customs: GT3980+
Paraguay: G1770+, G5380+
  Cartography: GA741+
Paraíba: G5525+
Parakiting: GV770.25
INDEX

Parallel bars
  Gymnastics: GV535+
Paralympics: GV722.5.P37
Paraná: G5610+
Paranoia (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.P36
Paranthropus crassidens: GN283.6
Parasite Eve (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P37
Parasols
  Manners and customs: GT2210
Pardee in India: GR305.7.P38
Parenting
  Instructive games: GV1489
Paris-Roubaix
  Cycling: GV1049.2.P37
Parking regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Parkour
  Foot racing: GV1068
Parks: G1 .G52, G1a .G52
Parks, Amusement: GV1851+
Participant observation
  Anthropology: GN346.4
Parties: GV1470+
Parties for children: GV1205
Party entertainers: GV1472.5.A+
Party games: GV1470+
Party stunts: GV1470+
Pas de deux
  Ballet: GV1788.2.P37
Pashai in Afghanistan
  Folklore: GR302.9.P37
Pass
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.P37
Pass receiving
  American football: GV951.25
Passage Graves culture: GN776.2.P3
Passenger life
  Ocean travel: G550
Passes, Mountain
  Geomorphology: GB515
Passing
  American football: GV951.5
  Soccer: GV943.9.P37
Pastoralism
  Anthropology: GN407.7
Patents for magic: GV1560
Pathfinder
  Fantasy games: GV1469.62.P38
Patience
  Card games: GV1261
Patjitan culture: GN772.2.P32
Pato (Game): GV1017.P3
Patriarchy
  Anthropology: GN479.6
Patrilineal descent
  Anthropology: GN487.5
Patrilocal residence
  Anthropology: GN480.65
Patterned ground
  Geomorphology: GB641+
Paul Bunyan
  Folktales: GR105.37.P38
Paumotu Islands: G9630+
Pavan (Dance): GV1796.P3
Pavlova, Anna, 1881-1931: GV1785.P3
Paw
  Chess: GV1451.5.P3
Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show):
  GV1821.P39
Pazyryk culture: GN780.2.P39
Peace Race
  Cycling: GV1049.2.P43
Peaceful societies
  Ethnographies: GN396
Pearls
  Manners and customs: GT2255
Peasants
  Costume and dress: GT1850
  Manners and customs: GT5650+
Peace Race
  Cycling: GV1049.2.P43
Peaceful societies
  Ethnographies: GN396
Pearls
  Manners and customs: GT2255
Peasants
  Costume and dress: GT1850
  Manners and customs: GT5650+
Peat: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
Peatbogs
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Peddlers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.P43+
Pedestrian tours: GV199+
Pedi (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.P44
Pedro (Game): GV1295.P3
Peep shows: GV1525
Peer-to-peer travel: G156.5.P44
P'ei-li-kang culture: GN776.2.P43
Peking man: GN284.7
Pelagic animals: G1 .L5, G1a .L5

835
INDEX

Pelaghi
  Anthropology: GN549.P3
Pelew Islands: G9425+
Pelican (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.P44
Pelota
  Ball games: GV1017.P4
Pelvis
  Physical anthropology: GN151
Penan in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.P45
Pencak silat: GV1114.75
Pencil games: GV1507.P35
Pende (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.P46
Penelope
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Peninsulas
  Geomorphology: GB454.P46
Penis
  Folklore: GR489.45
  Manners and customs: GT498.P45
Pennants (Flags)
  Baseball: GV875.2
Pennsylvania: G1260+, G3820+
Pennsylvania Dutch
  Folklore: GR111.G47
Pennsylvania German dialect: G1a.E364
Pent Cuckoo (Folktale): GR75.P5
Pentacles
  Folklore: GR610
Pentathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.75
Pente (Game): GV1469.P44
Pentecost
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
People with disabilities
  Boats and boating: GV777.58
  Camping: GV197.H3
  Dance: GV1799.2
  Folklore: GR489.5
  Golf: GV965.5
  Ice skating: GV850.224
  Outdoor life: GV191.635
  Physical education: GV445
  Recreation: GV183.5+
People with disabilities
  Self-defense: GV1111.45
  Shooting sports: GV1158.H36
  Skiing: GV854.33
  Soccer: GV944.4
  Sports: GV709.3+
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.4
  Tennis: GV1001.4.H36
People with mental disabilities
  Recreation: GV183.7
People with social disabilities
  Physical education: GV444
  Recreation: GV183.9
People with visual disabilities
  Baseball: GV880.75, GV880.75
  Maps for: GA135
People's Republic of China: G7820+, G7895+
Peoria Chiefs
  Baseball: GV875.P43
Perfect Dark (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P47
Perfect General (Game):
  GV1469.25.P47
Performance evaluation
  Physical education: GV436.5+
Perfumes
  Manners and customs: GT2340+
Perigordian culture: GN772.2.P4
Pernambuco: G5530+
Perpetual lamps
  Folklore: GR507
Perry, Robert Edwin: G635.P4
Perseus (Folktale): GR75.P53
Persia: G2255+, G7620+
Persian Gulf
  Cartography: GA395
Personal beauty
  Manners and customs: GT499
Personal name games: GV1507.P38
Personal trainers
  Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
Personal watercraft racing: GV835.94
Perspective projection
  Cartography: GA115
Peru: G1740+, G5310+
  Cartography: GA751+
INDEX

Peru Current: GC296.8.P47
Pestles
Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
Petalingan in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.P47
Pétanque: GV910.5.P4
Petermann, August: G69.P4
Petroglyphs
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
Petroleum: G1.H8, G1a.H8
Pfyn culture: GN776.2.P47
Philippines: G2390+, G8060+
Cartography: GA1231+
Philosophical recreations
Puzzles: GV1507.P43
Philosophy
Anthropology: GN468+
Cartography: GA102.3+
Chess: GV1314.7
Dance: GV1588+
Oceanography: GC10.2+
Olympic games: GV721.6
Physical education: GV342+
Physical geography: GB21+
Recreation: GV14+
Phoenix Islands: G9540+
Phoenix (Mythical bird)
Folklore: GR830.P4
Photocopying
Cartography: GA150.7
Photography
Anthropology: GN34.3.P45, GN347
Oceanography: GC10.4.P5
Photomaps: G1.A4, G1a.A4
Phratries
Anthropology: GN487.7.P45
Physical anthropology: GN49+
Physical aptitude tests
Physical education: GV436+
Physical capacity tests
Physical education: GV436+
Physical education and psychology: GV342.22
Physical education and sociology: GV342.27
Physical education and technology: GV342.28
Physical education and training:
GV201+
Physical education and training for
individuals: GV438
Physical education and training for
women and girls: GV439+
Physical education facilities: GV401+
Physical education, Music in: GV364.3
Physical efficiency tests
Physical education: GV436+
Physical fitness centers: GV428+
Physical fitness programs: GV481+
Physical fitness training as a profession:
GV481.4
Physical form and dimensions
Physical anthropology: GN66+
Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
Physical geography: GB3+
Physical measurements
Physical education: GV435
Physical oceanography: GC150+
Physical sciences
General: G1.C1, G1a.C1
Physical tests
Physical education: GV436+
Physical training: GV201+
Physical traits
Physiological anthropology: GN229+
Physically abnormal people
Manners and customs: GT6730
Physiognomy: GN64
Physiological anthropology
Physiological anthropology: GN221+
Piaul: G5510+
Pickle Family Circus: GV1821.P47
Picnics
Manners and customs: GT2955+
Pictionary
Board games: GV1469.P52
Pictomaps: G1.A4, G1a.A4
Pictorial maps: G1.A5, G1a.A5
Picture puzzles: GV1507.P47
Pictures, Cutting out
Children's games: GV1218.C7
Pied Piper of Hamelin (Folktales):
GR75.P55
INDEX

Piedmonts
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Pigmentation
  Physiological anthropology: GN197
Pigs
  Circus training: GV1831,P6
  Manners and customs: GT5895,S95
Pillows
  Manners and customs:
    GT3000.5,P54
Pilot charts: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Pintas
  Children's games: GV1218,P5
Pinball machines
  Gambling: GV1311,P5
Pinin (Dance): GV1796,P46
Ping-pong: GV1004,9+
Pinocle
  Card games: GV1295,P6
Pins
  Baseball: GV875,2
  Ice skating: GV850,15
  Manners and customs: GT2280
Pins and needles
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799,P5
Pinwheel puzzles: GV1507,P5
Pipe lines: G1 .P4, G1a ,P4
Pipeelines: G1 .P4, G1a ,P4
Piquet
  Card games: GV1295,P7
Piquet, Auction
  Card games: GV1295,A8
Pirates: G535+
Pistol shooting
  Christmas custom: GT4990
Pistols
  Shooting sports: GV1174+
  Sports: GV1175+
Pitcairn Islands: G9660+
Pitching
  Baseball: GV871
  Softball: GV881.4,P57
Pithecanthropines: GN284+
Pithecanthropus erectus: GN284.6
Pize-ball
  Ball games: GV1017,P5
Pla (Dance): GV1796,P49

Places, Imaginary: G9930
Places, Unidentified: G9980
Plains
  Geomorphology: GB571+
  Human ecology: GF59
Planets: G1000.5
Planning
  Athletic fields: GV413
  Gymnasiums: GV405
  Outdoor recreation resources:
  GV191,642+
  Playgrounds: GV425
  Recreation facilities: GV182.3
  Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Plant geography: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
Plant lore: GR780+
Planting
  Folklore: GR895
Plants
  Folklore: GR780+
  Manners and customs: GT5150
  Medicinal: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
  Other: G1 .J9, G1a .J9
Plant, Cultivated
  Manners and customs: GT5897+
Plateaus
  Geomorphology: GB571+
  Platform paddle tennis: GV1006
Play
  Manners and customs: GT2480
  Play-by-mail games: GV1231,5
  Play-party
    Social dancing: GV1771
  Play spaces: GV421+
Playbooks
  American football: GV951.15+
  Player selection
    American football: GV953.4
Players, Trading of
  Baseball: GV880.3
  Ice hockey: GV847.45
  Playground paddle tennis: GV1006
Playgrounds: GV421+
Playgrounds for preschool children:
  GV424,5

838
INDEX

Playing cards
Collections: GV1235+
Playing fields: GV411+
Cricket: GV927
Plesianthropus transvaalensis:
GN283.7
Plotting charts: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
Po-lo-lo
Ball games: GV1017.P7
Pocket tricks
Games and amusements: GV1556
Poi (Dance): GV1796.P54
Poisonous animals
Folklore: GR712
Pokémon Stadium (Video games):
GV1469.35.P636
Pokémon (Video games):
GV1469.35.P63
Pokémon Yellow (Video games):
GV1469.35.P64
Poker: GV1250+
Video games: GV1469.35.P65
Poker, Football
Card games: GV1295.F6
Pokomo (African people)
Folklore: GR356.42.P64
Poland: G1950+, G6520+
Cartography: GA941+
Polar exploration, Instructions for: G597
Polar explorations: G575+
Polar regions: G575+, G1054+, G3260+
Cartography: GA351+
Exploration, etc.: G575+
Pole bending
Rodeos: GV1834.45.P34
Pole climbing
Gymnastics: GV541
Pole dancing: GV1798.7
Pole vaulting
Track and field athletics: GV1080
Poles
Calisthenics: GV497
Poles in Czechoslovakia
Folklore: GR154.3.P64
Poles in the Czech Republic
Folklore: GR154.3.P64
Police Quest (Computer game):
GV1469.25.P63
Polish Americans
Folklore: GR111.P65
Political anthropology: GN492+
Political aspects
Computer games: GV1469.17.P65
Golf: GV979.P65
Soccer: GV943.9.P65
Political campaigns: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Political customs and rites
Anthropology: GN492.3
Political divisions: G1 .F7, G1a .F7
Political geography
General: G1 .F1, G1a .F1
Political organization
Anthropology: GN492+
Political puzzles: GV1507.P7
Political results: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Political science and anthropology:
GN492+
Politics and costume: GT523.9
Politics and dance: GV1588.45
Politics and sports: GV706.35
Polje
Geomorphology: GB609
Polka (Dance): GV1796.P55
Pollution: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
Air: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
Control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
Land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
Noise: G1 .N858, G1a .N858
Water: G1 .N856, G1a .N856
Pollution control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
Pollution, Marine: GC1080+
Pollution of land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
Pollution, Sea water: GC1080+
Polo: GV1010+
Roller skating: GV859.7
Polo for cyclists: GV1058
Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.):
GV417.P65
Polo, Wicket: GV1017.W6
Polyandry
Anthropology: GN480.36
Polygamy
Anthropology: GN480.33+
INDEX

Polygyny
  Anthropology: GN480.35
Polynesia: G2970+, G9500+
Polyphemus (Folktale): GR75.P6
Pommel horse
  Gymnastics: GV518
Pondo (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.P65
Ponds
  Hydrology: GB1801+
Pontoon boating: GV836.15
Pony League
  Baseball: GV880.6
  Pool halls: GV894
Pools
  Swimming: GV838.53.S85
Popes as geographers: GA203
Population: G1 .E24, G1a .E2
  Population decrease: G1 .E24, G1a .E2
Population genetics
  Physical anthropology: GN289+
  Population increase: G1 .E24, G1a .E2
Populous (Computer game): GV1469.25.P65
Port facilities: G1 .P55, G1a .P55
Portal (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P67
Portugal: G1975+, G6690+
  Cartography: GA1011+
Portuguese East Africa: G2550+, G8450+
Portuguese Empire: G1973, G6680+
Portuguese Guinea: G2730+, G8890+
Portuguese in foreign countries
  Folklore: GR96
Portuguese West Africa: G2595+
Possessions, Colonial: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
Postal service: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
Postal zones: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
Posters
  Olympic games: GV721.75
Posture
  Physiological anthropology: GN231+

Posture control
  Calisthenics: GV505
Potsdam: G6215+
Potters
  Folklore: GR904
Pottery
  Anthropology: GN433
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P6
  Pottery making
  Folklore: GR904
Poughkeepsie boat races: GV803
Pounders
  Anthropology: GN437.P65
Powder Puff Derby: GV759.2.P74
  Aeroelectric: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
  Geothermal: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
  Hydroelectric: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
  Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
  Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
  Water: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
  Wind: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
  Power lines: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
PowerHouse (Game): GV1469.25.P68
Prairie Provinces: G1152.3+
Prairies
  Geomorphology: GB571+
  Manners and customs: GT5170
  Precious stones
  Folklore: GR805
Preference
  Whist: GV1291.P8
Pregnant man (Folktale): GR75.P73
PRELITERATE PEOPLES
  Dance: GV1605
  School playgrounds: GV424.5
  Pretending to be Indians
  Children's games: GV1217
Prevention of accidents
  Ballet: GV1789
  Physical education: GV344
  Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
  Prevention of drowning: GV838.75
INDEX

Priests
   Anthropology: GN474
Prime Directive (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.P73
Primitive industries
   Anthropology: GN429+
Prince and the arm bands (Folktale):
   GR75.P74
Prince Edward Island: G1135+, G3425+
Prince of Persia (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.P75
Prince Valiant (Game): GV1469.62.P75
Printing: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Printing, Map: GA150+
Privacy
   Manners and customs: GT2405
Private life
   Folklore: GR430+
   Manners and customs: GT2400+
Prize fighting: GV1115+
Probabilities
   Gambling: GV1302
Problems
   Go (Game): GV1460.6
Problems, Social: G1 .E625, G1a .E625
Processing
   Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
   Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
   Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
   Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
   Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
   Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
   Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
   Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
Processions
   Manners and customs: GT3980+
Production
   Theatrical dance: GV1782
Profanity
   Manners and customs: GT3080
Professional basketball: GV885.5+
Professional distinctions
   Anthropology: GN491.5
Professional football
   American football: GV954+
Professional organizations: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
Professional sports: GV733.52+
Professionalism in sports: GV733
Professionals
   Golf: GV979.P7
Professions
   Manners and customs: GT6110+
Professions, Medical: G1 .E52, G1a .E52
Prognathism
   Physical anthropology: GN131
Programmed instruction
   Contract bridge: GV1282.7.P76
Programs
   American football
      Amateur: GV956.8
      Professional: GV955
   Automobile racing: GV1030
   Basketball: GV885.55
      Amateur: GV885.45
   Boxing: GV1137
   Circuses: GV1821.A+
   Dance parties: GV1750
   Ice hockey: GV847.5
   Rugby: GV945.4
   Soccer: GV943.4
   Yacht racing: GV826.7
Programs for physical fitness: GV481+
   Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio):
      GV417.P76
   Progressive whist: GV1285
   Projections (Cartography): GA110+, G1 .B72, G1a .B72
   Promoters, Sports
      Biography: GV742.4+
   Proms, School and college: GV1746+
   Propaganda: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
   Property
      Anthropology: GN449+
   Prosecution
      Manners and customs: GT6710+
   Prosecution of animals: GT6715
   Protectors for the mouth
      Sports: GV749.M6
   Prusiking: GV200.64
   Przeworsk culture: GN780.2.P79
Putting
  Golf: GV979.P8
Puzzles
  Parties: GV1491+
Pygmies
  Anthropology: GN549.P9
Pyramids
  Gymnastics: GV537
Pyramids, Earth
  Geomorphology: GB649.E3
Pythian Games: GV24

Q

Qashqā'ī
  Folklore: GR291.2.Q27
Qatar: G2249.8+, G7580+
Qijia culture: GN776.2.Q25
Quàchess
  Chess: GV1458.Q32
Quadrille
  Card games: GV1295.O5
  Quadrilles: GV1762.52+
  Quake II (Video games): GV1469.35.Q32
Quantitative methods
  Geography: G70.23
  Human ecology: GF23.M35
Quarries
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.Q83
Quarter staff fighting
  Sports: GV1141.2
Quarterbacking
  American football: GV951.3
Québec: G1140+, G3450+
Queen Charlotte Islands: G9290+
Queen moves
  Chess: GV1451.5.Q43
  Queensland: G2770+, G9000+
  Querétaro: G4620+
  Quest 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.Q47
  Quest for Glory (Computer game): GV1469.25.Q47
Questions and answers
  Recreation: GV9
Questions for examinations
  Physical education: GV362.5
  Quickstep (Dance): GV1796.Q52
  Quilombo (Dance): GV1796.Q54
  Quinceañera: GT2490
  Quintana Roo: G4760+
  Quivers
  Archery: GV1190.7
  Quiz books
  Party games: GV1507.Q5
  Recreation: GV9
  Quoits: GV1095
  Quotation puzzles: GV1507.Q6
  Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.Q94

R

R.S.F.S.R.: G2140+, G7060+
Rabararis in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.R32
Rabbits
  Folklore: GR730.H3
Rabha in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.R33
Race
  Physical anthropology: GN269+
  Race across America
    Cycling: GV1049.2.R33
  Race into space (Computer game):
    GV1469.25.B87
Race psychology
  Physical anthropology: GN270+
  Race walking: GV1071+
Races
  Yachting: GV827+
Racial crossing
  Physiological anthropology: GN254
Racial discrimination and sports:
  GV706.32
Racing: GV1018+
  All terrain vehicles: GV1037
  Canoeing: GV786
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.R33
  Cycling: GV1049+
  Dune buggies: GV1029.9.D8
  Minibikes: GV1060.125
### INDEX

**Racing**
- Model airplanes: GV761.5
- Model motorboats: GV835.93
- Model yachts: GV833
- Motorboats: GV835.9
- Motorcycling: GV1060+
- Mud racing: GV1029.9.M83
- Personal watercraft: GV835.94
- Snowmobiles: GV856.8+
- Stock cars: GV1029.9.S74
- Racing, Adventure: GV1038+
- Racing airplanes: GV759+
- Racing, Automobile: GV1029+
- Racing balloons
  - Sports: GV763
- Racing, Downhill
  - Skiing: GV854.9.R3
  - Racing gliders: GV766
- Racing of animals: GV1832+
- Racing of bulls: GV1832.3
- Racing of camels: GV1832.4
- Racing on ice
  - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
  - Motorcycling: GV1060.13
- Racing on speedways
  - Motorcycling: GV1060.145
- Racing sidecars
  - Motorcycling: GV1060.14
- Racing trucks: GV1034.996
- Racket and Tennis Club, New York: GV997.R3

**Rackets**
- Tennis: GV1002.5
- Racquetball: GV1003.32+
- Radar in hydrology: GB656.2.R3
- Radio: G1 .P95, G1a .P95
- Radio broadcasting
  - Sports: GV742.3
- Radioactive tracers
  - Oceanography: GC10.4.R3
- Radioactivity: G1 .C92, G1a .C92
- Radioactivity in seawater: GC149
- Radioisotopes in hydrology: GB656.2.R34

**Rafting**
- Sports: GV780
- Raga
  - Ball games: GV1017.R34
  - Cycling: GV1049.2.R34
  - Rai (Dance): GV1796.R25
- Raid Gauloises (Adventure racing):
  - GV1038.2.R34
- Railbiking: GV1058.5
- Railroad Tycoon (Computer game):
  - GV1469.25.R34
- Railroads: G1 .P3, G1a .P3
  - Folklore: GR870
  - Interurban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
  - Urban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
- Rain forest people
  - Ethnographies: GN394
- Rain-making rites: GN473.6
- Raised relief globes: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
- Rajput in India
  - Folklore: GR305.7.R34
- Ralik Chain: G9465+
- Rallies
  - Automobile racing: GV1029.2
  - Rallycross: GV1029.9.R35
  - Rallying
    - Automobile racing: GV1029.2
  - Ramages
    - Anthropology: GN488.2
  - Rams
    - Folklore: GR730.R3
- Rangeland hydrology: GB744
- Rangeland recreation
  - Outdoor recreation planning:
    - GV191.67.R36
- Rappelling
  - Mountaineering: GV200.19.R34
  - Rapper (Dance): GV1796.R3
- Rapunzel (Folktale): GR75.R35
- Rare earth metals
  - Chemical oceanography: GC117.R37
- Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor:
  - G635.R3
- Ratak Chain: G9470+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Item</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Call Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rathvi in India</td>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR305.7.R38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rating of chess players</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1457.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ravenloft (Game)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1469.62.R28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rayman (Video games)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1469.35.R38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready 2 Rumble Boxing (Video games)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1469.35.R43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real property:</td>
<td></td>
<td>G1 .G46, G1a .G46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real property tax:</td>
<td></td>
<td>G1 .G47, G1a .G47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebel assault (Game):</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1469.25.R42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebirth</td>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GR467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebounding</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV889.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recharge of groundwater:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GB1197.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity (Economic anthropology):</td>
<td></td>
<td>GN450.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation:</td>
<td></td>
<td>G1 .J4, G1a .J4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1005.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American football</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV956.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amateur:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile racing:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV885.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amateur:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV885.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billiards and pool:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxing:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chess:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-country skiing:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV855.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycling:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diving:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV838.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fencing:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnastics:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV463.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice hockey:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV847.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice skating:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV850.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympic games:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV721.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racing:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racquetball:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1003.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugby:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV945.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skiing:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV854.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV943.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV881.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming, etc.:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV838.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records</td>
<td>Table tennis:</td>
<td>GV1005.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation as a profession:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV181.35+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation centers:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV182+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation leadership:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV181.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational areas:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV182+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational facilities:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV182+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational programs</td>
<td>Summer camps:</td>
<td>GV198.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational trails:</td>
<td></td>
<td>G1 .E63, G1a .E63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational vehicle camping:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV198.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recruitment</td>
<td>College athletics:</td>
<td>GV350.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Sea</td>
<td>Cartography:</td>
<td>GA394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red shoes (Ballet):</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1790.R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redheads</td>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT6735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reefs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GB461+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refereeing</td>
<td>Basketball:</td>
<td>GV889.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxers</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV1137.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV943.9.R43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight lifting:</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV546.4.R34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rega (African people)</td>
<td>Folklore:</td>
<td>GR357.82.R53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regattas</td>
<td>Yachting:</td>
<td>GV827+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regensburger Varieté-Theater</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velodrom (Regensburg, Germany):</td>
<td></td>
<td>GV418.R44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regions, Agricultural:</td>
<td></td>
<td>G1 .J1, G1a .J1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

845
INDEX

Regulations
- Boxing: GV1116.A+
- Parking: G1 .P23, G1a .P23

Reindeer
- Manners and customs: GT5895.R4
- Reindeer culture: GN772.2.M3
- Reindeer hunting
  - Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
- Rejoneo: GV1108.38
- Relations, Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
- Relay races: GV1066
- Religious sects: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
- Relief maps: GA140
- Relief models: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
- Religion
  - Anthropology: GN470+
- Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.R4

Religion and society
- Anthropology: GN470.7
- Religion and sports: GV706.42
- Religions: G1 .E4, G1a .E4
- Religious aspects
  - Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.R45
  - Martial arts: GV1102.7.R44
  - Tourism: G156.5.R44
  - Video games: GV1469.34.R45
- Religious dance: GV1783.5
- Religious experience
  - Anthropology: GN472.4

Religious orders
- Costume and dress: GT1950

Remote sensing
- Cartography: GA102.4.R44
- Environmental sciences: GE45.R44
  - Geography: G70.39+
  - Geomorphology: GB400.42.R4
  - Hydrology: GB656.2.R44
  - Oceanography: GC10.4.R4
  - Physical geography: GB21.5.R43
- Remote-sensing equipment: G70.6
- Remote-sensing images: G1 .A43, G1a .A43
- Remote-sensing maps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
- Renegade (Game): GV1469.25.R45
- Rennell, James: G69.R4

Repair
- Recreation areas: GV182.4
- Sailboats: GV811.3

Reproduction
- Cartography: GA150.7
- Physiological anthropology: GN235+

Reptiles
- Folklore: GR740
- Republic of Korea: G2330+
- Republic of South Africa: G2565+, G8500+

Rescue work
- Boats and boating: GV777.55
- Canoeing: GV784.55
- Caving: GV200.645
- Mountaineering: GV200.183
- Sailing: GV811.53

Research
- Anthropology: GN42+
- Environmental sciences: GE70+
- Folklore: GR45+
- Geomorphology: GB400.5+
- Human ecology: GF26+
- Hydrology: GB658+
- Natural disasters: GB5005+

Reservations
- Ethnic: G1 .G6, G1a .G6

Residence rules
- Anthropology: GN480.6+
- Resident Evil (Video games): GV1469.35.R47
- Resin products: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
- Resorts, Amusement park: GV1851+
- Resorts, Ski: GV854.35+
- Resorts, Tennis: GV998

Resources
- Aquatic biological: G1 .L1+, G1 .L1, G1a .L1+
- Mines and mineral: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+


Retail sales outlets: G1 .Q46, G1a .Q46

Retaliation
- Anthropology: GN495

Retirees
- Recreation: GV184
INDEX

Return to Zork (Computer game):  GV1469.25.R47
Réunion:  G9190+
Reunions, Family
  Manners and customs:  GT2423+
Rêve (Circus):  GV1821.R48
Revival of classical dance:  GV1783+
Revival of old dances:  GV1753
Revolver clubs:  GV1163
Revolvers
  Sports:  GV1175+
Rhade in Vietnam
  Folklore:  GR313.5.R53
Rhine Province
  Atlases:  G1923.6+
  Maps:  G6390+
Rhineland-Palatinate
  Atlases:  G1923.6+
  Maps:  G6390+
Rhode Island:  G1235+, G3770+
Rhodesia:  G2570+, G8550+
  Cartography:  GA1648+
Rhyming games
  Folklore:  GR480+
Rhythmic exercises
  Dance:  GV1798+
Rice
  Manners and customs:  GT5899.R5
Rice wines
  Manners and customs:  GT2887
Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.):  GV417.R53
Ride and tie racing:  GV1063.5
Ridge Racer 64 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.R53
Riding costumes
  Manners and customs:  GT5885+
Rifle clubs:  GV1163
Rifles
  Shooting sports:  GV1177
Rifts (Fantasy game):  GV1469.62.R34
Rigging
  Sailing:  GV811.45
Right-handedness
  Physiological anthropology:  GN233
Rinaldone culture:  GN778.2.R56
Ring hockey:  GV1099
Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus:  GV1821.R5
Rings
  Folklore:  GR425
  Gymnastics:  GV539
  Manners and customs:  GT2270
Ringtoss
  Throwing games:  GV1097.R5
Rinks
  Roller skating:  GV859.4
  Rio Branco:  G5460+
  Rio de Janeiro (State):  G5590+
  Rio Grande do Norte:  G5520+
  Rio Grande do Sul:  G5620+
  Ripple marks
    Geomorphology:  GB454.R5
  Rites and ceremonies
    Anthropology:  GN473+
  Ritter, Karl:  G69.R6
Ritual
  Anthropology:  GN470+
Rival Schools (Video games):
  GV1469.35.R58
River channels
  Geomorphology:  GB561+
River sediments
  Hydrology:  GB1399.6+
River temperatures
  Hydrology:  GB1398.6+
River tourism:  G156.5.R58
Rivers
  Folklore:  GR680
  Human ecology:  GF63
  Hydrology:  GB1201+
  Road bowling:  GV910.5.R63
  Road guides:  GV1024+
  Road Rash Jailbreak (Video games):
    GV1469.35.R59
  Roads:  G1.P2, G1a.P2
    Anthropology:  GN439
  Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium
Robotech (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.R62
Rock and roll (Dance):  GV1796.R6
Rock climbing:  GV200.2+
Rock glaciers
Geomorphology: GB641+

Rock paintings
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4

Rockcrawling
Automobile racing: GV1029.9.R63
Rocket (Video games): GV1469.35.R6

Rocks
Folklore: GR800+
Rocky Mountain States: G4220+
Rodeos: GV1833.5+
Rodeos for children: GV1834.4
Rodeos for women: GV1834.43
Roglai in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.R65
Rogue Trip Vacation 2012 (Video games): GV1469.35.R64

Rogue waves
Oceanography: GC227
Roll ball: GV859.72
Rollcage (Video games):
GV1469.35.R67
Roller coasters: GV1860.R64
Roller derbies: GV859.6
Roller derby: GV859.6
Roller disco: GV859.5
Roller polo: GV859.7
Roller-skate hockey: GV859.7
Roller skates: GV859.45
Roller skating: GV858.2+
RollerCoaster tycoon (Computer game):
GV1469.25.R64

Roman
Birth customs: GT2462.5
Roman cartography, Ancient: GA213
Roman Empire: G6700+
Roman games
Ancient: GV31+
Roman gladiators: GV35
Roman ladders
Gymnastics: GV537
Romania: G2035+, G6880+
Cartography: GA1061+
Romanian Americans
Folklore: GR111.R65
Romanians in Serbia
Folklore: GR258.53.R66

Ronde van Vlaanderen
Cycling: GV1049.2.R66
Rondônia: G5420+

Rook
Card games: GV1299.R6

Root crops
Manners and customs: GT5899.R66

Rope climbing
Gymnastics: GV541
Rope jumping or skipping
Calisthenics: GV498
Rope tricks
Games and amusements: GV1559

Rope walking: GV550+
Roque: GV935
Roraima: G5460+
Rose Bowl game
American football: GV957.R6

Roses
Folklore: GR790.R6
Rostock: G6225+

Rotisserie League Baseball:
GV1202.F33
Rotisserie League Basketball:
GV1202.F333
Rotisserie League Football:
GV1202.F34
Rotisserie League Hockey:
GV1202.F345

Rouge et noir
Gambling: GV1308

Roulette
Gambling: GV1309

Round dances: GV1755+
Roundel
Calisthenics: GV499
Rounders
Ball games: GV1017.R6
Route books: GV1024+
Cycling: GV1045+

Routes
Air: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
Bus: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
Ocean: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
Truck: G1 .P22, G1a .P22

Routes of communication
Anthropology: GN439
INDEX

Rowing
- Water sports: GV790.6+
- Rowing machines
  - Gymnastics: GV543
- Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews: GV969.R6
- Royal marriages: GT5070
- Royal Rumble (Video games): GV1469.35.R69
- Royal tennis: GV1003
- Royal tourism: G156.5.R69

Royalty
- Manners and customs: GT5350+
- Ruanda-Urundi: G2539.3+, G8425+
- Rubber: G1.J84, G1a.J84
- Rugby: GV944.8+
- Rugby league football: GV946+
- Rugby union football: GV946.2+

Rules
- Folklore: GR342.4.K56

Rulers
- Folklore: GR342.4.K56

Rules
- American football
  - Amateur: GV956.8
  - Professional: GV955
- Automobile racing: GV1030
- Baseball: GV877
- Basketball: GV885.55
  - Amateur: GV885.45
- Billiards and pool: GV897
- Bowling: GV905
- Boxing: GV1116.A+
- Chess: GV1457
- Contract bridge: GV1282.64
- Cricket: GV925
- Cross-country skiing: GV855.45
- Diving: GV838.64
- Fantasy games: GV1469.612
- Fencing: GV1149
- Games and amusements: GV1201.42
- Go (Game): GV1460.8
- Golf: GV971
- Gymnastics: GV463.3
- Ice hockey: GV847.5
- Ice skating: GV850.2
- Judo: GV1114.25.R84
- Karate: GV1114.315
- Olympic games: GV721.8

Rules
- Poker: GV1254.5
- Racquetball: GV1003.36
- Rugby: GV945.4
- Shooting: GV1173
- Skiing: GV854.87
- Soccer: GV943.4
- Softball: GV881.2
- Sports: GV731
- Swimming, etc.: GV838.5
- Table tennis: GV1005.4
- Tennis: GV1001
- Tennis and related games: GV990.7
- Track and field athletics: GV1060.67
- Volleyball: GV1015.39
- Wrestling: GV1196.27
- Yacht racing: GV826.7

Rum
- Manners and customs: GT2897
- Rumba (Dance): GV1796.R8
- Rummikub (Game): GV1469.R85
- Rummy
  - Card games: GV1295.R8
  - Rummy, Argentine: GV1295.C2
  - Rummy, Basket: GV1295.C2
- Rundi (African people)
  - Folklore: GR357.82.R84
- RuneQuest: GV1469.R86

Running
- Track and field athletics: GV1061+
- Running cross-country: GV1063+
- Running distances: GV1062+
- Running shoes: GV1061.6
- Running the bases
  - Baseball: GV868
- Running the marathon: GV1065+
- Running to the pens
  - Bullfighting: GV1108.4

Runoff
- Ground and surface waters: GB980+

Rural geography
- Human ecology: GF127

Rural settlements
- Human ecology: GF127

Ruse
- Ball games: GV1017.R9

Rush 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.R85

849
INDEX

Russia (Empire): G2110+, G7000+
Russia (Empire) in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
Russia (Federation): G2140+, G7060+
Cartography: GA931+
Russian bank
  Card games: GV1295.R9
Russian Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
Russian Far East: G2180+, G7320+
Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.): G2140+, G7060+
Russian whist: GV1291.V5
Ruth, Babe, 1895-1948: GV865.R8
Ruund (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.R88
Rwanda: G2539.5+, G8430+
  Cartography: GA1474+
Saar
  Atlases: G1923.7+
  Maps: G6395+
Saarland
  Atlases: G1923.7+
  Maps: G6395+
Sacred places
  Folklore: GR505+
Sacrifice
  Anthropology: GN473.4+
Safaris: G516
SAFEFCO Field (Seattle, Wash.):
  GV417.S23
Safety measures
  Physical education: GV344
  Recreation: GV191.625
    Camping: GV191.78
  Sailing: GV811.53
  Submarine diving: GV838.674.S24
  Summer camps: GV198.S2
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S24
  Tennis: GV1002.9.S34
  Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
  Water sports: GV770.6
Sahara
  Cartography: GA1418
Sahara, Spanish: G2735+, G8900+
Sai
  Fencing: GV1150.6
  Sailboat catalogs: GV811.2
  Sailboat living: GV811.65
  Sailboat yacht racing: GV826.5+
  Sailboats, Multihull: GV811.55+
  Sailing: GV810+
  Sailing on land: GV811.66
  Sailors' yarns: G530.A+
  Sails
    Sailing: GV811.45
Saint Andrew's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.A53
Saint Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72
Saint Brigid's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.B74
Saint Christopher (Island): G5040+
Saint Dominic's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.D65
Saint George's Channel
  Cartography: GA372
Saint George's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.G4
Saint Helena (Colony): G9170+
Saint James' Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.J35
Saint Johns River
  Tidal currents: GC309.S27
Saint Joseph's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.J66
Saint Lucia: G5110+
Saint Lucy's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.L8
Saint Martin's Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.M3

Saint Michael's Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.M53

Saint Nicholas Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.N5

Saint Patrick's Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.P3

Saint Peter's Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.P48

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands:
G1195+, G3650+

Saint Stephen's Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.S73

Saint Valentine's Day
Manners and customs: GT4925
Saint Vincent: G5120+

Sajuriana (Dance): GV1796.S23
Sakata (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.S24
Sake
Manners and customs: GT2887
Sakha: G7310+
Sakhalin: G2190+, G7330+
Salamanders
Folklore: GR830.S3
Salinity
Groundwater: GB1197.8+
Seawater: GC120+
Salp'uri dance: GV1796.S24
Salsa (Dance): GV1796.S245
Salt
Manners and customs: GT2870
Salt miners
Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
Salt workers
Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
Saltwater encroachment
Groundwater: GB1197.8+
Salutations
Manners and customs: GT3050+
Samba (Card game): GV1295.S3
Samba (Dance): GV1796.S25
Sambo wrestling: GV1197.5
Samburu (African people)
Folklore: GR356.42.S25
Sami
Folklore: GR138.5
Samo (African people)
Folklore: GR351.72.S24
Samoa: G9565+
Samoan Islands: G2980+, G9555+
Sampling
Environmental sciences: GE45.S25
San (African people)
Folklore: GR358.2.B83
San Borondon
Folklore: GR914.S26
San Francisco Rush (Video games):
GV1469.35.S33
San-jitsu: GV1114.8
San Luis Potosí: G4520+
San Marino: G1990+, G6780+
Sand
Geomorphology: GB454.S3
Sand traps
Golf: GV979.B86
Sand waves
Geomorphology: GB649.S3
Sand yachting: GV811.66
Sandals
Manners and customs: GT2130
Sandhouses
Manners and customs: GT474
Sanding
Manners and customs: GT474
Sandman (Folktale): GR75.S26
Sandmen
Folklore: GR905
Sandwich Islands: G4380+
Sanitation
Camping: GV191.74
Manners and customs: GT472
Summer camps: GV198.S3
Santa Catarina: G5615+
Santa Claus
Manners and customs: GT4992
Santa Cruz de Tenerife: G9150+
Santa Cruz Islands: G9290+
Santal in India
Folklore: GR305.7.S36
Santo Domingo: G1620+, G4950+
São Paulo: G5605+
INDEX

Sao Tome and Principe: G2609.3+, G8675+
Sara (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.S25
Saratoga boat races: GV804
Sardana (Dance): GV1796.S3
Sardinia: G1989.5+, G6770+
Sargat culture: GN780.2.S27
Sashes
  Manners and customs: GT2125
Saskatchewan: G1160+, G3490+
Saskatchewan Games: GV722.5.S27
Satellite tracks: G1 .P75, G1a .P75
Sartum culture: GV1796.G27
Saudi Arabia: G2240.3+, G7530+
Sauna
  Manners and customs: GT2846.5
Savage Island: G9580+
Savannas
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Sawai in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.S37
Saxony
  Atlases: G1918.5+
  Maps: G6240+
Saxony-Anhalt
  Atlases: G1918.4+
  Maps: G6230+
Saxony (Prussian province)
  Atlases: G1918.4+
  Maps: G6230+
Scales, Map: GA118
Scales of achievement
  Physical education: GV436+
Scandinavia: G2050+, G6910+
  Cartography: GA951+
Scandinavian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.S33
Scandinavian exploration: G630.S33
Scapula
  Physical anthropology: GN145
Scarves
  Manners and customs: GT2113
Scatology
  Manners and customs: GT3055
Scenario writing
  Video games: GV1469.34.A97
Scenic trails: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
Schedules
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.8
    Professional: GV955
  Baseball: GV879
  Basketball: GV885.55
    Amateur: GV885.45
  Boxing: GV1137
  Ice hockey: GV847.5
  Rugby: GV945.4
  Soccer: GV943.4
Scheldeprijs
  Cycling: GV1049.2.S34
Schlagball
  Ball games: GV1017.S2
Schleswig-Holstein
  Atlases: G1923.2+
  Maps: G6310+
  Schneider Trophy: GV759.2.S35
Scholastic achievement and sports:
  GV706.45
School
  Ball games: GV1017.S2
  School athletics: GV346
  School camps: GV197.S3
  School dances: GV1746+
  School exercises
    Calisthenics: GV483
    School parties: GV1470+
  School proms: GV1746+
  School rowing: GV795+
  Schools for martial arts: GV1102+
  Schools for shooting: GV1164
  Schuhplattler (Dance): GV1796.S39
  Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie:
    GV1821.S3
  Schwerin: G6260+
Science
  Anthropology: GN476+
  Scootering: GV859.77
Scopa
  Card games: GV1295.S4
Score sheets
  Card games: GV1297

852
INDEX

Scorebooks
   Baseball: GV879
   Golf: GV971
   Shooting: GV1173
Scores
   Bowling: GV905
   Shooting: GV1173
   Tennis: GV1001
Scoring
   Baseball: GV879
   Golf: GV971
Scorpion Swamp (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.S36
Scotland: G1825+, G5770+
   Cartography: GA811+
Scott, Robert Falcon: G875.S35
Scouting
   American football: GV953.4
   Baseball: GV880.22
   Basketball: GV885.25
Scouting games
   Children's games: GV1217
Scrabble: GV1507.S3
Scuba diving: GV838.672+
Sculpture: G1.E648, G1a.E648
   Playgrounds: GV426
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S4
Sea animal products: G1.L2, G1a.L2
SEA Games: GV722.5.S42
Sea ice: G1.C37, G1a.C37
   Hydrology: GB2401+
Sea kayaking: GV788.5+
Sea level
   Oceanography: GC89+
Sea lions
   Circus training: GV1831.S4
Sea monsters
   Folklore: GR910
Sea of Okhotsk
   Cartography: GA385
Sea water pollution: GC1080+
Seafaring
   Folklore: GR910
   Seafaring life: G540+
   Sealing: G1.L5, G1a.L5
Seals
   Circus training: GV1831.S42
   Folklore: GR730.S4
   Seamanship
   Boats and boating: GV777.5
   Seamounts
   Submarine topography: GC87.6.S4
Search and rescue operations
   Mountaineering: GV200.183
Search operations
   Caving: GV200.645
Seas
   Cartography: GA359+
   Folklore: GR910
Seasons
   Folklore: GR930
Seawater
   Oceanography: GC100+
   Seawater pollution: GC1080+
Second Life (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S425
Second sight
   Games and amusements: GV1553
Secret of Evermore (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S43
Secret societies
   Anthropology: GN490.8
Security measures
   Tourism: G156.5.S43
   Sedang in Vietnam
   Folklore: GR313.5.S44
Sediment transport
   Marine sediments: GC380.2.S4
Sediments, Estuarine: GC97.7
Sediments, River
   Hydrology: GB1399.6+
   Sega (Dance): GV1796.S395
   Sega Dreamcast video games:
   GV1469.325
   Sega Genesis video games:
   GV1469.33
   Sega Saturn video games:
   GV1469.335, GV1469.35.S45
Segmentary systems
   Political anthropology: GN492.44
Seiches: GC217+
Sekishū school: GT2912.S42
INDEX

Selection of players
   American football: GV953.4
Self concept
   Psychological anthropology: GN512
Self-defense
   Fighting sports: GV1111+
   Self-defense for children: GV1111.4
   Self-defense for people with disabilities: GV1111.45
   Self-defense for women: GV1111.5
Self identity
   Psychological anthropology: GN512
Self-reliant living
   Human ecology: GF78
Semitic groups
   Anthropology: GN547
   Folklore: GR97+
Sena (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.92.S46
Senegal: G2680+, G8810+
   Cartography: GA1568+
Senior Olympics: GV722.5.S46
Senoi in Malaysia
   Folklore: GR316.5.S46
Sense organs
   Physiological anthropology: GN201
Senses and sensation
   Race psychology: GN274+
Sentinels (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S46
Senufo (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.82.S46
Senufo (African people) in Mali
   Folklore: GR352.82.S46
Sepulchral lamps
   Folklore: GR507
Serbia: G2015+, G6850+
   Folklore: GR258.5+
Serbs in Yugoslavia
   Folklore: GR260.2.S44
Sergipe: G5555+
Serimpi (Dance): GV1796.S45
Servants
   Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
   Servant's good counsels (Folk tale): GR75.S44
Serve
   Tennis: GV1002.9.S47
   Volleyball: GV1015.5.S47
Service industries: G1.M95, G1a.M95
   General: G1.M1, G1a.M1
Sesame
   Folklore: GR790.S4
Set
   Volleyball: GV1015.5.S48
Setting-up exercises
   Calisthenics: GV501
Settlement patterns
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S43
Settlements
   Human ecology: GF101+
Seventh guest (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S45
Sewerage: G1.N46, G1a.N46
Sex
   Folklore: GR462
   Soccer: GV943.9.S49
Sex-based groups
   Anthropology: GN490.7
Sex customs
   Anthropology: GN484.3+
Sex differences
   Physical anthropology: GN62.85
Sex organs
   Physiological anthropology: GN211
Sex role
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S45
Sex roles
   Anthropology: GN479.65+
Sexual behavior
   Anthropology: GN484.3+
   Soccer: GV943.9.S49
Sexual functions
   Physiological anthropology: GN235+
Seychelles: G9200+
Shades of Nightfall (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.S5
Shadow Madness (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S47
Shadow of the Comet (Computer game): GV1469.25.S52
Shadow pictures
   Children's games: GV1218.S5
INDEX

Shadowrun (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.S52
Shadows of the Empire (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S48
Shag (Dance):
   GV1796.S5
Shamanism
   Anthropology: GN475.8
Shambhala
   Folklore: GR941.S52
Shamrock (Emblem)
   Folklore: GR790.S55
Shan (Asian people) in Burma
   Folklore: GR309.5.S53
Sharing (Economic anthropology):
   GN450.75
Sharks
   Manners and customs: GT5905.S53
Shawls
   Manners and customs: GT2114
Sheep
   Folklore: GR730.S54
   Manners and customs: GT5895.S5
Shell (Animal materials)
   Anthropology: GN435.7
Shells
   Folklore: GR760.M65
Shelter:
   G1.E73, G1a.E73
   Anthropology: GN413+
Shī‘ah:
   G1.E443
Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.):
   GV417.S55
Shields (Weapons)
   Anthropology: GN498.S5
Shiites:
   G1.E443
Shilluk (African people)
   Folklore: GR355.82.S55
Shinty (Game):
   GV1017.S45
Ship burial
   Manners and customs: GT3380
Shipping lines:
   G1.P54, G1a.P54
Shipwrecks:
   G521+
Shirts
   Manners and customs: GT2080
Shishimai (Dance):
   GV1796.S54
Shoes
   Manners and customs: GT2130
   Sports: GV749.S64
Shōgi
   Chess: GV1458.S5
Shona (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.62.M3
Shooting
   Sports: GV1151+
   Shooting schools: GV1164
Shopping centers:
   G1.Q44, G1a.Q44
Shopping malls:
   G1.Q44, G1a.Q44
Shor in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.S54
Shorelines
   Geomorphology: GB450+
Short game
   Golf: GV979.S54
   Short whist: GV1287
Shortstop
   Baseball: GV870.5
   Shot-putting: GV1094.8
Shotguns
   Shooting sports: GV1179
Shots
   Billiards and pool: GV893
   Shoulder girdle
   Physical anthropology: GN145
Shower parties:
   GV1472.7.S5
Showers
   Parties: GV1472.7.S5
Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
   American football: GV957.S45
Shrine East-West game
   American football: GV957.S5
Shuffleboard:
   GV1099
Shut-ins, Games for:
   GV1231
Siam:
   G2375+, G8025+
Siberia:
   G2170+, G7270+
   Cartography: GA1291+
Sibs
   Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
Sicily:
   G1989.3+, G6760+
Sickle dance:
   GV1796.S55
Sickle fighting
   Sports: GV1150.9
   Side shows: GV1834.7+
   Side stroke
   Swimming: GV838.52.S54
INDEX

Sidecar racing
Motorcycling: GV1060.14
Sierra Leone: G2705+, G8860+
Sifter dance: GV1796.S56
Signals
Baseball: GV875.8
Contract bridge: GV1282.46
Signs
Baseball: GV875.8
Signs and signboards
Manners and customs: GT3910+
Signs and symbols
Communication
Anthropology: GN452.5
Folklore: GR931+
Signs and symbols, Conventional
Cartography: GA155
Sikhs in India
Folklore: GR305.7.S54
Silent Hill (Video games):
GV1469.35.S54
Silhouette shooting: GV1180
Silica
Chemical oceanography: GC117.S5
Silver Age Sentinels (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.S56
Silver chimes
Ball games: GV1017.S5
Silviculture: G1.K4, G1a.K4
Simelungun in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.S56
Simlife (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S55
Sims (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S563
SimTower (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S57
Simulation methods
Geography: G70.28
Oceanography: GC10.4.S5
Physical geography: GB21.5.S55
Sinaloa: G4490+
Sinanthropus pekinensis: GN284.7
Sindhi in India
Folklore: GR305.7.S56
Sindhi in Pakistan
Folklore: GR304.3.S56
Sindhi in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.S56
Singapore: G2384.3+, G8040+
Singing games
Children's games: GV1215
Single grave culture: GN776.2.S55
Single stick fighting
Sports: GV1141.2
Singles
Badminton: GV1007.5.S55
Tennis: GV1002.7
Sinkholes
Geomorphology: GB609.2
Sinkiang: G2320+
Sinulog (Dance): GV1796.S57
Silica
Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
Silver Age Sentinels (Fantasy game): Skat
GV1469.62.S563
Skeleton
Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
Ski acrobatics: GV854.9.A25
Ski jumping: GV854.9.J8
Ski lifts: GV854.9.S55
Ski mountaineering: GV854.9.S56
Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Ski bobbing: GV857.47
Skiing
Winter sports: GV854+
Skiing, Cross-country: GV855+
Skiing, Water: GV840.S5
Skijoring: GV857.S48
Skill games
  Children's games: GV1215.4+
Skill testing
  Soccer: GV943.9.A35
Skin
  Manners and customs: GT498.S56
  Physiological anthropology: GN191+
Skin dressing (Animal materials)
  Anthropology: GN435.5
Skindiving: GV838.672+
Skipping rope
  Calisthenics: GV498
Skirts
  Manners and customs: GT2065
Skis
  Anthropology: GN442
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S5
Skull
  Human variation: GN71+
Skydiving: GV769.5+
Skysurfing: GV770.23
Slacks
  Manners and customs: GT2082+
Slalom
  Skiing: GV854.9.S6
Slams
  Contract bridge: GV1282.48
Slavery: G1.E9, G1a.E9
Slavic peoples
  Folklore: GR138
Slavs
  Anthropology: GN549.S6
  Marriage customs: GT2695.S5
Sledding: GV856
Sleds
  Manners and customs: GT5285+
Sleeping Beauty (Folktale): GR75.S55
Sleeping customs: GT3000.3+
Sleighing: GV857.S5
Sleighs
  Manners and customs: GT5285+
Sleight of hand
  Games and amusements: GV1555
Slings (Weapons)
  Anthropology: GN498.S55
Slopes
  Geomorphology: GB448
Slot machines
  Gambling: GV1311.S56
Slovakia: G1949.5+, G6515+
Slovaks in Hungary
  Folklore: GR154.8.S56
Slovaks in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.S56
Slovenia: G2034.5+, G6875+
Small boat sailing: GV811.6
Small boats
  Boats and boating: GV777.6
Smell
  Manners and customs: GT2847
Smithfield culture: GN774.2.S6
Smoking
  Manners and customs: GT3020+
Snakes and ladders: GV1469.L45
Sneakers
  Sports: GV749.S64
Sno-cross Championship Racing (Video games): GV1469.35.S6
Snobs
  Manners and customs: GT3433
Snocross: GV856.85
Snooker: GV900.S6
Snow
  Hydrology: GB2601+
  Snow camping: GV198.9
  Snow climbing: GV200.292+
  Snow surveys: GB2601+
  Snow White (Folktale): GR75.S6
  Snowboarding: GV857.S57
  Snowmobile racing: GV856.8+
  Snowmobiling: GV856.4+
  Snowshoeing: GV853
  Snowshoes and snowshoeing
    Anthropology: GN442
Snuff
  Manners and customs: GT3030
  Soapbox racing: GV1029.7
Soaring and gliding
  Sports: GV763.85+
Soccer
  Fantasy: GV1202.F348
  Soccer fields: GV943.9.S63
Soccer for children: GV944.2
Soccer for people with disabilities: GV944.4
Soccer for women: GV944.5
Soccer on motorcycles: GV1060.15
Social anthropology: GN301+
Social aspects
Baseball: GV867.64
Basketball: GV889.26
Boxing: GV1136.8
Bullfighting: GV1108.7.S65
Computer games: GV1469.17.S63
Cricket: GV927.5.S63
Games: GV1201.38
Golf: GV979.63
Human body
Somatology: GN298
Ice skating: GV852.3.S63
Mountaineering: GV200.19.S63
Physical education: GV342.27
Rugby: GV945.85.S65
Skiing: GV854.9.S63
Soccer: GV943.9.S64
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S63
Tourism: G156.5.S63
Video games: GV1469.34.S52
Wrestling: GV1196.4.S63
Social change
Anthropology: GN358
Social control
Anthropology: GN493+
Social customs
Ethnic aspects: G1.E622, G1a.E622
Manners and customs: GT3400+
Social aspects: G1.E622, G1a.E622
Technical and industrial aspects: G1.M1+, G1a.M1+
Social dancing: GV1746+
Social geography: G1.E6, G1a.E6
Social groups
Anthropology: GN479.8
Social norms
Anthropology: GN493.3
Social organization
Anthropology: GN478+
Social organizations: G1.E624, G1a.E624
Social problems: G1.E625, G1a.E625
Social roles
Anthropology: GN479.65+
Social stratification
Anthropology: GN491+
Social whist: GV1291.S6
Socialization
Psychological anthropology: GN510
Societal groups
Anthropology: GN495.4+
Society and dance: GV1588.6
Society Islands: G9640+
Sociobiology
Anthropology: GN365.9
Sociology
Anthropology: GN358
Socio-technical aspects: G1.M1+, G1a.M1+
Socio-technical aspects: G1.M1+, G1a.M1+
Sociology and costume: GT525
Sociology and games: GV1201.38
Sociology and physical education: GV342.27
Sociology and sports: GV706.5
Sodoku
Puzzles: GV1507.S83
Softball: GV880.92+
Sōhen school: GT2912.S55
Soil conservation: G1.J4, G1a.J4
Soil engineering: G1.N26, G1a.N26
Soil mechanics: G1.N26, G1a.N26
Solar system: G3180+
Soldier dolls
Children's games: GV1218.T55
Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.S65
Soldiers
Anthropometry: GN59.S7
Folklore: GR517
Soldiers of fortune: G539
Solitaire
Board games: GV1469.S6
Card games: GV1261
Solitaire bridge: GV1282.9.S65
Solo-sixty
Card games: GV1295.S6
INDEX

Solo whist: GV1289
Solomon Islands: G2875+, G9280+
Solomon Islands Protectorate, British: G9275+
Solstice, Summer
  Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
Solstice, Winter
  Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
Solutrean culture: GN772.2.S6
Somalia: G2515+, G8350+
  Cartography: GA1444+
Somaliland: G2515+, G8350+
Somaliland, French: G8360+
Somatology: GN49+
Somatotypes
  Physical anthropology: GN66.5
Somersault, Triple
  Acrobatics: GV553
Son et lumière: GV1841+
Songhai (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.S64, GR351.92.S65
Songze culture: GN776.2.S66
Sonic Adventure (Video games): GV1469.35.S62
Soninke (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.S65
Sonora: G4470+
Sorathí (Dance)
  Folklore: GV1796.S67
Sorbs in East Germany
  Folklore: GR169.2.S6
Sorcerers
  Folklore: GR535
Sorcerer's apprentice (Folktales): GR75.567
Sorcery
  Anthropology: GN475.5
  Sorcery (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S65
Sotho (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.52.S68
Soul Blade (Video games): GV1469.35.S64
Soul Calibur (Video games): GV1469.35.S643
Soul concept
  Anthropology: GN472.6

Sound recordings in ethnology: GN348
Soundings, Deep-sea: GC75+
South Africa: G8500+
  Cartography: GA1658+
South Africa, British: G2560+, G8480+
South Africa, Republic of: G2565+, G8500+
South America: G1700+, G5200+
  Cartography: GA641+
South Asia: G2260+, G7625+
South Asian Games: GV722.5.S48
South Australia: G2775+, G9010+
South Brazil: G5600+
South Carolina: G1305+, G3910+
South Central Asia: G2260+
South Central States: G1320+, G3935+
South Central States, East: G3940+
South Central States, West: G3990+
South Dakota: G1445+, G4180+
South East Asian Games: GV722.5.S42
South Korea (Republic of Korea): G2330+, G7900+
South Pacific: G9250+
South Vietnam: G8020+
Southeast Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
Southeast Asia: G2360+, G8000+
Southeast Atlantic States: G1289.3+, G3870+
Southeastern Europe: G1993+, G6800+
Southeastern States: G1285+, G3865+
Southeastern States, Brazil: G5550+
Southern Africa: G2560+, G8480+
  Cartography: GA1604+
Southern Europe: G1955+, G6530+
Southern Hemisphere: G1052, G3220+
  Cartography: GA347
Southern Lunda
  Folklore: GR358.2.L86
Southern Rhodesia: G2574.3+, G8560+
Southern States: G1280+
Southern States of Mexico: G4680+
Southern United States: G3860+
Southern Yemen: G2249.55+, G7550+
Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+
INDEX

Southwest Africa, German: G2580+, G8620+
Southwestern Asia: G2205+
Southwestern States: G1495+, G4295+
Sovereignty: G1 .F3, G1a .F3
Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
Space: 1889 (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S656
Space quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S65
Space transportation: G1 .P7, G1a .P7
Spacestation Silicon Valley (Video games): GV1469.35.S645
Spades
Card games: GV1295.S65
Spain: G1965+, G6560+
Cartography: GA1001+
Spanish Americans (Spain)
Folklore: GR111.S65
Spanish Empire: G1963+, G6550+
Spanish Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
Spanish Sahara: G2735+, G8900+
Spanish West Africa: G8900+
Spars
Sailing: GV811.45
Spartakiads: GV722.5.S6
Spas: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
Spatial studies
Human ecology: GF95
Spear fighting
Sports: GV1150.8
Spearheads
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Spears
Anthropology: GN498.S68
Special days and seasons
Folklore: GR930
Special events
Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
Skiing: GV854.875
Special format: G1 .A9, G1a .A9
Special geographic names: G1 .A8, G1a .A8
Special Olympics: GV722.5.S64
Special teams play
American football: GV951.85
Spectacles: GV1800+
Spectacles and customs: GT3940+
Recreation: GV1841+
Spectacles (Eyeglasses)
Manners and customs: GT2370
Spectator control
Athletic contests: GV715
Soccer: GV943.9.F35
Spectator stands
Athletic fields: GV415+
Spectators
Athletic contests: GV715
Soccer: GV943.9.F35
Spectator's guides
American football: GV950.6
Specers
Folklore: GR580
Speed-a-way
Ball games: GV1017.S58
Speed records
Racing: GV1019
Speed skating
Ice skating: GV850.3
Speedball
Ball games: GV1017.S6
Speedway racing
Motorcycling: GV1060.145
Speleology: GB601+
Spellcasting 101 (Video games):
GV1469.35.S65
Spellfire (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.S66
Spells
Folklore: GR600+
Spelunking: GV200.6+
Sphere (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.S67
Sphero
Ball games: GV1017.S7
Spice Islands: G2435+, G8130+
Spices: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
Spiders
Folklore: GR755
Spike
Volleyball: GV1015.5.S65

860
INDEX

Spinning
  Anthropology: GN432
Spinning women by the spring
(Folktale): GR75.S69
Spiral
  Folklore: GR932.S63
Splits
  Geomorphology: GB454.S66
Spitsbergen: G3060+, G9790+
Splices
  Manners and customs: GT7070.K66
Spooning
  Manners and customs: GT2637
Spoons
  Manners and customs: GT2950
Sport clothes
  Costume and dress: GT1855
Sporting goods and supplies: GV743+
Sports: GV561+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63
  Anthropology: GN454+
  Folklore: GR887
Sports agents: GV734.5
Sports and mass media: GV742+
Sports and nationalism: GV706.34
Sports and racial discrimination:
  GV706.32
Sports and religion: GV706.42
Sports and scholastic achievement:
  GV706.45
Sports and sociology: GV706.5
Sports and state: GV706.35
Sports and success: GV706.55
Sports and tourism: G156.5.S66
Sports and violence: GV706.7
Sports arenas: GV415+
Sports broadcasters
  Biography: GV742.4+
Sports broadcasting: GV742.3
Sports camps: GV711.7+
Sports car events: GV1029.8
Sports Car GT (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S66
Sports clothing: GV749.U53
Sports collectibles: GV568.5
Sports events: GV712+
Sports, Extreme: GV749.7
Sports facilities: GV401+
Sports for children: GV709.2+
Sports officiating: GV735
Sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Sports promoters
  Biography: GV742.4+
Sports psychology: GV706.4
Sports records and statistics: GV741
Sports sciences: GV557+
Sports tourism: G156.5.S66
Sports tournaments: GV712+
Sports video: GV742.34
Sports writers
  Biography: GV742.4+
  Sportswear
    Costume and dress: GT1855
Sportswomen: GV712+
Sports and mass media: GV742+
Sports and nationalism: GV706.34
Sports and religion: GV706.42
Sports and sociology: GV706.5
Sports and state: GV706.35
Sports and success: GV706.55
Sports and tourism: G156.5.S66
Sports and violence: GV706.7
Sports arenas: GV415+
Sports broadcasting: GV742.3
Sports camps: GV711.7+
Sports car events: GV1029.8
Sports Car GT (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S66
Sports clothing: GV749.U53
Sports events: GV712+
Sports, Extreme: GV749.7
Sports facilities: GV401+
Sports for children: GV709.2+
Sports officiating: GV735
Sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Sports promoters
  Biography: GV742.4+
Sports psychology: GV706.4
Sports records and statistics: GV741
Sports sciences: GV557+
Sports tourism: G156.5.S66
Sports tournaments: GV712+
Sports video: GV742.34
Sports writers
  Biography: GV742.4+
Sportsmanship: GV706.3
Sports and mass media: GV742+
Sports and nationalism: GV706.34
Sports and religion: GV706.42
Sports and sociology: GV706.5
Sports and state: GV706.35
Sports and success: GV706.55
Sports and tourism: G156.5.S66
Sports and violence: GV706.7
Sports arenas: GV415+
Sports broadcasting: GV742.3
Sports camps: GV711.7+
Sports car events: GV1029.8
Sports Car GT (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S66
Sports clothing: GV749.U53
Sports collectibles: GV568.5
Sports events: GV712+
Sports, Extreme: GV749.7
Sports facilities: GV401+

INDEX

Staatszirkus der DDR: GV1821.S82
Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France): GV418.S73
Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy): GV418.S75
Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy): GV418.S76
Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.): GV418.S74
Stadiums: GV415+
Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany): GV418.S77
Staging
Theatrical dance: GV1782
Stand-up paddle surfing: GV840.S68
Standards
Recreation areas: GV182.3
Standards of achievement
Physical education: GV436+
Stands for spectators
Athletic fields: GV415+
Stanley Cup: GV847.7
Star crusader (Computer game): GV1469.25.S68
Star Fox 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.S7
Star Ocean (Video games): GV1469.35.S72
Star trek (Computer game): GV1469.25.S69
Star Trek (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S69
Star trek, the next generation (Computer game): GV1469.25.S72
Star Wars (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S7
Stařčovo culture: GN776.2.S73
Starch: G1 .J77, G1a .J77
Starchildren: Velvet Generation (Game): GV1469.62.S73
Stars
Folklore: GR625
Starts
Swimming: GV838.53.S75
State and sports: GV706.35
State balls
Dance: GV1747
State policy
Recreation: GV47
States
Anthropology: GN492.6+
Stationery bicycles
Gymnastics: GV544
Statistical areas: G1 .E25, G1a .E25
Statistical mapping: GA109.8
Statistical methods
Anthropology: GN34.3.S7
Environmental sciences: GE45.S73
Ethnology: GN346.85
Geography: G70.3
Geomorphology: GB400.42.S7
Hydrology: GB656.2.S7
Oceanography: GC10.4.S7
Physical education: GV342.5.S7
Physical geography: GB21.5.S7
Statistical surveys
Geography: G154.9+
Statistics
Business: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
Sports: GV741
Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
Steer wrestling
Rodeos: GV1834.45.S73
Stefansson, Víhjalmur: G635.S7
Step aerobics
Calisthenics: GV501.5
Step dancing: GV1793
Stepmothers
Folklore: GR471
Steppes
Human ecology: GF59
Natural landforms: GB571+
Stereographs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
Stick fighting: GV1141+
Sticks
Ice hockey: GV848.79
Stieng in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.S75
Stilt walking: GV1099
Stimulants
Anthropology: GN411+
Stock car racing: GV1029.9.S74
Stockings
Manners and customs: GT2128
INDEX

Stomach
  Manners and customs: GT498.S65

Stone lifting
  Weight lifting: GV546.4.S74

Stones
  Anthropology: GN434+
  Folklore: GR800+

Stoolball
  Ball games: GV1017.S8

Storm surges
  Oceanography: GC225+
  Story games: GV1507.S7

Storytellers
  Court life: GT3660

Stoves
  Manners and customs: GT420+

Straight tracks
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN796

Straits
  Oceanography: GC98+
  Straits Settlements, 1826-1946: G8040+

Strategies
  American football: GV951.15+
  Checkers: GV1463.5+
  Chess: GV1449.5+
  Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
  Strategy: G1.R3, G1a.R3
  Stratigraphy: G1.C57, G1a.C57

Stream measurements
  Hydrology: GB1201+

Streamflow
  Hydrology: GB1207

Streams
  Folklore: GR680

Street cries
  Manners and customs: GT3450

Street decoration
  Manners and customs: GT3452

Street Fighter Alpha (Video games): GV1469.35.S74

Street life
  Manners and customs: GT3440
  Street luge racing: GV859.82

Street vendors
  Manners and customs: GT6060

Streetball: GV887.3

Strength
  Physiological anthropology: GN229

Stretching
  Calisthenics: GV505

Strikes
  Baseball: GV880.17

Striking
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.S82

String figures
  Anthropology: GN455.S9
  Children's games: GV1218.S8

Structural analysis
  Folklore: GR44.S7

Structural anthropology: GN362

Structural geology: G1.C55, G1a.C55

Structuralism
  Cultural process: GN362

Structures for climbing
  Playgrounds: GV426

Students
  Anthropometry: GN59.S8

Study and teaching
  Folklore: GR45+
  Geomorphology: GB400.5+
  Hydrology: GB658+
  Natural disasters: GB5005+

Stunt cycling
  Motorcycling: GV1060.154

Stunt Island (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S75

Stunts for parties: GV1470+

Submarine cables: G1.P93, G1a.P93

Submarine diving: GV838.672+

Submarine fans
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.S92

Submarine topography: GC83

Submersibles, Oceanographic: GC67

Subsistence
  Anthropology: GN407+

Subterranean civilization
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN755

Subwar 2050 (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S82

Success and sports: GV706.55

Sudan: G2495+, G8310+

Cartography: GA1398+

Sudan, French: G2675+, G8800+
INDEX

Sugar: G1.J77, G1a.J77
  Manners and customs: GT2869
Sugar Bowl game
  American football: GV957.S8
Sugaroroku
  Board games: GV1469.S84
Suhl: G6280+
Suicide
  Widows: GT3370
Suikoden (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S93
Suits
  Manners and customs: GT2079
Suku (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.S95
Sulawesi: G8110+
Sulfur
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.S8
Sullivan, John: GV1132.S95
Sumatra: G2405+, G8080+
Summer camps
  Recreation: GV192+
Summer festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4505+
Summer Olympic games: GV721.18+
Summer solstice
  Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
Sumo: GV1197
Sun
  Folklore: GR625
Sunbathing
  Physical education: GV450+
Sundanese in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.S94
Sunfish (Sailboats): GV811.63.S94
Sûngmu (Dance): GV1796.S78
Suomi: G2075+, G6960+
Super Bowl game
  American football: GV956.2.S8
Super Mario 64 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S957
Super Mario Bros. (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S96
Super Mario RPG (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S965
Super munchers (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S85
Super Smash Bros. (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S98
Super Star wars (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.S88
Supercross
  Motorcycling: GV1060.1455
Superman (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S983
Supermoto: GV1060.1457
Supernatural
  Anthropology: GN472.5
  Folklore: GR500+
Superstitions
  General: GR81
Supplies
  Athletics: GV743+
  Backpacking: GV199.62
  Ballet: GV1789.2
  Camping: GV191.76
  Circuses: GV1821.5+
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
  Gymnasiums: GV409+
  Ice skating: GV852
  Mountaineering: GV200.15
  Playgrounds: GV426.5
  Recreation areas: GV182.5
  Rodeos: GV1834.3
  Roller skating: GV859.45
  Sailing: GV811.4+
  Skiing: GV854.9.E6
  Soccer: GV943.9.E65
  Supplies, Magicians': GV1561
  Surf riding: GV839.5+
  Surface waters: GB980+
  Surfing: GV839.5+
  Surgery
    Anthropology: GN477.5+
    Suriname: G1715+, G5260+
    Cartography: GA721+
    Surprise parties: GV1472.7.S87
    Surveying: G1.B5, G1a.B5
      Caves: GB601.52.S95
    Surveys
      Mathematical geography: GA51+
      Traffic: G1.P21, G1a.P21
      Traffic feasibility: G1.P19, G1a.P19

864
INDEX

Surveys, Geodetic: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
Surveys, Recreation: GV181.46
Surveys, Snow: GB2601+
Survival Game: GV1202.S87
Survival in the wilderness
  Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Survival skills
  Human ecology: GF86
Survival swimming: GV838.76
Sustainability: GE196
Sustainable living: GE196
Sustainable tourism: G156.5.S87
Susu (African people) in Sierra Leone
  Folklore: GR352.32.S94
Suttee
  Manners and customs: GT3370
Svalbard: G3060+, G9790+
Swahili-speaking peoples
  Folklore: GR355.62.S93
  Tanzania: GR356.72.S95
Swamp camping: GV198.92
Swamps
  Geomorphology: GB621+
Swan dive: GV838.65.S84
Swan (Game): GV1469.S94
Swan maidens (Folktales): GR75.S8
Swanscombe (Fossil man): GN286.7
Swazi (African people)
  Folklore
    South Africa: GR359.2.S95
    Swaziland: GR359.56.S95
Swaziland: G2579.5+, G8590+
Swearing
  Manners and customs: GT3080
Sweden: G2070+, G6950+
  Cartography: GA991+
Swedes in Finland
  Folklore: GR201.2.S94
Swedish Americans
  Folklore: GR111.S84
Swedish gymnastics: GV467
Swedish whist: GV1291.P8
Sweet woodruff
  Folklore: GR790.S94
Swimming
  GV836.2+
  Swimming for children: GV837.2+
  Swimming for infants: GV837.25
  Swimming for older people: GV837.3
  Swimming for people with disabilities: GV837.4
  Swimming for women: GV837.5
  Swimming pools: GV838.53.S85
Swine
  Folklore: GR730.S9
  Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
Swing
  Golf: GV979.S9
  Swing (Dance): GV1796.S85
  Swinging of clubs
    Calisthenics: GV493
  Switzerland: G1895+, G6040+
    Cartography: GA1021+
  Sword dance: GV1796.S9
  Sword of the Beserk (Video games):
    GV1469.35.S984
Swords
  Folklore: GR950.S9
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Symbolism
  Communication
    Anthropology: GN452.5
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S9
  Symbolism of games: GV1201.35
  Symbols and signs, Conventional
    Cartography: GA155
  Synchronized swimming:
    GV838.53.S95
Syphon Filter (Video games):
  GV1469.35.S985
Syria: G2220+, G7460+
  Cartography: GA1331+
Syriac Christians
  Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
Syriac Christians in the Middle East
  Folklore: GR271.A87
Syrtos (Dance): GV1796.S97
System shock (Game): GV1469.25.S95
INDEX

Syzygies
Puzzles: GV1507.S9
Szeklers
Folklore: GR138.3

T

T-ball: GV881.5
T formation
American football: GV951.9
Tabasarans in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.T33
Tabasco: G4730+
Table tennis: GV1004.9+
Tables
Billiards and pool: GV899
Manners and customs: GT2948+
Tables of distances
Geography: G109+
Tabletop hockey
Indoor games: GV1469.45
Tableware
Manners and customs: GT2948+
Taboo
Anthropology: GN471.4
Tackling
American football: GV951.93
Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.): GV417.T32
Tactics: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
Checkers: GV1463.5+
Chess: GV1449.5+
Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
Tactics Ogre (Video games): GV1469.35.T3
Tadjik S.S.R.: G7260+
Tae kwon do: GV1114.9
Taekkyon: GV1114.92
T'ae-p'yŏngmu (Dance): GV1796.T15
Tai chi
Calisthenics: GV504+
T'ai Fu (Video games): GV1469.35.T33
Tai in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.T34
Tai in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.T34
Tai ju quan
Calisthenics: GV504+
Tailors
Manners and customs: GT5960.T2+
Taiwan: G2340+, G7910+
Tajiks in Central Asia
Folklore: GR300.2.T33
Tajik S.S.R.: G2168.9+
Tajikistan: G2168.9+, G7260+
Takedown
Wrestling: GV1196.4.T33
Takraw
Ball games: GV1017.T24
Tales from the Floating Vagabond
(Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T33
Talislanta (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T35
Talismans
Folklore: GR600+
Tamaulipas: G4430+
Tambú (Dance): GV1796.T17
Tamburello: GV1005.5
Tamil in India
Folklore: GR305.7.T35
Tamil in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.T34
Tamil in Sri Lanka
Folklore: GR306.7.T36
Taming of the Shrew (Folktale):
GR75.T35
Tamunangue (Dance): GV1796.T2
Tan-to
Ball games: GV1017.T3
Tanala (Malagasy people)
Folklore: GR357.2.T35
Tangale (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.T35
Tanganyika: G2540+, G8440+
Tango (Dance): GV1796.T3
Tangrams
Puzzles: GV1507.T3
Tanzania: G2540+, G8440+
Cartography: GA1494+
Tao-chi
Folklore: GR335.4.T35
Tao Chi (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.T37
INDEX

Tap dancing: GV1794+
Tappettagulla: GV1796.T317
Tarantella (Dance): GV1796.T32
Tardenoisian culture: GN774.2.T3
Tariffs: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
Tarot
Card games: GV1295.T37
Tasmania: G2790+, G9060+
Tat in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.T36
Tatars in Romania
Folklore: GR258.2.T37
Tatars in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.T37
Tattoo artists
Manners and customs: GT5960.T36+
Tattooing
Anthropology: GN419.3
Manners and customs: GT2345+
Taverns
Manners and customs: GT3770+
Tax
Income: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
Real property: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
Taxi dancing
Dance halls: GV1750.8
Tay Nung in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.T38
Tchad: G2630+, G8720+
Tea ceremony, Japanese: GT2910+
Tea customs: GT2905+
Tea masters: GT2911.A1+
Teacher training
Physical education: GV361+
Teaching methods
Physical education: GV363+
Team aerobics: GV1798.8
Team bowling: GV910.5.T43
Team handball: GV1017.T4
Team penning
Rodeos: GV1834.45.T4
Team roping
Rodeos: GV1834.45.T42
Teams
Ice hockey: GV848.A+
TEXTILE FABRICS

TENNESSEE:  G1335+, G3960+
TENNIS:  GV991+
TENNIS COURTS:  GV1002
TENNIS FOR OLDER PEOPLE:  GV1001.4.A35
TENPINS:  GV902.7+
TENTS
  ANTHROPOLOGY:  GN414.3.T45
TERMINOLOGY
  DANCE:  GV1587
  GEOMORPHOLOGY:  GB450.6
TERMINUS V (FANTASY GAME):
  GV1469.62.T47
TERRACES
  GEOMORPHOLOGY:  GB591+
TERRAIN:
  GB400+
TERRAIN STUDIES:  G1.C28, G1a.C28
TERRITORIAL EXPANSION:  G1.F35, G1a.F35
TERRITORIAL GROUPS
  ANTHROPOLOGY:  GN491.7
TERRITORY NORTHWEST OF THE RIVER OHIO:
  G1390+
TERRITORY OF FRENCH POLYNESIA:  G9610+
TERRITORY OF PAPUA:
  G2444.4+
TERRITORY OF WALLIS AND FUTUNA:
  G9515+
TEST OF GROSS MOTOR DEVELOPMENT
  PHYSICAL TESTS:  GV436.6.T47
TESTING
  MARINE SEDIMENTS:  GC380.2.T4
TESTING ABILITIES AND SKILLS
  SOCCER:  GV943.9.A35
TESTING ABILITY
  BASKETBALL:  GV887.5
TESTIS
  MANNERS AND CUSTOMS:  GT498.T47
TESUJI
  GO (GAME):  GV1460.43
TETRAHALON
  TRACK AND FIELD ATHLETICS:  GV1060.74
TETUM IN INDONESIA
  FOLKLORE:  GR324.5.T47
TEUTONIC PEOPLES
  ANTHROPOLOGY:  GN549.T4
TEXAS:  G1370+, G4030+
TEXTILE FABRICS
  ANTHROPOLOGY:  GN432

TEXTILE FABRICS

PREHISTORIC ARCHAEOLOGY:  GN799.T43
TEXTILE FIBERS:  G1.J82, G1a.J82
TEXTILE INDUSTRY
  FOLKLORE:  GR915
TEXTILE PROCESSING AND MANUFACTURE:
  G1.M6, G1a.M6
THAILAND:
  G2375+, G8025+
  CARTOGRAPHY:  GA1191+
THANKSGIVING DAY
  MANNERS AND CUSTOMS:  GT4975
THEATERS:
  G1.E645, G1a.E645
THEATERS IN MINIATURE:
  GV1521
THEATRE ZINGARO:
  GV1821.T47
THEATRICAL DANCE:
  GV1781+
THEMATIC CARTOGRAPHY (GENERAL):
  GA103+
THEMES, MOTIVES, ETC.
  FOLKLORE:  GR72.5
THEORETICAL MAPS:  G9900
THERMOELECTRIC:
  G1.N32, G1a.N32
THERMOKARST
  GEOMORPHOLOGY:  GB641+
THEYYAM (DANCE):
  GV1796.T47
THO IN VIETNAM
  FOLKLORE:  GR313.5.T45
THONGA (AFRICAN PEOPLE)
  FOLKLORE:  GR356.92.T56
TROTHED SOCIETIES
  ETHNOGRAPHIES:  GN380
THREE-HANDED BRIDGE
  CARD GAMES:  GV1282.8.T57
THREE MONKEYS
  FOLKLORE:  GR932.T45
THREE ORANGES
  FOLKTALE:  GR75.T48
THREE STOLEN PRINCESSES (FOLKTALE):
  GR75.T5
THROWING GAMES AND SPORTS
  TRACK AND FIELD ATHLETICS:  GV1091+
THROWING KNIVES:
  GV1096
THROWING STICKS
  ANTHROPOLOGY:  GN498.T5
THROWS
  JIU-JITSU:  GV1114.25.T48
ORIENTAL HAND-TO-HAND FIGHTING:
  GV1113.25.T48
INDEX

Thunder
  Folklore: GR640
Thuringia
  Atlases: G1918.6+
  Maps: G6290+
Tianyu man: GN286.8
Tibet: G2325+
Tic-tac-toe: GV1507.T47
Tidal bores: GC376
Tidal currents: GC308+
Tidal waves: GC219+
Tides: GC300+
  By region or ocean: GC311+
Ties
  Manners and customs: GT2120
Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.): GV417.T54
Tilden, Bill, 1893-1953: GV994.T5
  Folklore: GR489.35
Tilden, William: GV994.T5
Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich: G69.T55
Tilts
  Fighting sports: GV1191+
Time concepts
  Anthropology: GN469.5
Time games: GV1507.T5
Time-geography
  Anthropogeography: GF98
  Timelost (Computer game): GV1469.25.T54
  Timor: G2430+, G8195+
Tinkers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.T54+
Tlaxcala: G4560+
Toads
  Folklore: GR760.T6
Toasts
  Manners and customs: GT2930
Toba-Batak in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T6
  Manners and customs: GT3020+
Tobago: G5160+
Tobal No. 1 (Video games): GV1469.35.T63
Tobelo in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T62

Tobogganing: GV856
Tocantins: G5655+
Togo: G2655+, G8760+
Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
  Manners and customs: GT476
  Folklore: GR376.T65
  Tom Thumb (Folktale): GR75.T64
Tomorrow Never Dies (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T64
Tondero (Dance): GV1796.T62
Tonga: G9570+
  Tonga (African people)
    Folklore: GR358.42.T66
  Tongdaemun Undongjang (Seoul, Korea): GV418.T66
Tongue
  Folklore: GR489.35
Tonic Trouble (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T65
Tony Hawk's Pro Skater (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T66
Toobee
  Throwing games: GV1097.T66
Tools
  Anthropology: GN436.8+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T6
Toon (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T66
Tooth, Animal
  Arts and crafts
    Anthropology: GN435.3
  Tooth Fairy (Folktale): GR75.T66
  Toothpicks
    Manners and customs: GT2952
  Topographic drawing: GA125
  Topography, Submarine: GC83
  Toponymy
    Geography: G100.5+
Tops
  Children's games: GV1218.T5
  Torch, Olympic: GV721.92
Torques
  Manners and customs: GT2260
  Torrid Zone: G1053, G3240+
INDEX

Totemism
Anthropology: GN489
Toto in India
Folklore: GR305.7.T66
Touch football: GV952
Tour d'Afrique
Cycling: GV1049.2.T65
Tour de Belgique
Cycling: GV1049.2.T66
Tour de France
Cycling: GV1049.2.T68
Tour de Suisse
Cycling: GV1049.2.T69
Tour du Faso
Cycling: GV1049.2.T73
Tour Du Pont
Cycling: GV1049.2.T74
Tour guide books
Cycling: GV1045+
Tour guides (Persons)
Geography: G154.7
Touring Club Uruguayo: GV1027
Touring in automobiles: GV1020+
Touring with bicycles: GV1044+
Tourism: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
Geography: G154.9+
Tourism and sports: G156.5,S66
Tourist maps: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
Tourist travel promotion
Geography: G154.9+
Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.):
GV417.T68
Tournaments
Basketball
Amateur: GV885.49.A+
Chess: GV1455
Contract bridge: GV1282.6+
Fighting sports: GV1191+
Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
Golf: GV970
Poker: GV1254
Rugby: GV945.5
Table tennis: GV1005.35
Tennis: GV999
Volleyball: GV1015.37
Wrestling: GV1196.25
Tours around the world: G439+
Tours, Pedestrian: GV199+
Tours, Rugby: GV945.5
Town life
Manners and customs: GT3420+
Towns
Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Toy commander (Video games):
GV1469.35.T68
Toy lending libraries: GV1218.6+
Toy soldiers
Children's games: GV1218.5+
Toy Story 2 (Video games):
GV1469.35.T69
Toys: GV1218.5+
Anthropology: GN454.8+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T7
Trace elements
Chemical oceanography: GC117.T7
Tractors
Geomorphology: GB400.42.T73
Track and field athletics: GV1060.5+
Track-athletics, Wheelchair: GV1060.93
Track days
Motorcycling: GV1060.155
Track for children and youth: GV1060.9
Track for women: GV1060.8
Tracks
Track and field athletics:
GV1060.675.T7
Tractors
Circuses: GV1821.8
Trade
General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
Trade barriers: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
Trade centers: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
Trade unions
Baseball: GV880.2
Trades
Manners and customs: GT5910+
Trading areas: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
Trading of players
Association soccer: GV943.35
Baseball: GV880.3
Ice hockey: GV847.45
Traditions, Family
Manners and customs: GT2400+

870
INDEX

Traffic feasibility surveys: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
Traffic regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Traffic surveys: G1 .P21, G1a .P21
Trafficability: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
Trailer camping: GV198.5+
Trails
Anthropology: GN439
Historic: G1 .P25, G1a .P25
Train bridge
Card games: GV1282.8.G56
Train bridge

Trainers, Personal
Physical fitness centers: GV428.7

Training
American football: GV953.5
Baseball: GV875.6
Basketball: GV885.35
Boxing: GV1137.6
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.T73
Cycling: GV1048
Diving: GV838.67.T73
Golf: GV979.T68
Ice hockey: GV848.3
Karate: GV1114.33.T72
Life guards: GV838.74
Marathon running: GV1065.17.T73
Martial arts: GV1102.7.T7
Rugby: GV945.8
Running: GV1061.5
Skiing: GV854.85
Soccer: GV943.9.T7
Softball: GV881.4.T72
Sports: GV711.5
Swimming: GV837.7
Tennis: GV1002.9.T7
Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.T73
Volleyball: GV1015.5.T73
Wrestling: GV1196.4.T7
Training of animals
Circuses: GV1829+
Training of teachers
Physical education: GV361+
Training of women teachers
Physical education: GV362
Training, Physical: GV201+

Trains
Circuses: GV1822
Trampolining: GV555
Trances
Anthropology: GN472.4
Transcaucasia: G2163.5+, G7120+
Transgender people
Sports: GV708.8
Transport equipment manufacture: G1 .M9, G1a .M9

Transportation
Air: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
Anthropology: GN438+
Folklore: GR865+
General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1
Other systems: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T73
Space: G1 .P7, G1a .P7
Water: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Transportation customs: GT5220+
Trapball
Ball games: GV1017.T7
Trapeze work: GV550+
Traps
Anthropology: GN407.33.T7
Trapshooting: GV1181+
Travel
Folklore: GR865+
Geography: G149+
Travel agencies and clubs: G154
Travel and the state
Geography: G154.9+
Travel and touring, History of: G156
Travel customs: GT5220+
Travel, History of: G199.2+
Travelers' games
Children's games: GV1206
Travelers, Sports for: GV709.7
Traveling in automobiles: GV1020+
Traveling instructions
Geography: G149.9+
Traveller (Game): GV1469.T75
Travels in several parts of the world:
G460+
Travels of individuals: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
Trax (Game): GV1469.T76
INDEX

Treasure hunting
Games: GV1202.T7

Treasure troves: G1 .E75, G1a .E75
Folklore: GR943

Tree farms: G1 .K4, G1a .K4

Treehouse (Computer game):
GV1469.25.T73

Trees
Folklore: GR785
Manners and customs: GT5150

Trente et quarante
Gambling: GV1308

Trepanation
Anthropology: GN477.7

Tressette
Card games: GV1295.T7

Tri-chess: GV1458.T74

Triangles of death: G557+

Triathlon
Track and field athletics: GV1060.73

Tribal government: GN492.5

Tribal migration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27

Tribal tattoos
Manners and customs: GT2347

Tribes
Anthropology: GN492.5

Triboulet
Gambling: GV1311.T73

Tricks
Games and amusements: GV1541+

Trickster
Folklore: GR524

Trimarans: GV811.58

Trinidad: G5150+

Trinidad and Tobago: G1680+, G5145+

Triple jump
Track and field athletics: GV1078

Triple somersault
Acrobatics: GV553

Triplets
Human variation: GN63.6
Physiological anthropology: GN236.5

Triplicate whist: GV1291.T8

Tripoli: G2485+

Tripolitania: G2485+

Tripping
Canoeing: GV789+

Triumphant entries
Official ceremonies: GT5030

Triumphs
Official ceremonies: GT5030

Trivial Pursuit (Game):
GV1469.T77

Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway): GV418.T76

Troop disposition: G1 .R2, G1a .R2

Trophies
Golf: GV979.T7

Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.):
GV417.T76

Tropics: G1053, G3240+

Oceanography
Currents: GC261
Tides: GC321

Troubadours
Court and castle customs: GT3650+

Troughs
Submarine topography: GC87.6.T76

Trousers
Manners and customs: GT2082+

Trucial States: G2249.75+, G7570+

Truck racing: GV1034.996

Truck routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22

Trumpeters
Official ceremonies: GT5020

Trust Territory of New Guinea:
G2444.4+, G8160+

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:
G9405+

Trustees
Olympic games: GV721.18+

Centralʹnyĭ stadion im. V.I. Lenina
(Moscow, Russia): GV418.T78

Tsunamis: GC219+

Tsushima Current: GC296.8.T78

Tswana (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.T83, GR353.2.T8

Tubuai Islands: G9650+

872
INDEX

Tug of war: GV1098
Tulu in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.T84
Tumbling
   Gymnastics: GV545+
Tumbuka (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.52.T85
Tumuli
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
Tumulus culture: GN778.2.T86
Tundras
   Geomorphology: GB571+
Tuning bows
   Archery: GV1189.6
Tunis: G2470+, G8250+
Tunisia: G2470+, G8250+
   Cartography: GA1368+
Tunnels: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
Turas (Dance): GV1796.T8
Turkestan: G2202.2+, G7405+
Turkey: G2210+, G7430+
   Cartography: GA1301+
Turkey, Jews in
   Folklore: GR281.2.J48
Turkic peoples in Asia
   Folklore: GR268.T86
Turkmen
   Folklore: GR291.2.T87
Turkmen in Central Asia
   Folklore: GR300.2.T87
Turkmenistan: G2168.5+, G7240+
Turks and Caicos Islands: G4985+
Turks in Macedonia (Republic):
   GR256.2.T87
Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.): GV417.T87
Turns
   Swimming: GV838.53.S75
Turnvereins
   Physical education: GV202+
Turk (Video games): GV1469.35.T8
Tusia (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.72.T87
Tuvalu: G9510+
Tuvanians in Asia
   Folklore: GR268.T89
Tweed
   Manners and customs: GT2072
Twelfth Night
   Manners and customs: GT4915
Twi (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.62.T85
Twins
   Folklore: GR472
   Human variation: GN63.6
   Physiological anthropology: GN236.5
Twisted Metal 2 (Video games):
   GV1469.35.T85
Twisted Metal III (Video games):
   GV1469.35.T86
Two Brothers (Folk tale): GR75.T93
Two-handed strokes
   Tennis: GV1002.9.T86
Two-step (Dance): GV1796.T9
Työväen Urheilutilitto: GV722.5.T9

U

U.S.S.R.: G2110+, G7000+
U.S.S.R. in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
Ubaid culture: GN778.2.U22
Ubangi-Shari: G2625+, G8710+
Udekhe in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.U34
Uganda: G2535+, G8420+
   Cartography: GA1464+
Uglier foot (Folk tale): GR75.U45
Uighur in Central Asia
   Folklore: GR300.2.U38
Uighur (Turkic people) in Asia
   Folklore: GR268.U5
Ukraine: G2150+, G7100+
   Cartography: GA1077.U47
Ukrainians in Canada
   Folklore: GR113.7.U57
Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia
   Folklore: GR154.3.U47
Ukrainians in Poland
   Folklore: GR196.2.U47
Ukrainians in Yugoslavia
   Folklore: GR260.2.U37
Uldeme (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.2.U43
Ultima (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.U45

873
INDEX

Ultimate
Throwing games: GV1097.U48
Umbrellas
Manners and customs: GT2210
Umpires
Sports: GV735
Umpiring
Baseball: GV876
Cricket: GV924
Softball: GV881.4.U47
Under a killing moon (Computer game): GV1469.25.U54
Undersea colonies: GC66.5
Underwater light: GC181
Underwater spear fishing: GV838.672+
Underwater stations, Manned: GC66
Underwear
Manners and customs: GT2073+
Underworld (Criminals)
Manners and customs: GT6550+
Unetice culture: GN778.2.U43
Uneven parallel bars
Gymnastics: GV536
Unholy War (Video games): GV1469.35.U54
Unicorns
Folklore: GR830.U6
Uncycling: GV1059
Unidentified places: G9980
Uniforms
Baseball: GV879.7
Costume and dress: GT1900
Soccer: GV943.9.E65
Sports: GV749.U53
Unilineal descent
Anthropology: GN487.3+
Union Islands: G9550+
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.): G2110+, G7000+
Unions: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Baseball: GV880.2
United Arab Emirates: G2249.75+, G7570+
United Arab Republic: G2490+, G8300+
United States: G1200+, G3700+
Cartography: GA405+
Cities and towns collectively: G1204
Discovery: G199.2+
Exploration: G199.2+
Geographical societies: G3
United States, Eastern, 1870-: G3705+
United States of Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
United States possessions: G3691
United States Virgin Islands: G5010+
Universal weight training equipment: GV548.U54
Under a killing moon: GV1469.25.U54
Universe: G3180+
Undersea colonies: GS66.5
Underwater light: GC181
Underwater spear fishing: GV838.672+
Underwater stations, Manned: GC66
Underwear
Manners and customs: GT2073+
Underworld (Criminals)
Manners and customs: GT6550+
Unetice culture: GN778.2.U43
Uneven parallel bars
Gymnastics: GV536
Unholy War (Video games): GV1469.35.U72
Urban anthropology
Ethnographies: GN395
Urban geography
Human ecology: GF125
Urban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
Urban renewal: G1 .G455, G1a .G455
Urban Strike (Video games): GV1469.35.U72
Umfield culture: GN778.2.U76
Urns, Burial
Manners and customs: GT3335
Uruguay: G1765+, G5370+
Cartography: GA761+
Utah: G1515+, G4340+
Utensils
Japanese tea ceremony: GT2915
Manners and customs: GT7050+
Electric: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
Gas: G1 .N42, G1a .N42
Sewerage: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
Waste disposal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46

874
INDEX

Utilities
Water: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Uxorilocal residence
Anthropology: GN480.63
Uzbekistan: G2168.3+, G7230+
Uzbeks in Central Asia
Folklore: GR300.2.U9

Vacations
Recreation: GV186
Vacations on farms: GV198.945+
Vagina
Folklore: GR489.45
Valentine's Day
Manners and customs: GT4925
Valkyrie Profile (Video games):
GV1469.35.V34

Valleys
Geomorphology: GB561+
Valleys, Interior
Geomorphology: GB609

Values
Anthropology: GN469
Vampire (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.V34

Vampires
Folklore: GR830.V3
Vân Kiều in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.V35
Vandal Hearts (Video games):
GV1469.35.V37
Vanuatu: G2880+

Vaulting
Track and field athletics: GV1079+
Vegetation: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
Vegetation, Aquatic: G1 .L4, G1a .L4

Vehicles
Anthropology: GN441
Folklore: GR867+
Manners and customs: GT5280+

Veils
Manners and customs: GT2112

Venda (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.V43

Vendetta
Anthropology: GN495
Venezuela: G1725+, G5280+
Cartography: GA771+
Venom
Folklore: GR712
Ventriloquism: GV1557

Venezuela: G1725+, G5280+
Vertrolycult: GN774.2.V47
Vermont: G1225+, G3750+
Vernal equinox
Manners and customs: GT4995.V4

Vertebra
Physical anthropology: GN141
Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.):
GV417.V48
Victoria: G2765+, G8990+

Video games: GV1469.3+
Videos
Sports: GV742.34
Vietnam: G2370+, G8020+
Cartography: GA1151+
Vigilance (Video games):
GV1469.35.V49
Vigilante 8 (Video games):
GV1469.35.V52
Viking age
Geography: G92
Village patterns
Anthropology: GN413.5
Villanovan culture: GN780.2.V5
Vinča culture: GN776.2.V5
Vint
Whist: GV1291.V5
Violence
Anthropology: GN495.2
Video games: GV1469.34.V56
Violence and sports: GV706.7

Violets
Manners and customs: GT5168
Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5005+
Virgin Islands, British: G5020+
Virgin Islands of the United States: Votes in Russia (Federation)
G5010+

Virginia: G1290+, G3880+

Virginity
Anthropology: GN484.47
Virilocal residence
Anthropology: GN480.65

Virtua Fighter 1 (Video games): GV1469.35.V548
Virtua Fighter 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.V549
Virtua Fighter 3 (Video games): GV1469.35.V55
Virtual Bart (Video games): GV1469.35.V57

Virtual pets
Children's games: GV1220.8

Vision
Race psychology: GN277
Vision and ecstasy
Anthropology: GN472.4
Visits of royalty
Official ceremonies: GT5090
Visual anthropology: GN347

Vocational guidance
Circuses: GV1808
Environmental sciences: GE60
Sports: GV734.3
Summer camps: GV198.V63
Tourist trade: G155.5

Volcanic activity, Human relationship to:
GF58

Volcanic coasts
Geomorphology: GB454.V65
Volcanoes, Human relationship to:
GF58
Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.):
GV417.V65

Volley
Tennis: GV1002.9.V65
Volleyball: GV1015+
Volunteer tourism: G156.5.V64
Volunteer workers
Recreation: GV166

Votes in legislature: G1 .F9, G1a .F9

Votes in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.V67
Vows
Manners and customs: GT3085

Voyages and travels
Geography: G149+
Medieval: G369+

Voyages of discovery and exploration:
G199.2+

Voyages touching unidentified places:
G555

Vs. (Video games): GV1469.35.V73
Vučedol culture: GN778.2.V83


Vulcanology

W

Wachaga (African people) in Kenya
Folklore: GR356.42.W33
Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania
Folklore: GR356.72.W33

Wadis
Geomorphology: GB561+
Wagons
Circuses: GV1823

Wakeboarding
Water sports: GV840.W34
Wakefield International Cup:
GV761.6.W35

Wakes
Manners and customs: GT3360
Walbiri (Australian people)
Folklore: GR366.W35

Wales: G1820+, G5760+
Cartography: GA821+

Walking
Calisthenics: GV502
Foot racing: GV1071+
Walking ropes and wires: GV550+
Walking sticks
Manners and customs: GT2220
Wall hangings
Manners and customs: GT460

Wallis and Futuna, Territory of: G9515+

Wallis Islands: G9520+
Walloons in Belgium
Folklore: GR187.W35
Wallyball
Ball games: GV1017.W34
Walser peoples
Folklore: GR139.2
Walt Disney's World on Ice:
GV850.55.W37
Waltz
Social dancing: GV1761
Wambulu (African people)
Folklore: GR356.72.W34
Wandering Jew (Folk tale): GR75.W3
Wands
Calisthenics: GV503
Wanyatura (African people)
Folklore: GR356.72.W35
War games: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
War Gods (Video games):
GV1469.35.W37
Warfare
Anthropology: GN497+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W26
Warhammer (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.W35
Warli in India
Folklore: GR305.7.W35
Warning systems for natural disasters:
GB5030
Warning systems, Tidal wave: GC223
Warren Ballpark (Bisbee, Ariz.):
GV417.W37
Warwickshire County Cricket Club:
GV921.W3
Washington: G1485+, G4280+
Washington Cycling Club, Chicago:
GV1047.W3
Washington, D.C.: G1275+, G3850+
Washington Senators: GV875.W3
Washover fans
Geomorphology: GB454.W3
Waste disposal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
Water
Physical geography: GB651+
Water chemistry, Natural: GB855+
Water, Ground: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
Water-oriented recreation
Outdoor recreation planning:
GV191.67.W3+
Water pollution: G1 .N856, G1a .N856
Water polo: GV839+
Water power: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
Water purification plants: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Water-saturated sites
Prehistoric archaeology: GN786
Water skiing: GV840.S5
Water sports: GV770.3+
Water sports facilities: GV770.7+
Water storage: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Water table: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
Water transport phenomena: GB8850
Water transportation: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Anthropology: GN440+
Water utilities: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Waterfalls
Hydrology: GB1401+
Waters
Folklore: GR678+
Watersheds
Geomorphology: GB561+
Ground and surface waters: GB980+
Waterways, Inland: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
Waves: GC205+
Waves, Sand
Geomorphology: GB649.S3
Waxes
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
Waxing
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
Waxworks: GV1836
Wayfarers
Manners and customs: GT6490
WCW Nitro (Video games):
GV1469.35.W4
WCW/NWO Revenge (Video games):
GV1469.35.W414
WCW/NWO Thunder (Video games):
GV1469.35.W416
WCW vs. the World (Video games):
GV1469.35.W42
INDEX

Weapons
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Weapons and armor
  Anthropology: GN497.5+
Weapons for martial arts: GV1101.5
Weather lore
  Folklore: GR635+
Weavers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.W43+
Weaving
  Anthropology: GN432
  Folklore: GR915
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W4
Wedding anniversaries: GT2800
  Parties: GV1472.7.W38
  Wedding anniversary parties: GV1472.7.W38
Wedding cakes
  Marriage customs: GT2797
Wedding costumes
  Costume and dress: GT1752+
Wedge shot
  Golf: GV979.W43
Weekend parties: GV1472.7.W4
Weight lifting: GV546.3+
  Gymnastics: GV545.5+
Weight throwing
  Track and field athletics: GV1093+
Weight training
  Gymnastics: GV545.5+
  Weight training equipment: GV547+
Wells
  Folklore: GR690
Werewolf (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.W43
Werewolves
  Folklore: GR830.W4
West Africa: G2640+, G8735+
  Cartography: GA1550+
West Africa, British: G2690+, G8830+
West Africa, French: G2645+, G8740+
West Africa, Portuguese: G2595+
West Africa, Spanish: G8900+
West Bank: G2239.2+, G7505+
West Germany: G1920+, G6295+
West Indies: G1600+, G4900+
  Cartography: GA561+
West Indies, Dutch: G5165+
West Indies, French: G5060+
West North Central States: G1420+, G1424.3+, G4130+
West South Central States: G1350+, G3990+
West Turkestan: G2165+, G7210+
West (U.S.): G1380+, G4050+
West Virginia: G1295+, G3890+
Westbrook (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.W44
Western Asia: G2205+
Western Australia: G2780+, G9020+
Western Canada: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+
Western Canada Summer Games:
  GV722.5.W55
Western Europe: G1800+, G5720+
Western Golf Association: GV969.W5
Western Hemisphere: G1100+, G3290+
  Cartography: GA401+
Western Polynesia: G9500+
Western Samoa: G9565+
Westphalia
  Atlases: G1923.4+
  Maps: G6360+
  Wetland hydrology: GB844.5
  Wetland sites
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN786
  Wetlands
    Geomorphology: GB621+
    Whaling: G1.L5, G1a.L5
    Whaling voyages: G545
Wheat
  Manners and customs: GT5899.W5
Wheelchair basketball: GV886.5
Wheelchair bowling: GV910.5.W48
Wheelchair hockey: GV1017.W45
Wheelchair road racing
  Track and field athletics: GV1084
Wheelchair soccer: GV944.4
Wheelchair sports: GV709.3+
Wheelchair tennis: GV1001.4.H36
Wheelchair track-athletics: GV1060.93

878
INDEX

Wheels
Anthropology: GN441
Whiskey
Manners and customs: GT2895
Whispering Vault (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.W45
Whist
Card games: GV1271+
Whist, Bid: GV1291.B53
Whist, Drive: GV1291.D7
Whist, Duplicate: GV1283
Whist, Living: GV1291.L7
Whist, Progressive: GV1285
Whist, Russian: GV1291.V5
Whist, Short: GV1287
Whist, Social: GV1291.S6
Whist, Solo: GV1289
Whist, Swedish: GV1291.P8
Whist, Triplicate: GV1291.T8
White races
Anthropology: GN537
White Russia: G2145+, G7090+
White-water running
Canoeing: GV788
Witsunday
Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
Wicket
Ball games: GV1017.W5
Wicket-keeping
Cricket: GV927.5.W53
Wicket polo: GV1017.W6
Widow suicide
Manners and customs: GT3370
Wielbark culture: GN780.2.W54
Wiffle ball: GV881.8
Wightman Cup: GV999
Wigs
Manners and customs: GT2310
Wild Arms (Video games):
GV1469.35.W54
Wild boar
Folklore: GR730.W5
Wild flowers
Folklore: GR790.W54
Wild huntsman (Folktale): GR75.W55
Wild West shows: GV1833
Wilderness recreation resources
planning and management:
GV191.67.W5
Wilderness survival
Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Wildlife conservation: G1.D5, G1a.D5
Wildlife refuges: G1.D5, G1a.D5
Wildlife reserves: G1.D5, G1a.D5
Willow (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.W54
Wilton culture: GN774.2.W5
Wind
Folklore: GR638
Wind power: G1.N34, G1a.N34
Windsurfing: GV811.63.W56
Windsurfing: GV811.63.W56
Windward Islands: G1670+, G5090+
Wine
Manners and customs: GT2885
Wing commander (Computer game):
GV1469.25.W55
Wingback formation
American football: GV951.95
Wingsuit flying: GV770.24
Winter festivals
Manners and customs: GT4503+
Winter Olympic games: GV841.5+
Winter solstice
Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
Winter sports: GV840.7+
Winter sports facilities: GV841.2
Wire walking: GV550+
Wisconsin: G1415+, G4120+
Wishes
Folklore: GR615
Wit and humor
Anthropology: GN454.55
Witchcraft
Anthropology: GN475+
Witchcraft (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.W58
Witches
Folklore: GR530
Wives of sports personalities
Biography: GV697.A+
Wooley (Game): GV1469.W63
Wolf and the kids (Folktale): GR75.W64
INDEX

Wolf children
  Anthropology: GN372
Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek
  Map libraries: GA195.W64
Wolfenstein: the New Order (Video games): GV1469.35.W64
Wolio in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.W64
Wolof (African people) in Mauritania
  Folklore: GR352.97.W64
Wolof (African people) in Senegal
  Folklore: GR352.72.W64
Wolves
  Folklore: GR730.W6
Women
  Anthropology: GN479.7
  Anthropometry: GN59.W6
  Baseball: GV880.7
  Boats and boating: GV777.57
  Body dimensions and proportions: GN67.5
  Boxing: GV1136.3
  Computer games: GV1469.16.W66
  Cricket: GV929
  Cycling: GV1057
  Dance: GV1799.4
  Fencing: GV1149.6.W65
  Folklore: GR470+
  Golf: GV966
  Hiking: GV199.58
  In-line skating: GV859.76
  Judo: GV1114.2.W64
  Lacrosse: GV989.15
  Manners and customs: GT2520+
  Outdoor life: GV191.64
  Physical education: GV439+
  Poker: GV1252.W66
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W66
  Racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
  Recreation: GV183
  Rodeos: GV1834.43
  Running: GV1061.18.W66
  Shooting sports: GV1158.W65
  Skiing: GV854.34
  Soccer: GV944.5
  Softball: GV881.3
  Surfing: GV839.7.W65
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.5
  Tai chi: GV504.6.W66
  Tai ju quan: GV504.6.W66
  Volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
  Weight training: GV546.6.W64
  Women in the environmental movement: GE195.9
  Women living on mountains (Folktale theme): GR75.W66
  Women teachers, Training of
    Physical education: GV362
  Women tourists: G156.5.W66
  Women travelers: G156.5.W66
  Women's basketball: GV886+
  Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre): GV1821.W65
  Women's costume: GT1720
  Women's diving: GV838.62.W65
  Women's dress
    Physical education: GV441
  Women's flag football: GV952.4
  Women's gymnastics: GV464
  Women's ice hockey: GV848.6.W65
  Women's lacrosse: GV989.15
  Women's racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
  Women's rodeos: GV1834.43
  Women's self defense: GV1111.5
  Women's sports: GV709+
  Women's track
    Track and field athletics: GV1060.8
  Women's volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
  Wonders
    Circuses: GV1834.7+
  Wood
    Anthropology: GN434.7
    Wood nymphs
    Folklore: GR785
  Wood processing and manufacture: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
  Word games: GV1507.W8
  Word lists
  Puzzles: GV1507.W9
  Word puzzles: GV1507.W8
  Work clothes
    Costume and dress: GT1860+
INDEX

World
   Atlases: G1001+
   World cities: G1028
   World Cup
      Soccer: GV943.49+
   World Cup (IAAF): GV722.5.W57
   World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and Friendship: GV722.5.W58
   World maps: G3200+, GA300+
   World Master's Track and Field Championship: GV722.5.W594
   World of Darkness (Game): GV1469.62.W67
   World Series
      Baseball: GV878.4
      World Series Baseball 2K1 (Video games): GV1469.35.W65
   World University Summer Games: GV722.5.W6
World view
   Anthropology: GN468+
   World Youth Games: GV722.5.W65
   Worms Armageddon (Video games): GV1469.35.W67
   Wraith (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W7
   Wrapping cloths
      Manners and customs: GT2225
   Wreaths
      Folklore: GR426
   Wreck charts: G1 .P57, G1a .P57
   Wrestlemania (Video games): GV1469.35.W73
   Wrestling: GV1195+
   Wrestling, Japanese: GV1197
   Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.W75
Writers, Sports
   Biography: GV742.4+
   Writing of ethnographies: GN307.7
   Wu-Tang Shaolin Style (Video games): GV1469.35.W736
Württemberg
   Atlases: G1923.9+
   Maps: G6425+
   WWF Smack Down (Video games): GV1469.35.W75
   Wyoming: G1475+, G4260+

X
   X-COM Terror from the Deep:
      GV1469.25.X36
   X-COM UFO defense (Game):
      GV1469.25.X82
   X-Men (Video games):
      GV1469.35.X25
   X-Men vs. Street Fighter (Video games):
      GV1469.35.X26
   X-wing (Computer game):
      GV1469.25.X85
   Xena, Warrior Princess (Video games):
      GV1469.35.X42
   Xenogears (Video games):
      GV1469.35.X45
   Xhosa (African people)
      Folklore: GR359.2.X64

Y
   Yacht clubs: GV822.8+
   Yacht races and regattas: GV827+
   Yacht racing: GV826.5+
   Yacht sailing: GV810+
   Yachting: GV811.8+
   Yachting history: GV812
   Yachting, Sand: GV811.66
   Yachts, Model, Racing of: GV833
   Yahoo! games
      Computer games: GV1469.23
      Yakutia: G2177.5+, G7310+
      Yale-Harvard boat races: GV801
      Yamaguchi
         Chess: GV1458.Y35
      Yang-shao culture: GN776.2.Y27
      Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.):
         GV417.Y36
   Yanzi (African people)
      Folklore: GR357.82.Y36
   Yao (African people)
      Folklore: GR358.52.Y36
   Yao (Southeast Asian people)
      Folklore: GR308.5.Y36
   Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
      Folklore: GR311.5.Y36

881
Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
   Folklore: GR313.5.Y26
Yap: G9430+
Yayoi culture: GN776.2.Y3
Yellow Sea
   Cartography: GA387
Yemen Arabic Republic: G2249.5+, G7540+
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic):
   G2249.55+, G7550+
Yemen (Republic): G2249.5, G7540+
Yergum (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.32.Y47
Yo-yos
   Children's games: GV1216
Yoruba (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.32.Y56
Yoshi's Story (Video games):
   GV1469.35.Y67
Youth
   Baseball: GV880.4+
   Young Men's Christian Association
      Gymnastics: GV469
   Young women
      Manners and customs: GT2540
   Youth
      Anthropology: GN483+
      Basketball: GV886.25+
   Youth league baseball: GV880.65
   Youth league basketball: GV886.3
   Youth league football: GV959.6
   Youth league softball: GV881.35
   Youth Olympic Games: GV722.5.Y68
   Youth travel: G156.5.Y6
   Zacatecas: G4510+
Yucatán: G4750+
   Cartography: GA1071+
Yukon: G1175+, G3520+
Yunnori
   Board games: GV1469.Y87

Z

Zacatecas: G4510+
Zaghawa (African people)
   Folklore: GR355.52.Z33